

AC Servo Drives Engineering Tool

SigmaWin+

ONLINE MANUAL

Σ -V Component



Copyright © 2009 YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Yaskawa. No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because Yaskawa is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, Yaskawa assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication.

Safety-Related Symbols

The following symbols are used in this manual according to the safety-related content.
Be sure to observe text annotated with these safety symbols as their content is important.





Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could possibly result in loss of life or serious injury.



Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in relatively serious or minor injury, damage to the product, or faulty operation.

Furthermore, items marked with  may have important consequences depending on the situation.

Warning-related symbols differ between ISO and JIS standards.

| ISO Standards | JIS Standards |
|---|---|
|  |  |

This manual uses ISO standard symbols.

Product warning labels may use either the ISO or JIS standards. Treat either in the same manner.

Manual Outline

This manual explains the following areas for SigmaWin+ Σ -V Component users.

- Outline of SigmaWin+ Σ -V Component Functions and Operation
- SigmaWin+ Σ -V Component Installation/Removal
- Outline of SigmaWin+ Σ -V component functions and operation when connecting through a Machine Controller MP2000 Series (hereinafter referred to as Controller).
- How a SigmaWin+ Σ -V component connected through a Controller differs from a conventionally connected SigmaWin+ Σ -V component.

Related Manuals

Be sure to refer to the corresponding technical materials regarding related devices, modules, and other equipment.

Use this product only with a full understanding of its specifications, service life, and other important information.

| Document Number | Document Name |
|-----------------|---|
| KAEP S800000 42 | Σ -V Series Product Catalog |
| SIEP S800000 43 | Σ -V Series User's Manual Setup Rotational Motor |
| SIEP S800000 44 | Σ -V Series User's Manual Setup Linear Motor |
| SIEP S800000 45 | Σ -V Series User's Manual Design and Maintenance Rotational Motor/Analog Voltage and Pulse Train Reference |
| SIEP S800000 46 | Σ -V Series User's Manual Design and Maintenance Rotational Motor/MECHATROLINK-II Communications Reference |
| SIEP S800000 47 | Σ -V Series User's Manual Design and Maintenance Linear Motor/Analog Voltage and Pulse Train Reference |
| SIEP S800000 48 | Σ -V Series User's Manual Design and Maintenance Linear Motor/MECHATROLINK-II Communications Reference |
| SIEP S800000 60 | Σ -V Series User's Manual Design and Maintenance Rotational Motor/Command Option Attachable Type |
| SIEP S800000 66 | Σ -V Series User's Manual Design and Maintenance Linear Motor/Command Option Attachable Type |
| SIEP S800000 64 | Σ -V Series User's Manual Design and Maintenance Rotational Motor/MECHATROLINK-III Communications Reference |
| SIEP S800000 65 | Σ -V Series User's Manual Design and Maintenance Linear Motor/MECHATROLINK-III Communications Reference |
| SIEP C720829 02 | Σ -V Series User's Manual INDEXER Module |
| SIEP C720829 06 | Σ -V Series User's Manual Safety Module |
| SIEP C720829 07 | Σ -V Series User's Manual DeviceNet Module |

(cont'd)

| Document Number | Document Name |
|-----------------|---|
| SIEP S800000 80 | DC Power Input Σ -V Series User's Manual Setup Rotational Motor |
| SIEP S800000 81 | DC Power Input Σ -V Series User's Manual Design and Maintenance Rotational Motor/Analog Voltage Reference and Pulse Train Reference |
| SIEP S800000 82 | DC Power Input Σ -V Series User's Manual Design and Maintenance Rotational Motor/MECHATROLINK-II Communications Reference |
| SIEP S800000 83 | DC Power Input Σ -V Series User's Manual Design and Maintenance Rotational Motor/MECHATROLINK-III Communications Reference |
| SIEP S800000 89 | Σ -V Series User's Manual For Use with Large-Capacity Models Setup Rotational Motor |
| SIEP S800000 88 | Σ -V Series User's Manual For Use with Large-Capacity Models Design and Maintenance Rotational Motor Analog Voltage and Pulse Train Reference |
| SIEP S800000 90 | Σ -V Series User's Manual For Use with Large-Capacity Models Design and Maintenance Rotational Motor MECHATROLINK-II Communications Reference |
| SIEP S800000 93 | Σ -V Series User's Manual For Use with Large-Capacity Models Design and Maintenance Rotational Motor MECHATROLINK-III Communications Reference |

How to Use this Manual

Meaning of Basic Terms

This manual applies the following meanings to the terms below unless otherwise specified.

Servomotor: Σ -V servomotors including Σ -V servomotors with DC power input and Σ -V large-capacity servomotors

SERVOPACK: Σ -V SERVOPACKs including Σ -V SERVOPACKs with DC power input and Σ -V large-capacity SERVOPACKs

Servo Drive: A servomotor integrated with a SERVOPACK

Servo System: A complete servo control system in which a servo drive is integrated with an upper level controller and peripheral devices.

Notes on the PC Communication Function

| MECHATROLINK-II/III-compatible SERVOPACK |
|---|
| <p>The SERVOPACK for MECHATROLINK-II/III can carry out communications with SigmaWin+ (USB/RS232C/RS422) and the host controller (MECHATROLINK-II/III).</p> <p>If the SERVOPACK is used to communicate with two or three of these devices at the same time, note the following precautions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• When parameters are written in from two or three devices, the latest parameter settings that was written is valid.• When an operation is conducted in utility function mode (Fn□□□) from SigmaWin+ or the host controller, the operation with other communications cannot be carried out. |

Regarding Software

Usage Notes

- Use this software on one specified PC. Request a separate license to use this software on another computer.
- Copying of this software for purposes other than use as backup copies is strictly prohibited.
- Carefully store the CD-ROM (original medium) upon which this software is written.
- Reverse compiling or assembly of this software is strictly prohibited.
- Use of this software in whole or in part by a third party through transfer, exchange, resale, and so forth, is strictly prohibited without the prior agreement of Yaskawa Electric Corporation.
- Copyright and all other rights for this software are reserved by Yaskawa Electric Corporation.

Operating Systems and Registered Trademarks

- Windows XP, Windows Vista, and Windows 7 are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the USA and other countries.
- MECHATROLINK is a trademark of the MECHATROLINK Members Association.
- Adobe Reader is a trademark or a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.
- Pentium is a trademark or a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.
- Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.
- InstallShield is a registered trademark of InstallShield Software Corporation.
- Other product and company names used in this manual are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective company. "TM" and the ® mark do not appear with product or company names in this manual.

Safety Notes

The following are important cautionary items that must be observed in the wiring and use of this product.

Notes on Wiring

| |
|--|
|  CAUTION |
|--|



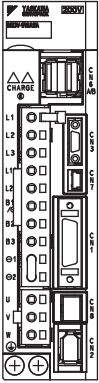
- | |
|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Insertion and removal of communication cables should be done with the power off in both the SERVOPACK and PC. Insertion and removal of cables with the power on may result in damage to both or either of the units.• Never change cables while SigmaWin+ Σ-V component is running. Always close SigmaWin+ Σ-V component before changing connections. The operation of both or either the PC or SERVOPACK cannot be assured if this is not observed. |
|---|

Usage Notes

WARNING



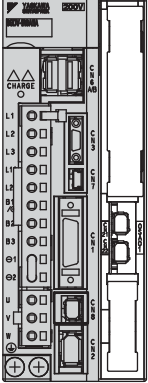
- Be careful that the alarm in Table 1 may occur when the communications between the host controller and the SERVOPACK in Table 1 is performed while the SigmaWin+ or the Digital Operator is being used.
When the alarm occurs, the process under execution may be canceled and the system may stop.
- Execute Write (Flash) while a mechanical system is stopped and not running.
If you execute the Write (Flash) function while the system is running, the process under execution may be canceled and the system may stop.
- Be careful that an alarm listed in Table 2 may occur when using the SERVOPACK in Table 2 with the Safety Module.
When the alarm occurs, the process under execution may be canceled and the system may stop.
- Engineers designing a mechanical system using the safety functions of the Safety Module must have complete knowledge of the relative safety standards and a full understanding of the safety functions of the Safety Module.
Improper use may result in injury or damage to the product.
- When creating a safety design for a mechanical system using the safety functions of the Safety Module, always perform risk assessment of the system to identify residual risks.
Improper use may result in injury or damage to the product.
- Before using the Safety Module, refer to the user's manual for the Safety Module for information on how to set or change the parameters and then always check these parameters are correctly set to the intended values before starting an operation.
Failure to observe this warning may result in injury or damage to the product.

Table 1 Possible Alarms with SGDV SERVOPACKs & MECHATROLINK-III Communications Reference

| SERVOPACK Model | Tool | Digital Operator  | SigmaWin+: USB or Serial Connection  |
|---|------|--|---|
| SGDV-□□□□1□A (For MECHATROLINK Communications)  | | A.95A The SERVOPACK can be used with no problem when the following functions are being executed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitor • Alarm Display (except for alarm reset and alarm history clear) • If an alarm occurs, the operation of the Safety Module will not proceed or cannot be accurately monitored. Clear the alarms to resume the operation. For details on how to clear the alarms, refer to the user's manual for the SERVOPACK being used. | A.95A The SERVOPACK can be used with no problem when the following functions are being executed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Editing Parameters (except for parameter initialization) • Monitor • Alarm Display (except for alarm reset and alarm history clear) • Tracing • If an alarm occurs, the operation of the Safety Module will not proceed or cannot be accurately monitored. Clear the alarms to resume the operation. For details on how to clear the alarms, refer to the user's manual for the SERVOPACK being used. |

Note: When a MECHATROLINK command is sent from the host controller, an alarm may occur during execution of the following command:
 PRM_RD/PRM_WR/PPRM_WR/CONFIG/SENS_ON/ALM_RD/ALM_CLR (history)/ADJ/SENS_ON of SVCTRL/ID_RD

Table 2 Precautions When Using a Safety Module

| | | | |
|---|-------------|---|--|
| <p>SERVOPACK Model</p> | <p>Tool</p> | <p>Digital Operator</p>  | <p>SigmaWin+: USB or Serial Connection</p>  |
| <p>SGDV*+SGDV-OSA01A (Safety Module)</p>  | | <p>A.C90/C91/C92/EB0</p> <p>If an alarm occurs, the operation of the Safety Module will not proceed or cannot be accurately monitored. Clear the alarms to resume the operation. For details on how to clear the alarms, refer to the user's manual for the SERVOPACK being used.</p> | |

* Analog / pulse model, M-II model, and Command option attachable type only. Software version: 001F or later

 CAUTION

- Always be sure to close SigmaWin+ Σ -V component before turning the SERVOPACK power off or on.
- The operation of both or either the PC or SERVOPACK cannot be assured if this is not observed.

Notes on Using WindowsXP

 **CAUTION**

- If using NTFS, contact a user with administrator privileges to log on to SigmaWin+.

If SigmaWin+ runs in Limited User mode with NTFS, the necessary settings cannot be read into the application program so an error may occur at start up or the program may not successfully run.

If using FAT32, SigmaWin+ can be run in Limited User mode.

- When using SigmaWin+, do not change the active window to another window for another application program even if using the Multi-user function.

If the active window is changed while SigmaWin+ is running, the window that shows the status of the job may not be viewed and possibly result in an accident or harm to personnel or the motor.

Contents

| | |
|--|-----|
| Safety-Related Symbols | iii |
| Manual Outline | iii |
| Related Manuals | iv |
| How to Use this Manual | v |
| Notes on the PC Communication Function | vi |
| Regarding Software | vi |
| Safety Notes | vii |

1 System Outline

| | |
|---|------|
| 1.1 Outline and Advantages of SigmaWin+ Σ -V Component | 1-1 |
| 1.2 Configurations | 1-2 |
| 1.3 Compatible Devices | 1-5 |
| 1.4 System Requirements | 1-6 |
| 1.5 Installing SigmaWin+ Program | 1-11 |
| 1.6 Removing SigmaWin+ Program | 1-17 |
| 1.7 Installing and Removing Other SigmaWin+ Programs | 1-19 |

2 Starting SigmaWin+

| | |
|--|-----|
| 2.1 Starting SigmaWin+ | 2-1 |
| 2.1.1 From the Start Menu | 2-1 |
| 2.1.2 From a Shortcut | 2-1 |
| 2.2 Selecting a SERVOPACK | 2-2 |
| 2.2.1 When using USB/RS-232C/RS-422 | 2-2 |
| 2.2.2 When using a Controller | 2-7 |

3 SigmaWin+ Σ -V Component Main Window

4 Operation

| | | |
|---------------|--|-------|
| 4.1 | Editing Parameters | 4-1 |
| 4.1.1 | Editing Parameters | 4-1 |
| 4.1.2 | Editing Parameters Online | 4-32 |
| 4.1.3 | Setup Wizard | 4-35 |
| 4.1.4 | Parameter Converter | 4-80 |
| 4.2 | Alarm Display | 4-85 |
| 4.3 | Monitor | 4-88 |
| 4.3.1 | Product Information | 4-88 |
| 4.3.2 | Monitor | 4-90 |
| 4.3.3 | Wiring Check | 4-98 |
| 4.3.4 | Online Vibration Monitor | 4-100 |
| 4.3.5 | Serial Command Monitor | 4-103 |
| 4.4 | Setup | 4-106 |
| 4.4.1 | Setting the SERVOPACK Axis Name | 4-106 |
| 4.4.2 | Setting the Absolute Encoder | 4-107 |
| 4.4.3 | Offset Adjustment | 4-112 |
| 4.4.4 | Origin Search | 4-122 |
| 4.4.5 | Write Prohibited Setting | 4-126 |
| 4.4.6 | Setting the Response Level | 4-127 |
| 4.4.7 | Initializing Vibration Detection Level | 4-128 |
| 4.4.8 | EasyFFT | 4-130 |
| 4.4.9 | Resetting the Configuration Error of Option Module | 4-133 |
| 4.4.10 | Safety Option Module Setup Alarm Clear | 4-135 |
| 4.4.11 | Resetting the SERVOPACK by Software | 4-138 |
| 4.4.12 | Writing the Motor Parameters in the Scale | 4-143 |
| 4.4.13 | Detecting the Polarity | 4-149 |
| 4.4.14 | Setting the Zero Point Position | 4-150 |
| 4.5 | Tracing | 4-153 |
| 4.5.1 | Trace Function | 4-153 |
| 4.5.2 | Real Time Trace Function | 4-194 |
| 4.6 | Tuning | 4-213 |
| 4.6.1 | Moment of Inertia (Mass) Identification | 4-219 |
| 4.6.2 | Autotuning with Reference Input | 4-231 |
| 4.6.3 | Autotuning without Reference Input | 4-235 |
| 4.6.4 | Custom Tuning | 4-240 |
| 4.6.5 | Gain Switching When Motor/Machine Is Stopped | 4-250 |
| 4.6.6 | Anti-resonance Control Adjustment Function | 4-253 |
| 4.6.7 | Vibration Suppression Function | 4-256 |
| 4.7 | Test Run | 4-259 |
| 4.7.1 | JOG Operation | 4-259 |
| 4.7.2 | Program JOG Operation | 4-263 |

| | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-------|
| 4.8 | Table Editing | 4-267 |
| 4.8.1 | Program Table Editing | 4-267 |
| 4.8.2 | Zone Table Editing | 4-301 |
| 4.8.3 | Jog Speed Table Editing | 4-320 |
| 4.9 | Solutions | 4-339 |
| 4.9.1 | Mechanical Analysis Function | 4-339 |

Appendix A Cable Between the PC and SERVOPACK

| | | |
|------------|---------------|-----|
| A.1 | USB | A-1 |
| A.2 | RS-232C | A-2 |

Appendix B Install File List

Appendix C USB Driver Installation

| | | |
|------------|--|-----|
| C.1 | Installing the Driver | C-2 |
| C.2 | Confirming the Installation Status | C-7 |
| C.3 | Removing a USB Device | C-9 |

Revision History

1 System Outline

This section includes an outline of the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component system, and explains its advantages and preparation prior to use.

1.1 Outline and Advantages of SigmaWin+ Σ -V Component

SigmaWin+ Σ -V component is a software tool for setup and optimum SERVOPACK tuning of Yaskawa Σ -V SERVOPACKs.

This product provides uniform features and functions enabling everyone from beginners to persons experienced in servo tuning to easily perform connections, test runs, and tuning that are matched to the customer's machine right out of the box.

Main Functions

- Parameter editing and converting
- Display and release of generated alarms (displays appropriate to the cause and resolution method)
- Display of SERVOPACK data, such as I/O signals and the internal status, and product data
- Various setup functions such as those for the absolute encoder, and offset adjustment
- Graph displays for torque reference, speed feedback, and so on
- Analysis of the customer's machine such as mechanical analysis (FFT analysis), and inertia identification

1.2 Configurations

SigmaWin+ Σ -V components can be connected to SERVOPACKs in either of the following two ways.

<When using USB/RC-232C/RS-422>

One SigmaWin+ Σ -V component is connected to one SERVOPACK at a time. The communication cable has to be changed to connect the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component to another SERVOPACK.

<When using a Controller>

One SigmaWin+ Σ -V component can tune the connected SERVOPACKs through a Controller equipped with a MECHATROLINK communication cable.

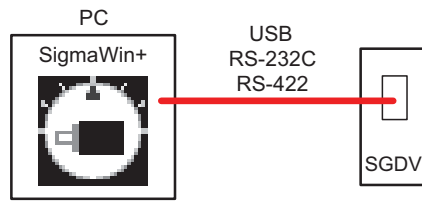
When running a SigmaWin+ Σ -V component through a Controller that is connected to multiple SERVOPACKs, there is no need to change the connection of the communication cable when switching SERVOPACK connections.

Two connection methods are possible when using a Controller.

- Ethernet
Connects a PC to a Controller through an Ethernet network.
- PCI bus
Connects a PC in which a Controller board is installed.

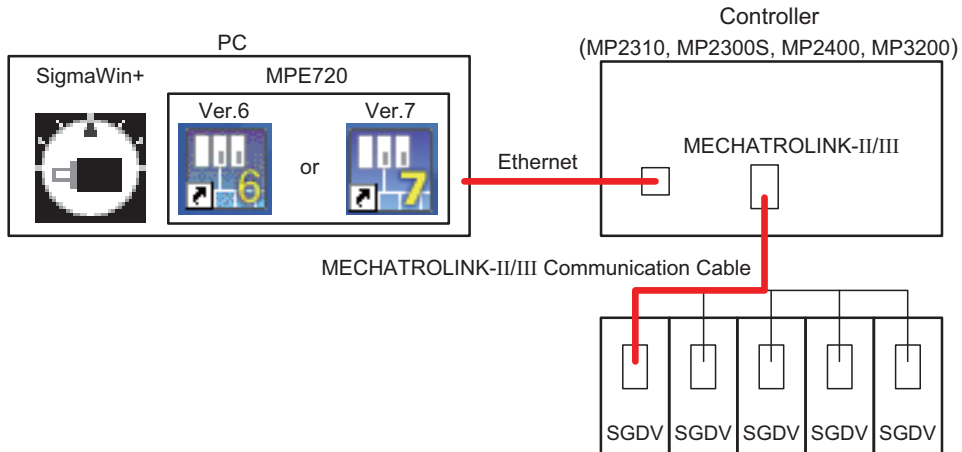
Note: Among SigmaWin+ components, only the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component is compatible with connection of SigmaWin+ through a Controller.

■ When using USB/RS-232C/RS-422



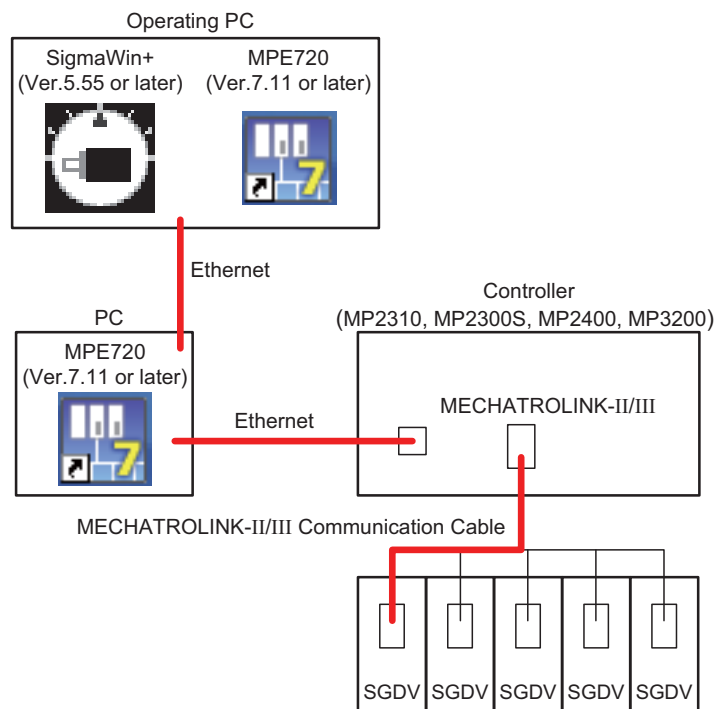
■ When using a Controller

Using Ethernet

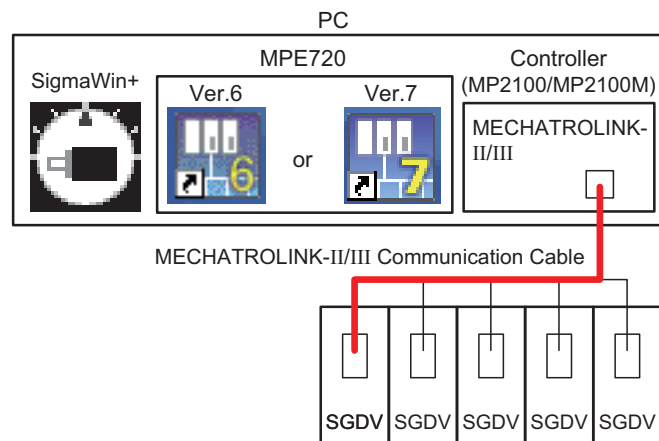


<Remote operation>

For a remote operation, the following configuration is required.

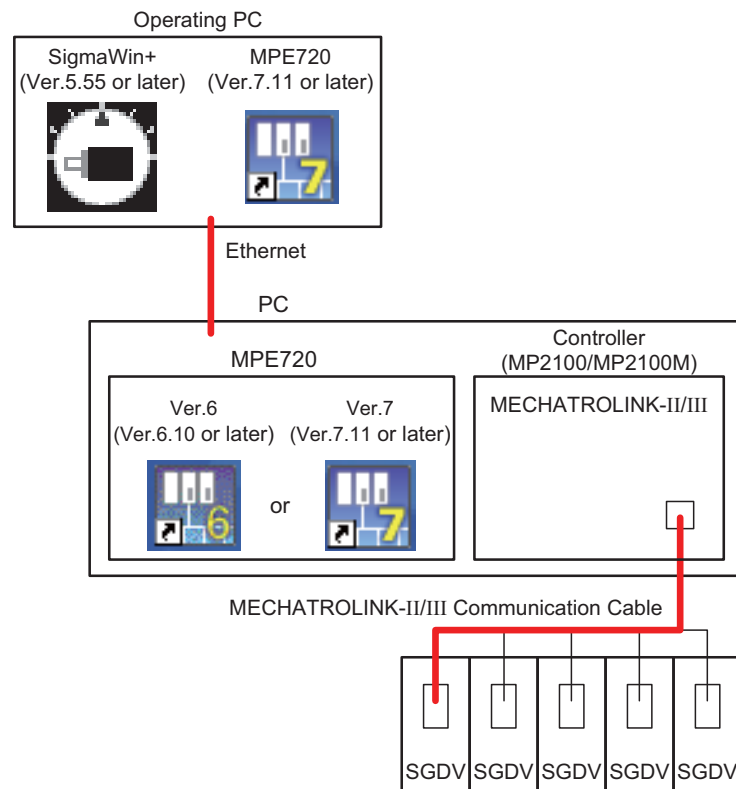


Using PCI



<Remote operation>

For a remote operation, the following configuration is required.



1.3 Compatible Devices

SigmaWin+ Σ -V is compatible with the following Σ -V SERVOPACKs, including Σ -V SERVOPACKs with DC power input and Σ -V large-capacity SERVOPACKs.

- SGDV-□□□□01□
- SGDV-□□□□05□
- SGDV-□□□□11□
- SGDV-□□□□15□
- SGDV-□□□□E1□
- SGDV-□□□□E5□
- SGDV-□□□□21□
- SGDV-□□□□25□
- SGDV-□□□□S1□
- SGDV-□□□□P1□



Some SigmaWin+ Σ -V functions may be unusable depending on the SERVOPACK type. Unusable functions will appear dimmed on the selection menu.

1.4 System Requirements

■ When using USB/RS-232C/RS-422

SigmaWin+ Σ -V component requires the following minimum system configuration.

| | |
|---|---|
| Personal Computer (PC) | PC/AT DOS/V-compatible device Note: Operation cannot be assured on the NEC PC9821 series. |
| Processor | Pentium 200MHz |
| Main Memory | 64MB (96MB recommended) |
| Free Hard Disk Space | At Normal Setup <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 350MB (400MB recommended at installation) At Custom Setup <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Σ component: 40MB • Σ-II component: 90MB • SGDS component: 70MB • SGDX component: 70MB • Σ-V component: 70MB • INDEXER component: 70MB • MECHATROLINK-II component: 70MB (100MB recommended at each installation) |
| Monitor | XVGA (1024×768 or greater using a small font) |
| Number of Colors | 256 colors (65536 colors recommended) |
| Operating System (OS) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Windows XP * • Windows Vista • Windows 7 (32 bit/64 bit) |
| Communication Cables for SERVOPACK to PC Connection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For USB connection The following cable is available from Yaskawa. Contact Yaskawa if necessary. JZSP-CVS06-02-E • For RS-232C connection The following cables are available from Yaskawa. Contact Yaskawa if necessary. For cable wiring, see Appendix A. • Digital operator conversion cable: Model JZSP-CXI00-03 • PC connection cable: Model JZSP-CMS02 (D-SUB 9-pin connector compatible) |
| Others | One node or more USB I/F or RS-232C CD-ROM drive (for installation only) |

* If using HotfixQ328310, SigmaWin+ may or may not be installed. If it cannot be installed, use HotfixQ329623 instead.

■ When using a Controller

SigmaWin+ Σ -V component connected through a Controller requires the following minimum system configuration.

When Using MPE720 Ver.6 and MECHATROLINK-II Communications

| | | | |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------|
| SigmaWin+ Σ -V Component | Ethernet, PCI BUS | | |
| Communication Interface | Version 5.11 or later | | |
| Engineering Tool MPE720 | MPE720 Ver.6 (Version 6.10 or later) MPE720 Ver.6 Lite (Version 6.10 or later) * For details of installation or other operations, refer to <i>Engineering Tool for MP2000 Series Machine Controller MPE720 Version 6 User's Manual</i> (SIEPC88070030). | | |
| Controller | Machine Controller MP2000 Series | | |
| | Controller | MECHATROLINK module | Version |
| | MP2100 | SVB (built-in CPU) | Version 2.66 or later |
| | MP2100M | SVB (built-in CPU) | Version 2.66 or later |
| | | SVB 01 | Version 1.25 or later |
| | MP2310 | SVB (built-in CPU) | Version 2.66 or later |
| | MP2300S | SVB-01 | Version 1.25 or later |
| | MP2400 | SVB (built-in CPU) | Version 2.66 or later |
| <p>Enable the message communication function of the MECHATROLINK master when you use SigmaWin+ Σ-V component through a Controller. Other required settings are as follows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set the number of retry to slaves to one or more. • The set number of retry to slaves must be greater than the number of retry processing times. (number of retry to slaves) - (number of retry processing times) > 1 | | | |
| SERVOPACK | Σ -V series SGD V SERVOPACK version 0011 or later | | |

When Using MPE720 Ver.6 and MECHATROLINK-III Communications

| SigmaWin+ Σ -V Component | Ethernet, PCI BUS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|--------|-----------------------|---------|--------|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|---------------|--------|-----------------------|---------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|--------|-----------------------|---------|--------|-----------------------|
| Communication Interface | Version 5.30 or later | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Engineering Tool MPE720 | MPE720 Ver.6 (Version 6.23 or later) MPE720 Ver.6 Lite (Version 6.23 or later) * For details of installation or other operations, refer to <i>Engineering Tool for MP2000 Series Machine Controller MPE720 Version 6 User's Manual</i> (SIEPC88070030). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Controller | Machine Controller MP2000 Series | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Controller</th> <th>MECHATROLINK module</th> <th>Version</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MP2100M</td> <td>SVC-01</td> <td>Version 1.03 or later</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP2101M</td> <td>SVC-01</td> <td>Version 1.03 or later</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP2101T</td> <td>SVC (built-in CPU)</td> <td>Version 2.74 or later</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">MP2101TM</td> <td>SVC (built-in CPU)</td> <td>Version 2.74 or later</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SVC-01</td> <td>Version 1.03 or later</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP2200 CPU-03</td> <td>SVC-01</td> <td>Version 1.03 or later</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP2200 CPU-04</td> <td>SVC-01</td> <td>Version 1.03 or later</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP2310</td> <td>SVC-01</td> <td>Version 1.03 or later</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MP2300S</td> <td>SVC-01</td> <td>Version 1.03 or later</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Controller | MECHATROLINK module | Version | MP2100M | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later | MP2101M | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later | MP2101T | SVC (built-in CPU) | Version 2.74 or later | MP2101TM | SVC (built-in CPU) | Version 2.74 or later | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later | MP2200 CPU-03 | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later | MP2200 CPU-04 | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later | MP2310 | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later | MP2300S | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later |
| | Controller | MECHATROLINK module | Version | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MP2100M | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MP2101M | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MP2101T | SVC (built-in CPU) | Version 2.74 or later | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MP2101TM | SVC (built-in CPU) | Version 2.74 or later | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MP2200 CPU-03 | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MP2200 CPU-04 | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MP2310 | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP2300S | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Enable the message communication function of the MECHATROLINK master when you use SigmaWin+ Σ-V component through a Controller.</p> <p>Other required settings are as follows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set the number of retry to slaves to one or more. • The set number of retry to slaves must be greater than the number of retry processing times. (number of retry to slaves) - (number of retry processing times) > 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SERVOPACK | Σ -V series SGD V SERVOPACK version 0015 or later | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

When Using MPE720 Ver.7 and MECHATROLINK-II Communications

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| SigmaWin+ Σ -V Component | Ethernet, PCI BUS | | | |
| Communication Interface | Version 5.55 or later | | | |
| Engineering Tool MPE720 | MPE720 Ver.7 (Version 7.11 or later) | | | |
| Controller | Machine Controller MP2000/3000 Series | | | |
| | | Controller | MECHATROLINK module | Version |
| | | MP2100 | SVB (built-in CPU) | Version 2.66 or later |
| | | MP2100M | SVB (built-in CPU) | Version 2.66 or later |
| | | | SVB 01 | Version 1.25 or later |
| | | MP2310 | SVB (built-in CPU) | Version 2.66 or later |
| | | MP2300S | SVB-01 | Version 1.25 or later |
| | | MP2400 | SVB (built-in CPU) | Version 2.66 or later |
| | | MP3200 | SVB-01 | Version 1.25 or later |
| | | <p>Enable the message communication function of the MECHATROLINK master when you use SigmaWin+ Σ-V component through a Controller.</p> <p>Other required settings are as follows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set the number of retry to slaves to one or more. • The set number of retry to slaves must be greater than the number of retry processing times. <p>(number of retry to slaves) - (number of retry processing times) > 1</p> | | |
| SERVOPACK | Σ -V series SGD V SERVOPACK version 0011 or later | | | |

When Using MPE720 Ver.7 and MECHATROLINK-III Communications

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| SigmaWin+ Σ -V Component | Ethernet, PCI BUS | | | |
| Communication Interface | Version 5.55 or later | | | |
| Engineering Tool MPE720 | MPE720 Ver.7 (Version 7.11 or later) | | | |
| Controller | Machine Controller MP2000/3000 Series | | | |
| | | Controller | MECHATROLINK module | Version |
| | | MP2100M | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later |
| | | MP2101M | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later |
| | | MP2101T | SVC (built-in CPU) | Version 2.74 or later |
| | | MP2101TM | SVC (built-in CPU) | Version 2.74 or later |
| | | | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later |
| | | MP2200 CPU-03 | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later |
| | | MP2200 CPU-04 | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later |
| | | MP2310 | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later |
| | | MP2300S | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later |
| | | MP3200 | SVC-01 | Version 1.03 or later |
| | | <p>Enable the message communication function of the MECHATROLINK master when you use SigmaWin+ Σ-V component through a Controller.</p> <p>Other required settings are as follows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set the number of retry to slaves to one or more. • The set number of retry to slaves must be greater than the number of retry processing times. (number of retry to slaves) - (number of retry processing times) > 1 | | |
| SERVOPACK | Σ -V series SGD V SERVOPACK version 0015 or later | | | |

1.5 Installing SigmaWin+ Program

To install SigmaWin+, run the setup file for SigmaWin+. And the installation process will begin. In this process, SigmaWin+ and the related files will be installed, or stored on the hard disk.

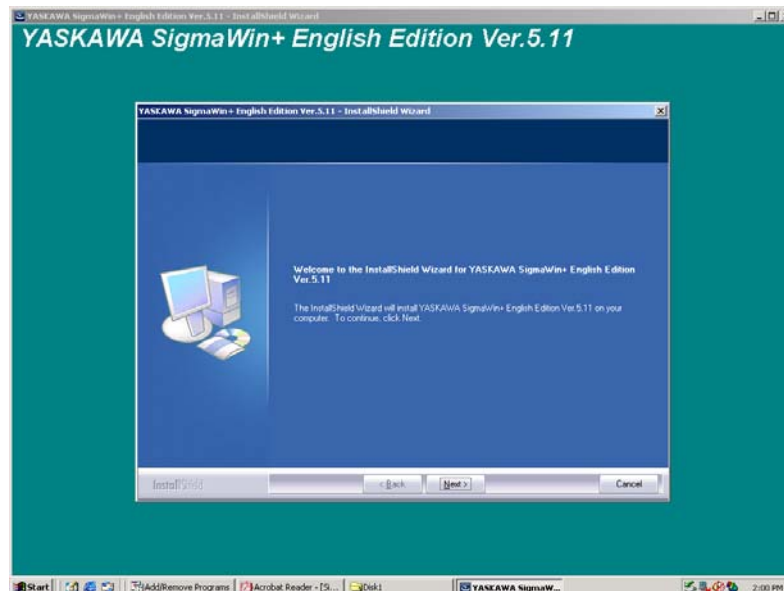
Operating conflicts may arise with the other programs during installation. Be sure to close all other programs before installing SigmaWin+.

Install the program using the following procedure.

1. Insert the CD-ROM into the CD-ROM drive (the D-drive for example).
2. If "Autoplay" is enabled, the installation program will automatically start when the CD-ROM is inserted.

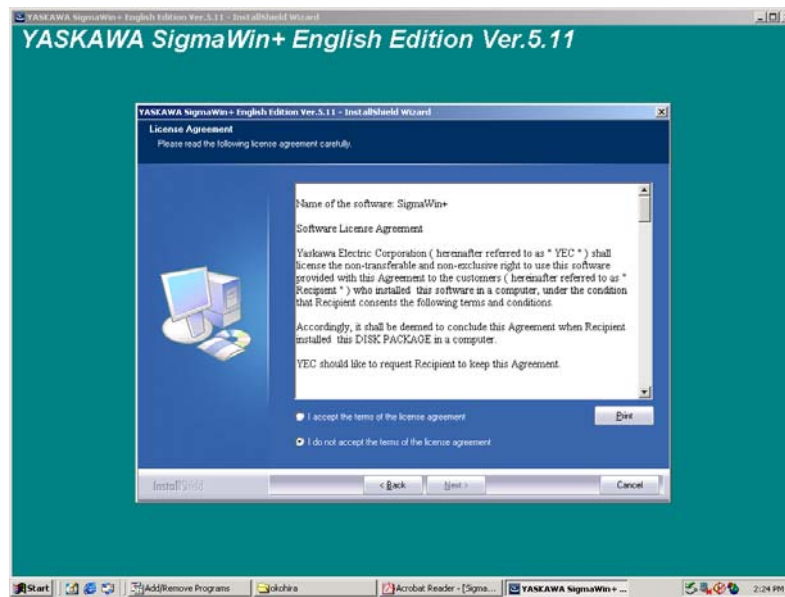
If "Autoplay" is not enabled, either of the following methods may be used.

- On the Start menu, select **Run**. Type "D:\SETUP", and then click **OK**.
- Open the Explorer, load the CD-ROM contents, and double click "D:\SETUP.EXE".

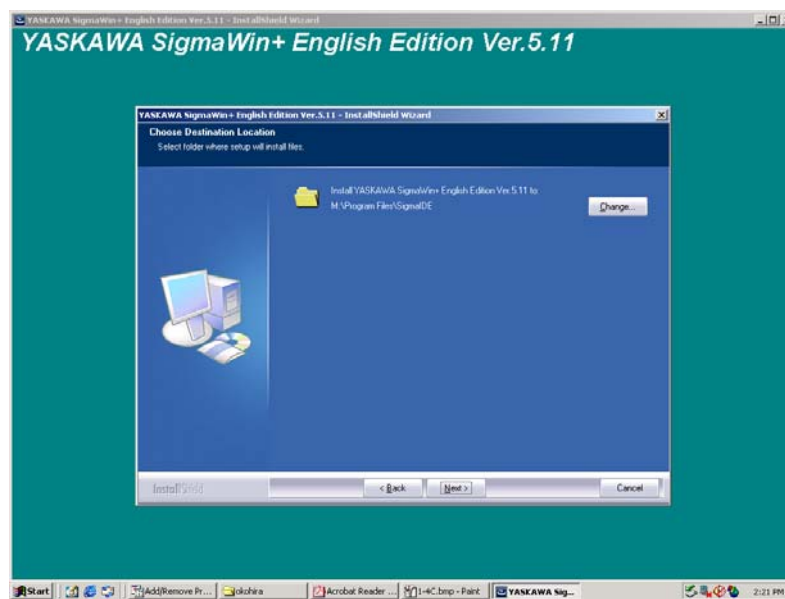


A message will appear, welcoming you to the SigmaWin+ program.

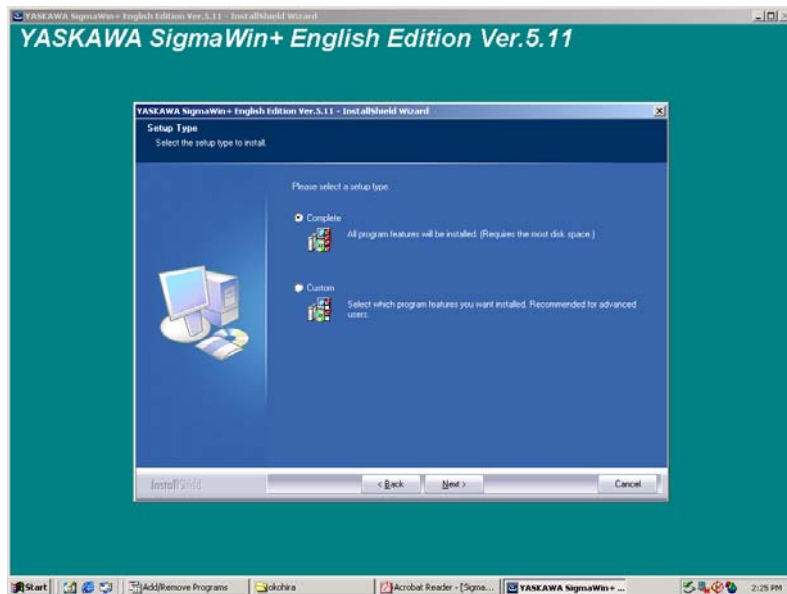
3. Click **Next** to continue. The License Agreement window will appear.



4. Read the agreement and select "I accept the terms of the license agreement" to agree. Then click **Next** to continue. The Choose Destination Location window will appear.



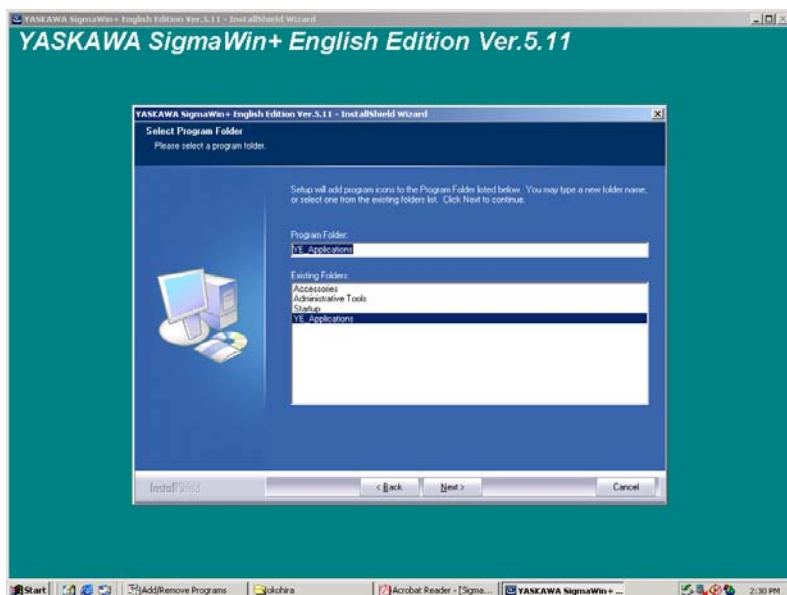
5. Follow the onscreen instructions to choose a destination folder to copy the SigmaWin+ file to, and click **Next** to continue.



6. Select the setup type.

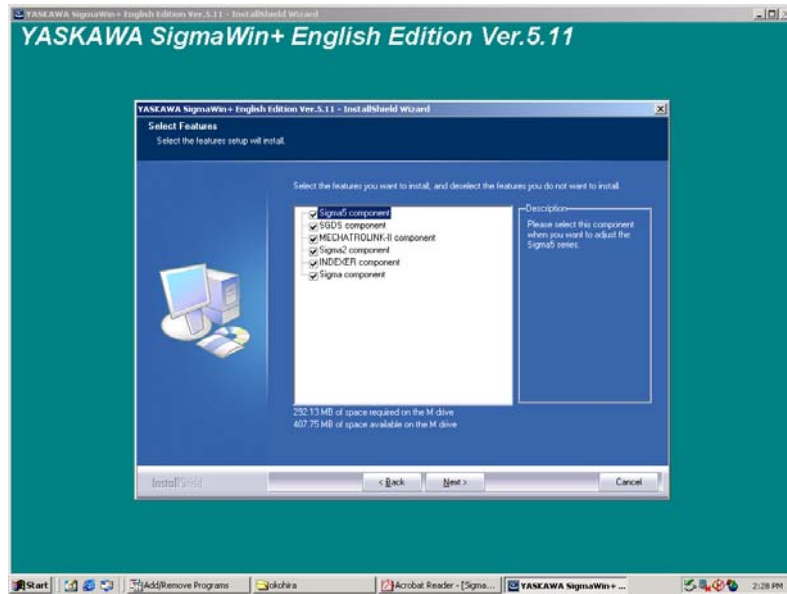
<To install all components of SigmaWin+>

Choose "Complete" and click **Next**. The Select Program Folder window will appear.

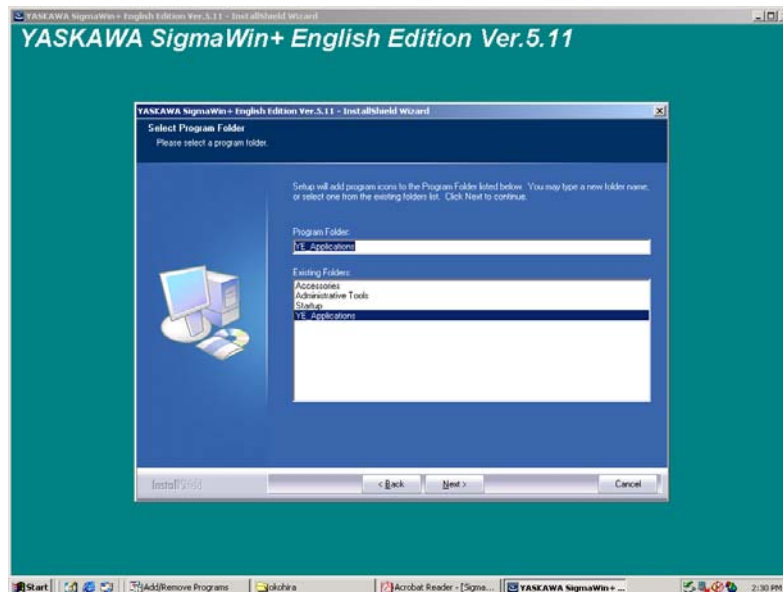


<To install selected components of SigmaWin+>

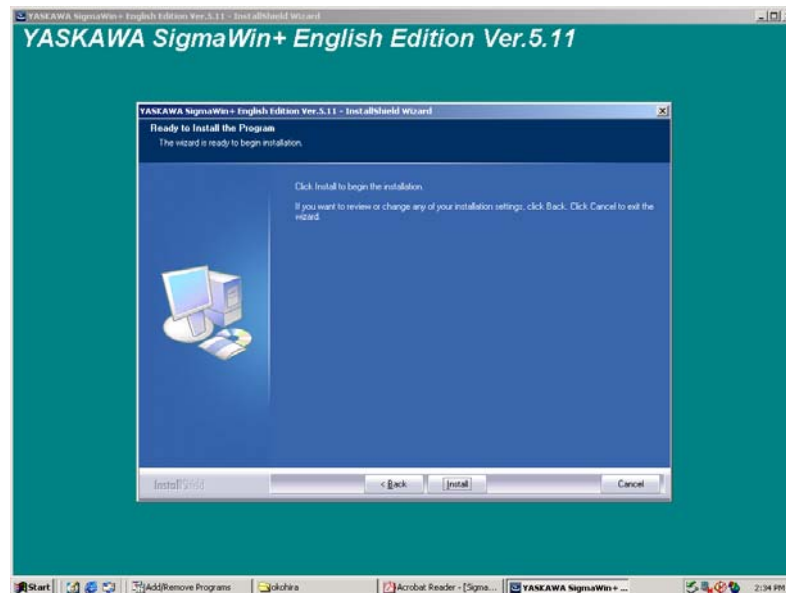
- (1) Choose "Custom" and click **Next**. The Select Features window will appear.



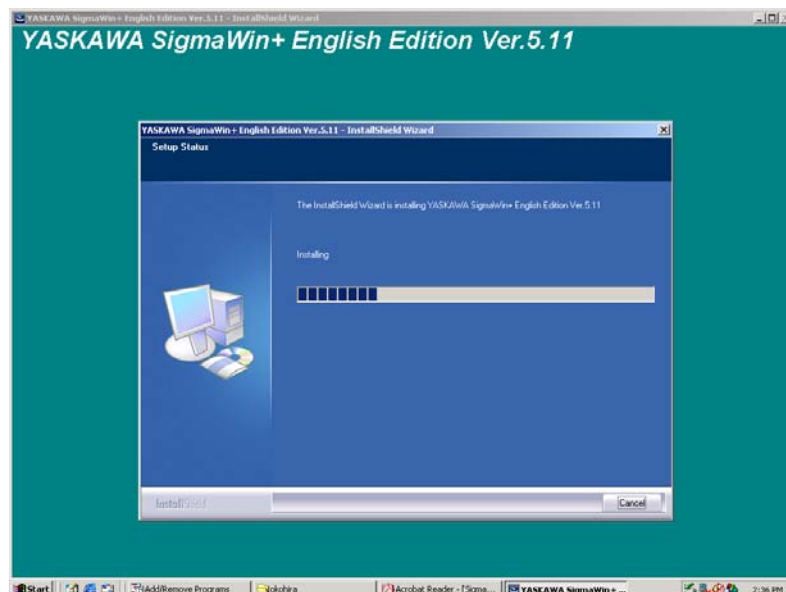
- (2) Select the components to be installed, and click **Next**. The Select Program Folder window will appear.



7. Select the program group to create the SigmaWin+ icon. "YE_Applications" is the default setting. After selecting the program group or folder, click **Next** to continue. The Ready to Install Program window will appear.

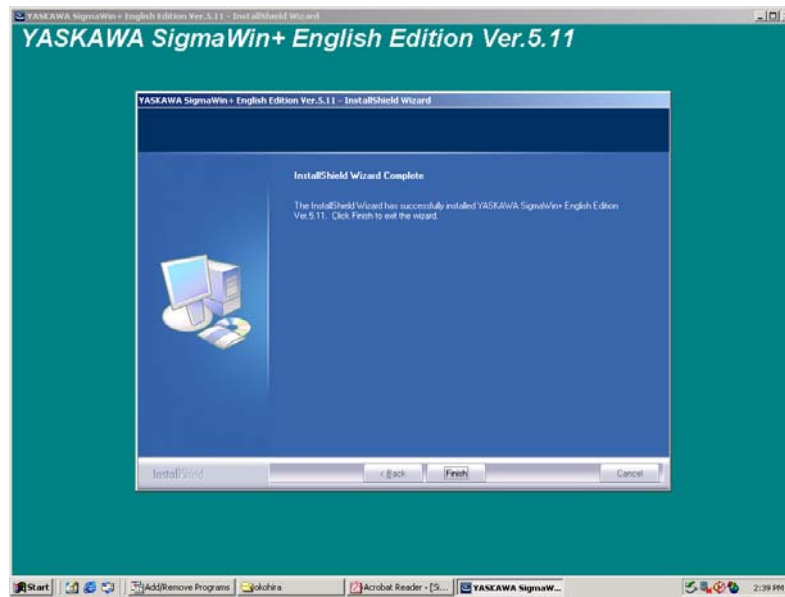


8. Click **Install**.
The PC files will be copied to PC from the CD-ROM. The percentage of the copying that has been completed will be shown.



Note: If new versions of the PC support files are needed to install SigmaWin+, a window will appear asking whether to overwrite the current version or to cancel the installation. SigmaWin+ may not run correctly if the new versions of the support files are not installed.

If SigmaWin+ has been successfully installed, the InstallShield Wizard Complete window will appear.

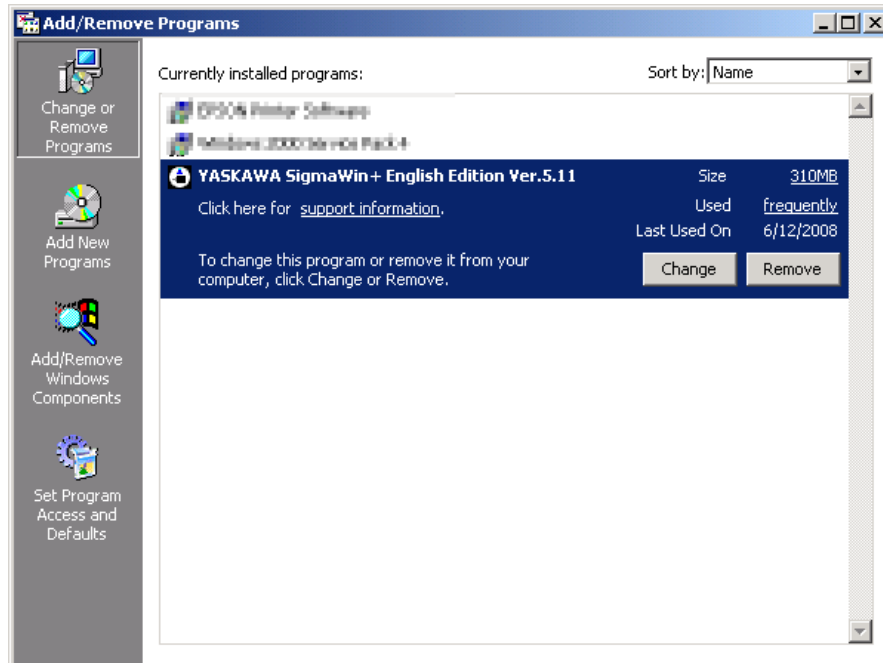


9. Click **Finish** to complete the setup.

1.6 Removing SigmaWin+ Program

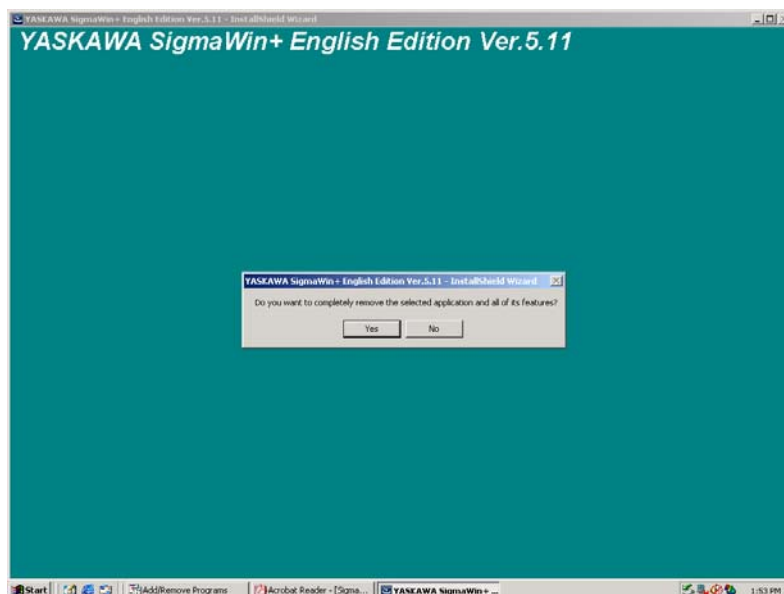
Remove the SigmaWin+ program using the following procedure.

1. Click the **Start** button, point to **Settings** and click **Control Panel**.
2. Click the **Add/Remove Programs** icon. The Add/Remove Programs Properties box appears.

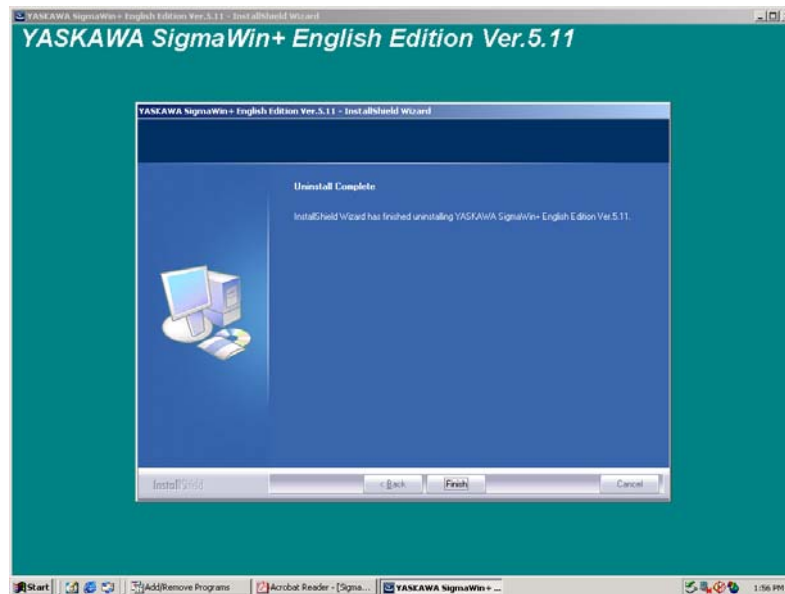


3. Click **YASKAWA SigmaWin+ English Edition** as the program to be removed, and then click **Change/Remove**.

A confirmation message will appear asking if you are sure you want to remove the program.



4. Click **Yes** to start removing the program. When the program has been successfully removed, the following window will appear telling you that maintenance is complete.

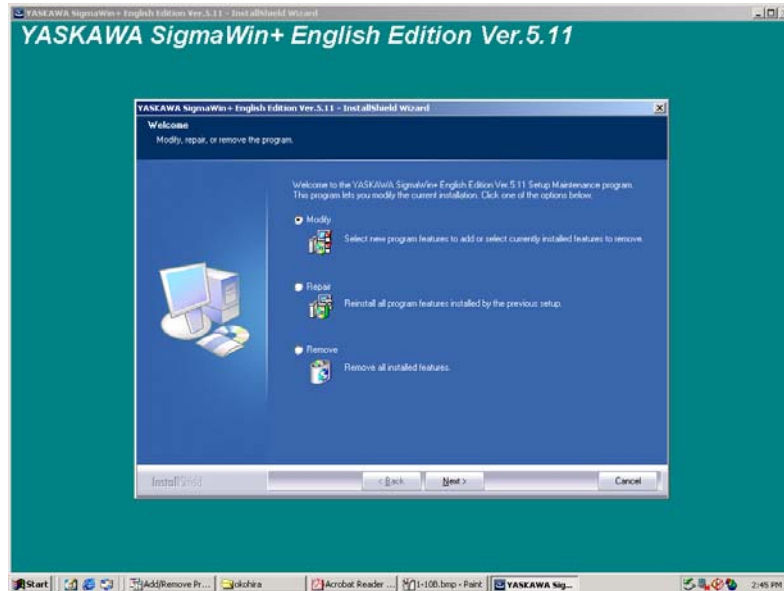


5. Click **Finish** to complete the removal process.

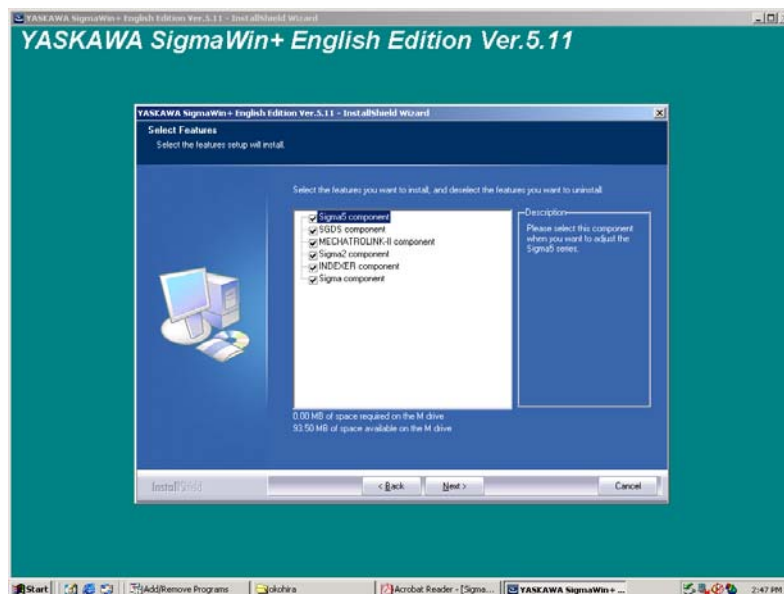
1.7 Installing and Removing Other SigmaWin+ Programs

To change the SigmaWin+ program which is now installed, use the following procedure.

1. Insert the CD-ROM into the CD-ROM drive (the D-drive for example).
The setup maintenance program will automatically start.

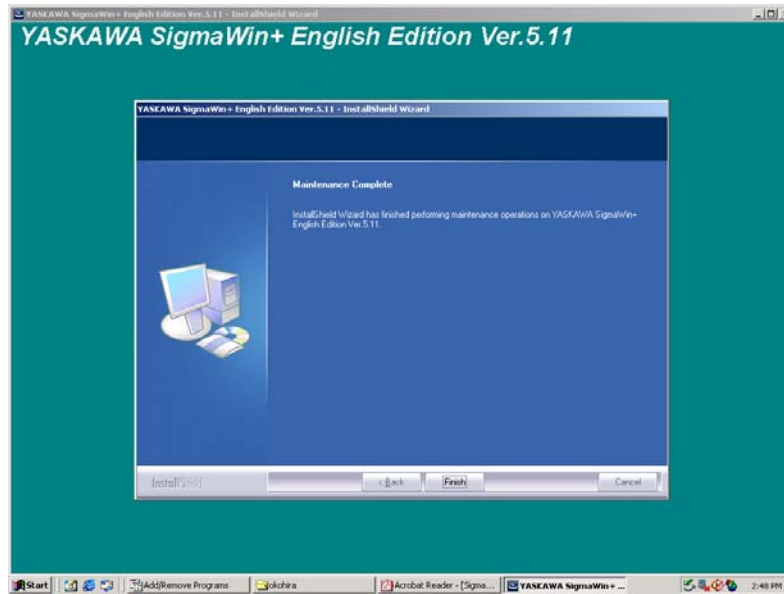


2. Choose "Modify" and click Next.



The components with check boxes are currently installed.

- To remove a component, clear the check box.
Select the components to be installed and click **Next**.



- Click **Finish** to complete the changing process.

2 Starting SigmaWin+

Start SigmaWin+ using the following method.

2.1 Starting SigmaWin+

Start SigmaWin+:

- from the Start menu
- from a shortcut

2.1.1 From the Start Menu

To start SigmaWin+ from the **Start** menu:

1. Click the **Start** button, and point to **Programs**.
2. Open the **YE_Applications** folder.
3. Click **SigmaWin+**.

2.1.2 From a Shortcut

To start SigmaWin+ from a shortcut on the desktop:

1. Open the **YE_Applications** folder on the desktop.
2. Click **SigmaWin+**.

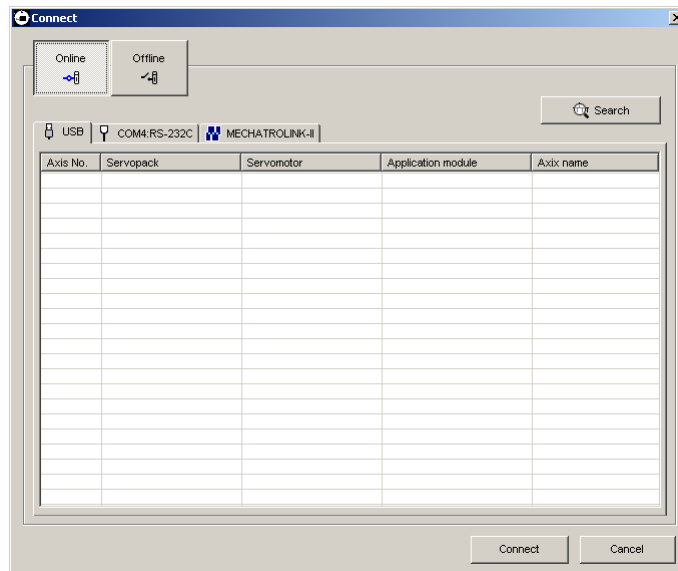


SigmaWin+ Startup Screen

2.2 Selecting a SERVOPACK

2.2.1 When using USB/RS-232C/RS-422

When SigmaWin+ is initially started, the Connect dialog box appears. Enter the settings for communications between SigmaWin+ and the SERVOPACK by means of a communication port.

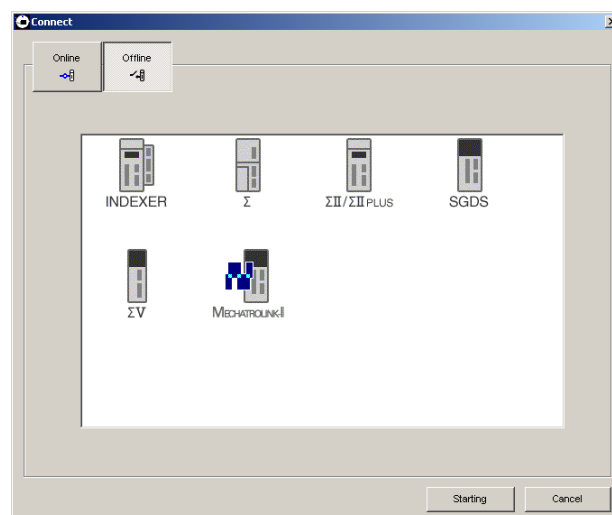


Select the method to set up the SERVOPACK: online or offline. Online is the default setting.

Online: Select when setting up or tuning the servo drive with the SERVOPACK connected

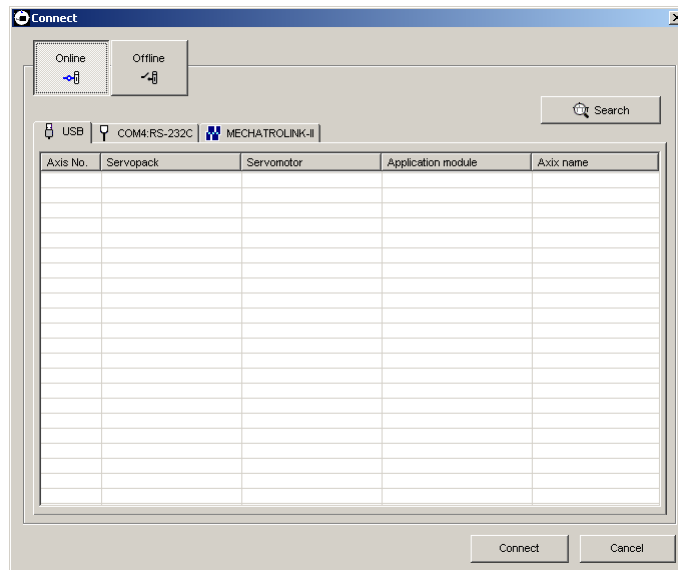
Offline: Select when editing parameters or checking screens for tracing or mechanical analysis without the SERVOPACK connected

<When Offline is selected>



Select the SERVOPACK series and click **Starting**. The SigmaWin+ main window will appear.

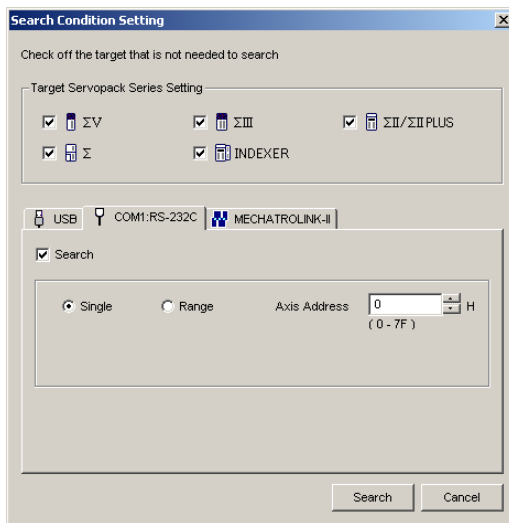
<When Online is selected>



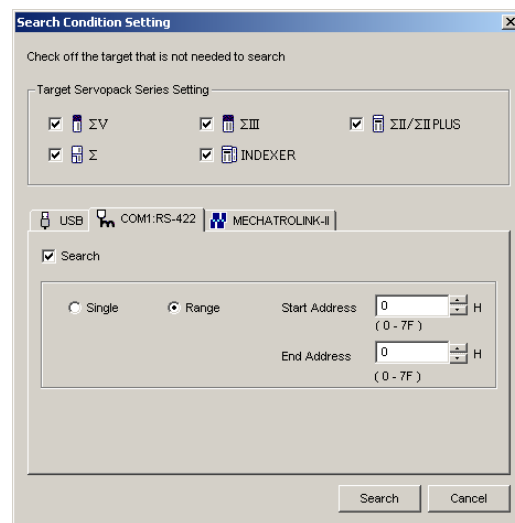
Enter the necessary settings for communication setup.

1. Click **Search**.

<For RS-232C or RS-422 connection>



Single Axis Connection (Single)



Multi-axes Connection (Range)

Note: SigmaWin+ is compatible with the following SERVOPACKs.

Σ Series

- SGDA-□□□S
- SGDA-□□□P
- SGDB-□□□□
- DR2-□□□□ for speed
- DR2-□□□□ for position
- SGDE-□□□S
- SGDE-□□□P
- SGDF-□□□S
- SGDF-□□□P
- SGDL-□□□S
- SGDL-□□□P

Σ-II and Σ-II Plus Series

- SGDM-□□□D
- SGDM-□□□DA
- SGDH-□□□E
- SGDP-□□□P
- SGDP-□□□PA
- SGDJ-□□□S
- SGDJ-□□□P
- SGDH-□□□E + NS600 or NS601 (INDEXER application module for SGDH SERVOPACK)

Σ-III Series

- SGDS-□□□01A
- SGDS-□□□02A
- SGDS-□□□05A
- SGDS-□□□12A
- SGDS-□□□15A

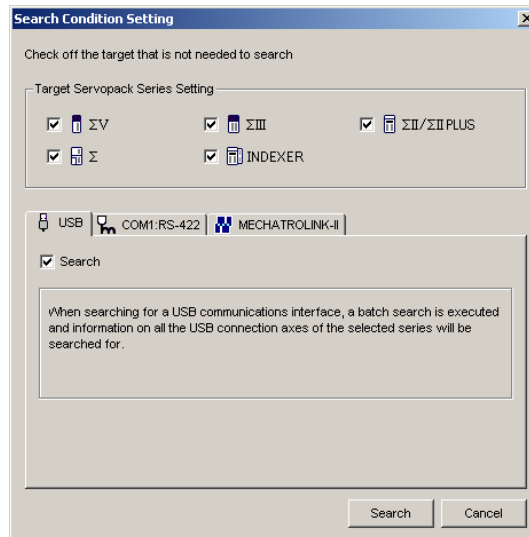
Σ-III Plus Series

- SGDX-□□□01A
- SGDX-□□□02A
- SGDX-□□□12A

Σ-V Series

- SGDV-□□□□01□
- SGDV-□□□□05□
- SGDV-□□□□11□
- SGDV-□□□□15□
- SGDV-□□□□E1□
- SGDV-□□□□E5□
- SGDV-□□□□21□
- SGDV-□□□□25□
- SGDV-□□□□□E + SGDV-OCA03□ (INDEXER option module for SGDV SERVOPACK)
- SGDV-□□□□S1□
- SGDV-□□□□P1□

<For USB connection >



Note: SigmaWin+ is compatible with the following SERVOPACKs.

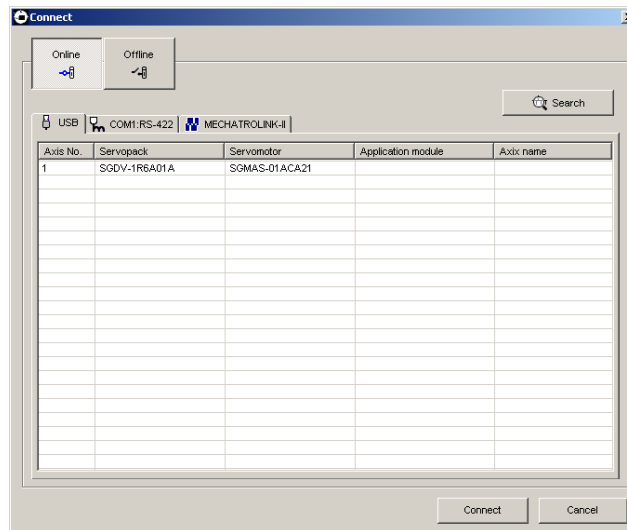
Σ -III Plus Series

- SGD \square - $\square\square\square$ 01A
- SGD \square - $\square\square\square$ 02A
- SGD \square - $\square\square\square$ 12A

Σ -V Series

- SGD \square - $\square\square\square\square$ 01 \square
- SGD \square - $\square\square\square\square$ 05 \square
- SGD \square - $\square\square\square\square$ 11 \square
- SGD \square - $\square\square\square\square$ 15 \square
- SGD \square - $\square\square\square\square$ E1 \square
- SGD \square - $\square\square\square\square$ E5 \square
- SGD \square - $\square\square\square\square$ 21 \square
- SGD \square - $\square\square\square\square$ 25 \square
- SGD \square - $\square\square\square\square$ S1 \square
- SGD \square - $\square\square\square\square$ P1 \square

2. Select SERVOPACK series and make the settings required. Click **Search**.
After the SERVOPACKs have been successfully connected to SigmaWin+, a list of the connected SERVOPACKs will appear on the screen.



SERVOPACK Selection Box

- Note:
1. When RS-232C is used, only one SERVOPACK will be displayed.
 2. If the SERVOPACK is not displayed though a SERVOPACK is connected, refer to <If the SERVOPACK is not Displayed>.
 3. Select the SERVOPACK to be connected and then click **Connect**, or just double-click the SERVOPACK to be connected. The SigmaWin+ main window will appear.
Click **Cancel** to close the dialog box.

If the SERVOPACK is not Displayed

If the SERVOPACK is not displayed though a SERVOPACK is connected, problems may occur in communications.

Check the following items if the SERVOPACK is not displayed.

| Check Item | Measure |
|---|---|
| Is the power on? | |
| Are the connections loose? | Fasten all communication cable connectors securely. |
| Was the correct communications interface (port) selected? | Make sure that the communications interface (port) connected to the communication cable is the same as the port selected during connection. |
| Is the axis address correct? | <p><RS-232C: Single Axis Connection> Make sure the setting for the axis address in the NS600 or NS601 (set by rotary switches) is the same as the axis address selected during connection.</p> <p><RS-422A:Multi-axis Connection> Make sure that the axis address of the connected NS600 or NS601: • Is not 0 (zero). • Is not duplicated.</p> <p><SERVOPACK Σ-III Plus Series or Later Connection > Make sure that the axis address of the connected SERVOPACK is not 0 (zero).</p> |
| Is the RS-232C port enabled? <RS-232C connection> | <p>To save energy, it is possible to select the option of not feeding power to the RS-232C port in the PC. Check this setting.</p> <p>See the manual for the PC for details on how to select this function.</p> |
| Is a battery being used to power the PC? | Problems in communications may occur if the PC is running on batteries. Use AC power. |
| Is the wiring correct? | <p>Check the communication cable wiring.</p> <p>See Chapter 3 or the SERVOPACK user's manual for more information on the wiring.</p> |
| Is the communication cable the recommended length? | <p>Shorten the cable length as much as possible.</p> <p>Recommended Lengths of Communication Cables RS-232C: Maximum 2 m RS-422A: Maximum 30 m (total) USB: Maximum 5 m (30 m in total by connecting five hubs.)</p> |

NOTE

If the SERVOPACK selection box still does not appear even after checking the above items:

Communications may be impossible due to external environmental influences such as noise. The SERVOPACK uses RS-422A specifications for serial communications. Sometimes the RS-232C cannot be used, depending on the type of PC.

Execute the following if communications cannot be performed even after verifying the aforementioned items:

- Use a different PC.
- If using RS-232C, change to an RS-422A connection.

2.2.2 When using a Controller

■ Ethernet

Three connection methods are possible when using Ethernet.

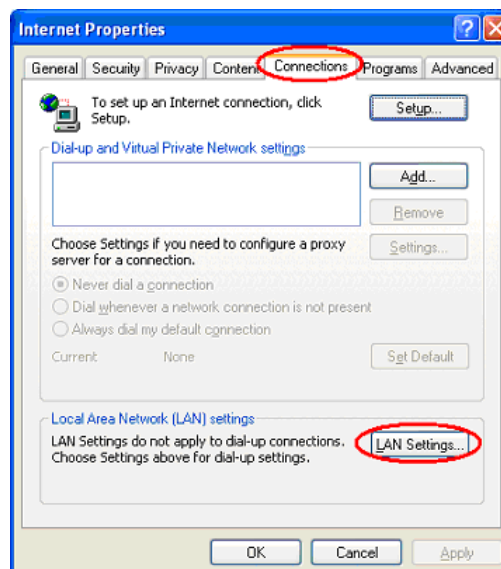
- When using SigmaWin+ Version 5.55 or later with MPE720 Version 7.11 or later
- When using other versions of SigmaWin+ or MPE720
- Remote operation

When using SigmaWin+ Version 5.55 or later with MPE720 Version 7.11 or later

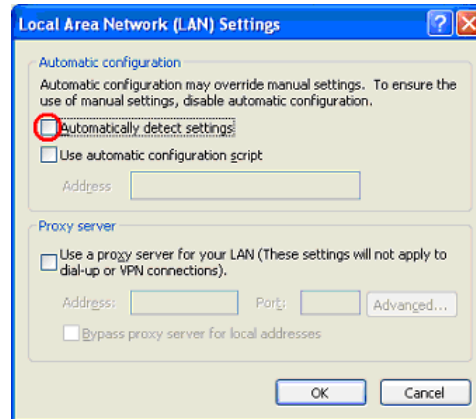
The IP address of the PC must be set before SigmaWin+ and the Controller are connected with Ethernet.

1. Click the **Start** button, and then select **Settings - Control Panel** from the **Start** menu. Click the **Internet Options** icon in Control Panel.

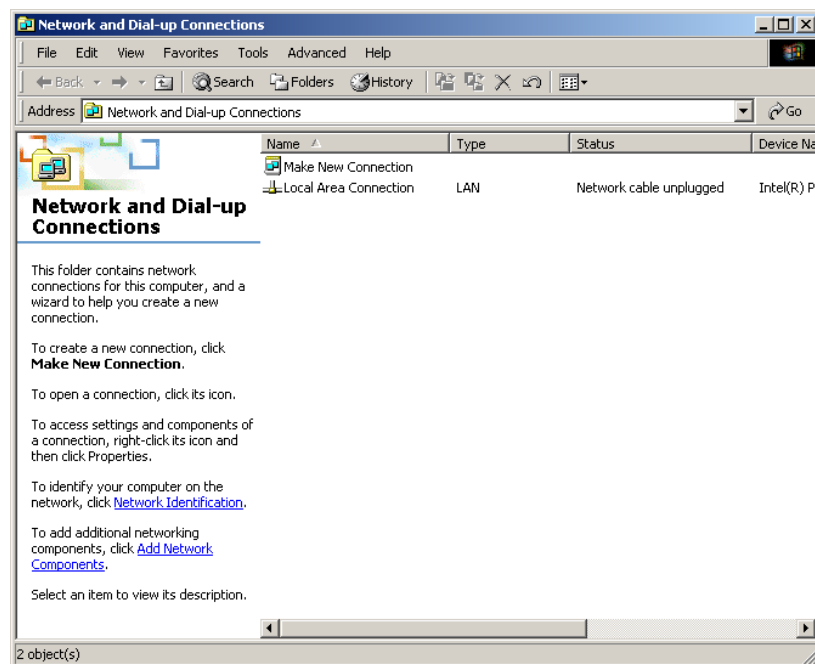
The following dialog box will appear.



2. Select the **Connections** tab, and then click the **LAN Settings**.
The following dialog box will appear.

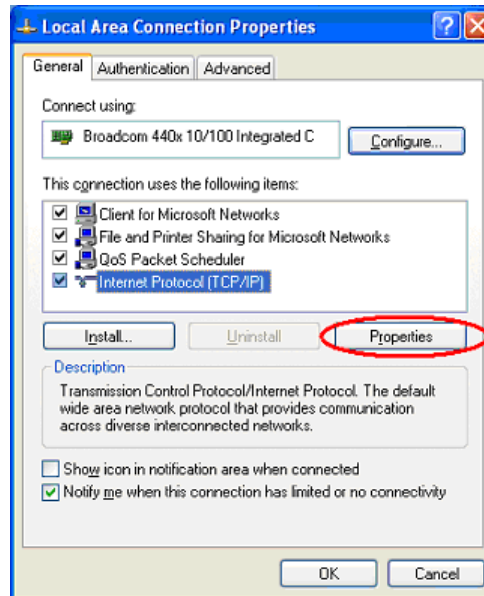


3. Confirm that the **Automatically detect settings** check box is not selected, and then click **OK** to close the dialog box.
4. Click the **Start** button, and then select **Settings - Control Panel** from the **Start** menu. Click the **Network Connections** icon in the Control Panel.
The following window will appear.



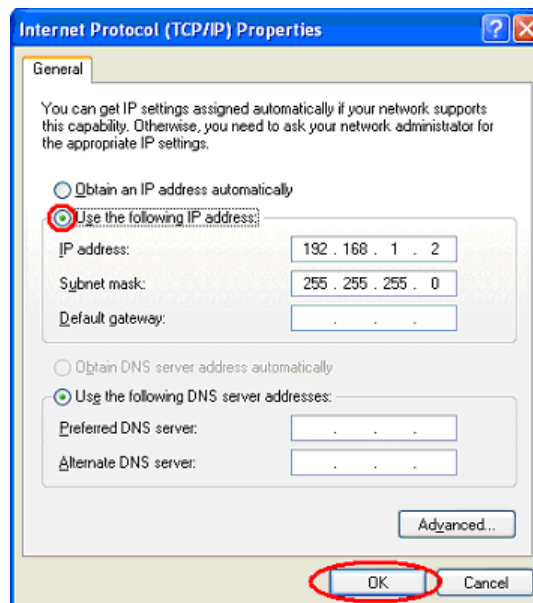
5. Select **Local Area Connection**, and then click **Change settings of this connection** in the **Network Tasks** field.

The following dialog box will appear.



6. Select the **Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)** check box in the **General** tab page, and then click the **Properties**.

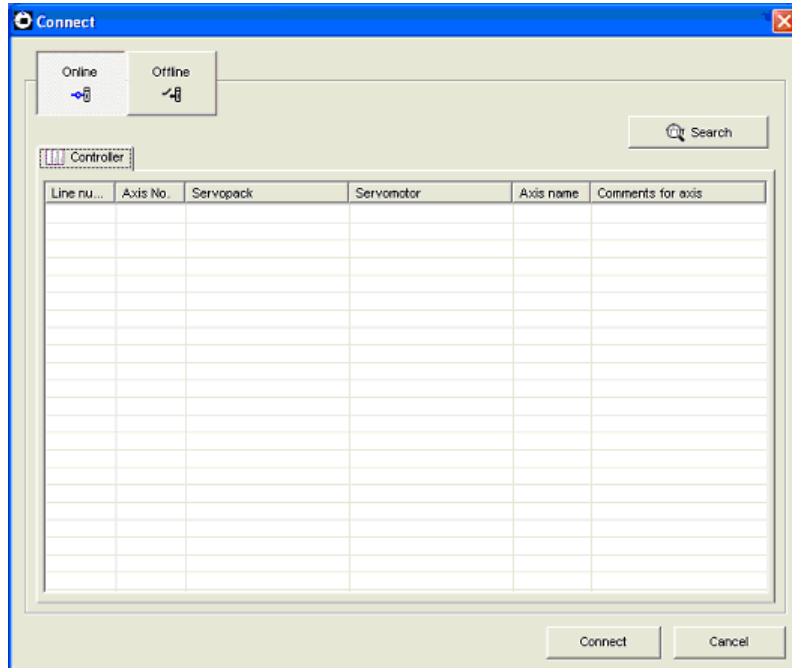
The following dialog box will appear.



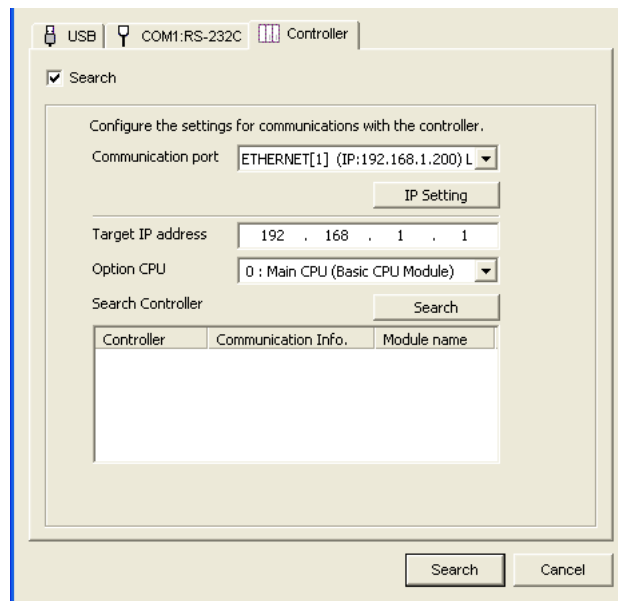
7. Select **Use the following IP address**, and then enter the IP address you wish to enter and "255 255 255 0" as the **Subnet mask**.

Click **OK** to close the dialog box.

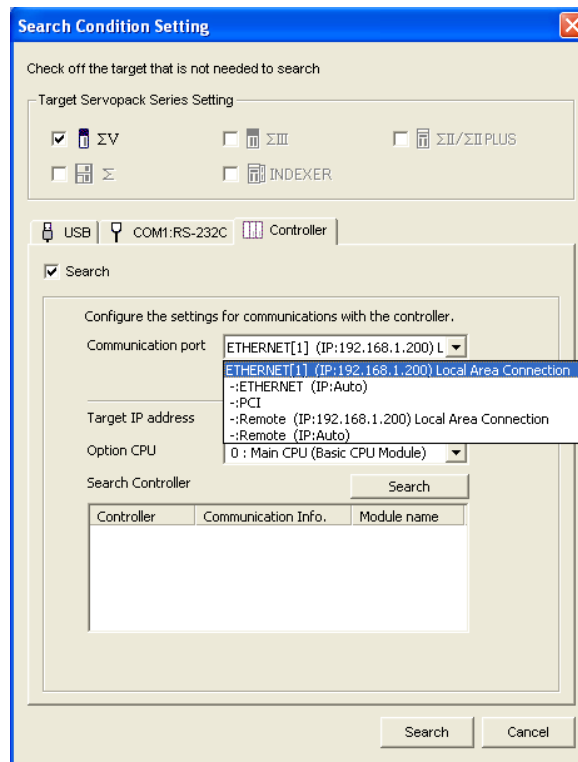
8. When SigmaWin+ is initially started, the **Connect** dialog box will appear. Enter the settings for communications between SigmaWin+ and the SERVOPACK by means of a communication port.



9. Confirm that the **Controller** tab is displayed and click **Search**. The following window will appear.



10. Select the IP address of Ethernet as the **Communication Port** for the Controller connection.

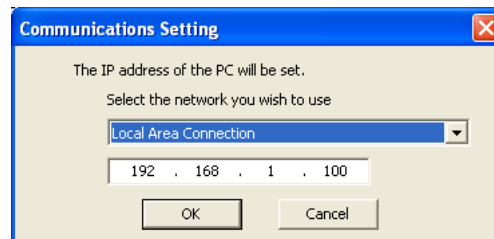


<How to customize port settings>

Use the following procedure.

- (1) Click **IP Setting**.

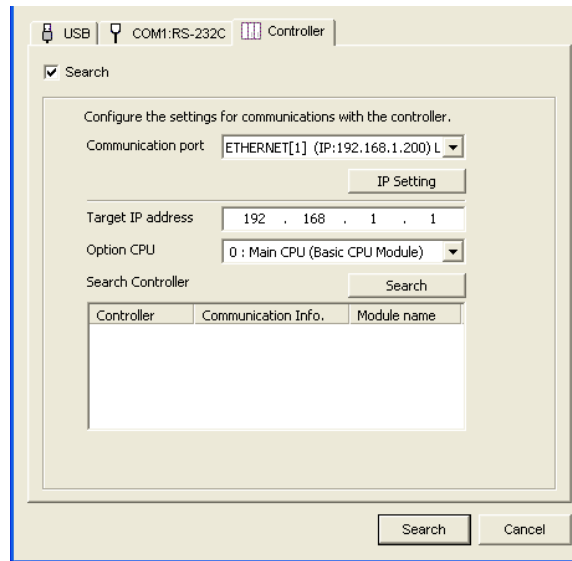
The following dialog box will appear.



- (2) Select a network and enter the IP address.
 (3) Click **OK** to close the dialog box.
 The communication port is now available for selection.



The IP address of the connectable controller can be confirmed as follows.



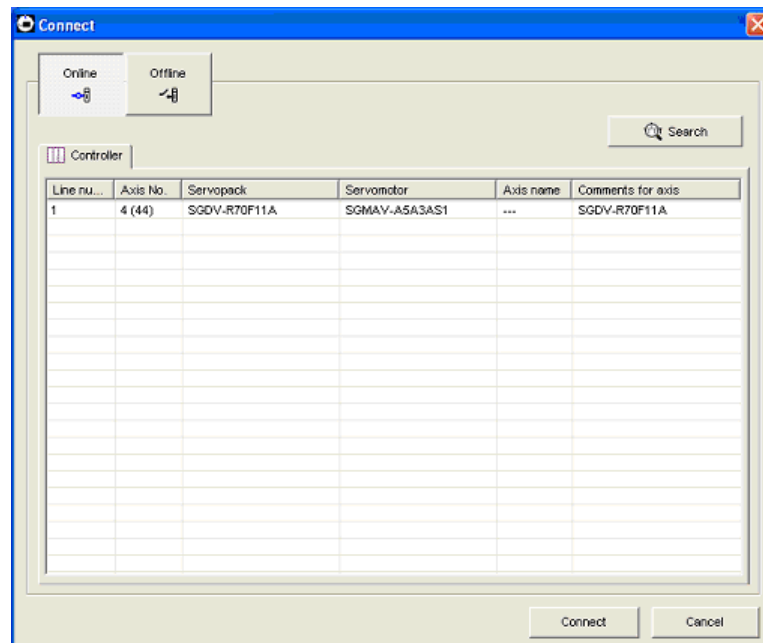
1. Click **Search** of **Controller** tab.

The controller name, IP address/port, and module name will be displayed in the **Search Controller** list.

2. Confirm that the IP address selected as the **Communication port** is the same IP address shown in the **Search Controller** list.

11. Click **Search**.

Connectable SERVOPACKs will be found through the MECHATROLINK communication cable and the result will be displayed in the **Connect** window.



Note: Only controller modules that can be connected using MECHATROLINK communication cables are supported. "MP connection cannot be used for xxx." will be displayed when connected to an unsupported module (SVA module, PO module, and SVR module). The "xxx" represents a module name.

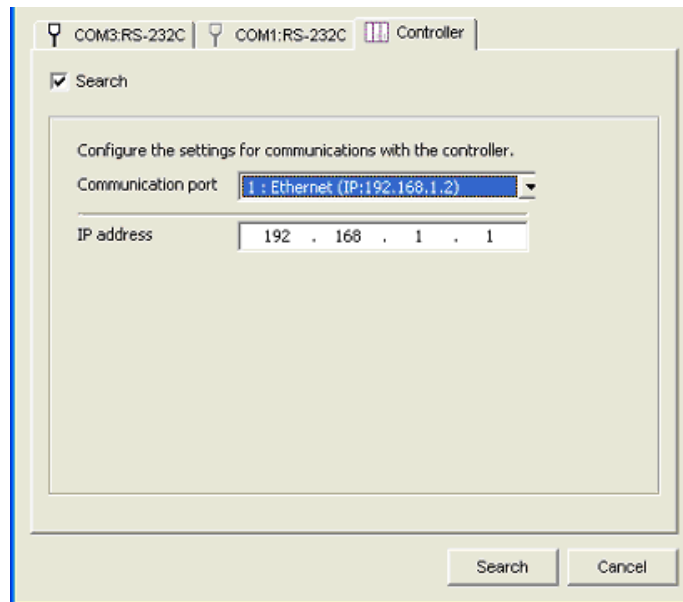
12. Select the SERVOPACK to be connected and then click **Connect**, or just double-click the SERVOPACK to be connected.

When using other versions of SigmaWin+ or MPE720

The IP address of the PC must be set before SigmaWin+ and the Controller are connected with Ethernet.

1. Perform steps 1 to 9 outlined in the section titled *When using SigmaWin+ Version 5.55 or later with MPE720 Version 7.11 or later.*

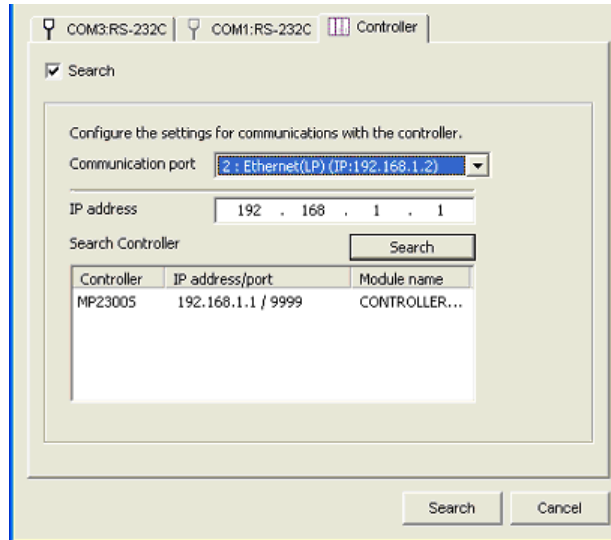
The following window will appear.



2. Select the communication port for the Controller connection, and click **Search**.



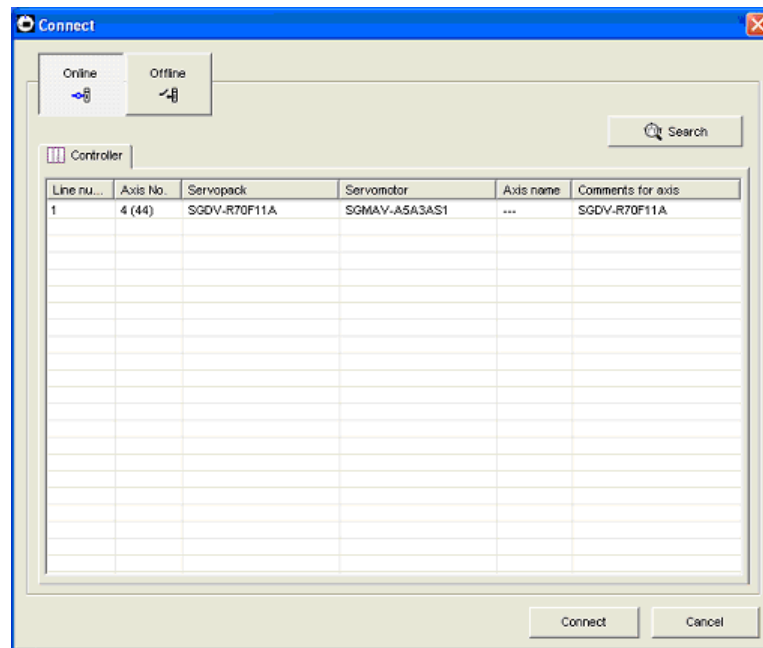
When **Ethernet (LP)** is selected as the **Communication Port**, the IP address of the connectable controller can be confirmed as follows.



1. Click **Search** of **Controller** tab.
The controller name, IP address/port, and module name will be displayed in the **Search Controller** list.
2. First confirm that the IP address selected as the **Communication port** is the same IP address shown in the **Search Controller** list, and then click **Search**.

Note: The **Search Controller** list will be displayed only when Ethernet (LP) is selected as the **Communication Port**.

Connectable SERVOPACKs will be found through the MECHATROLINK communication cable and the result will be displayed in the **Connect** window.



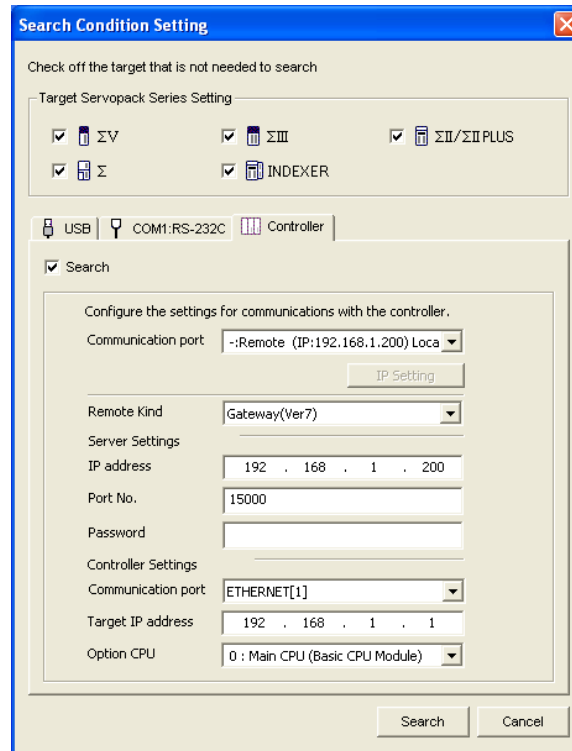
Note: Only controller modules that can be connected using MECHATROLINK communication cables are supported. "MP connection cannot be used for xxx." will be displayed when connected to an unsupported module (SVA module, PO module, and SVR module). The "xxx" represents a module name.

3. Select the SERVOPACK to be connected and then click **Connect**, or just double-click the SERVOPACK to be connected.

Remote Operation

For remote operation, the following versions of the engineering tools are required.

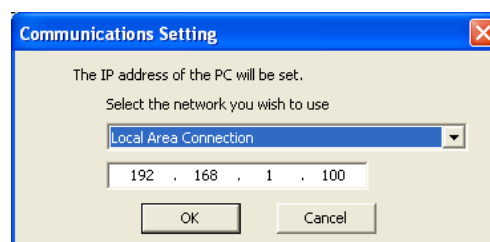
- SigmaWin+: Version 5.55 or later
 - MPE720: Version 7.11 or later
1. Perform steps 1 to 9 outlined in the section titled *When using SigmaWin+ Version 5.55 or later with MPE720 Version 7.11 or later.*
 2. Select the communication port for the Controller connection.



<How to customize port settings>

Use the following procedure.

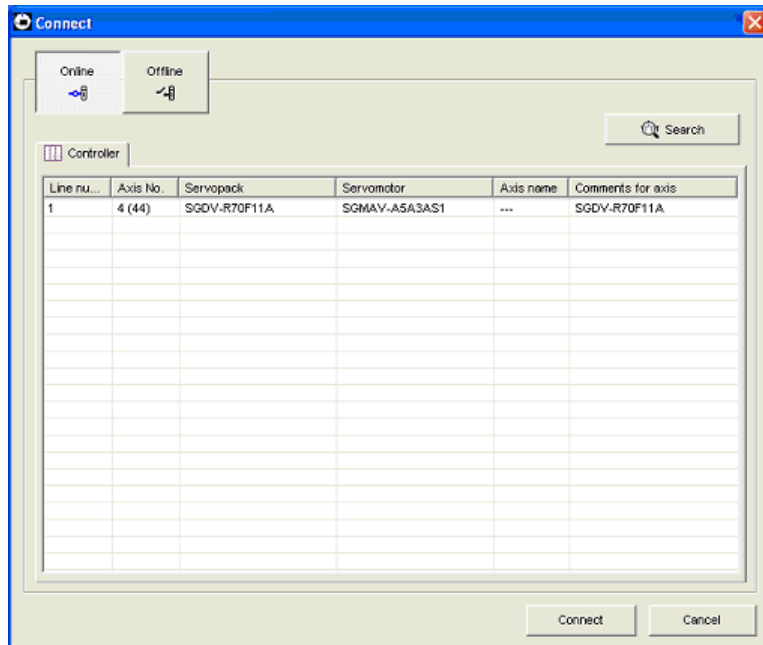
- (1) Click **IP Setting**.
The following dialog box will appear.



- (2) Select a network and enter the IP address.
 - (3) Click **OK** to close the dialog box.
The communication port is now available for selection.
3. Select *Gateway (Ver7)* as the **Communication port**.

4. Set the IP address, port number, and other required items for the server and the Controller.
5. Click **Search**.

Connectable SERVOPACKs will be found through the MECHATROLINK communication cable and the result will be displayed in the **Connect** window.



Note: Only controller modules that can be connected using MECHATROLINK communication cables are supported. "MP connection cannot be used for xxx." will be displayed when connected to an unsupported module (SVA module, PO module, and SVR module). The "xxx" represents a module name.

6. Select the SERVOPACK to be connected and then click **Connect**, or just double-click the SERVOPACK to be connected.

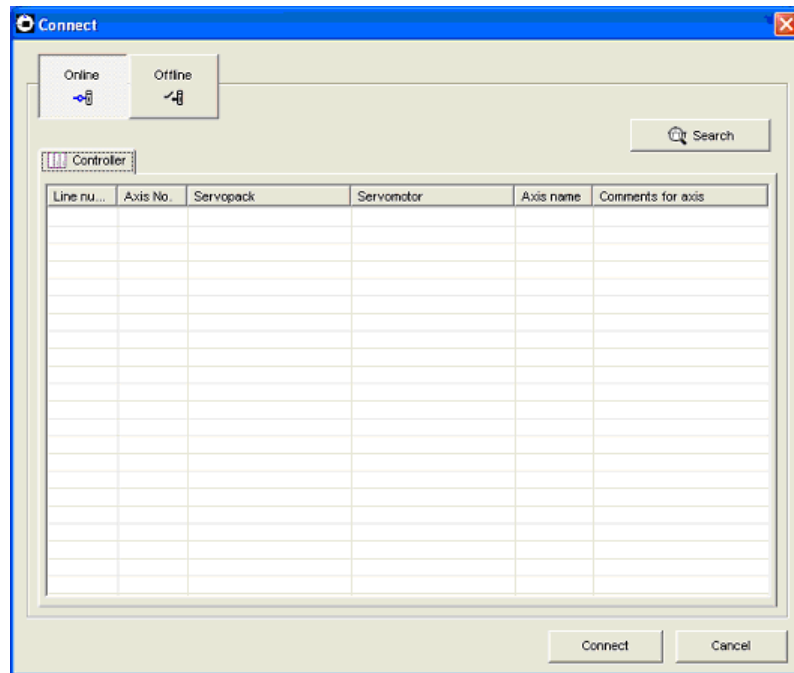
■ PCI Bus

Three connection methods are possible when using PCI bus.

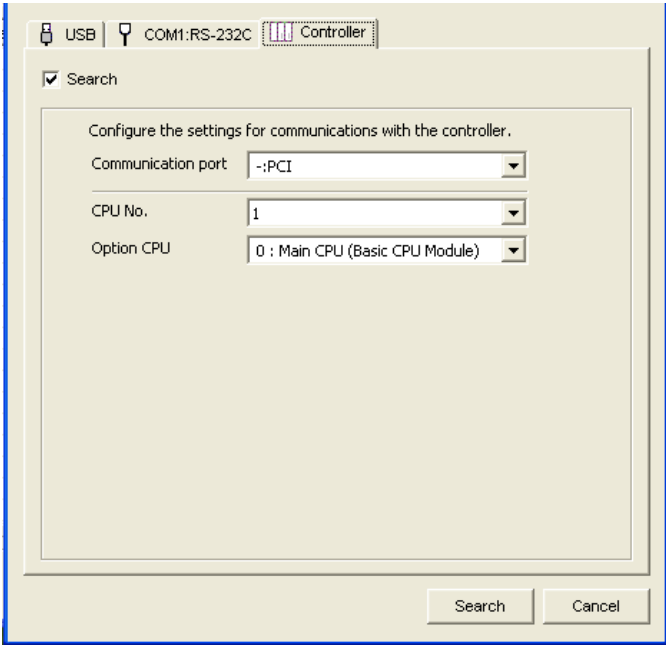
- When using SigmaWin+ Version 5.55 or later with MPE720 Version 7.11 or later
- When using other versions of SigmaWin+ or MPE720
- Remote operation

When using SigmaWin+ Version 5.55 or later with MPE720 Version 7.11 or later

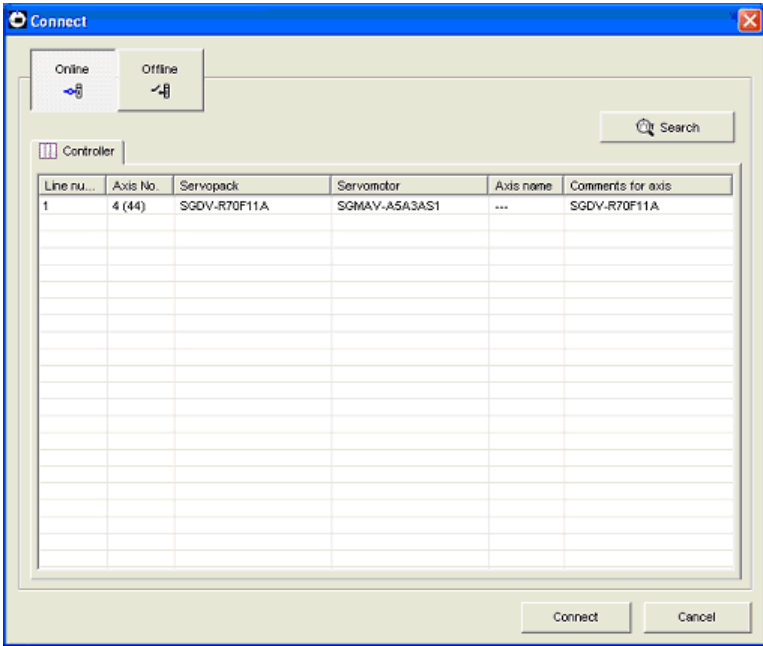
1. When SigmaWin+ is initially started, the **Connect** dialog box will appear.



- 2. Confirm that the **Controller** tab is displayed and click **Search**.
The following window will appear.



- 3. Select the communication port for the Controller connection, and click **Search**.
Connectable SERVOPACKs will be found through the MECHATROLINK communication cable and the result will be displayed in the **Connect** window.

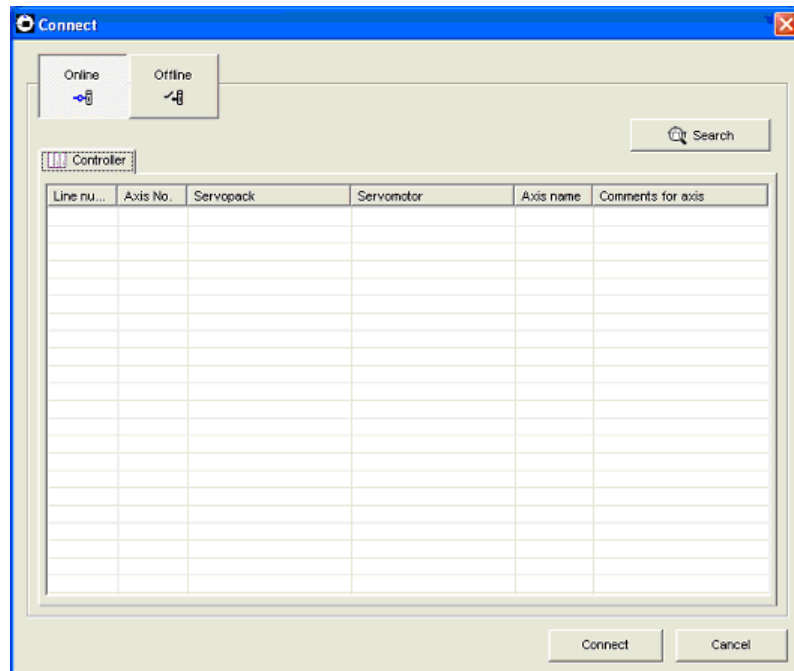


Note: Only controller modules that can be connected using MECHATROLINK communication cables are supported. "MP connection cannot be used for xxx." will be displayed when connected to an unsupported module (SVA module, PO module, and SVR module). The "xxx" represents a module name.

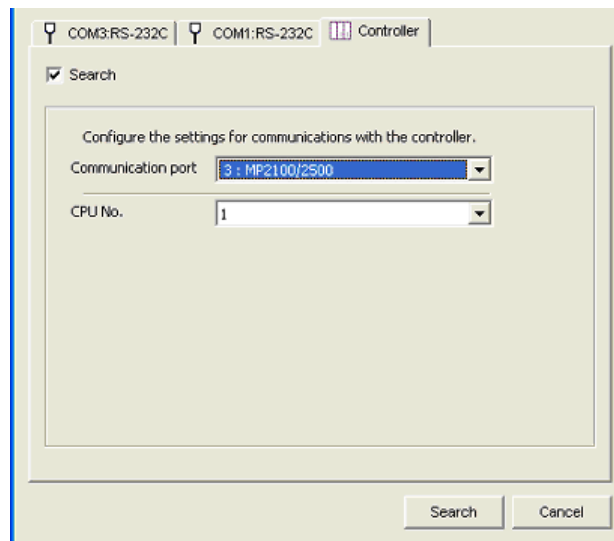
4. Select the SERVOPACK to be connected and then click **Connect**, or just double-click the SERVOPACK to be connected.

When using Other Versions of SigmaWin+ or MPE720

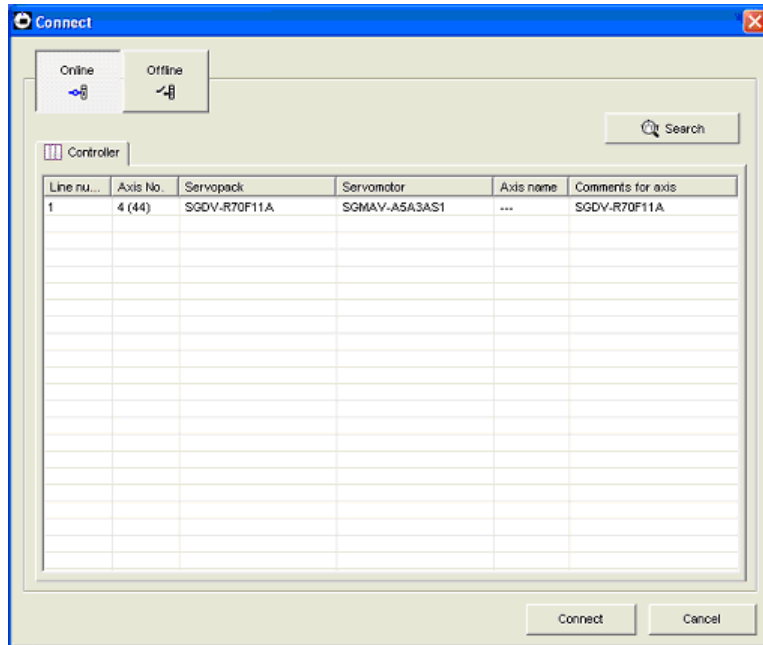
1. When SigmaWin+ is initially started, the **Connect** dialog box will appear.



2. Confirm that the **Controller** tab is displayed and click **Search**.
The following window will appear.



3. Select the communication port for the Controller connection, and click **Search**. Connectable SERVOPACKs will be found through the MECHATROLINK communication cable and the result will be displayed in the **Connect** window.



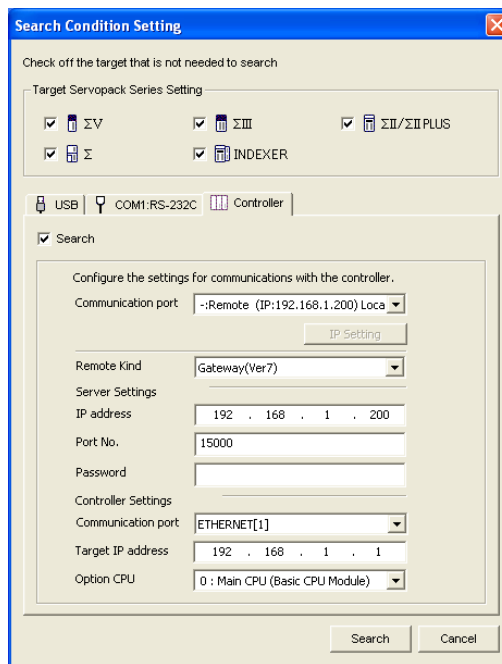
Note: Only controller modules that can be connected using MECHATROLINK communication cables are supported. "MP connection cannot be used for xxx." will be displayed when connected to an unsupported module (SVA module, PO module, and SVR module). The "xxx" represents a module name.

4. Select the SERVOPACK to be connected and then click **Connect**, or just double-click the SERVOPACK to be connected.

Remote Operation

For remote operation, the following versions of the engineering tools are required.

- For a operating PC
 - SigmaWin+: Version 5.55 or later
 - MPE720: Version 7.11 or later
 - For a PC in which a Controller is installed
 - MPE720: Version 6.10 or 7.11 or later
1. Perform steps 1 to 9 outlined in the section titled When using *SigmaWin+ Version 5.55 or later with MPE720 Version 7.11 or later.*
 2. Select the communication port for the Controller connection.



3. Select the type of communications for remote operations.
The available type differs with the version of MPE720 being used.
MPE720 Version 6.10 or later: Gateway (Ver.6)
MPE720 Version 7.11 or later: Gateway (Ver.7)

<Gateway (Ver.6)>

The following dialog box will appear.

The dialog box is titled "Search Condition Setting" and contains the following elements:

- Check off the target that is not needed to search**
 - Target Servopack Series Setting:
 - ΣV
 - ΣIII
 - ΣII/ΣII PLUS
 - Σ
 - INDEXER
- USB | COM1:RS-232C | Controller |
- Search
 - Configure the settings for communications with the controller.
 - Communication port: -;Remote (IP:192.168.1.200) Local
 - IP Setting
 - Remote Kind: Gateway(Ver6)
 - Server Settings:
 - IP address: 192 . 168 . 1 . 100
 - Port No.: 12000
 - Controller Settings:
 - CPU No.: 1
 - Option CPU: 0 : Main CPU (Basic CPU Module)

<Gateway (Ver.7)>

The following dialog box will appear.

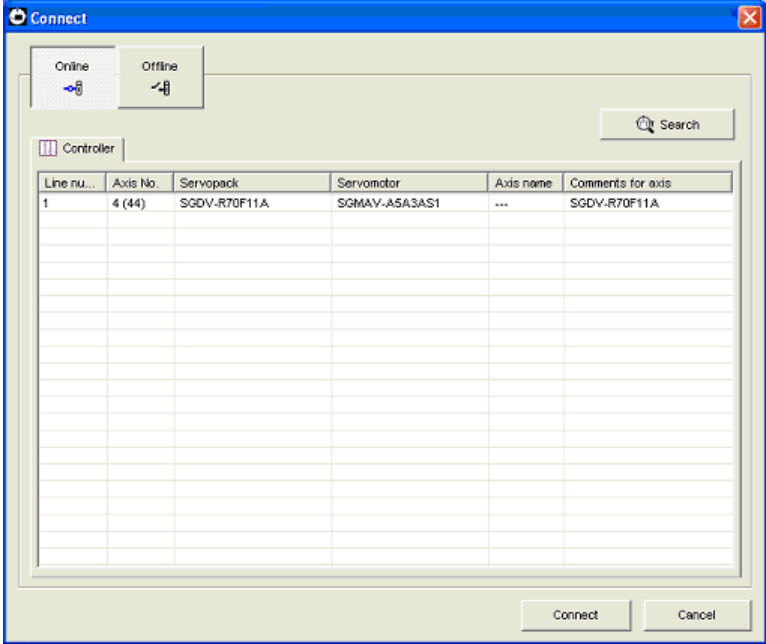
The dialog box is titled "Search Condition Setting" and contains the following elements:

- Check off the target that is not needed to search**
 - Target Servopack Series Setting:
 - ΣV
 - ΣIII
 - ΣII/ΣII PLUS
 - Σ
 - INDEXER
- USB | COM1:RS-232C | Controller |
- Search
 - Configure the settings for communications with the controller.
 - Communication port: -;Remote (IP:192.168.1.200) Local
 - IP Setting
 - Remote Kind: Gateway(Ver7)
 - Server Settings:
 - IP address: 192 . 168 . 1 . 200
 - Port No.: 15000
 - Password:
 - Controller Settings:
 - Communication port: ETHERNET[1]
 - Target IP address: 192 . 168 . 1 . 1
 - Option CPU: 0 : Main CPU (Basic CPU Module)

- Set the IP address, port number, and other required items for the server and the Controller.

5. Click **Search**.

Connectable SERVOPACKs will be found through the MECHATROLINK communication cable and the result will be displayed in the **Connect** window.



Note: Only controller modules that can be connected using MECHATROLINK communication cables are supported. "MP connection cannot be used for xxx." will be displayed when connected to an unsupported module (SVA module, PO module, and SVR module). The "xxx" represents a module name.

6. Select the SERVOPACK to be connected and then click **Connect**, or just double-click the SERVOPACK to be connected.

If the SERVOPACK is not Displayed

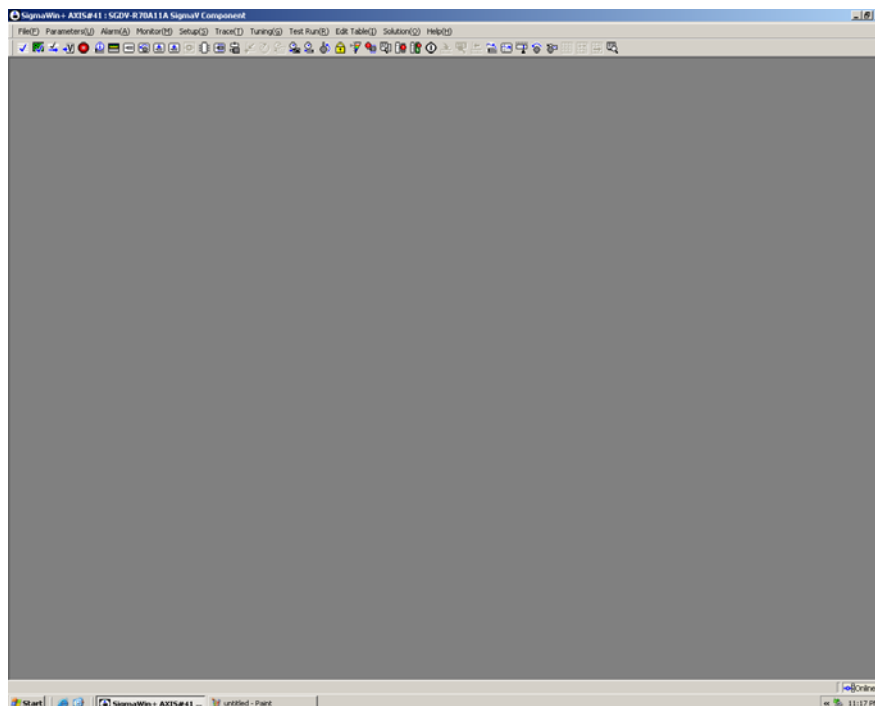
If the SERVOPACK is not displayed through a SERVOPACK is connected, problems may occur in communications.

Check the following items if the SERVOPACK is not displayed.

| Check Item | Measure |
|---|--|
| The number of retry to slaves is set to 0. | Set the number of retry to slaves to one or more. |
| Is there no SERVOPACK although SERVOPACK is allocated to the axis? | Increase the number of stations. When the number of stations cannot be increased, do the followings measures. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delete axis allocation. But, the parameter that has already been allocated will be deleted. • Install SERVOPACK. |
| Is the MECHATROLINK-II/III wiring correct? | Check the MECHATROLINK-II/III wiring. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Correct the MECHATROLINK-II/III wiring. • Connect the terminator correctly. |
| Did MECHATROLINK-II/III data reception error occur due to noise interference? | Take measures against noise. (Check the MECHATROLINK-II/III communication cable and FG wiring, and take measures such as attaching a ferrite core to the MECHATROLINK-II/III communication cable.) |

3 SigmaWin+ Σ -V Component Main Window

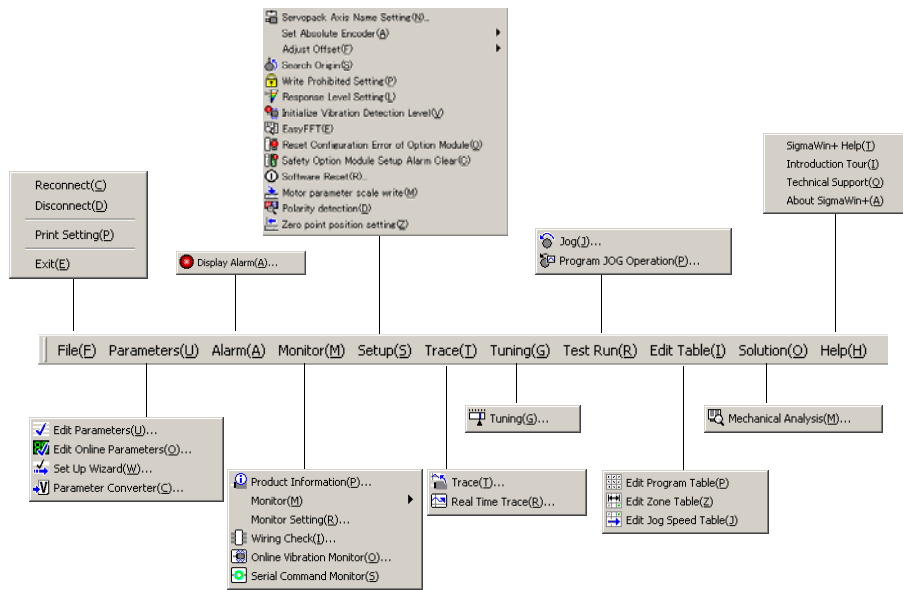
The SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window has a menu bar and a toolbar as shown in the following figure.



SigmaWin+ Σ -V Component Main Window

All application functions can be accessed from the menu bar or the toolbar.

■ Menu Bar and Menus



SigmaWin+ Σ-V Component Menu Bar

File menu

Connect: Switches between Online and Offline modes or between the connected SERVOPACKS.

Disconnect: Switches to Offline mode.

Print Setting: Select your preferences for printing the information seen on the screen. See "Print Setting" for details on the setting method.

Exit: Quits SigmaWin+.

Help menu

SigmaWin+ Help: Displays a help window for SigmaWin + Σ-V component.

Introduction Tour: Introduces main functions of SigmaWin+ Σ-V component.

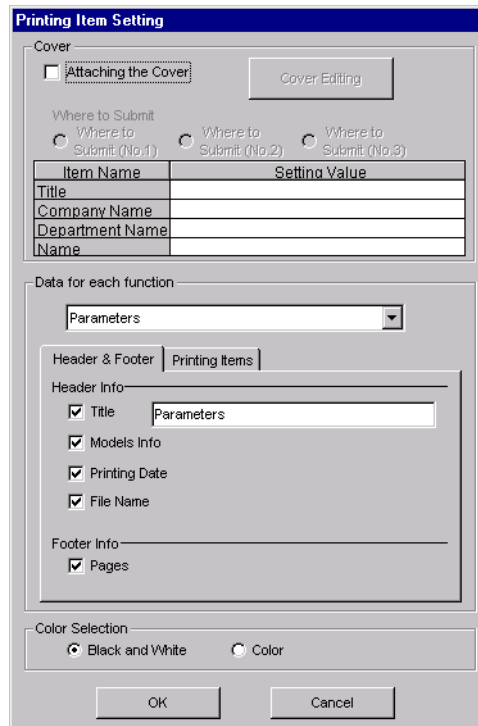
Technical Support: Lists local contacts.

About SigmaWin+: Displays version information of SigmaWin+ Σ-V component.

There are also function menus. For details, see Chapter 4.

Print Setting

In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **File**, and then click **Print Setting**. The Printing Item Setting box appears.



The **Printing Item Setting** dialog box is shown. It has a title bar with the text "Printing Item Setting".

Cover

Attaching the Cover

Where to Submit
 Where to Submit (No.1) Where to Submit (No.2) Where to Submit (No.3)

| Item Name | Setting Value |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Title | |
| Company Name | |
| Department Name | |
| Name | |

Data for each function
Parameters

Header & Footer

Header Info

Title

Models Info

Printing Date

File Name

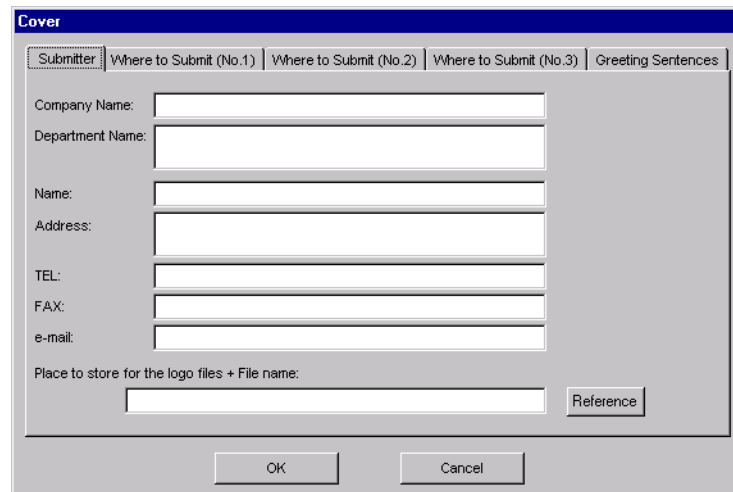
Footer Info

Pages

Color Selection
 Black and White Color

Cover

Select **Attaching the Cover**, and then click **Cover Editing**.



The **Cover** dialog box is shown. It has a title bar with the text "Cover".

Company Name:

Department Name:

Name:

Address:

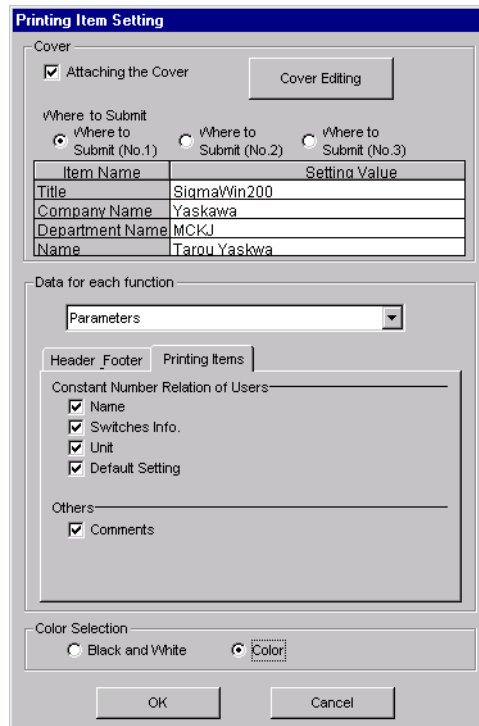
TEL:

FAX:

e-mail:

Place to store for the logo files + File name:

The Cover box appears, displaying the Submitter tab in front. Use the formatting options on the tabs to control the content of the cover, such as the greeting sentences and where to submit the information. After the setting is finished, click **OK**.



The image shows a dialog box titled "Printing Item Setting". It has several sections:

- Cover**:
 - Attaching the Cover (with a "Cover Editing" button)
 - Where to Submit: Where to Submit (No.1), Where to Submit (No.2), Where to Submit (No.3)
 - Table:

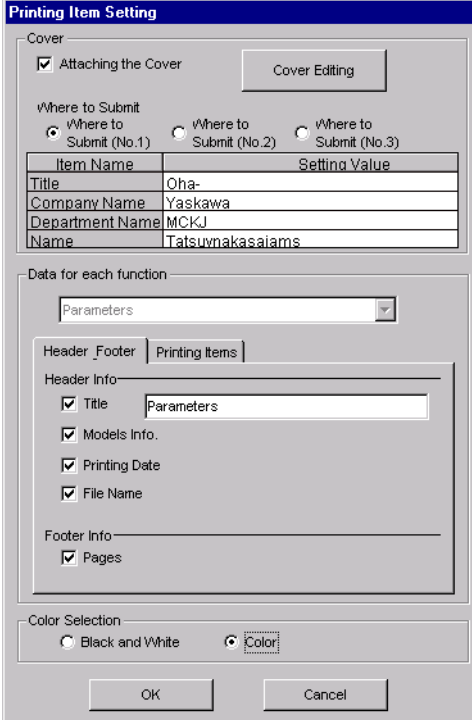
| Item Name | Setting Value |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Title | SigmaWin200 |
| Company Name | Yaskawa |
| Department Name | MCKJ |
| Name | Tarou Yaskwa |
- Data for each function**:
 - Parameters: [Dropdown menu]
 - Header_Footer | **Printing Items** (selected tab)
 - Constant Number Relation of Users:
 - Name
 - Switches Info.
 - Unit
 - Default Setting
 - Others:
 - Comments
- Color Selection: Black and White, Color

Buttons: OK, Cancel

Data for each function

Depending on which functions you select, the items that you can print will differ. Select the functions from the list.

To enter your printing preferences or specifications, click the tab whose options you want to enter or change, and enter the desired settings.



The image shows a 'Printing Item Setting' dialog box with the following sections:

- Cover:** Includes a checked checkbox for 'Attaching the Cover' and a 'Cover Editing' button.
- Where to Submit:** Three radio buttons for 'Where to Submit (No.1)', 'Where to Submit (No.2)', and 'Where to Submit (No.3)'. The first is selected.
- Table:** A table with two columns: 'Item Name' and 'Setting Value'.

| Item Name | Setting Value |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| Title | Oha- |
| Company Name | Yaskawa |
| Department Name | MCKJ |
| Name | Tatsunakasajams |
- Data for each function:** A dropdown menu set to 'Parameters'.
- Header/Footer/Printing Items:** Three tabs. 'Printing Items' is selected.
- Header Info:** Four checked checkboxes: 'Title' (with a 'Parameters' dropdown), 'Models Info.', 'Printing Date', and 'File Name'.
- Footer Info:** One checked checkbox: 'Pages'.
- Color Selection:** Two radio buttons: 'Black and White' and 'Color'. 'Color' is selected.
- Buttons:** 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom.

Color Selection

Documents can be printed in color or black and white. Select your preference.


















Click **OK**.




















■ Toolbar





Click an icon on the toolbar to directly select its corresponding function.



SigmaWin+ Σ-V Component Toolbar

| Toolbar Button | Function Name |
|---|-----------------------------|
|  | Parameter Editing |
|  | Parameter Online Editing |
|  | Setup Wizard |
|  | Parameter Converter |
|  | Alarm Display |
|  | Product Information |
|  | System Monitor |
|  | Status Monitor |
|  | Motion Monitor |
|  | Input Signal Monitor |
|  | Output Signal Monitor |
|  | Wiring Check |
|  | Online Vibration Monitor |
|  | Serial Command Monitor |
|  | SERVOPACK Axis Name Setting |
|  | Absolute Encoder Reset |
|  | Multi-Turn Limit Setting |

| Toolbar Button | Function Name |
|---|--|
|  | Speed/Torque Reference Offset Adjustment |
|  | Analog Monitor Output Adjustment |
|  | Motor Current Detection Offset Adjustment |
|  | Origin Search |
|  | Write Prohibited Setting |
|  | Response Level Setting |
|  | Initialize Vibration Detection Level |
|  | Easy FFT |
|  | Reset Configuration Error of Option Module |
|  | Safety Option Module Setup Alarm Clear |
|  | Software Reset |
|  | Motor Parameter Scale Write |
|  | Polarity Detection |
|  | Zero Point Position Setting |
|  | Trace |
|  | Real Time Trace |
|  | Tuning |
|  | JOG Operation |
|  | Program JOG Operation |

| Toolbar Button | Function Name |
|---|-------------------------|
|  | Program Table Editing |
|  | Zone Table Editing |
|  | Jog Speed Table Editing |
|  | Mechanical Analysis |

4 Operation

4.1 Editing Parameters

The following two methods exist for editing parameters.

- Using the Parameter Editing window
- Using the Online Parameter Editing window

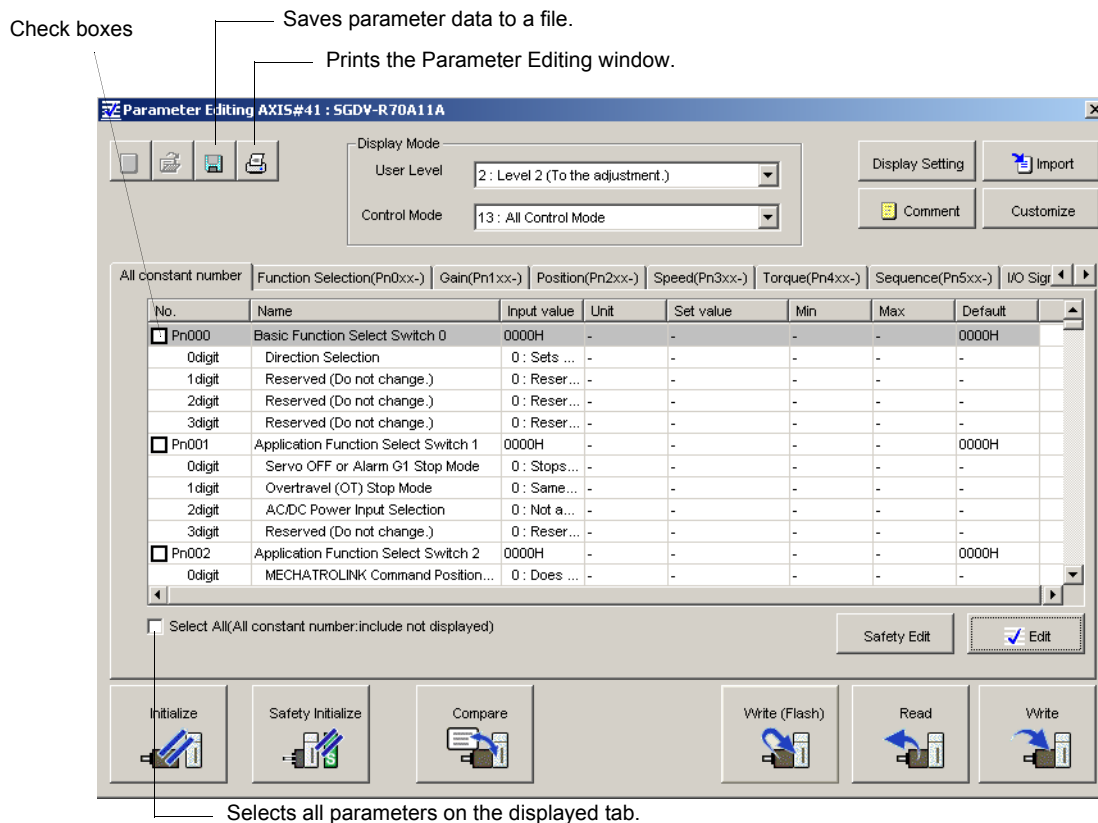
4.1.1 Editing Parameters

Parameters can be displayed or edited in the Parameter Editing window.

The windows differ in the Online and Offline modes.

Parameter Editing when Online

In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Parameters** and then click **Edit Parameters**. The Parameter Editing window for the online mode appears.



Parameter Editing Window (Online Mode)

- Note: 1. **Safety Edit** and **Safety Initialize** buttons are displayed only when the SERVOPACK and Safety Module are connected.
2. **Write (Flash)** button is displayed only when the SERVOPACK and DeviceNet Module are connected.

Display Mode

Display Mode

User Level: 2: Level 2 (To the adjustment.)

Control Mode: 13: All types of controls

The number of parameters displayed is determined by the user level and the control mode.

User Level: 1: Level 1 (To the setup/test run.)
2: Level 2 (To the adjustment.)

Control Mode: 13 modes

Display Setting

Click **Display Setting**, and the Display setting box appears. Select the information to be displayed and the size of the Parameter Editing window.

Display Setting

Select items to be displayed.

Display Items

Name Unit

Min, Max Default

Dialog size

800 x 600

OK Cancel

Display Setting Box

Display Items

Select the information to be displayed.

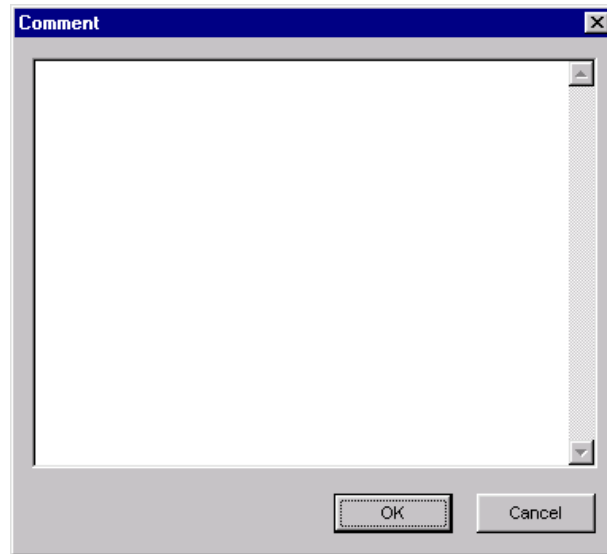
Dialog Size

Select the size of the Parameter Editing window.

Click **OK** to save the changes in the display settings and to return to the Parameter Editing window. Click **Cancel** to return to the Parameter Editing window without changing the display settings.

Comment

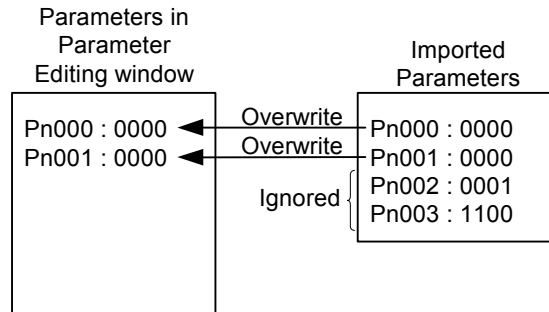
Comments can be typed or edited in the Comment box. Click **Comment**, and the Comment box appears.



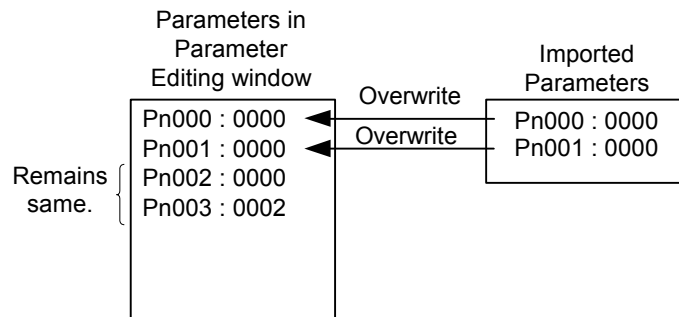
Import

Parameter settings can be transferred or imported from a stored file with the Import function. If the imported parameters differ in number from the on-screen parameters (including parameters not currently displayed), the following processing takes place.

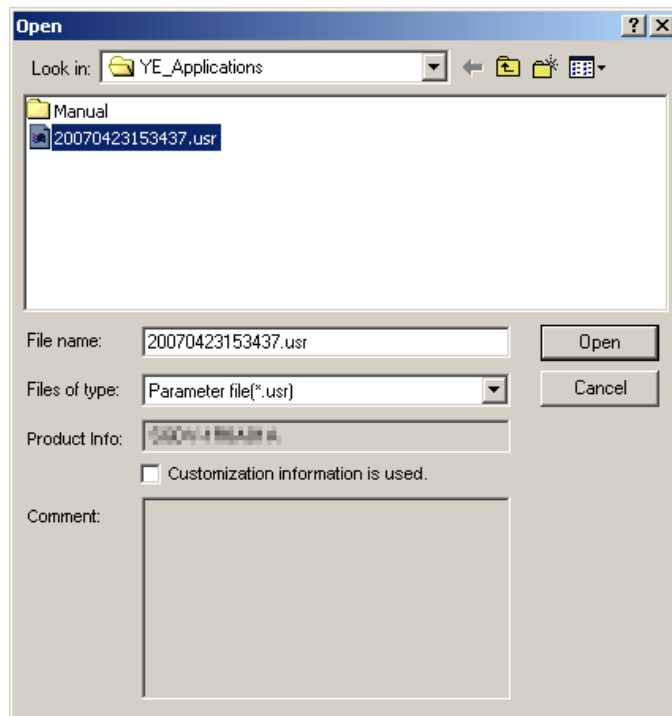
- If the number of imported parameters is greater



- If the number of imported parameters is fewer



1. Click **Import**, and the Open box appears.



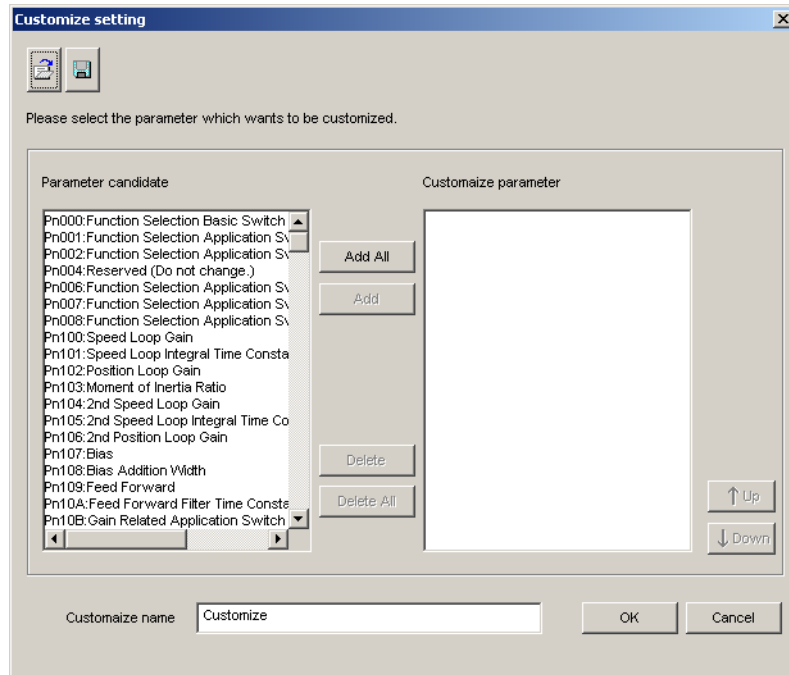
2. Select the file to be transferred, and click **Open**.

When the **Customization information is used** check box is selected, the parameters set on the **Customize** tab in the Parameter Editing window are also imported. (See *Customize for details*.) The check box cannot be selected when the file has no parameter on the **Customize** tab.

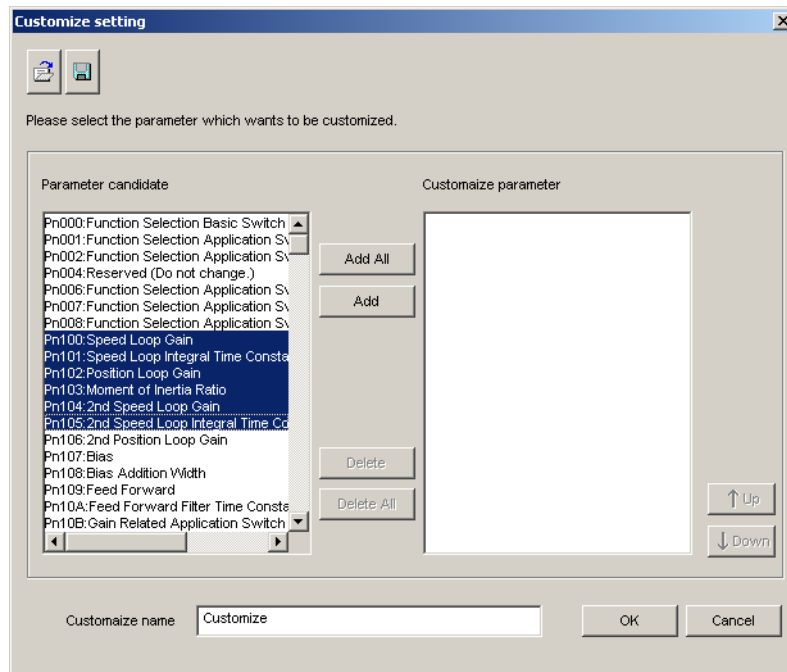
Customize

Only the selected parameters can be displayed on the **Customize** tab.

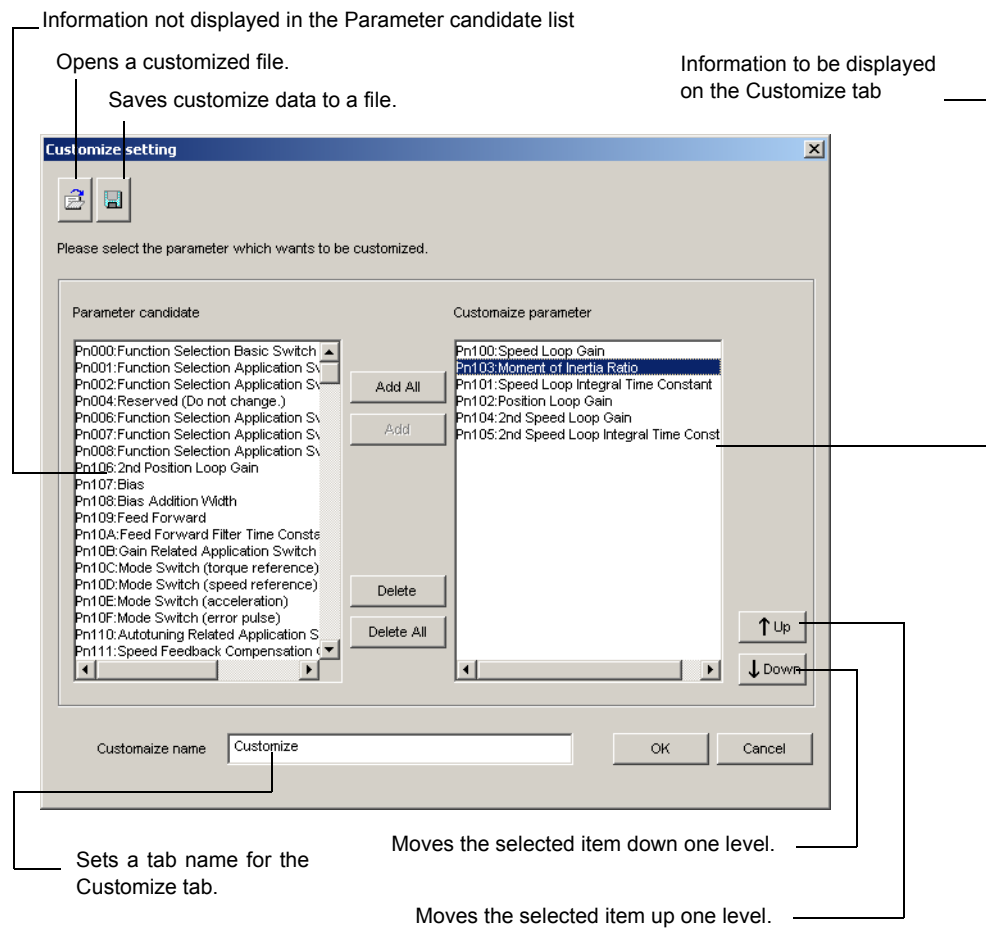
1. Click **Customize**, and the Customize setting box appears. All the parameters are displayed in the Parameter candidate list.




2. Select parameters to be displayed on the **Customize** tab from the Parameter candidate list.




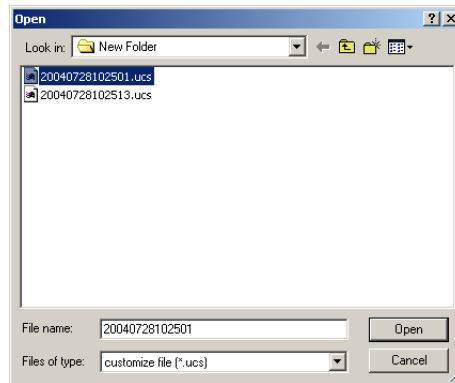
3. Click **Add**, and the selected parameters will move from the Parameter candidate list to the Customize parameter list as follows.



Select parameters in the Customize parameter list and click **Delete**. The selected parameters will move back from the Customize parameter list to the Parameter candidate list.

 **(Open) Button**


In the Customize setting box, click the  button, and the Open dialog box appears with the customized files displayed.

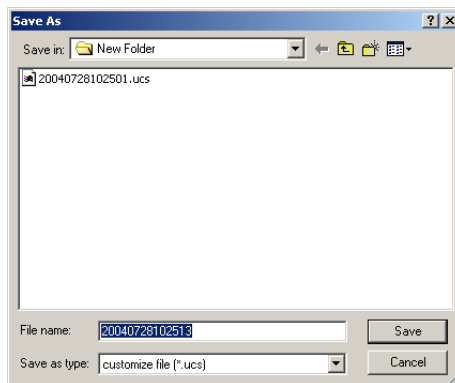


Open Dialog Box

Click **Open** to read the designated customized file. Click **Cancel** to return to the Customize setting box.

 **(Save) Button**

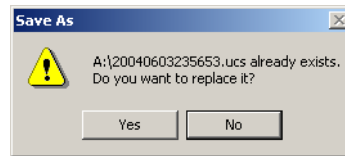
In the Customize setting box, click the  button, and then select the storage location for the parameters displayed in the Customize parameter list of the Customize setting box.



Save As Dialog Box

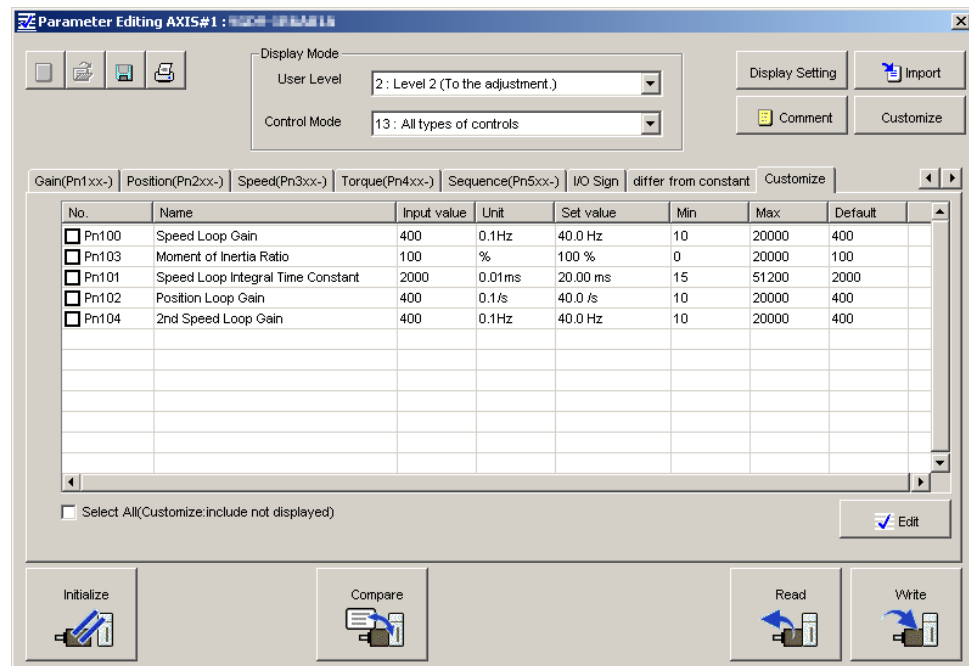
Click **Save** to store the file name designating the parameters displayed in the Customize parameter list as the customized file name. Click **Cancel** to return to the Customize setting box without saving the file.

If the file name already exists or if an already existing file is loaded and then re-saved, a warning message appears, telling you that the file name already exists, and ask if you want to replace the existing file.



Click **Yes** to overwrite the already existing file. Click **No** to return to the Customize setting box.

- When the selection of parameters to be displayed on the **Customize** tab is completed, click **OK**. Then the Parameter Editing window appears and the selected parameters will be displayed on the **Customize** tab.



Edit

The selected parameter can be viewed and then changed in the Edit box. The Edit box differs according to the parameter selected. Click **Edit**, and the Edit box appears.

Safety Edit

The Safety Module parameters can be changed or initialized with the safety edit function.

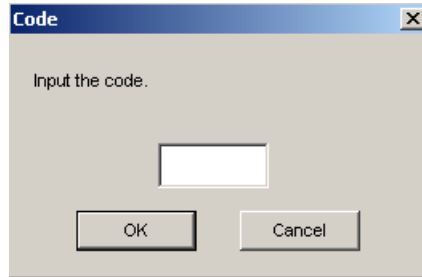
1. Click the **Option (Pcxx)** tab to display a list of Safety Module parameters.

Note: Safety Module parameters (Pcxx) can also be displayed by clicking the **All constant number** tab.

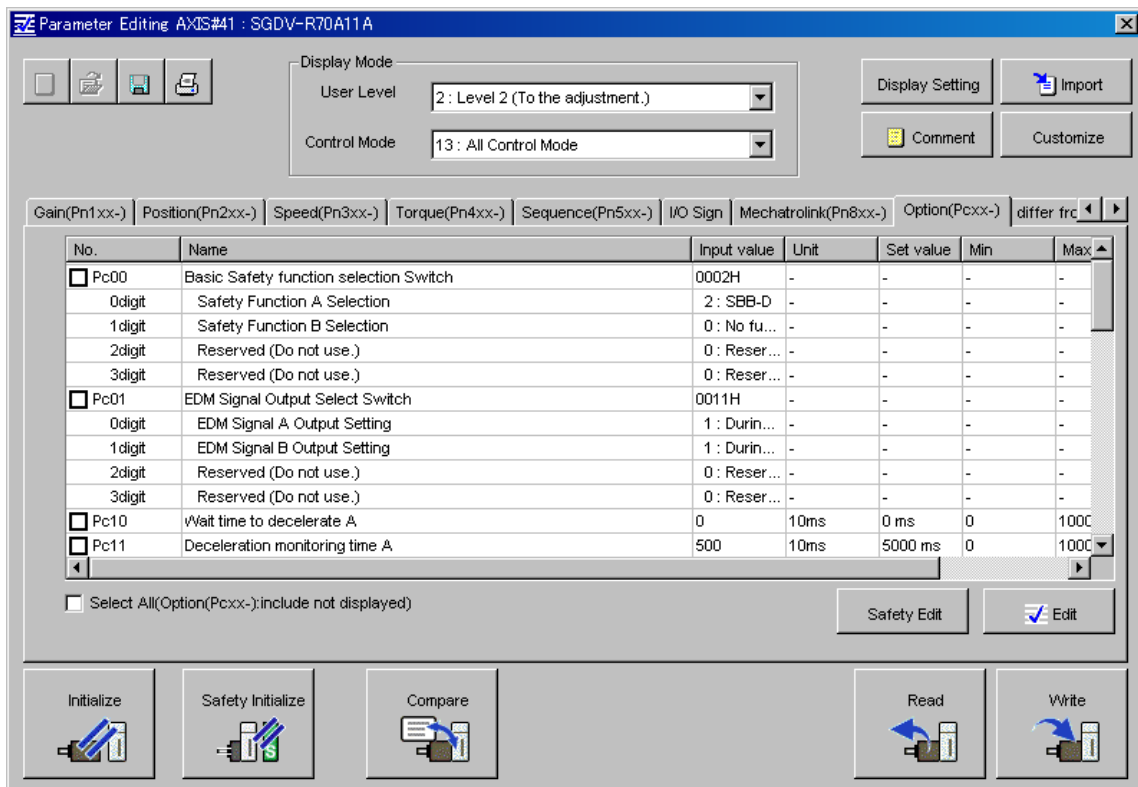
| No. | Name | Input value | Unit | Set value | Min | Max |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------|------|-----------|-----|------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pc00 | Basic Safety function selection Switch | 0002H | - | - | - | - |
| 0digit | Safety Function A Selection | 2 : SBB-D | - | - | - | - |
| 1digit | Safety Function B Selection | 0 : No fu... | - | - | - | - |
| 2digit | Reserved (Do not use.) | 0 : Reser... | - | - | - | - |
| 3digit | Reserved (Do not use.) | 0 : Reser... | - | - | - | - |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pc01 | EDM Signal Output Select Switch | 0011H | - | - | - | - |
| 0digit | EDM Signal A Output Setting | 1 : Durin... | - | - | - | - |
| 1digit | EDM Signal B Output Setting | 1 : Durin... | - | - | - | - |
| 2digit | Reserved (Do not use.) | 0 : Reser... | - | - | - | - |
| 3digit | Reserved (Do not use.) | 0 : Reser... | - | - | - | - |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pc10 | Wait time to decelerate A | 0 | 10ms | 0 ms | 0 | 100C |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pc11 | Deceleration monitoring time A | 500 | 10ms | 5000 ms | 0 | 100C |

The Safety Module Parameter list is displayed with a gray background, and **Safety Initialize** is unavailable. Safety Module parameters cannot be edited or initialized at this stage.

- Click **Safety Edit**, and the **Code** box appears.



- Enter "0000" and click **OK**. The following window appears.



The background of the Safety Module parameters list will change from gray to white. Safety Module parameters can now be edited. Also, **Safety Initialize** is now available.

Note: Some Safety Module parameters are still displayed with a gray background. These parameters cannot be edited.

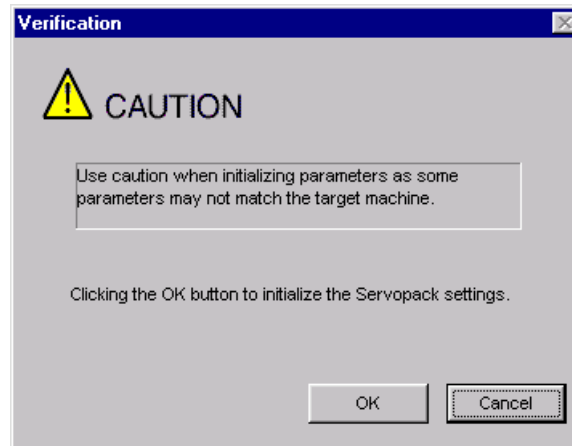
- Select a Safety Module parameter to be edited, and then click **Edit**. The attributes of the selected parameters can be edited in the **Edit** box.

Initialize

The SERVOPACK parameters (Pnxxx) can be returned to the factory settings with the Initialize function. Return to the initial settings using the following procedure.

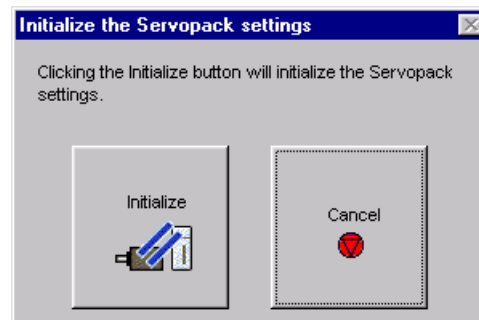
Note: The Safety Module parameters (Pcxx) will not be returned to their factory settings by clicking **Initialize**.

1. Click **Initialize**, and the Verification box appears.



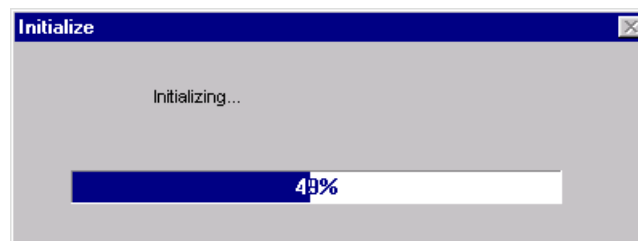
Click **Cancel** to return to the Parameter Editing window without changing the SERVOPACK settings.

2. Click **OK**, and the dialog box to initialize the SERVOPACK settings appears.

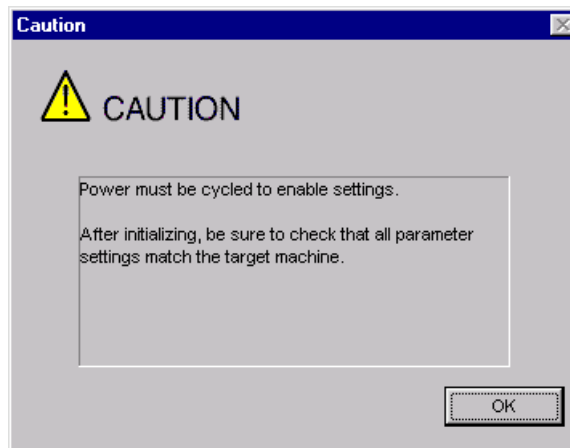


Click **Cancel** to return to the Parameter Editing window without changing the SERVOPACK settings.

3. Click **OK** to start initialization, and the percentage of the progress completed is shown.



When the settings are successfully initialized, you will be prompted to verify that all parameter settings are correct for the target machine.



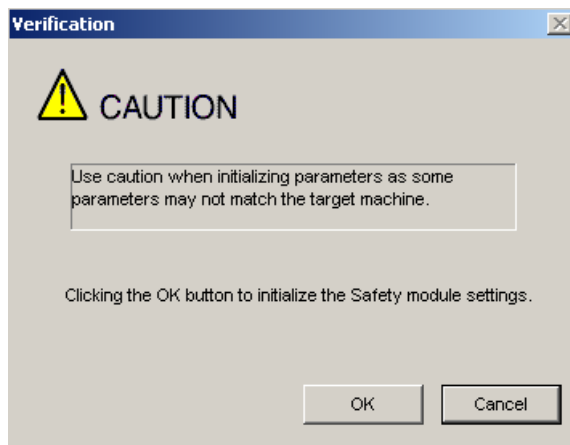
4. Click **OK**.

Safety Initialize

The Safety Module parameters (Pcxx) can be returned to the factory settings with the safety initialize function.

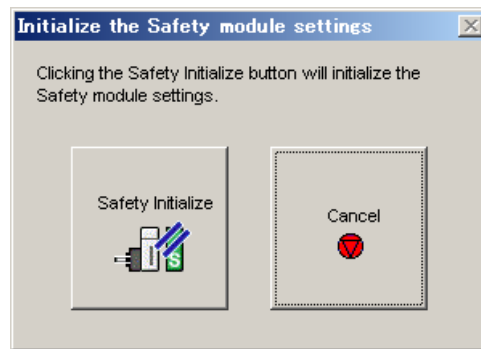
Note: SERVOPACK parameters (Pnxxx) will not be returned to their factory settings by clicking **Safety Initialize**.

1. If **Safety Initialize** is unavailable, click **Safety Edit** and enter the code and change the settings so **Safety Initialize** can be used. For details, refer to *Safety Edit*.
2. Click **Safety Initialize**, and the Verification box appears.



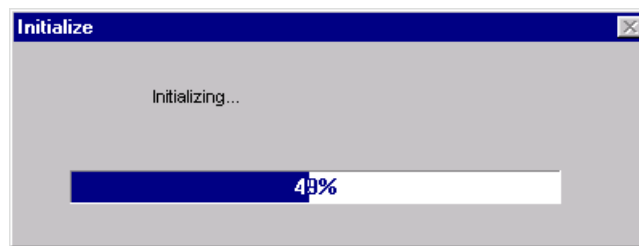
Click **Cancel** to return to the Parameter Editing window without changing the Safety Module settings.

- Click **OK**, and the dialog box for initializing the Safety Module parameters appears.

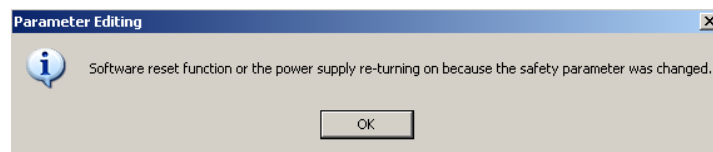


Click **Cancel** to return to the Parameter Editing window without changing the Safety Module settings.

- Click **Safety Initialize** to start initialization, and the percentage of the progress completed is shown.



After the parameters are successfully initialized, the following box appears.

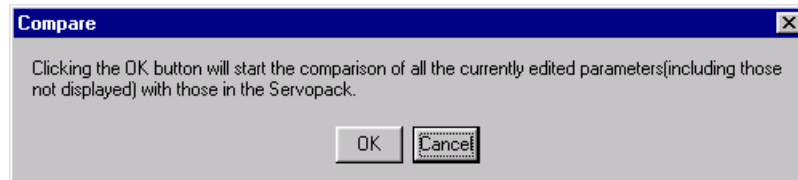


- Click **OK**.

Compare

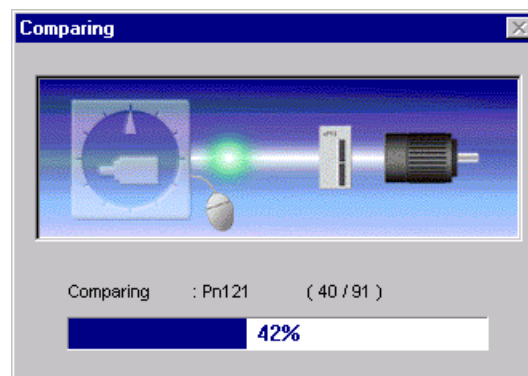
The edited parameter settings can be compared with the values in the SERVOPACK for all parameters, including those not displayed, with the Compare function. Check the settings using the following procedure.

1. Click **Compare** and a message appears, confirming if you want to compare all parameter settings.

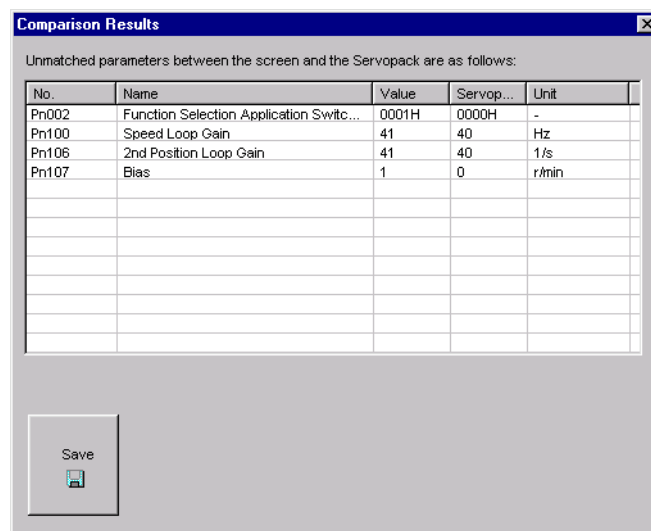


Click **Cancel** to return to the Parameter Editing window without comparing the settings.

2. Click **OK** to start the comparison, and the percentage of the progress completed is shown.



When the comparison has been successfully completed, the Comparison Results box appears.



3. Click **Save** to save the results of the comparison.

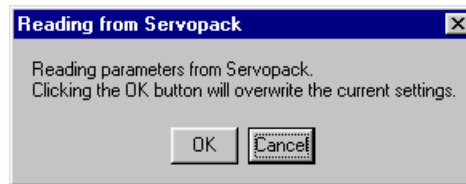
Read

Selected parameter settings from the SERVOPACK can be read and then changed by overwriting them with the Read function. Select the check boxes of the parameters to be read.

Click the **All constant number** tab and select the **Select All (All constant number: include not displayed)** check box to select all the parameters to be read, including those not currently displayed.

Read the parameters using the following procedure.

1. Click **Read** and a message appears, confirming if you want to read the parameter settings.



Click **Cancel** to return to the Parameter Editing window without reading the settings.

2. Click **OK** to start reading and overwriting the settings.

Write

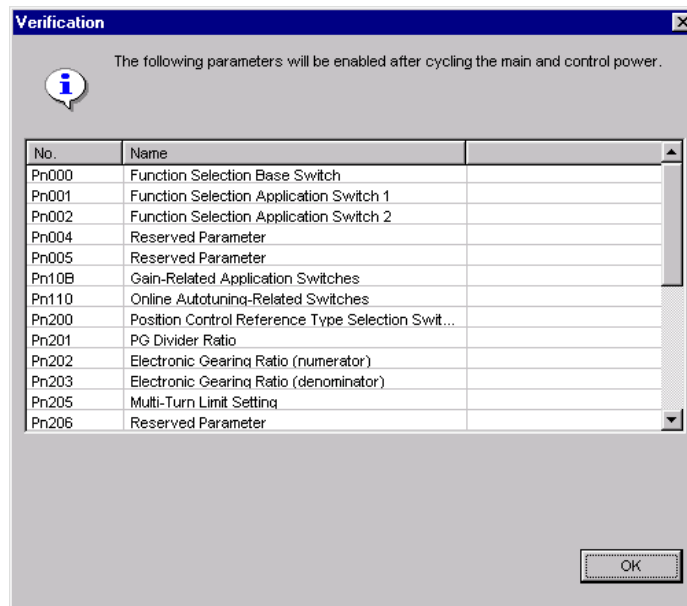
Selected parameter settings can be saved with the Write function. Select the check boxes of the parameters to be saved.

Note: Click the **All constant number** tab and select the **Select All (All constant number: include not displayed)** check box to select all the parameters to be saved, including those not currently displayed.

The procedures to use the Write function differ depending on whether or not you are using a Safety Module or a DeviceNet Module.

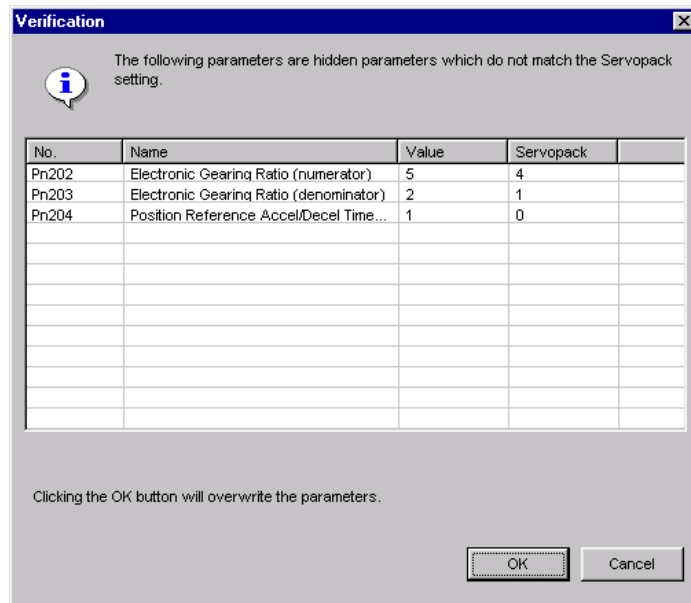
When Not Using a Safety Module or a DeviceNet Module

1. Click **Write**. A Verification box listing the saved parameters will be displayed after they have been successfully saved.





A Verification box asking you to confirm overwriting will be displayed when the settings of the non-displayed parameters differ from the settings of the current SERVOPACK.



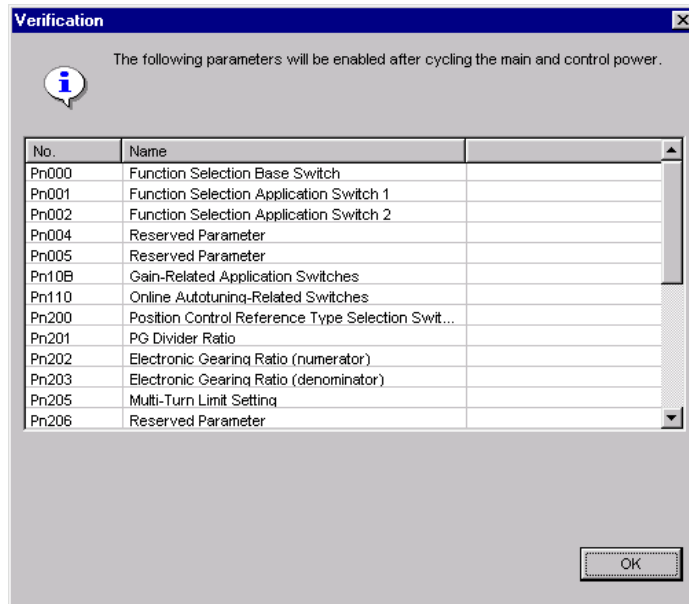
Note: Click **OK** to continue and overwrite the previous settings. Click **Cancel** to return to the Parameter Editing window without overwriting the parameters.

2. Click **OK**.
3. Restart the SERVOPACK to validate the new settings.

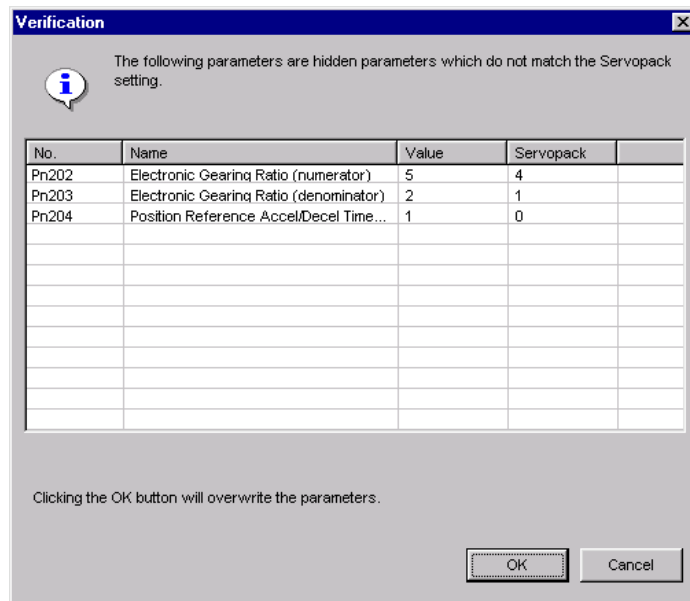
All steps are completed.

When Using a Safety Module

- Click **Write**. A Verification box listing the saved parameters will be displayed after they have been successfully saved.



A Verification box asking you to confirm overwriting will be displayed when the settings of the non-displayed parameters differ from the settings of the current SERVOPACK.



Note: Click **OK** to continue and overwrite the previous settings. Click **Cancel** to return to the Parameter Editing window without overwriting the parameters.

- Verify the values shown in the **Input** column, and select the check boxes of the parameters whose settings are confirmed to be correct.

Parameter confirmation.

Writing the safety parameter is executed.
Please click OK after confirming all parameters.

| No. | Name | Servo | Input | Unit | Check |
|------|--|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------|
| Pc01 | EDM Signal Output Select Switch | 0011H | 0010H | - | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc10 | Wait time to decelerate A | 0 | 5 | 10ms | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc11 | Deceleration monitoring time A | 500 | 505 | 10ms | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc12 | The monitoring speed during deceleration waiting A | 0 | 5 | min-1 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc13 | Monitoring position A | 10 | 15 | edge | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc14 | Monitoring speed A during constant speed | 0 | 5 | min-1 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc20 | Wait time to decelerate B | 0 | 5 | 10ms | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc21 | Deceleration monitoring time B | 500 | 505 | 10ms | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc22 | The monitoring speed during deceleration waiting B | 0 | 5 | min-1 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc23 | Monitoring position B | 10 | 15 | edge | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc24 | Monitoring speed B during constant speed | 0 | 5 | min-1 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

OK Cancel

When all the check boxes of the displayed parameters are selected, the **OK** button becomes available.

- Click **OK**.



Click **Cancel** to return to the Safety Module Parameter Editing window without overwriting the parameters.

4. Verify the values in the **Servo** column and select the check boxes of the parameters whose settings are correct.

Parameter confirmation.

Writing the safety parameter was completed.
Please click OK after confirming all parameters.

| No. | Name | Servo | Input | Unit | Check |
|------|--|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------|
| Pc01 | EDM Signal Output Select Switch | 0010H | 0010H | - | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc10 | Wait time to decelerate A | 5 | 5 | 10ms | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc11 | Deceleration monitoring time A | 505 | 505 | 10ms | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc12 | The monitoring speed during deceleration waiting A | 5 | 5 | min-1 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc13 | Monitoring position A | 15 | 15 | edge | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc14 | Monitoring speed A during constant speed | 5 | 5 | min-1 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc20 | Wait time to decelerate B | 5 | 5 | 10ms | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc21 | Deceleration monitoring time B | 505 | 505 | 10ms | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc22 | The monitoring speed during deceleration waiting B | 5 | 5 | min-1 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc23 | Monitoring position B | 15 | 15 | edge | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc24 | Monitoring speed B during constant speed | 5 | 5 | min-1 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

OK Cancel



When all the check boxes are selected, the **OK** button becomes available.

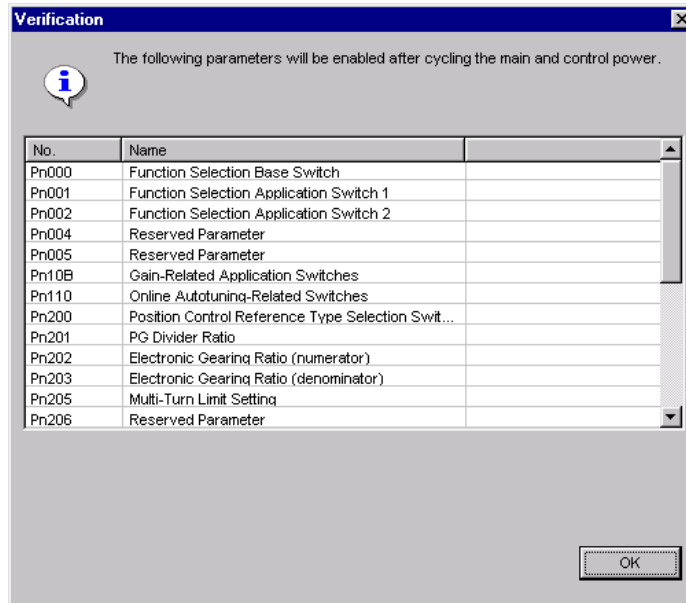
Servo: Shows the current settings for Safety Module parameters

Input: Shows the values set in the Parameter Editing window for the Safety Module.

5. Click **OK**.



If the power needs to be restarted to enable parameter settings, a Verification box listing the saved parameters will be displayed after they have been successfully saved.

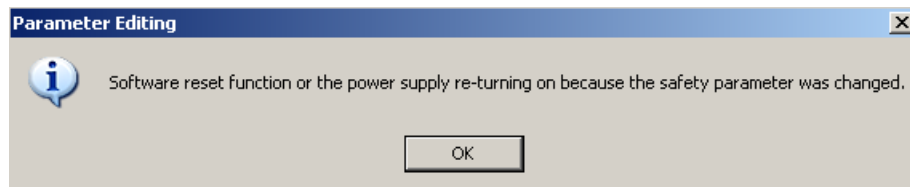


Click **OK**.

When the Safety Module parameters (Pcxx) are displayed, proceed to step 6.

When only the SERVOPACK parameters (Pnxxx) are displayed, proceed to step 7.

6. Click **OK**.



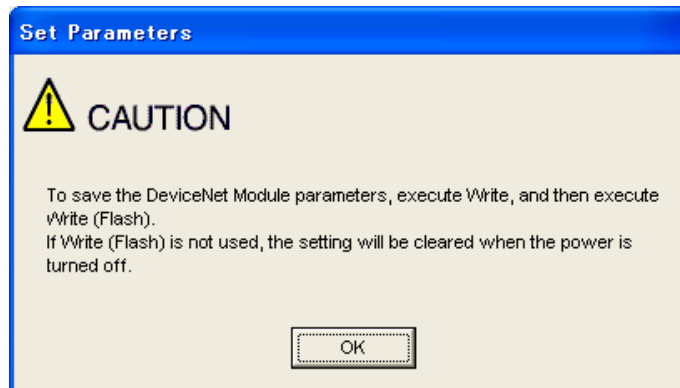
7. Restart the SERVOPACK to validate the new settings. All steps are completed.

When Using a DeviceNet Module

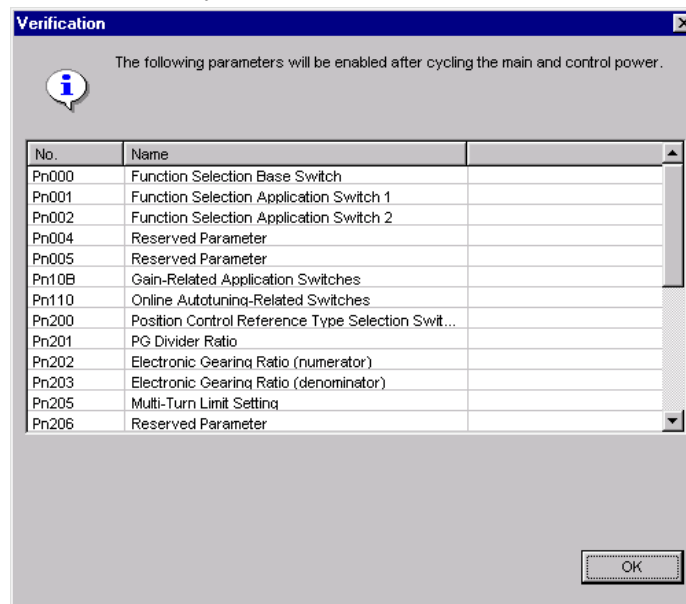
WARNING

- Execute Write (Flash) while a mechanical system is stopped and not running.
If you execute the Write (Flash) function while the system is running, the process under execution may be canceled and the system may stop.

1. Click **Write**. A caution message will be displayed reminding you of the order of operations and asking if you want to continue.

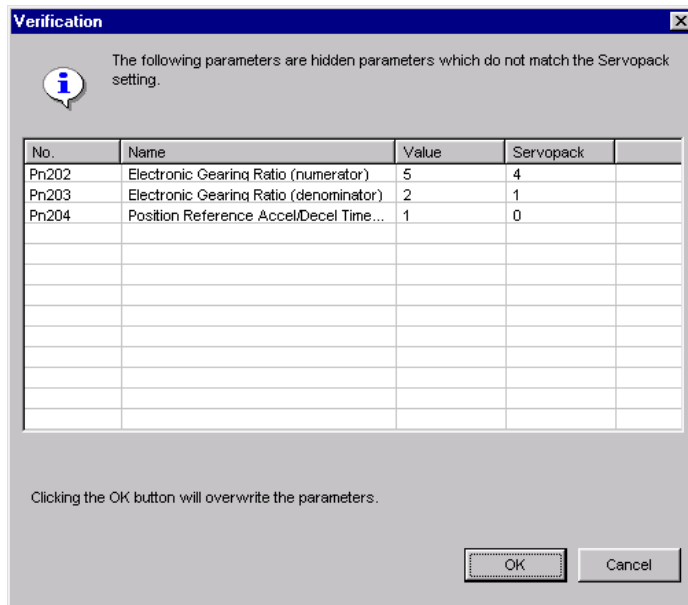


2. Click **OK**. A Verification box listing the saved parameters will be displayed after they have been successfully saved.





A Verification box asking you to confirm overwriting will be displayed when the settings of the non-displayed parameters differ from the settings of the current SERVOPACK.



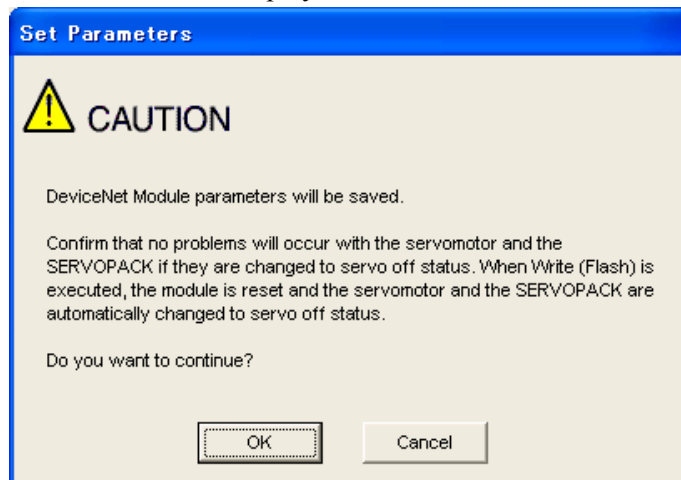
Note: Click **OK** to continue and overwrite the previous settings. Click **Cancel** to return to the Parameter Editing window without overwriting the parameters.

3. Click **OK**.

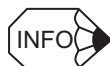


When the DeviceNet Module parameters are displayed, proceed to step 4.
When only the SERVOPACK parameters are displayed, proceed to step 6.

4. Click **Write (Flash)** in the Parameter Editing window. A caution message asking if you want to continue will be displayed.



5. Click **OK**.



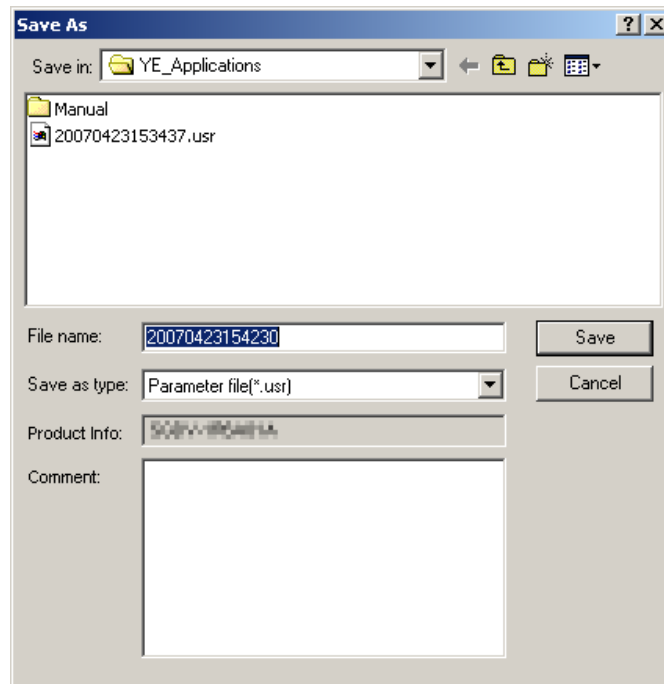
Click **Cancel** to return to the previous window without using the Write (Flash) function.

6. Restart the SERVOPACK to validate the new settings. All steps are completed.



(Save) Button

Click the  button, and then select the storage location for the parameter file displayed in the Parameter Editing window.



Save As Dialog Box

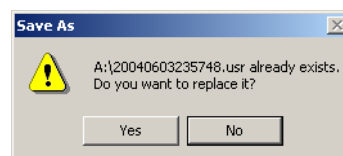
Up to 255 characters can be typed as a comment.

The default file name is the current time (yyyymmddhhmmss).

Save

Click **Save** to store the file name designating the current parameter settings. When parameters are set in the **Customize** tab, they are also saved. Click **Cancel** to return to the Parameter Editing window without saving the file.

If the file name already exists or if an already existing file is loaded and then re-saved, a warning message appears, telling you that the file name already exists, and ask if you want to replace the existing file.



Click **Yes** to overwrite the already existing file. Click **No** to return to the Parameter Editing window.



(Print) Button

The data on the Parameter Editing window can be printed.

Click the  button, and the Printing Item Setting box appears.

The image shows two screenshots of the 'Printing Item Setting' dialog box. Both screenshots have the same top section with 'Cover' options and a table of item names and setting values. The left screenshot shows the 'Header & Footer' tab selected, displaying options for header and footer information. The right screenshot shows the 'Printing Items' tab selected, displaying options for constant number relations and other printing settings.

| Item Name | Setting Value |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Title | SigmaWin 200 |
| Company Name | Yaskawa |
| Department Name | MCKJ |
| Name | Tarou Yaskawa |

Header & Footer Tab

Printing Items Tab

Printing Item Setting Box

Cover

Select **Attaching the Cover**, and then click **Cover Editing**. For details, see Chapter 3 SigmaWin+ Σ -V Component Main Window.

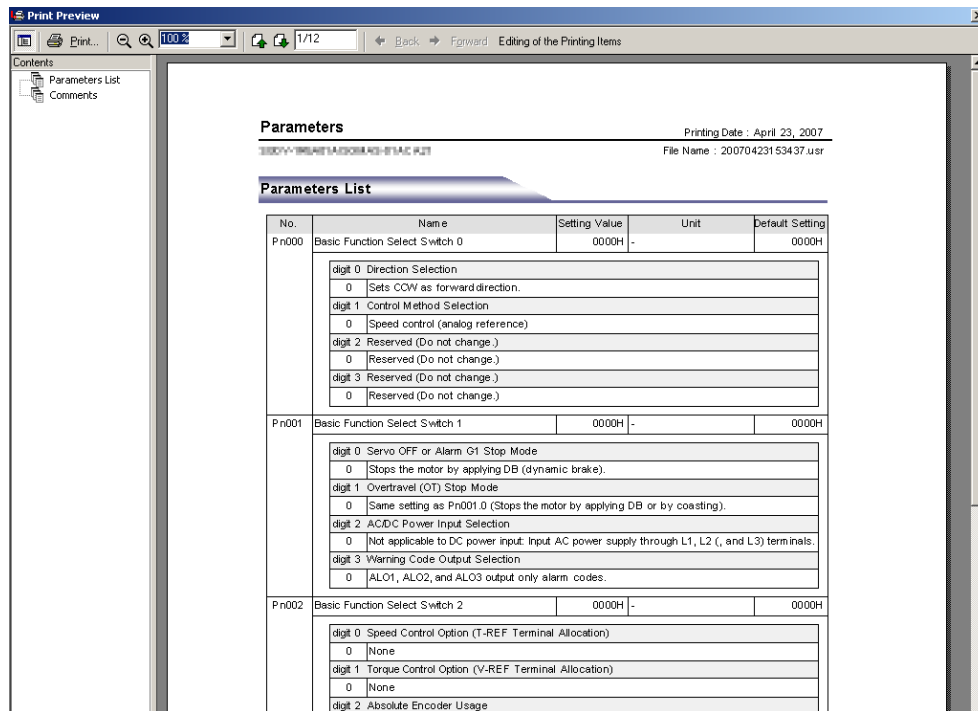
Data for each function

To enter your printing preferences or specifications, click the tab whose options you want to enter or change, and enter the desired settings.

Color Selection

Documents can be printed in color or black and white. Select your preference.

After setting is finished, click **OK**. The document appears on the screen the way it will appear in print.



To print the document as is without any changes, click **Print**.

To return to the Printing Item Setting box and change some settings, click **Editing of the Printing Items**.

Parameter Editing when Offline

In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Parameters** and then click **Edit Parameters**.





Load From File: Reads in existing parameters.

Select New SERVOPACK: Creates new settings for parameters.

Select the desired command and click **OK**.

<When **Load from File** is Selected>

The operation is the same as when the  button is clicked. See  (**Open** Button).

<When **Select New SERVOPACK** is Selected>

The operation is the same as when the  button is clicked. See  (**New** Button).

The screenshot shows the 'Parameter Editing' window. Callouts point to the following elements:

- Selects a new SERVOPACK.**: Points to the first icon in the toolbar.
- Opens files.**: Points to the second icon in the toolbar.
- Saves parameter data to a file.**: Points to the third icon in the toolbar.
- Prints the Parameter Editing window.**: Points to the fourth icon in the toolbar.
- Check boxes**: Points to the checkboxes in the parameter table.
- Selects all parameters on the displayed tab.**: Points to the 'Select All' checkbox at the bottom of the window.

The window contains the following sections:

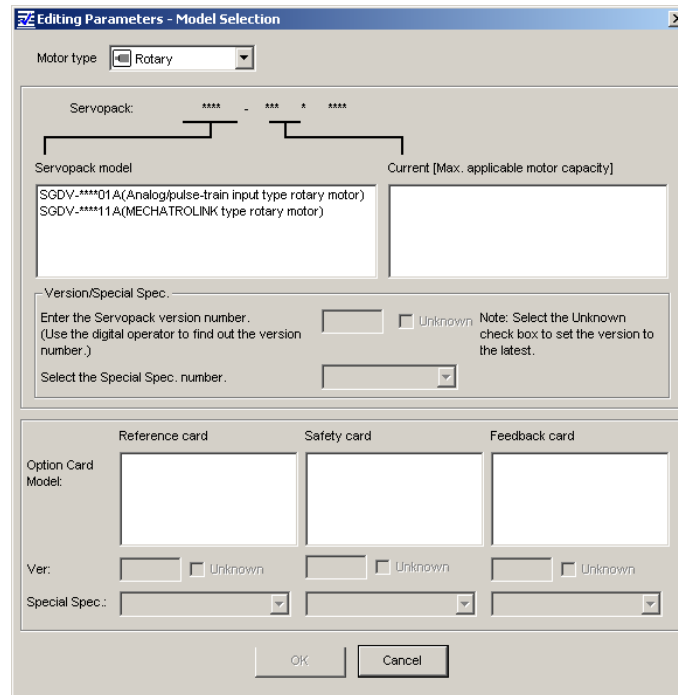
- Display Mode**: Includes 'User Level' (set to 2: Level 2) and 'Control Mode' (set to 13: All types of controls).
- Buttons**: 'Display Setting', 'Import', 'Comment', and 'Customize'.
- Parameter Table**: A table with columns for 'No.', 'Name', 'Input value', 'Unit', 'Set value', 'Min', 'Max', and 'Default'. It lists parameters like Pn000 through Pn006.
- Footer**: 'Select All (All constant number: include not displayed)' checkbox and an 'Edit' button.

Parameter Editing Window (Offline Mode)

(New) Button

A new SERVOPACK can be selected in the Parameter Editing - SERVOPACK Selection box using the New command. To change to a different SERVOPACK, use the following procedure.

1. Click the  button, and the Editing Parameters - Model Selection box appears.



Editing Parameters - Model Selection

Motor type: Rotary

Servopack: **** - *** * ****

Servopack model: SGDV.****01A(Analog/pulse-train input type rotary motor)
SGDV.****11A(MECHATROLINK type rotary motor)

Current [Max. applicable motor capacity]

Version/Special Spec.:

Enter the Servopack version number. (Use the digital operator to find out the version number.) Unknown

Select the Special Spec. number.

Note: Select the Unknown check box to set the version to the latest.

| | Reference card | Safety card | Feedback card |
|--------------------|---|---|---|
| Option Card Model: | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Ver: | <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown | <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown | <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown |
| Special Spec.: | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

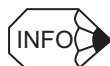
OK Cancel

- Select the motor type, SERVOPACK model, current [max. applicable motor capacity], and special specification numbers from the lists, and enter the version number of the SERVOPACK.

The option modules that can be mounted on the selected SERVOPACK are displayed in the **Option Card Model** field.

Select the model, version number, and special specification number of each option module.

- Click **OK**. The set data will be imported, and the Parameter Editing window will appear.




■ Option modules

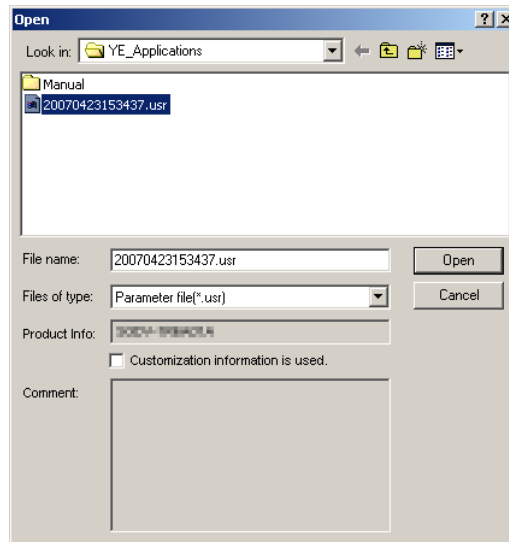
The following three option modules are available.

- Reference option module
- Safety option module
- Feedback option module

 **(Open) Button**

The parameter file can be loaded in the Open box using the Open command. To load the file, use the following procedure.

1. Click the  button, and the Open box will appear.



2. Select the parameter file to be imported, and click **Open**.
3. When **Customization information is used.** check box is selected, the parameters set on the **Customize** tab in the Parameter Editing window are also imported. (See "Customize" for details.) The check box cannot be selected when the file has no parameter on the **Customize** tab.

The other operations are the same as those for parameter editing when online. See "Parameter Editing when Online."

4.1.2 Editing Parameters Online

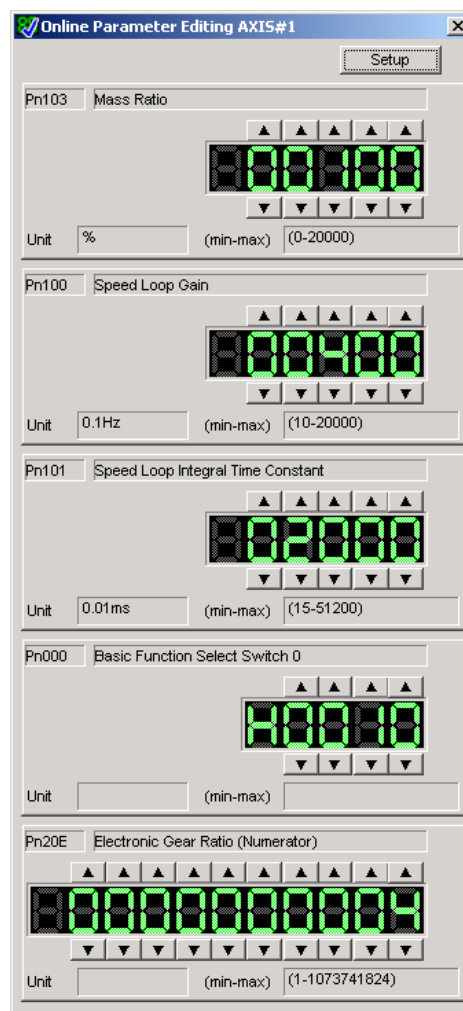
Parameters can be viewed or edited in the Online Parameter Editing window.

NOTE

- Values edited in the Online Parameter Editing box are also immediately changed in the SERVOPACK.
- If the power to the SERVOPACK is turned off or the communication between the SERVOPACK and the SigmaWin+ is interrupted while editing parameters online, the edited values will not be saved in the SERVOPACK.
- Safety Module parameters (Pc_{xx}) cannot be set or edited in the Online Parameter Editing box.

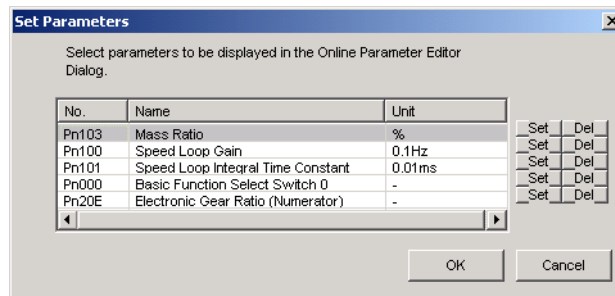
Edit parameters online using the following procedure.

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Parameters** and then click **Edit Online Parameters**. The Online Parameter Editing box appears. The previously saved parameter settings will be displayed.

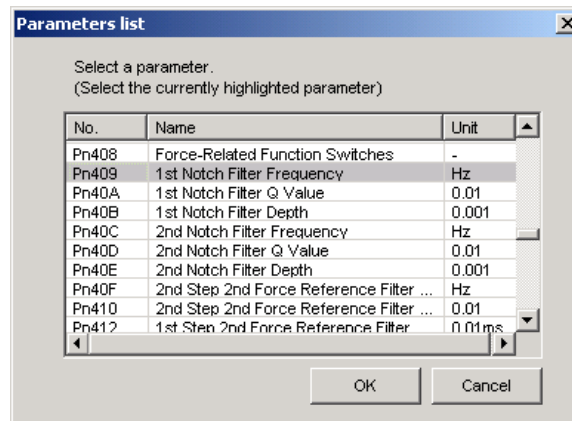


Online Parameter Editing Box

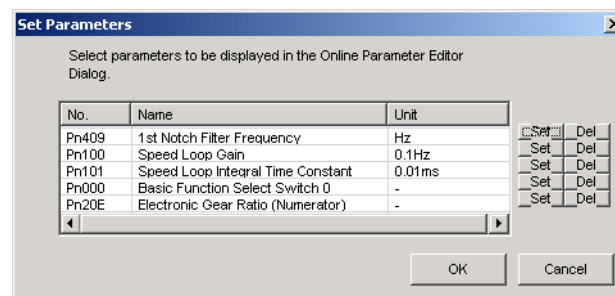
- To change the values of the settings, click the setting arrows to raise or lower the value. If an upper or lower limit is displayed, make sure that the setting is within the limit. Modified values are also immediately changed in the SERVOPACK. Click **Setup** to view different parameters.



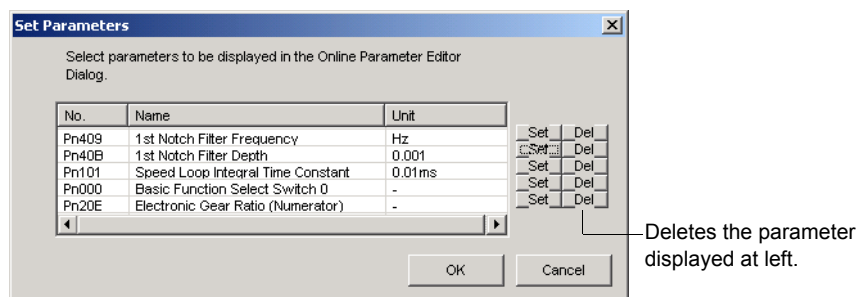
- Click **Set** to view a parameter other than the "Moment of Inertia Ratio."



- Select the parameter to be edited, and click **OK**.

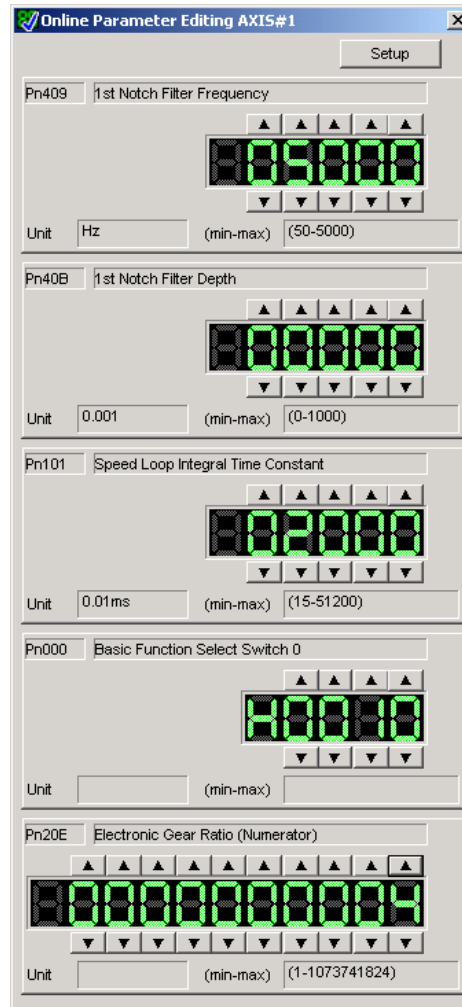


- If there are still parameters to be edited, click **Set** for the parameter to be edited and set these in the same manner as the first parameter.



To view other parameters, click **Del** to delete the currently displayed parameter and then click **Set**.

- Click **OK** when parameter setting is complete.



- To change the values of the settings, click the setting arrows to raise or lower the value. If an upper or lower limit is displayed, make sure that the setting is within the limit. Modified values are also immediately changed in the SERVOPACK.

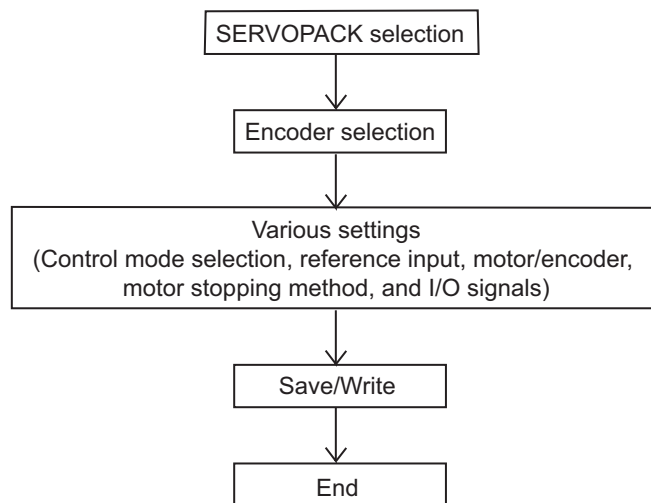
4.1.3 Setup Wizard

Setup Wizard is a function which carries out the setting of parameters using a dialog method. By following instructions on the screen to select the control mode and the I/O settings, those settings which are necessary for an operation are automatically completed.

Setup Wizard has the following features.

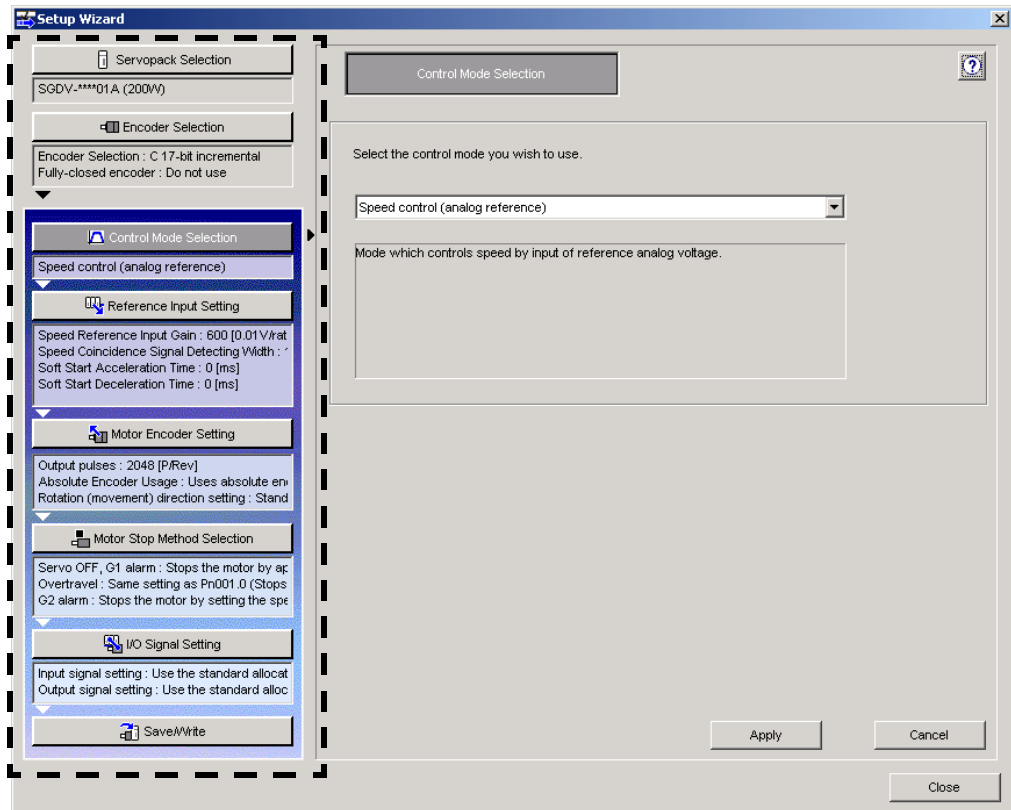
- Parameters can be set easily and quickly, even if you are using the SERVOPACK for the first time.
- It is possible to calculate the electronic gears automatically using the mechanical characteristics and the desired reference units (for position control).
- It is possible to select the I/O assignments while visually confirming them.

The following flowchart shows how Setup Wizard guides you through each step of parameter setting.



While Setup Wizard is open, the current settings and recommended procedures are displayed in the flowchart on the left side of the window.

Example



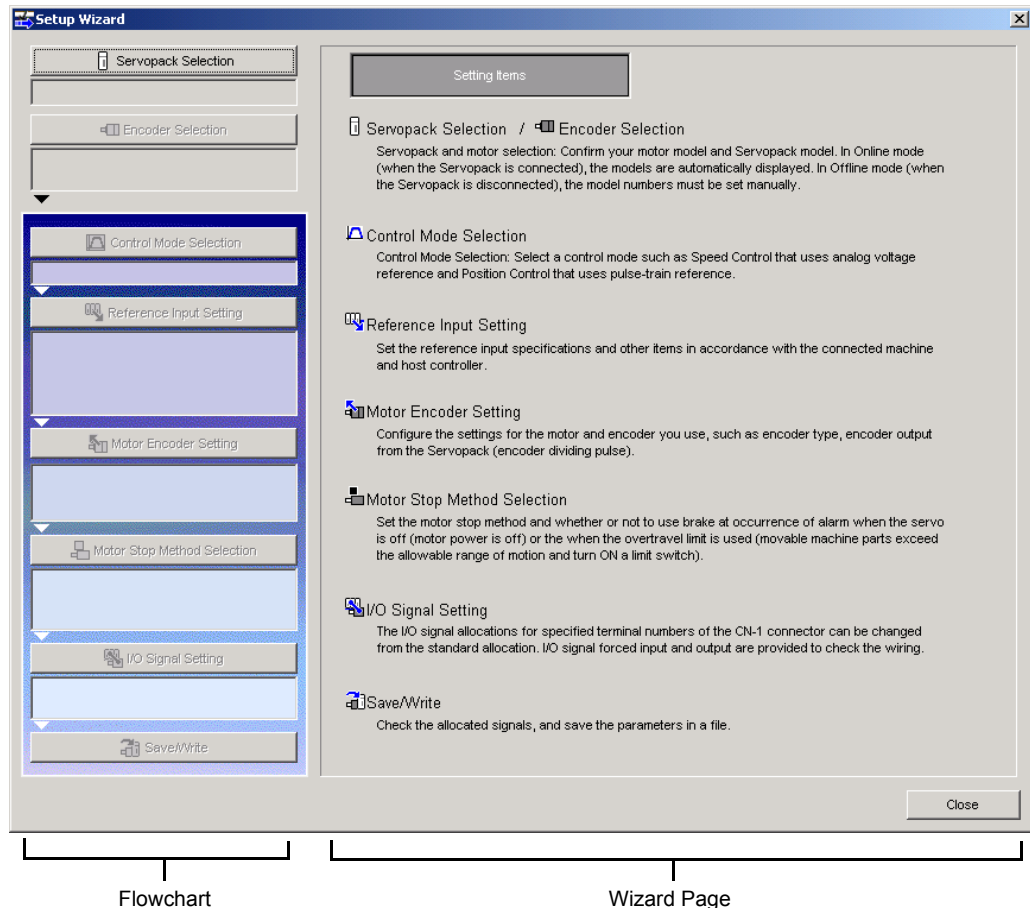
The above display shows that the control mode is being selected.

Start Setup Wizard with the following procedure.



The wizard pages displayed on screen will vary in accordance with the selected SERVOPACK specifications. The wizard pages shown here are only one example.

In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Parameters** and then click **Set Up Wizard**. The Setup Wizard window will appear.



Setup Wizard Window - First Wizard Page

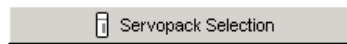
SERVOPACK selection/Encoder selection (servomotor selection):

Select these items first. When offline, first select the SERVOPACK, and then select the encoder. (When online, information on the connected SERVOPACK and encoder will be automatically set.)

Setting items other than the above:

There is no required setting order. If not set, the set value (default value when offline) of the SERVOPACK will be automatically set.

■ SERVOPACK Selection (only when offline)



1. Click **Servopack Selection** in the flowchart. The Servopack Selection wizard page will appear on the right.

2. Select the motor type, SERVOPACK model, current [max. applicable motor capacity], and special specification numbers from the lists, and enter the version number of SERVOPACK.
The option modules that can be mounted on the selected SERVOPACK are displayed in the **Option Card Model** field.
3. Select the model, version number, and special specification number of each option module.
4. Click **Apply**. The display will return to the first wizard page and the set data will be written in the flowchart.



■ Option modules

The following three option modules are available.

- Reference option module
- Safety option module
- Feedback option module

Encoder Selection (When a rotary motor is selected)



Click **Encoder Selection** in the flowchart. The Encoder Selection wizard page will appear on the right.

 The Encoder Selection wizard dialog box. It has a title bar "Encoder Selection" with a help icon. The main area is divided into two sections: "Serial Encoder Specifications" and "Fully-closed encoder".

 The "Serial Encoder Specifications" section contains a list box with the following items:

- A 13-bit incremental
- B 16-bit incremental
- C 17-bit incremental
- D 20-bit incremental
- 1 16-bit absolute
- 2 17-bit absolute
- 3 20-bit absolute
- Unknown/No match

 To the right of this list is the "Serial Encoder Setting" section, which includes:

- A "Resolution" text box followed by "bit".
- An "Encoder Type" dropdown menu.

 The "Fully-closed encoder" section has a "Use" checkbox. Below it is a "Serial converter unit" text box. To the right of this text box are:

- A "Resolution" text box followed by "bit".
- An "Encoder Type" dropdown menu.

 At the bottom of the dialog are "Apply" and "Cancel" buttons. There is also a small diagram of a motor and encoder at the bottom left of the main content area.

Serial Encoder Specifications/Serial Encoder Setting

When online: Displayed only when no motor is connected. Not displayed when a motor is connected.

When offline: Always displayed.

Fully-closed encoder

When online: Displayed only when no fully-closed encoder is connected. Only the "Use" check box is displayed when a fully-closed encoder is connected.

When offline: Displayed only when the SERVOPACK selected on the SERVOPACK selection wizard page supports fully-closed control.

1. Select the serial encoder specifications from the list. When using a special or new serial encoder that is not included in the list, select **Unknown/No match** and then enter the resolution and select the encoder type in the **Serial Encoder Setting** field.
2. When using fully-closed control, set the fully-closed encoder to be used. This setting is valid only when the **Use** check box is selected. Select the serial converter unit from the list. When using a special or new serial converter unit that is not included in the list, select **Unknown/No match** and then enter the resolution and select the encoder type in the boxes on the right.

Encoder Selection (When a linear motor is selected)

Encoder Selection

Click **Encoder Selection** in the flowchart. The Encoder Selection wizard page will appear on the right.

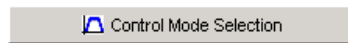
Serial converter unit

When online: Not displayed when a linear motor is connected. Displayed only when no linear motor is connected.

When offline: Always displayed.

1. Select the serial converter unit from the list. When using a special or new serial converter unit that is not included in the list, select **Unknown/No match**, enter the number of scale pitch divisions, and select the encoder type in the boxes on the right.
2. Enter the linear scale pitch.
3. Click **Apply**. The display will return to the first wizard page and the set data will be written in the flowchart.

■ Control Mode Selection



Click **Control Mode Selection** in the flowchart. The Control Mode Selection wizard page will appear on the right.

A dialog box titled "Control Mode Selection" with a question mark icon in the top right corner. The main area contains the instruction "Select the control mode you wish to use." followed by a dropdown menu currently showing "Speed control (analog reference)". Below the dropdown is a text box containing the description "Mode which controls speed by input of reference analog voltage." At the bottom right of the dialog are two buttons: "Apply" and "Cancel".

Select the control mode from the list, and then click **Apply**. The display will return to the first wizard page and the set data will be written in the flowchart.

Reference Input Setting

Reference Input Setting

Click **Reference Input Setting** in the flowchart.

The wizard page for reference input setting will vary according to the selected control mode:

- For speed control
- For position control
- For torque (force) control
- For internal set speed control
- For zero clamp



When a control mode that includes more than one control is selected, a reference input setting for each control is required.

Control mode: Speed control

The Reference Input Setting - Speed Control wizard page appears.

Reference Input Setting - Speed Control

Enter the ratio between the reference voltage and speed reference.

Set the speed to [min-1] Motor Selection:

by reference input of [V] Rated speed: [min-1]

[0.01V/rated speed]

Pn300: Speed Reference Input Gain (150 - 3000)

Information
When the unit coefficient is 0.01 and 600 has been set, rated rotational speed is 6V.
 $600 \times 0.01 = 6[\text{V}/\text{rated rotational speed}]$

Reference Speed vs Reference Voltage(V) graph showing a line through the origin. Arrow points to the line: Set this slope.

Enter Speed Coincidence Signal Detecting Width.

Speed Coincidence Signal Detecting Width: [min-1]

Pn503: Speed Coincidence Signal Detecting Width (0 - 100)

Motor speed vs Reference speed graph showing a shaded area between the lines. Label: N-CMP is output in this range.

< Back Next > Cancel

Motor Selection Rated Speed

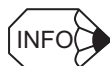
When online: The rated speed of the connected motor is automatically set.

When offline: Select the motor model to be used from the **Motor Selection** list.

When **Unknown/No match** is selected from the list, enter the motor rated speed in the **Rated speed** box.

1. Set the ratio between the reference voltage and the speed reference by entering the values. When offline, select the motor model from the **Motor Selection** list. Enter the rated speed if **Unknown/No match** is selected from the list.
2. Click **Calculate**. The speed reference input gain will be automatically calculated and set according to the set ratio between the reference voltage [V] and the speed reference [min^{-1}].
3. Enter the speed coincidence signal detecting width and then click **Next** to continue setting.

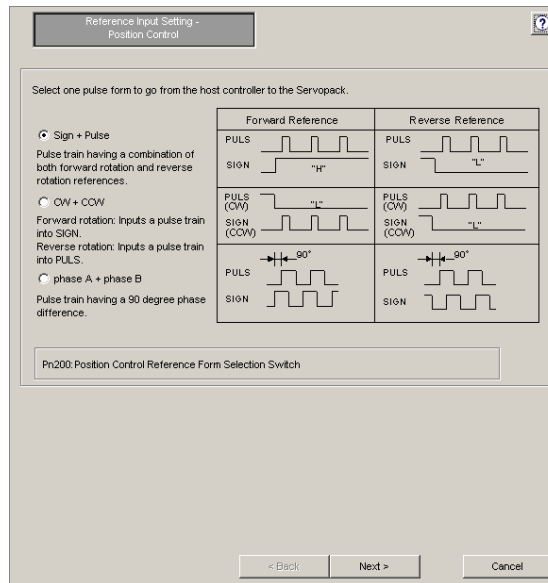
4. Enter the soft start acceleration time and soft start deceleration time and then click **Apply**. The display will return to the first wizard page and the set data will be written in the flowchart.



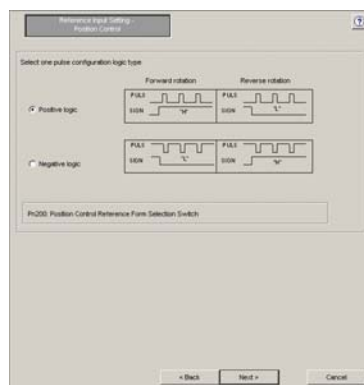
- If Control mode settings for all the selected controls are not completed **Next** will be displayed instead of **Apply**. Click **Next** to display the wizard page for the unset control. Make the required setting on the displayed wizard page.

Control mode: Position control

The Reference Input Setting - Position Control wizard page will appear.



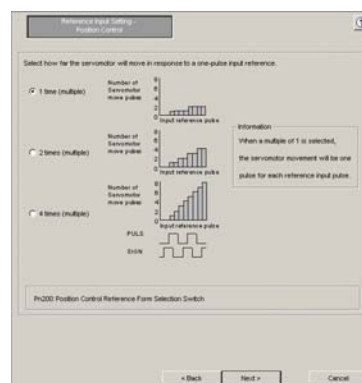
1. Select the pulse form of the SERVOPACK, and then click **Next**.
One of the following three windows will appear, depending on the selected pulse form.



When Sign + Pulse is selected

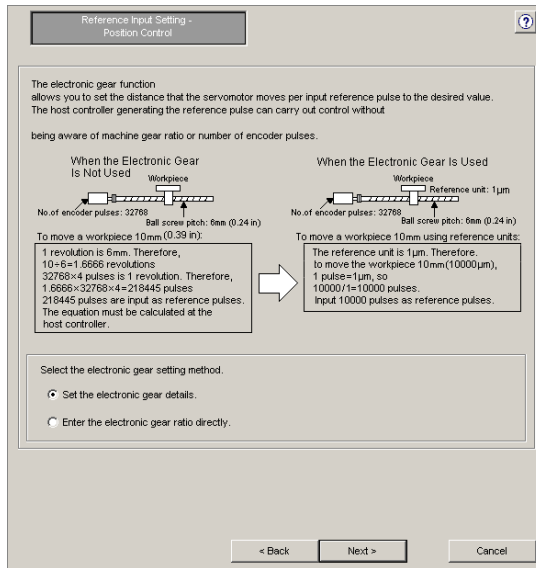


When CW+CCW is selected

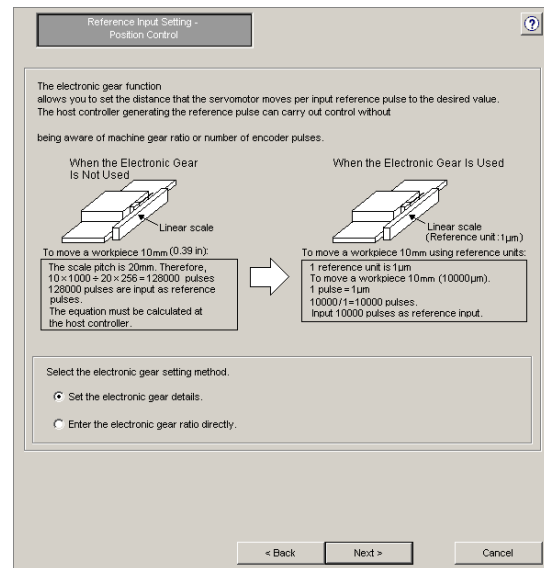


When phase A + phase B is selected

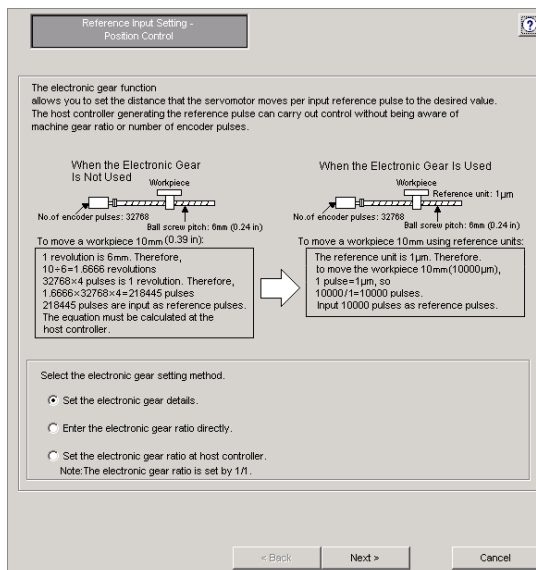
- Select the logic type or the motor movement amount per pulse input reference, and then click **Next**.



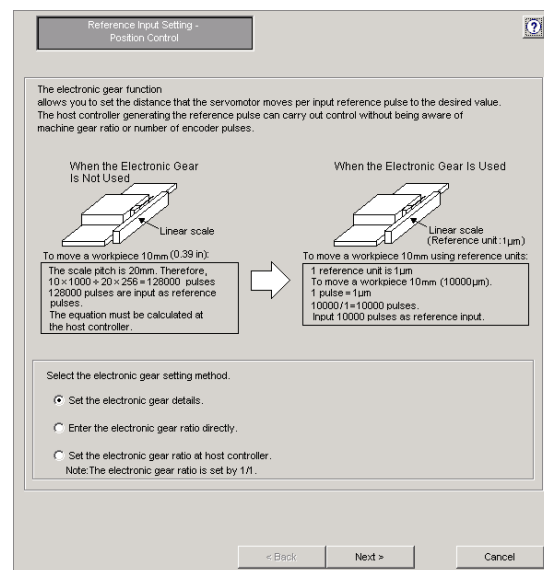
Rotary Motor/Analog Voltage and Pulse Train Reference Type SERVOPACK



Linear Motor/Analog Voltage and Pulse Train Reference Type SERVOPACK



Rotary Motor/MECHATROLINK-II Reference Type SERVOPACK



Linear Motor/MECHATROLINK-II Reference Type SERVOPACK

3. Select the electronic gear function setting method, and then click **Next**.

<When the **Enter the electronic gear ratio directly.** option is selected>

The following wizard page will appear.

Enter the electronic gear ratio and positioning completed width, and then click **Apply**. The display will return to the first wizard page and the set data will be written in the flowchart.

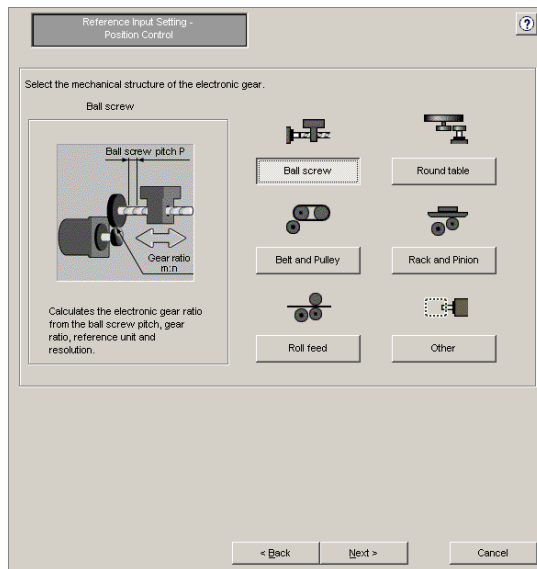
- When using a fully-closed encoder

Enter the electronic gear ratio, number of sine wave pitches per motor rotation, and positioning completed width, and then click **Apply**. The display will return to the first wizard page and the set data will be written in the flowchart.

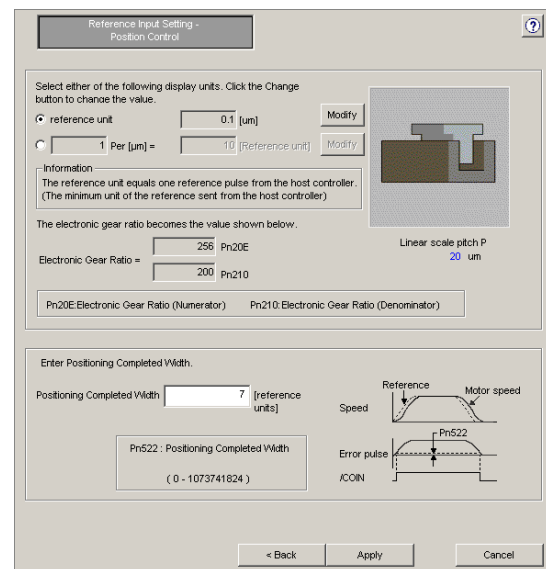


- If Control mode settings for all the selected controls are not completed **Next** will be displayed instead of **Apply**. Click **Next** to display the wizard page for the unset control. Make the required setting on the displayed wizard page.

<When the **Set the electronic gear details.** option is selected>
 One of the following wizard pages will appear.



When Motor type is Rotary



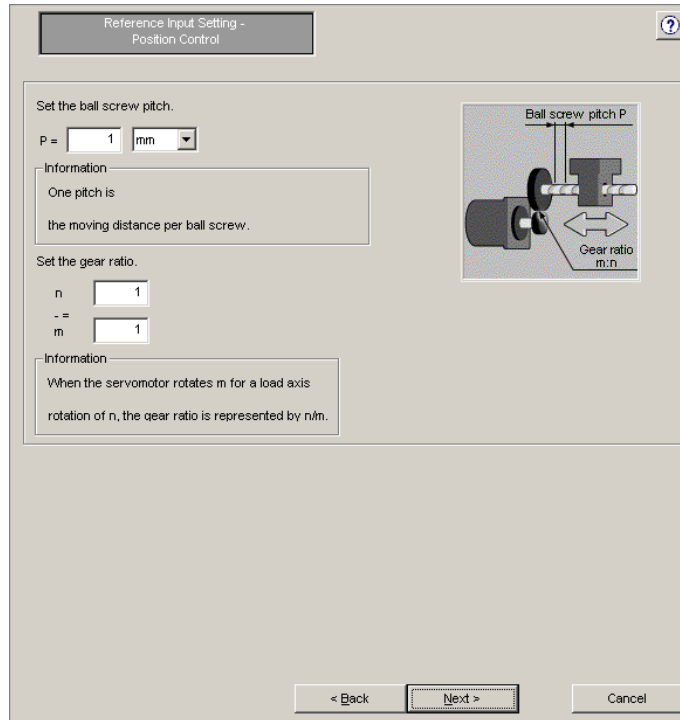
When Motor type is Linear

- For rotary motors, select the electronic gear mechanical structure, and then click **Next**. The setting procedure when the ball screw is selected is explained here. For other mechanical structures, see "■ Supplemental Information."

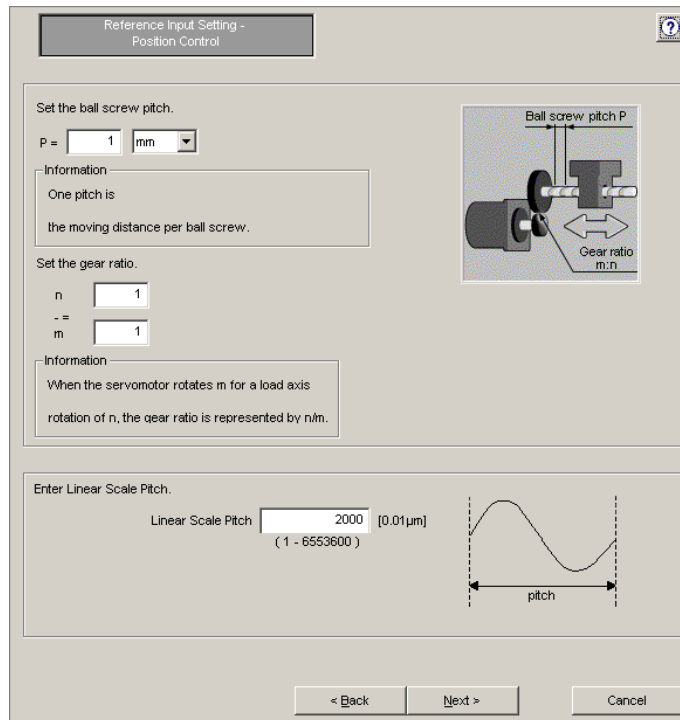


■ Difference in settings for rotary motor and linear motor

For a linear motor, the electronic gear mechanical structure selection is not required. Proceed to step 6.



- When using a fully-closed encoder



5. Enter the ball screw pitch and gear ratio, and then click **Next**.

Reference Input Setting - Position Control

Select either of the following display units. Click the Change button to change the value.

reference unit [um]

Per one rotation of load axis [Reference unit]

Information
The reference unit equals one reference pulse from the host controller. (The minimum unit of the reference sent from the host controller)

The electronic gear ratio becomes the value shown below.

Electronic Gear Ratio = Pn20E Pn210

mm
Gear ratio 1 : 1

Pn20E: Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator) Pn210: Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)

Enter Positioning Completed Width.

Positioning Completed Width [reference units]

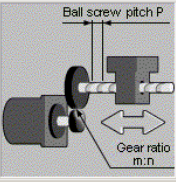
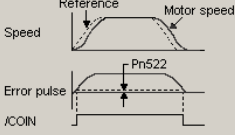
Pn522 : Positioning Completed Width
(0 - 1073741824)

Speed Reference Motor speed

Error pulse Pn522

ICOM

< Back Apply Cancel

- When using a fully-closed encoder

Enter the ball screw pitch, gear ratio, and linear scale pitch, and then click **Next**.

6. Set the reference unit or number of reference units per load axis rotation. Check the displayed electronic gear ratio to see if it is correct, enter the positioning completed width, and then click **Apply**. The display will return to the first wizard page and the set data will be written in the flowchart.

- When using a fully-closed encoder

Set the reference unit or number of reference units per load axis rotation. Check the displayed electronic gear ratio and number of external encoder pitches to see if they are correct, and then enter the positioning completed width. Click **Apply**.

The display will return to the first wizard page and the set data will be written in the flowchart.



- If Control mode settings for all the selected controls are not completed

Next will be displayed instead of **Apply**. Click **Next** to display the wizard page for the unset control. Make the required setting on the displayed wizard page.

<When the **Set the electronic gear ratio at host controller.** option is selected>

The following wizard page will appear.

Enter the electronic gear ratio and positioning completed width, and then click **Apply**. The display will return to the first wizard page and the set data will be written in the flowchart.

- When using a fully-closed encoder

Reference Input Setting -
Position Control

The electronic gear ratio becomes the value shown below.

Electronic Gear Ratio = $\frac{\text{Pn20E}}{\text{Pn210}}$

1 Pn20E
1 Pn210

Pn20E : Electronic Gear Ratio
(Numerator)

Pn210 : Electronic Gear Ratio
(Denominator)

CAUTION

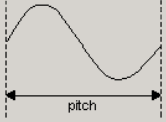
The electronic gear ratio makes the setting from host controller.

Please set the electronic gear ratio from host controller after writing in the servopack.

Enter Number of sine wave pitches (cycles) per motor rotation.

Number of sine wave pitches (cycles) per motor rotation [Pitch/Rev]

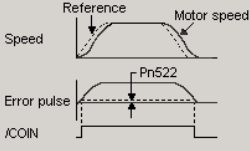
Pn20A : Number of External Encoder Pitch
(4 - 1048576)



Enter Positioning Completed Width.

Positioning Completed Width [reference units]

Pn522 : Positioning Completed Width
(0 - 1073741824)



< Back
Apply
Cancel

Enter the electronic gear ratio, number of sine wave pitches per motor rotation, and positioning completed width, and then click **Apply**. The display will return to the first wizard page and the set data will be written in the flowchart.



- If Control mode settings for all the selected controls are not completed **Next** will be displayed instead of **Apply**. Click **Next** to display the wizard page for the unset control. Make the required setting on the displayed wizard page.

Control mode: Torque (Force) control

The Reference Input Setting - Torque (Force) Control wizard page will appear.

1. Set the ratio between the reference voltage [V] and the torque (force) reference [%] by entering the values.
2. Click **Calculate**. The torque reference input gain will automatically be calculated and set according to the set ratio between the reference voltage and the torque (force) reference.
3. Click **Apply**. The display will return to the first wizard page and the set data will be written in the flowchart.



- If Control mode settings for all the selected controls are not completed **Next** will be displayed instead of **Apply**. Click **Next** to display the wizard page for the unset control. Make the required setting on the displayed wizard page.

Control mode: Internal set speed control

The Reference Input Setting - Internal Set Speed Control wizard page will appear.

Enter the internal set speeds 1 to 3 and the speed coincidence signal detecting width, and then click **Apply**. The display will return to the first wizard page and the set data will be written in the flowchart.



- If Control mode settings for all the selected controls are not completed **Next** will be displayed instead of **Apply**. Click **Next** to display the wizard page for the unset control. Make the required setting on the displayed wizard page.

Control mode: Zero clamp control


The Reference Input Setting - Zero Clamp wizard page will appear.

Enter the zero clamp level, and then click **Apply**. The display will return to the first wizard page and the set data will be written in the flowchart.



- If Control mode settings for all the selected controls are not completed **Next** will be displayed instead of **Apply**. Click **Next** to display the wizard page for the unset control. Make the required setting on the displayed wizard page.

■ Motor Encoder Setting

 Motor Encoder Setting

Motor type: Rotary

1. Click **Motor Encoder Setting** in the flowchart. The Motor Encoder Setting - Dividing output setting wizard page will appear.

Motor Encoder Setting - Dividing output setting

Dividing output setting


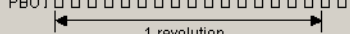
Use the dividing output.
Set the number of output pulses per motor rotation.

2048 [P/Rev]
(16 - 32768)

Apply

Set the dividing output according to the electronic gear ratio.

8192 [P/Rev]

Example) Preset value : 16
PAO 
PBO 
1 revolution

Pn212: Encoder Output Pulses

Information

Encoder Resolution 131072(17bit) [P/Rev]

Set the number of output pulses in the following setting unit.

| Set value (pulses/rev.) | Setting unit | Motor speed upper limit (min-1) |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| 16 - 16384 | 1 | 6000 |
| 16386 - 32768 | 2 | 3000 |
| 32772 - 65536 | 4 | 1500 |
| 65544 - 131072 | 8 | 750 |
| 131088 - 262144 | 16 | 375 |

Absolute Encoder Setting

Select the method of usage for the absolute encoder.

Uses absolute encoder as an absolute encoder.

Pn002: Basic Function Select Switch 2

< Back Next > Cancel

<When using a fully-closed encoder>

Dividing output setting

Settings in this wizard page are enabled when the **Use the dividing output.** check box is selected (the check box is selected at the initial startup). Set the number of output pulses per motor rotation from the spin box. When using a fully-closed encoder, set the number of output edges per fully-closed encoder pitch from the spin box.

Alternatively, use the following automatic settings.

- For position control: Dividing output according to the reference units calculated using the electronic gear ratio
- When using a fully-closed encoder: Dividing output according to the movement amount per edge

Click **Apply** and the calculated dividing output will be set.

- Set the dividing output from the spin box, and select the absolute encoder usage from the list when using an absolute encoder. Then, click **Next**. The Motor Encoder Setting - Rotation (movement) direction setting wizard page will appear.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Motor Encoder Setting - Rotation (movement) direction setting". The main area is titled "Set the motor rotation (movement) direction." and contains two radio button options: "Standard setting" (selected) and "Reverse Rotation (Move)".

Under "Standard setting", there are two columns: "Forward Reference" and "Reverse Reference". Each column shows a motor icon with a rotation arrow and a pulse train diagram for two phases, PAO(phase A) and PAO(phase B). For "Forward Reference", the "Standard setting" shows counter-clockwise (CCW) rotation for forward and clockwise (CW) for reverse. For "Reverse Rotation (Move)", the "Standard setting" shows clockwise (CW) rotation for forward and counter-clockwise (CCW) for reverse.

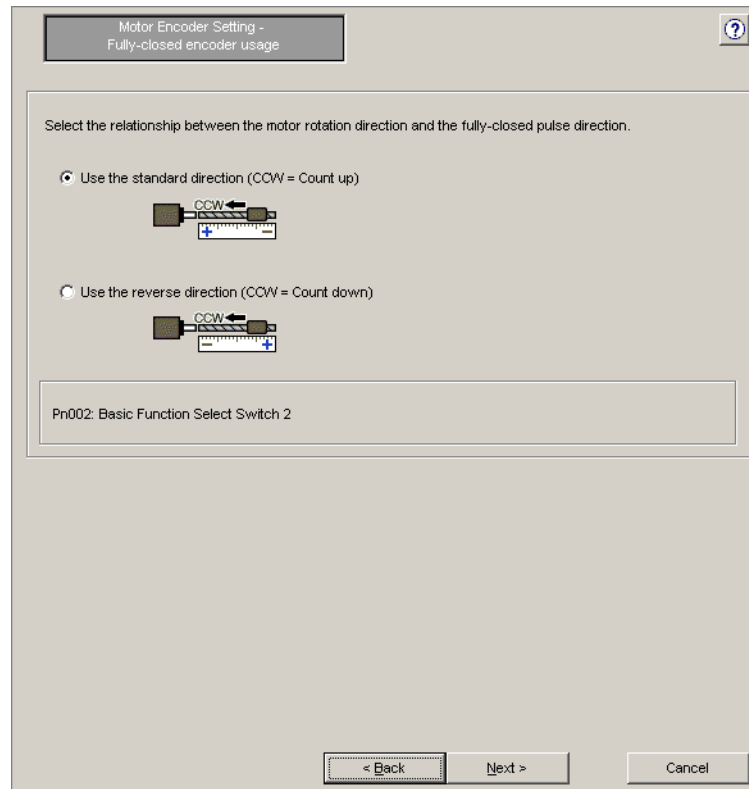
Below the radio buttons is a text box labeled "Pn000: Basic Function Select Switch 0".

An "Information" section contains the following text:
The standard setting for "forward rotation" is counterclockwise as viewed from the load end.
Only the motor rotation direction is reversed in reverse rotation mode. The encoder pulse output and the polarity of output signals (such as analog monitor signal) from Servopack will remain unchanged.

At the bottom of the window are three buttons: "< Back", "Apply", and "Cancel".

<When using a fully-closed encoder>

The Motor Encoder Setting - Fully-closed encoder usage wizard page will appear.



Select the relationship between the motor rotation direction and the fully-closed pulse direction, and then click **Next**. The display will return to the previous wizard page (Motor Encoder Setting - Rotation (movement) direction setting).

3. Select the motor rotation (movement) direction, and then click **Apply**. The display will return to the first wizard page and the set data will be written in the flowchart.

Motor type: Linear

1. Click **Motor encoder setting** in the flowchart. The Motor Encoder Setting - Linear motor basic settings wizard page will appear.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Motor Encoder Setting - Linear motor basic settings". It contains two main sections:

- Hall sensor selection(Pn080.0)**: A dropdown menu with the value "0 : Yes" selected. The text above it says "Select 'No hall sensor' if your linear motor has no hall sensor."
- Scale direction(Pn080.1)**: Two radio button options with associated diagrams:
 - A phase progress is the order of UVW phase. The diagram shows a scale with a plus sign on the right and a minus sign on the left.
 - B phase progress is the order of UVW phase. The diagram shows a scale with a plus sign on the left and a minus sign on the right.

At the bottom of the window are three buttons: "< Back", "Next >", and "Cancel".

- Select whether or not the linear motor has a hall sensor from the list, and select the relationship between the linear scale count up direction and the motor forward direction. Click **Next**, and the Motor Encoder Setting - Dividing output setting wizard page will appear.

Dividing output setting

Settings in this wizard page are enabled when the **Use the dividing output.** check box is selected (the check box is selected at the initial startup). Set the number of output edges per linear scale pitch from the spin box.

Alternatively, use the following automatic settings.

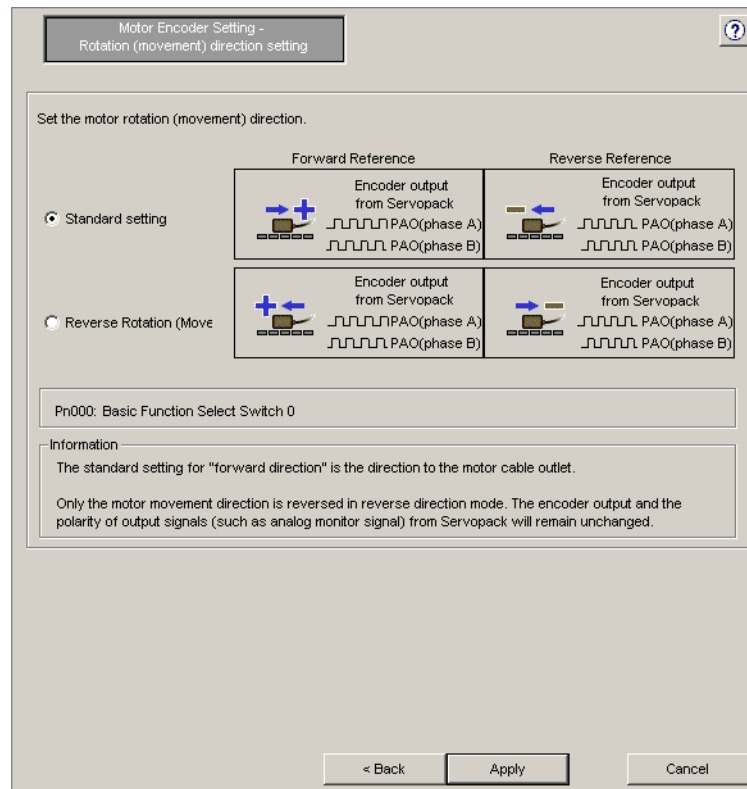
- For position control: Dividing output according to the reference units calculated using the electronic gear ratio
- Dividing output according to the movement amount per edge

Click **Apply** and the calculated dividing output will be set.

Adjust Upper Limit

Click this button to adjust the upper limit for the dividing output setting.

- Set the dividing output from the spin box, and select the absolute encoder usage from the list when using an absolute encoder. Then, click **Next**. The Motor Encoder Setting - Rotation (movement) direction setting wizard page will appear.



- Select the motor movement direction, and then click **Apply**. The display will return to the first wizard page and the set data will be written in the flowchart.

■ Motor Stop Method Selection

Motor Stop Method Selection

1. Click **Motor Stop Method Selection** in the flowchart. The Motor Stop Method Selection wizard page will appear.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Motor Stop Method Selection" with a help icon in the top right corner. The main area is titled "Motor Stop Method Selection" and contains the following sections:

- Select a motor stop method.**
 - Servo OFF, G1 alarm(Pn001.0): A dropdown menu with the selected option "0: Stops the motor by applying DB (dynamic brake)."
 - Overtravel(Pn001.1): A dropdown menu with the selected option "0: Same setting as Pn001.0 (Stops the motor by applying DB or by coasting)."
 - G2 alarm(Pn00B.1): A dropdown menu with the selected option "0: Stops the motor by setting the speed reference to '0'."
- Information**
 - 1. Stop by dynamic brake: Stops the motor by using the dynamic brake (with short-circuiting by a circuit of Servopack).
 - 2. Coast to a stop: Stops the motor naturally, with no brake, by using the friction resistance of the motor in operation.
 - 3. Decelerate to stop: Stops the motor by using deceleration (braking) torque.
 - 4. Zero Clamp Mode: Stops the motor by making the position reference zero.
- Brake setting**
 - Use the holding brake (servomotor with the holding brake).

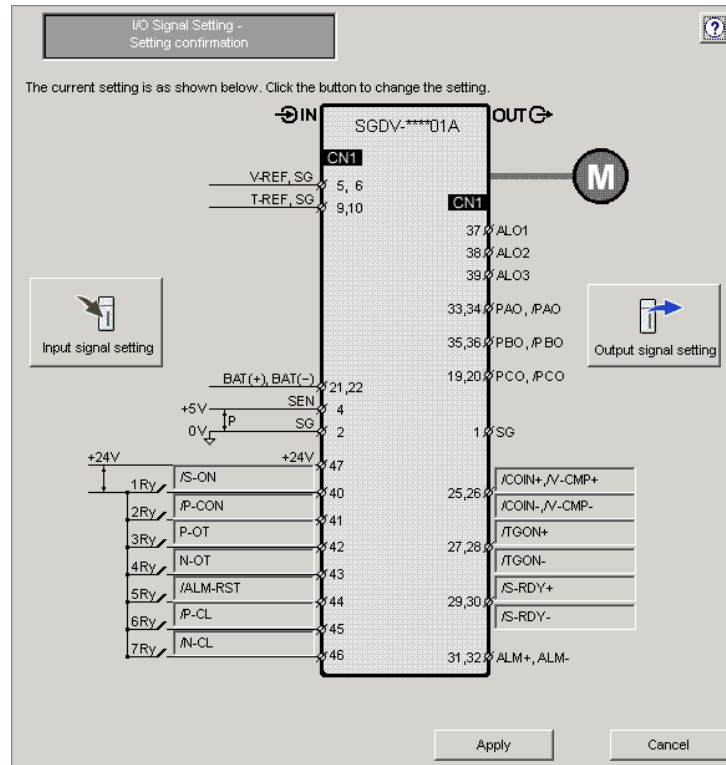
At the bottom of the window are two buttons: "Apply" and "Cancel".

2. Select the motor stop method for each of the three conditions indicated, and select or clear the check box to set whether or not to use a holding brake. Then, click **Apply**. The display will return to the first wizard page and the set data will be written in the flowchart.

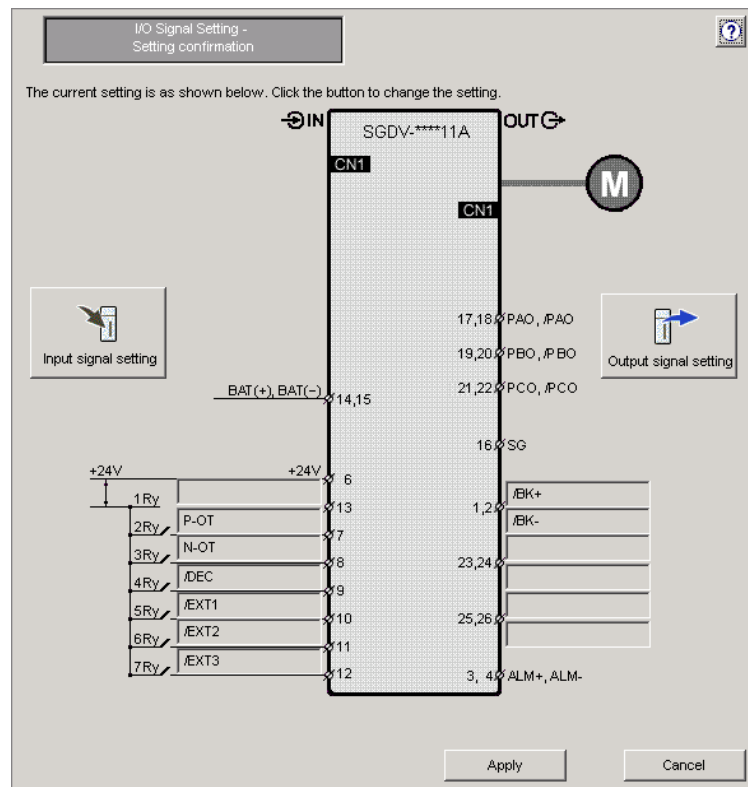
I/O Signal Setting



1. Click **I/O Signal Setting** in the flowchart. The I/O Signal Setting - Setting confirmation wizard page will appear.



Analog Voltage and Pulse Train Reference Type SERVOPACK



MECHATROLINK-II Reference Type SERVOPACK

- Click **Input signal setting** to set input signals or **Output signal setting** to set output signals. The following wizard pages will appear for each case.

<Input Signal Setting Wizard Page>

I/O Signal Setting -
Input signal setting
?

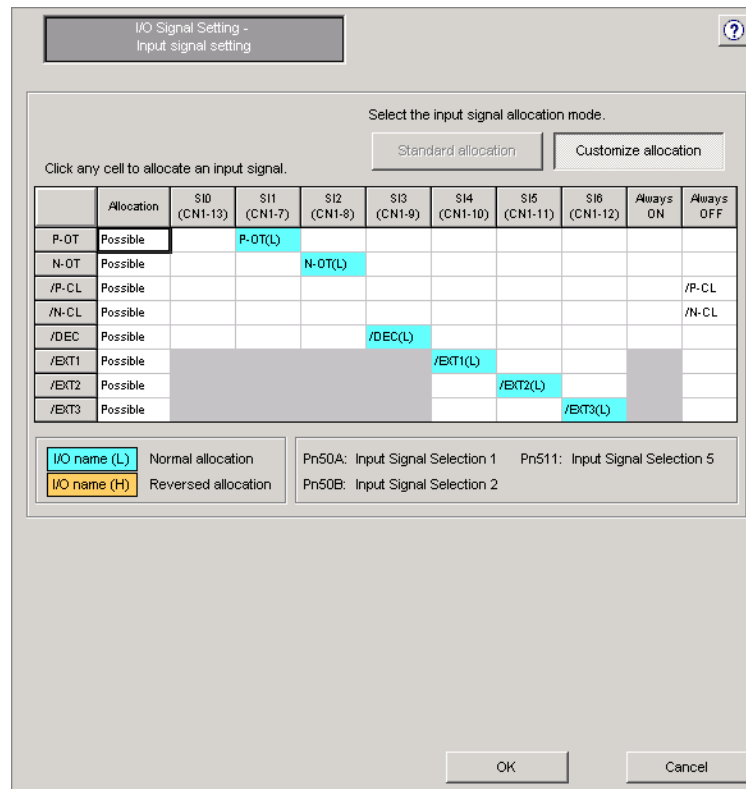
Select the input signal allocation mode.

Click any cell to allocate an input signal.

| | Allocation | S10 (CN1-40) | S11 (CN1-41) | S12 (CN1-42) | S13 (CN1-43) | S14 (CN1-44) | S15 (CN1-45) | S16 (CN1-46) | Always ON | Always OFF |
|----------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|
| /S-ON | Required | /S-ON(L) | | | | | | | | |
| /P-CON | Possible | | /P-CON(L) | | | | | | | |
| P-OT | Possible | | | P-OT(L) | | | | | | |
| N-OT | Possible | | | | N-OT(L) | | | | | |
| /ALM-RST | Possible | | | | | /ALM-RST(L) | | | | |
| /P-CL | Possible | | | | | | /P-CL(L) | | | |
| /N-CL | Possible | | | | | | | /N-CL(L) | | |
| /SPD-D | Not required | | | | | | | | | /SPD-D |
| /SPD-A | Not required | | | | | | | | | /SPD-A |
| /SPD-B | Not required | | | | | | | | | /SPD-B |
| /C-SEL | Not required | | | | | | | | | /C-SEL |
| /ZCLAMP | Not required | | | | | | | | | /ZCLAMP |
| /INHIBIT | Not required | | | | | | | | | /INHIBIT |
| /G-SEL | Possible | | | | | | | | | /G-SEL |
| /P-DET | Possible | | | | | | | | | /P-DET |

| | | | |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| /O name (L) | Normal allocation | Pn50A: Input Signal Selection 1 | Pn50C: Input Signal Selection 3 |
| /O name (H) | Reversed allocation | Pn50B: Input Signal Selection 2 | Pn50D: Input Signal Selection 4 |

Analog Voltage and Pulse Train Reference Type SERVOPACK



MECHATROLINK-II Reference Type SERVOPACK

Standard allocation

Input signals will be allocated by default.

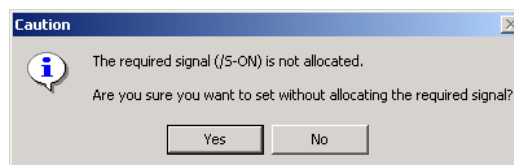
The allocation is fixed to the default setting and cannot be changed.

Customize allocation

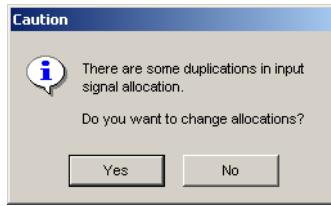
Input signals can be allocated as desired.

Click a cell and the name of the signal to be allocated will be displayed in the cell. To switch between normal allocation and reverse allocation, click the cell again. When the required input signals are allocated, click **OK**.

If all required input signals are not allocated, a confirmation message will appear. (The message shown below is an example.)



If some input signal allocations are duplicated, the following confirmation message will appear.



<Output Signal Setting Wizard Page>

I/O Signal Setting - Output signal setting

Click any cell to allocate an output signal.

| | Allocation | S01 (CN1-25,26) | S02 (CN1-27,28) | S03 (CN1-29,30) | Disable (Do not use) |
|--------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| /COIN | Not require | /COIN(L) | | | |
| /^CMP | Possible | /^CMP(L) | | | |
| /TGON | Possible | | /TGON(L) | | |
| /S-RDY | Possible | | | /S-RDY(L) | |
| /CLT | Possible | | | | /CLT |
| /^LT | Not require | | | | /^LT |
| /BK | Possible | | | | /BK |
| /^WARN | Possible | | | | /^WARN |
| /NEAR | Not require | | | | /NEAR |

I/O name (L) Normal allocation Pn50E: Output Signal Selection 1 Pn510: Output Signal Selection 3
 I/O name (H) Reversed allocation Pn50F: Output Signal Selection 2 Pn512: Output Signal Inverse

OK Cancel

Analog Voltage and Pulse Train Reference Type SERVOPACK

I/O Signal Setting -
Output signal setting

Click any cell to allocate an output signal.

| | Allocation | S01 (CN1-1,2) | S02 (CN1-23,24) | S03 (CN1-25,26) | Disable (Do not use) |
|--------|-------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| /C0IN | Possible | | | | /C0IN |
| /^CMP | Not require | | | | /^CMP |
| /TGON | Possible | | | | /TGON |
| /S-RDY | Possible | | | | /S-RDY |
| /CLT | Possible | | | | /CLT |
| /^LT | Not require | | | | /^LT |
| /BK | Possible | /BK(L) | | | |
| /WARN | Possible | | | | /WARN |
| /NEAR | Possible | | | | /NEAR |

I/O name (L) Normal allocation
 I/O name (H) Reversed allocation

Pn50E: Output Signal Selection 1 Pn510: Output Signal Selection 3
 Pn50F: Output Signal Selection 2 Pn512: Output Signal Inverse ...

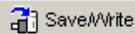
OK Cancel

MECHATROLINK-II Reference Type SERVOPACK

Click a cell to allocate an output signal.

- When all required signals are allocated, click **OK**. The display will return to the wizard page shown in step 1.
- Click **Apply**. The display will return to the first wizard page and the set data will be written in the flowchart.

■ Save/Write

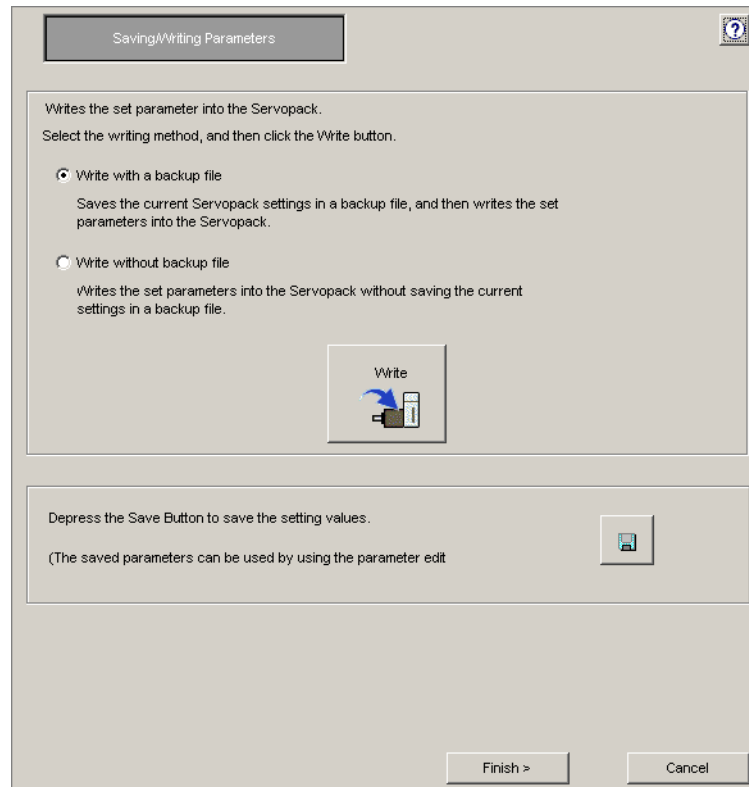


Save the settings using the following procedure.

The wizard page for saving/writing parameters into the SERVOPACK when online is different from the wizard page when offline.

<When online>

1. Click **Save/Write** in the flowchart. The Saving/Writing Parameters wizard page will appear.



2. Select the method of writing parameters into the SERVOPACK.

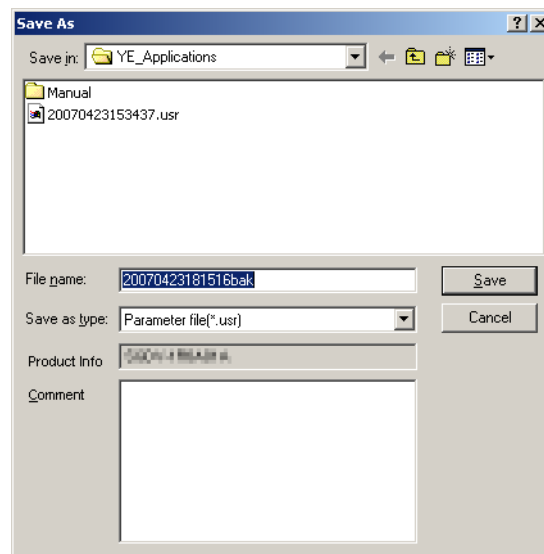
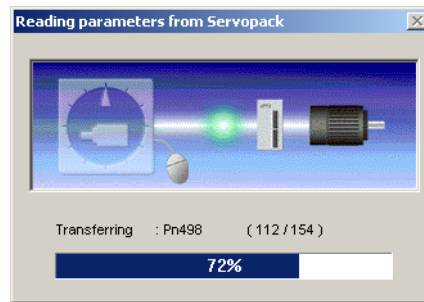
Write with a backup file

After saving the current settings of the connected SERVOPACK in a backup file, writes the parameters that have been set using the Setup Wizard in the SERVOPACK.

Write without backup file

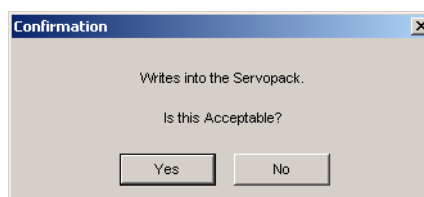
Without saving the current settings of the connected SERVOPACK, writes the parameters that have been set using the Setup Wizard in the SERVOPACK.

Select either the **Write with a backup file** or the **Write without backup file** option, and then click **Write**. When the **Write with a backup file** option is selected, the following windows will appear.

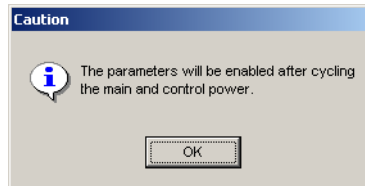
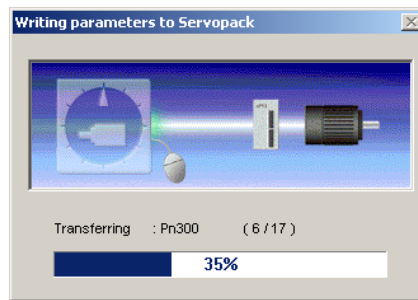



When the **Write without backup file** option is selected, the message shown in step 3 appears.

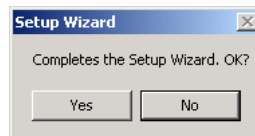
3. Select the file name and the storage location, and then click **Save**. The following message appears asking for confirmation.



- Click **Yes**.



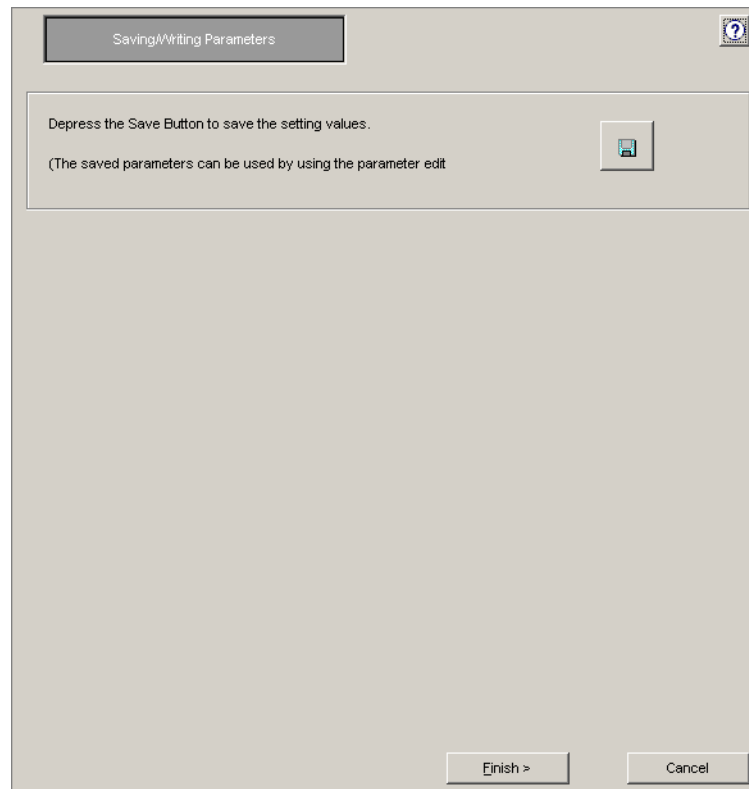
- Click **OK**. The display will return to the wizard page shown in step 1.
- Click the  button to save the setting data.
- Click **Finish** to quit the Setup Wizard. The following message appears asking for confirmation.




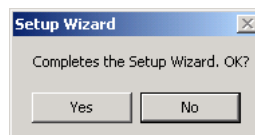
- Click **Yes**.

<When offline>

1. Click **Save/Write** in the flowchart. The Saving/Writing Parameters wizard page will appear.



2. Click the  button to save the setting data.
3. Click **Finish** to quit the Setup Wizard. The following message appears asking for confirmation.



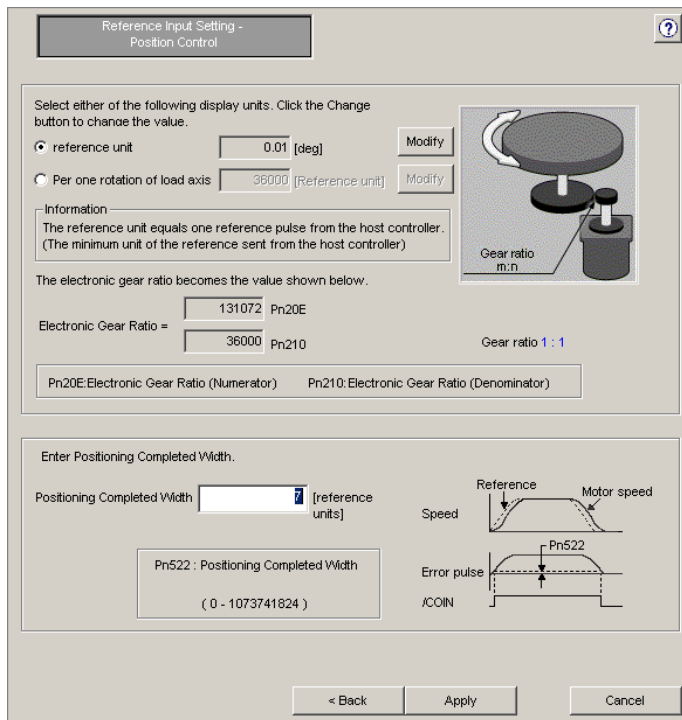
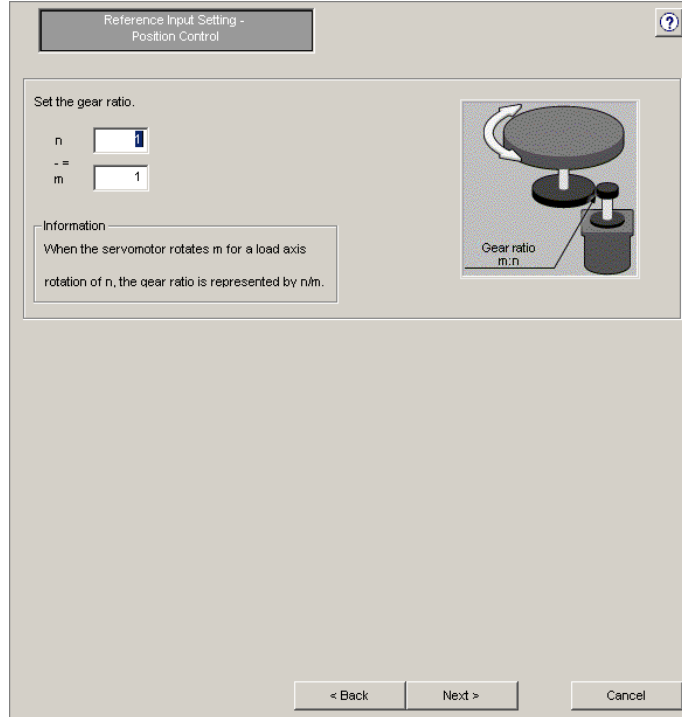
4. Click **Yes**.

■ Supplemental Information

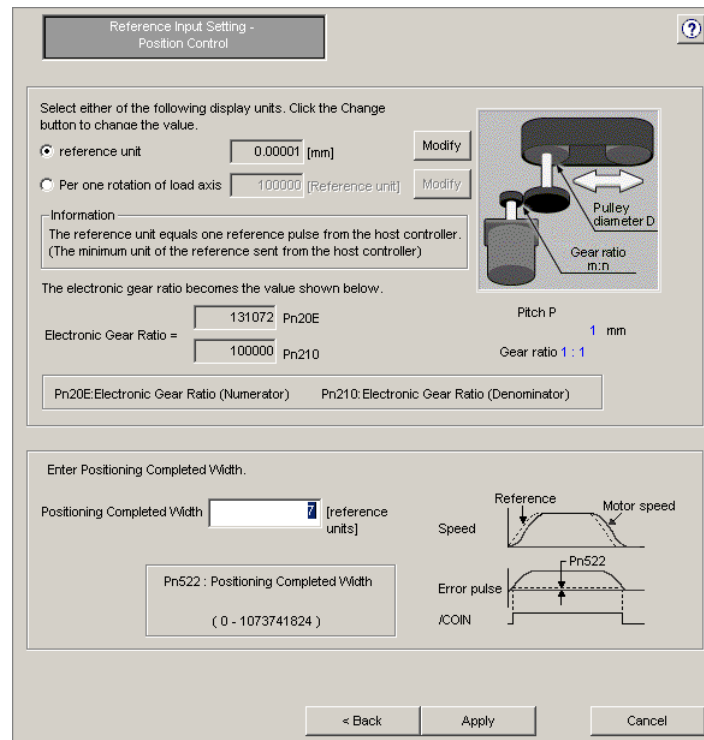
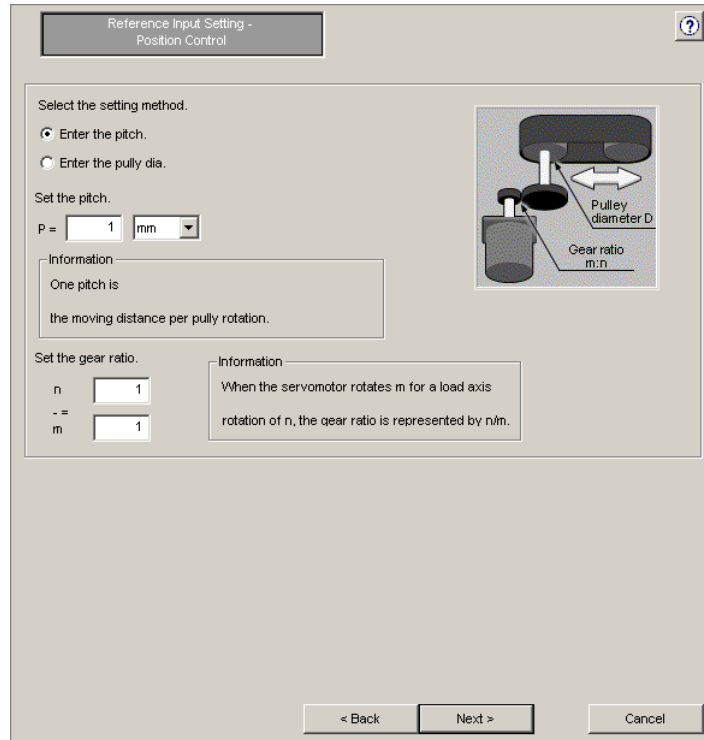
The Reference Input Setting - Position Control wizard page will vary depending on the electronic gear mechanical structure.

Electronic Gear Mechanical Structure

<When Round table is selected>



<When Belt and Pulley is selected>



<When Rack and Pinion is selected>

Reference Input Setting - Position Control

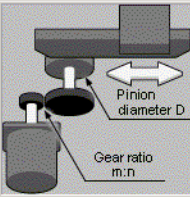
Select the setting method.

Enter the pitch.
 Enter the pinion dia.

Set the pitch.

P = mm

Information
 One pitch is the moving distance per pinion rotation.



Set the gear ratio.

n
 - =
 m

Information
 When the servomotor rotates m for a load axis rotation of n, the gear ratio is represented by n/m.

< Back Next > Cancel

Reference Input Setting - Position Control

Select either of the following display units. Click the Change button to change the value.

reference unit [mm] Modify
 Per one rotation of load axis [Reference unit] Modify

Information
 The reference unit equals one reference pulse from the host controller. (The minimum unit of the reference sent from the host controller)

The electronic gear ratio becomes the value shown below.

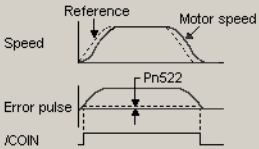
Electronic Gear Ratio = Pn20E Pitch P mm
 Pn210 Gear ratio 1 : 1

Pn20E:Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator) Pn210:Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)

Enter Positioning Completed Width.

Positioning Completed Width [reference units]

Pn522 : Positioning Completed Width
 (0 - 1073741824)



< Back Apply Cancel

<When Roll feed is selected>

Reference Input Setting - Position Control

Select the setting method.

Enter the pitch.

Enter the roll dia.

Set the pitch.

P =

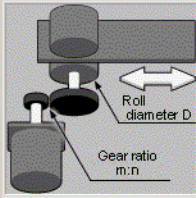
Information
Pitch indicates the moving distance per one roll rotation.

Set the gear ratio.

n

m

Information
When the servomotor rotates m for a load axis rotation of n, the gear ratio is represented by n/m.



< Back Next > Cancel

Reference Input Setting - Position Control

Select either of the following display units. Click the Change button to change the value.

reference unit [mm]

Per one rotation of load axis [Reference unit]

Information
The reference unit equals one reference pulse from the host controller. (The minimum unit of the reference sent from the host controller)

The electronic gear ratio becomes the value shown below.

Electronic Gear Ratio = Pn20E Pitch P mm

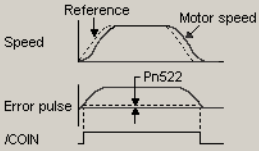
Pn210 Gear ratio 1 : 1

Pn20E:Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator) Pn210:Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)

Enter Positioning Completed Width.

Positioning Completed Width [reference units]

Information
Pn522 : Positioning Completed Width
(0 - 1073741824)



< Back Apply Cancel

<When Other is selected>

Reference Input Setting -
Position Control

Select either of the following display units. Click the Change button to change the value.

reference unit [pulse] Modify

Information

The reference unit equals one reference pulse from the host controller.
(The minimum unit of the reference sent from the host controller)

The electronic gear ratio becomes the value shown below.

Electronic Gear Ratio = Pn20E 1 rotation 131072 pulse

Pn210

Pn20E:Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator) Pn210:Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)

Enter Positioning Completed Width.

Positioning Completed Width [reference units]

Pn522 : Positioning Completed Width
(0 - 1073741824)

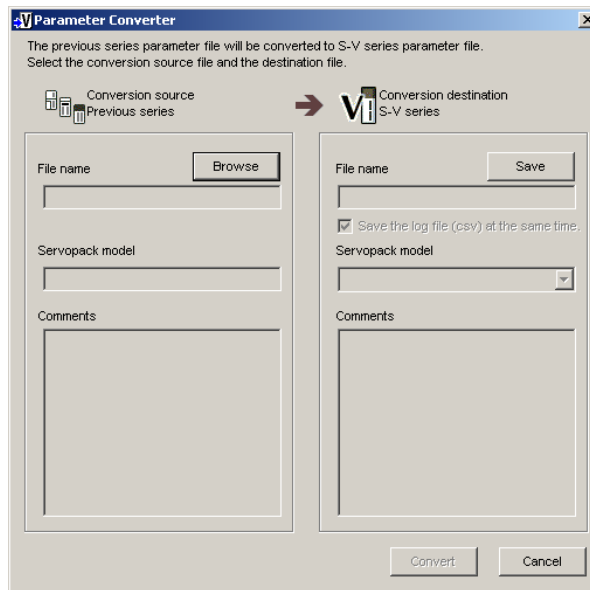
< Back Apply Cancel

4.1.4 Parameter Converter

The parameter converter function converts the parameter data of a Σ , Σ -II, or Σ -III series SERVOPACK (hereinafter referred to as the previous series SERVOPACK) to Σ -V series SERVOPACK compatible parameter data. The previous series SERVOPACK parameters of the specified file will be automatically converted to Σ -V series SERVOPACK compatible parameters and saved in a file.

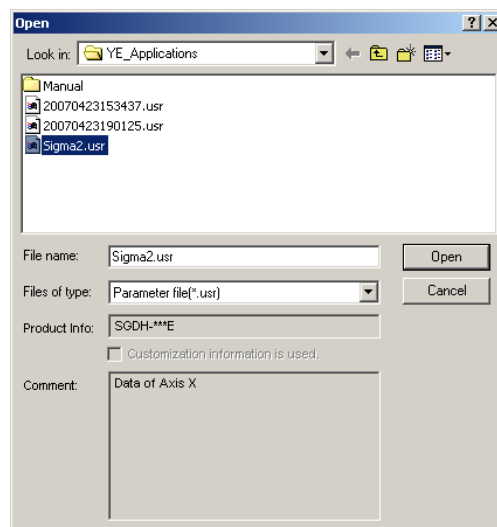
Convert parameters using the following procedure.

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Parameters** and then click **Parameter Converter**.



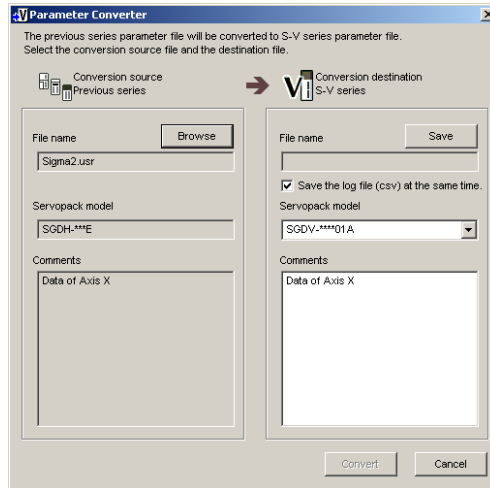
Parameter Converter Window

2. Click **Browse**. The Open box will appear.



3. Select the conversion source, a parameter file of the previous series SERVOPACK, and then click **Open**.

The selected file is imported and the imported file name, SERVOPACK model, and comments are displayed under **Conversion source**. Also, the SERVOPACK model under **Conversion destination** is automatically set.

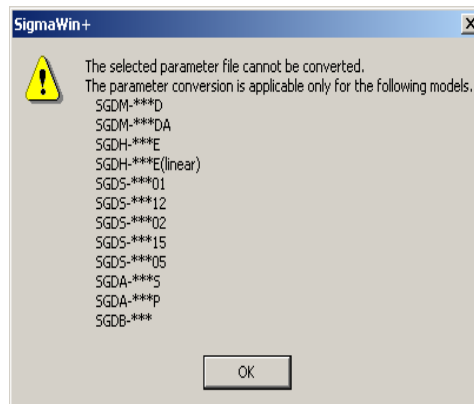


A window with the file name, SERVOPACK model, and comments on imported data displayed

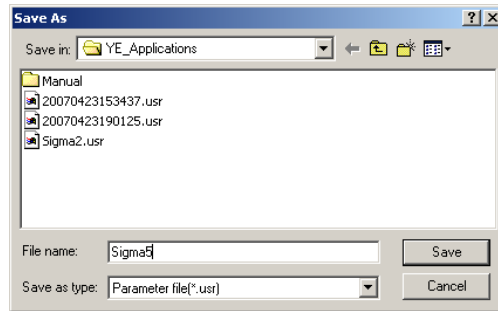


- If a file that cannot be converted is selected

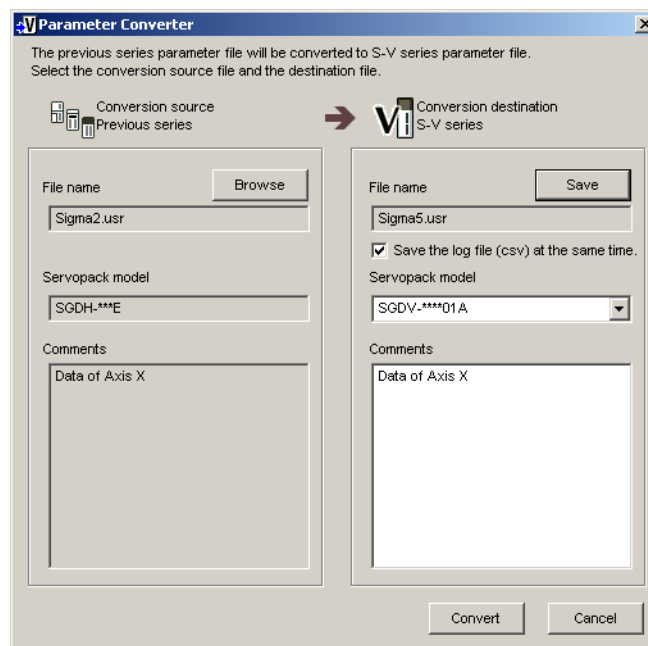
A message will appear telling you that the selected file cannot be converted.



4. Click **Save**. The Save As box will appear.



5. Select the storage location for the converted parameter file, and then click **Save**. The file name, the SERVOPACK model of the conversion destination, and the comments on the conversion source file will be displayed under **Conversion destination** in the Parameter Converter window.



Reselect the SERVOPACK model from the **Servopack Model** list as required. (A SERVOPACK model whose capacity is equal or closest to the SERVOPACK model of conversion source will be automatically set under **Conversion destination**.)

6. Click **Convert**.

The selected parameter file data of the previous series SERVOPACK will be converted to Σ-V series SERVOPACK compatible parameter data and saved in a newly created parameter file.

When conversion is complete, the conversion results will be displayed in the Parameter Converter window.

Adjust the settings as required.

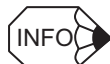
The parameter file has been converted. Always check the conversion results before writing them into the Servopack. Special care must be taken with the parameters on the right.

Conversion source: Previous series → Conversion destination: Σ-V series

| No. | Digit/bit | Value | No. | Name | Value | Unit |
|-------|-----------|-------|----------|---|---|-------|
| Pn000 | 0Digit | 0 | Pn000 | Basic Function Select Switch 0 | 0000H | - |
| Pn000 | 1Digit | 0 | 0Digit | Direction Selection | 0: Sets CCW as forward direction. | - |
| | | | 1Digit | Control Method Selection | 0: Speed control (analog reference) | - |
| | | | 2Digit | Reserved (Do not change.) | 0: Reserved (Do not change.) | - |
| | | | 3Digit | Reserved (Do not change.) | 0: Reserved (Do not change.) | - |
| | | | Pn001 | Basic Function Select Switch 1 | 0000H | - |
| Pn001 | 0Digit | 0 | 0Digit | Servo OFF or Alarm G1 Stop Mode | 0: Stops the motor by applying DB (dynamic brake). | - |
| Pn001 | 1Digit | 0 | 1Digit | Overtravel (OT) Stop Mode | 0: Same setting as Pn001.0 (Stops the motor by a... | - |
| Pn001 | 2Digit | 0 | 2Digit | AC/DC Power Input Selection | 0: Not applicable to DC power input. Input AC po... | - |
| Pn001 | 3Digit | 0 | 3Digit | Warning Code Output Selection | 0: ALO1, ALO2, and ALO3 output only alarm cod... | - |
| | | | Pn002 | Basic Function Select Switch 2 | 0000H | - |
| Pn002 | 0Digit | 0 | 0Digit | Speed Control Option (T-REF Terminal Allocation) | 0: None | - |
| Pn002 | 1Digit | 0 | 1Digit | Torque Control Option (V-REF Terminal Allocation) | 0: None | - |
| Pn002 | 2Digit | 0 | 2Digit | Absolute Encoder Usage | 0: Uses absolute encoder as an absolute encoder. | - |
| Pn002 | 3Digit | 0 | 3Digit | External Encoder Usage | 0: Do not use fully-closed encoder. | - |
| | | | Pn006 | Application Function Select Switch 6 | 0002H | - |
| Pn003 | 0Digit | 2 | 0,1Digit | Analog Monitor 1 Signal Selection | 02: Torque reference (1 V/100%) | - |
| | | | 2Digit | Reserved (Do not change.) | 0: Reserved (Do not change.) | - |
| | | | 3Digit | Reserved (Do not change.) | 0: Reserved (Do not change.) | - |
| | | | Pn007 | Application Function Select Switch 7 | 0000H | - |
| Pn003 | 1Digit | 0 | 0,1Digit | Analog Monitor 2 Signal Selection | 00: Motor speed (1 V/1000 min-1) | - |
| | | | 2Digit | Reserved (Do not change.) | 0: Reserved (Do not change.) | - |
| | | | 3Digit | Reserved (Do not change.) | 0: Reserved (Do not change.) | - |
| Pn000 | 2Digit | 0 | Pn010 | Axis Address Selection (for UART/USB communi... | 0001H | - |
| Pn100 | | 40 | Pn100 | Speed Loop Gain | 400 | 0.1Hz |
| Pn101 | | 2000 | Pn101 | Speed Loop Integral Time Constant | 2000 | 0.01n |
| Pn102 | | 40 | Pn102 | Position Loop Gain | 400 | 0.1/s |
| Pn103 | | 0 | Pn103 | Moment of Inertia Ratio | 0 | % |
| Pn104 | | 40 | Pn104 | 2nd Speed Loop Gain | 400 | 0.1Hz |

To write the conversion result into the Servopack, click Import in Parameter Editing window in online mode to transfer the file.

Finish



When the **Save the log file (csv) at the same time** checkbox is selected in the Parameter Converter window, a CSV formatted log file with the same name as the converted parameter file will be separately created in the same location as the converted parameter file.

Always check the conversion results before writing them into the SERVOPACK.

Some parameter data is displayed in blue, red, or shaded in yellow to distinguish it:

- Blue: Different from the default setting of the Σ-V series SERVOPACK
- Red: Out of range in the Σ-V series SERVOPACK (The value will automatically be set to the default value of the Σ-V series SERVOPACK.)
- Shaded in yellow: Performance depends on the series.



Adjust the settings of the parameters displayed in red and shaded in yellow in the conversion results as required.

7. Click **Finish** to quit the parameter converter function.



- See "4.1 Editing Parameters" for information on how to adjust the conversion results.
- After checking and adjusting the conversion results, import the parameter settings using the parameter online editing function. See "Parameter Editing when Online" of "4.1.1 Editing Parameters" for details.



■ How to Read the Log File

When the **Save the log file (csv) at the same time.** check box is selected, the following CSV formatted log file will be created after conversion.

| Conversion source data | | | | Conversion destination data | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|-------|-----|-----------------------------|------------|-------|------|---------------|
| No. | Digit/bit | Value | | No. | Name | Value | Unit | To be checked |
| Pn□□□ | □digit | □□□ | ==> | Pn○○○ | ○○○○○○○○○○ | ○○○ | ○○ | *○ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |

Previous series
SERVOPACK
parameter
number

Previous series
SERVOPACK
parameter set
value

Σ-V series
SERVOPACK
parameter number

Σ-V series
SERVOPACK
parameter name

Σ-V series
SERVOPACK
parameter setting
unit

Σ-V series
SERVOPACK
parameter set value
and meanings

Previous series
SERVOPACK
parameter digit

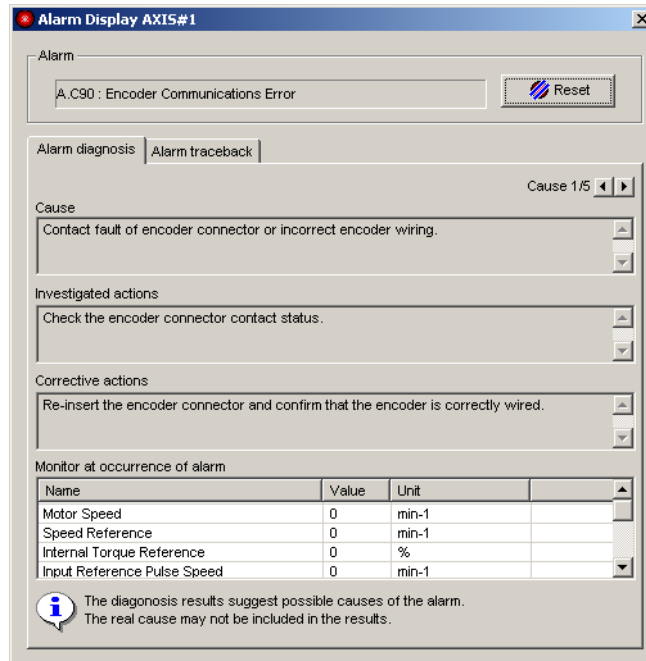
"*○" in the "To be checked" column indicates one of the following parameters.

- *1. Parameter value different from the Σ-V series SERVOPACK default setting
- *2. Parameter value out of the Σ-V series SERVOPACK setting range
(The value will automatically be set to the default value of the Σ-V series SERVOPACK.)
- *3. Parameter whose performance depends on the series of SERVOPACK.

4.2 Alarm Display

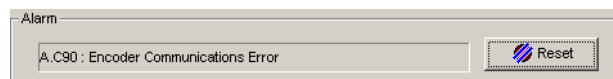
Alarms can be viewed in the Alarm Display. The alarm diagnostic function is also provided to suggest possible causes of the alarm according to diagnostic alarm latch data saved just before the alarm occurrence. It will also display suggested corrective actions.

In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Alarm** and then click **Display Alarm**.



Alarm Display

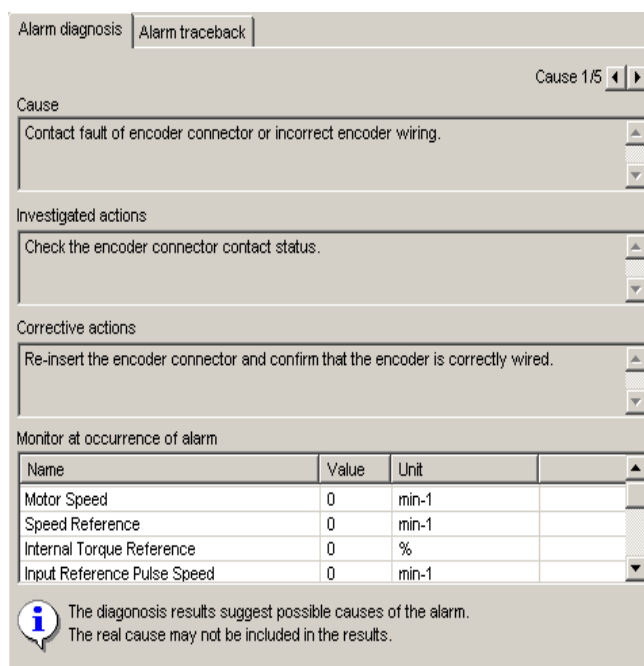
Alarm



The current alarm will be displayed.

To clear an alarm, click **Reset** after removing the cause of the alarm. The alarm will continue until the cause is removed, and then the information on the screen will be subsequently updated.

Alarm Diagnosis Tab



Alarm diagnosis | Alarm traceback

Cause 1/5

Cause

Contact fault of encoder connector or incorrect encoder wiring.

Investigated actions


Check the encoder connector contact status.

Corrective actions

Re-insert the encoder connector and confirm that the encoder is correctly wired.

Monitor at occurrence of alarm

| Name | Value | Unit |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|
| Motor Speed | 0 | min-1 |
| Speed Reference | 0 | min-1 |
| Internal Torque Reference | 0 | % |
| Input Reference Pulse Speed | 0 | min-1 |

 The diagnosis results suggest possible causes of the alarm.
The real cause may not be included in the results.

Cause (Currently displayed page)/ (Total pages = Total of causes)

Displays the total number of possible causes of the alarm. Click the setting arrows to change the page.

Cause

Displays a possible cause of the current alarm.

Investigated actions

Displays the investigated actions of the current alarm.

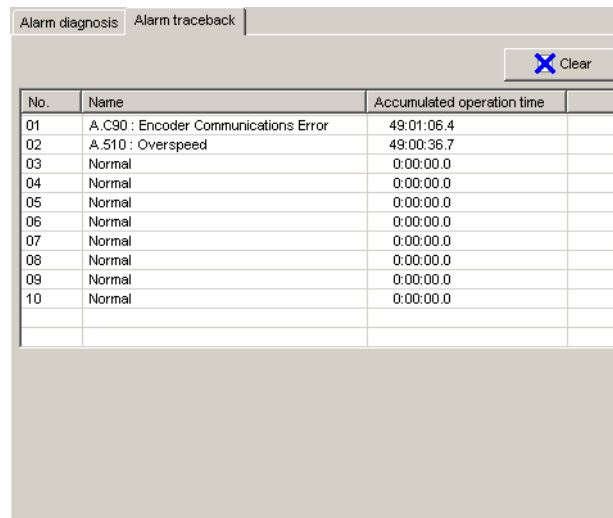
Corrective actions

Displays suggested corrective actions for the current alarm.

Monitor at occurrence of alarm

Displays the data monitored just before the alarm occurrence.

Alarm Traceback Tab



| No. | Name | Accumulated operation time | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 01 | A.C90 : Encoder Communications Error | 49:01:06.4 | |
| 02 | A.510 : Overspeed | 49:00:36.7 | |
| 03 | Normal | 0:00:00.0 | |
| 04 | Normal | 0:00:00.0 | |
| 05 | Normal | 0:00:00.0 | |
| 06 | Normal | 0:00:00.0 | |
| 07 | Normal | 0:00:00.0 | |
| 08 | Normal | 0:00:00.0 | |
| 09 | Normal | 0:00:00.0 | |
| 10 | Normal | 0:00:00.0 | |
| | | | |

The SERVOPACK stores a history of the 10 most recent alarms. These are displayed in the Alarm Traceback tab page, and are shown in order of occurrence with their alarm codes and details about the type of alarm, such as name.

When a new alarm occurs, it is stored as number 1, and the numbers of the other alarms are raised starting from the top of the list. For example, what was alarm number 1 now becomes number 2. The last alarm is eliminated. These numbers are changed immediately by SigmaWin+ Σ -V component when an alarm occurs.

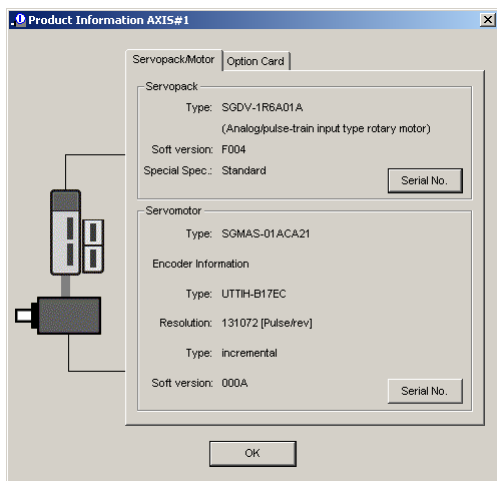
Click **Clear** to delete or clear the alarm history.

4.3 Monitor

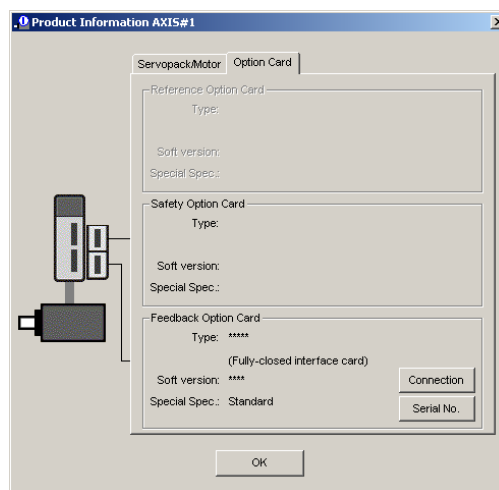
4.3.1 Product Information

Information about the SERVOPACK and the motor can be viewed in the Product Information window.

In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Monitor** and then click **Product Information**. Information about the SERVOPACK, the motor, and the option modules will be displayed.



SERVOPACK/Motor Tab



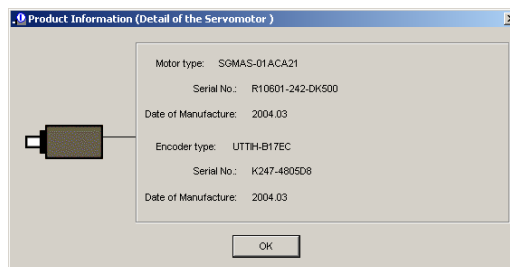
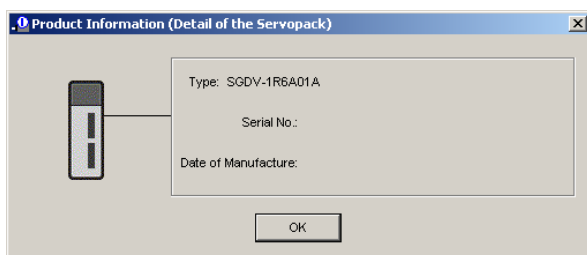
Option Card Tab

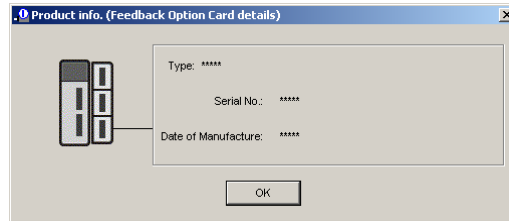
(Displayed only when option modules are mounted)

Production Information Window

Serial No.

Displays the details of the respective product information.

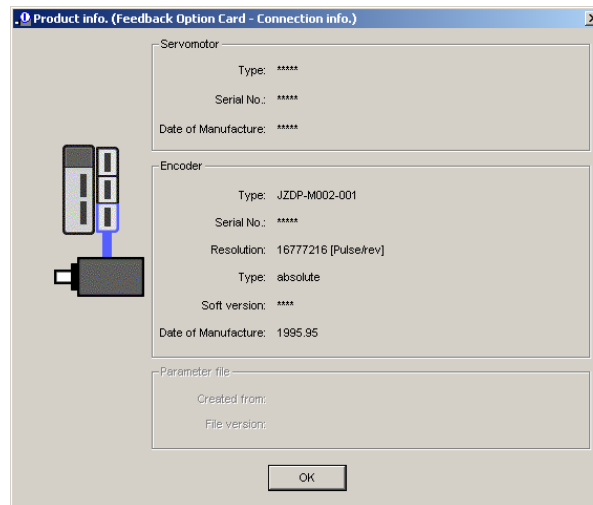




Product Information (Detail) Window
(Displayed only when option modules are mounted)

Connection (Active only when a Feedback option module is mounted)

Displays information on the connected motor and encoder.



Click **OK** to return to the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window.

4.3.2 Monitor

The servo system's status, SERVOPACK's status, movement, and I/O signal status can be monitored on the computer screen.

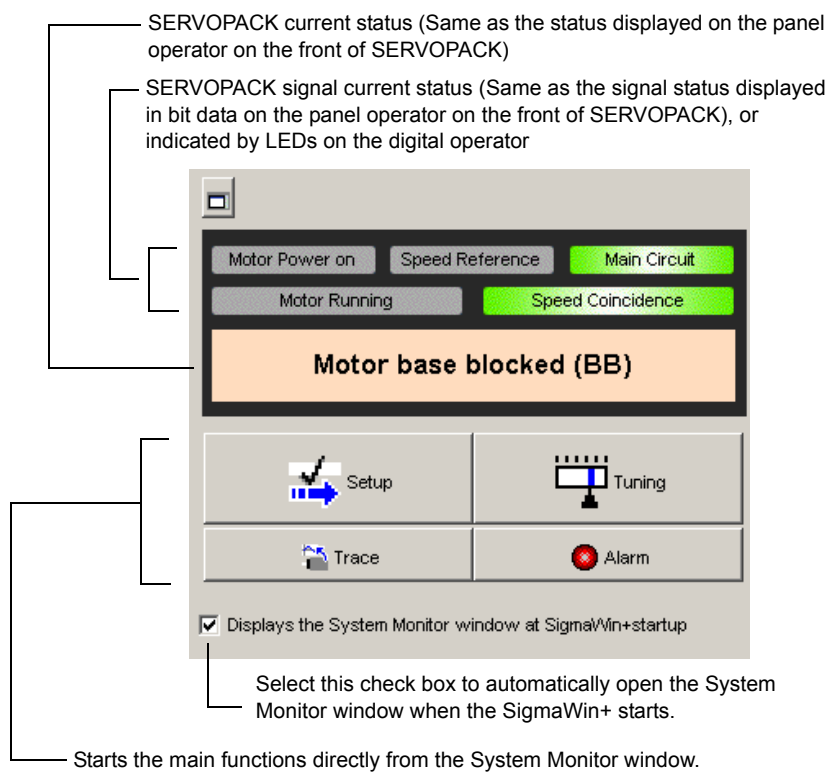
There are five types of monitor windows: System Monitor, Status Monitor, Motion Monitor, Input Signal Monitor, and the Output Signal Monitor.

The monitor windows are independent of each other, but several windows can be displayed at the same time.


Select the items to be monitored in the Monitor Item Setting Window (For System Monitor, the items to be monitored are fixed and cannot be selected.)

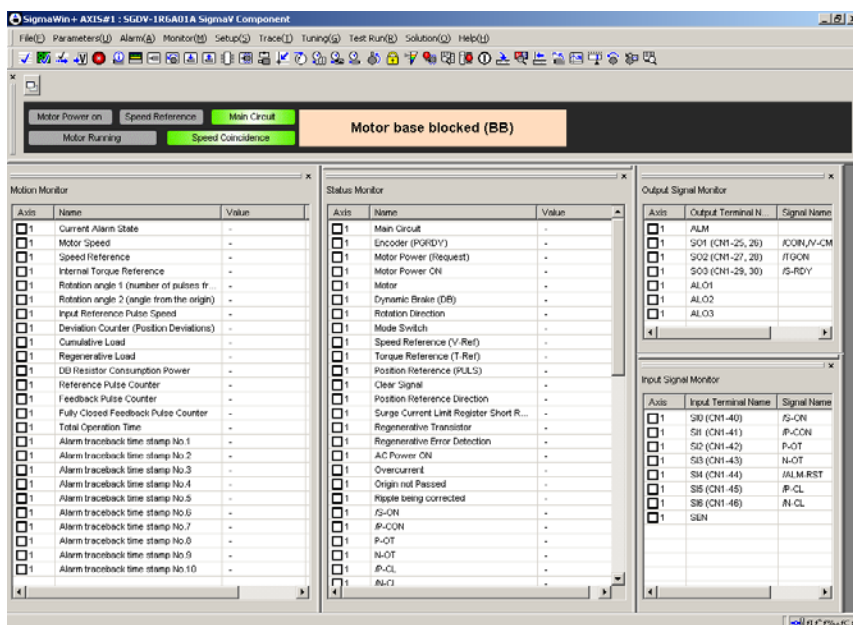
System Monitor

The System Monitor window will automatically open when the SigmaWin+ starts. Or, in the SigmaWin+ Σ -Vcomponent window, click **Monitor**, point to **Monitor**, and then click **System Monitor**.

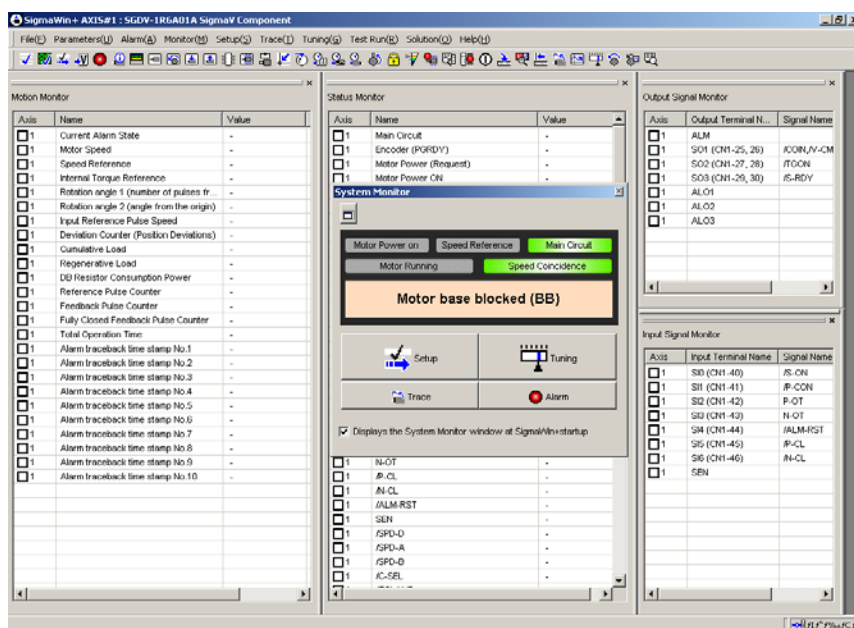




The System Monitor window is a dockable window. By clicking the  button, the System Monitor window can be docked in the top frame of the application's window, or can be viewed as a floating window.



Docked System Monitor Window



Floating System Monitor Window

Status Monitor

The status monitor function monitors the SERVOPACK status.

To monitor the status of the SERVOPACK, use the following procedure.

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Monitor**, point to **Monitor** and click **Status Monitor**.

| Axis | Name | Value | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 Main Circuit | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 Encoder (PGRDY) | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 Motor | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 Dynamic Brake (DB) | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 Rotation Direction | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 Mode Switch | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 Speed Reference (V-Ref) | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 Torque Reference (T-Ref) | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 Position Reference (PULS) | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 Command Pulse Sign (SIGN) | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 Clear (CLR) | - | |

The items which can be monitored are listed.

2. Select the items to be monitored. The current status of a selected item is displayed in "Value" column.

| Axis | Name | Value | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 0 Main Circuit | Main Circuit ON | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 0 Encoder (PGRDY) | Encoder Prepar ... | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 0 Motor | No Motor Power | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 Dynamic Brake (DB) | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 Rotation Direction | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 Mode Switch | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 Speed Reference (V-Ref) | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 Torque Reference (T-Ref) | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 Position Reference (PULS) | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 Command Pulse Sign (SIGN) | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 Clear (CLR) | - | |

Motion Monitor

The motion monitor function monitors the SERVOPACK motion.

To monitor the motions of the SERVOPACK, use the following procedure.

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Monitor**, point to **Monitor** and click **Motion Monitor**.

| Axis | Name | Value | Unit | |
|----------------------------|---|-------|-----------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | Alarm | - | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | Speed Feedback | - | min-1 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | Torque Reference | - | % | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | Speed Reference | - | min-1 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | Command Pulse Speed | - | min-1 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | Deviation Counter | - | reference units | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | Angle of Rotation 1 (number of pulse... | - | pulse | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | Angle of Rotation 2 (number of degre... | - | deg | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | Cumulative Load | - | % | |

The items which can be monitored are listed.

2. Select the items to be monitored. The current status of a selected item is displayed in the "Value" column.

| Axis | Name | Value | Unit | |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------|-----------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | Alarm | - | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0 | Speed Feedback | 0 | min-1 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | Torque Reference | - | % | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0 | Speed Reference | 0 | min-1 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | Command Pulse Speed | - | min-1 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | Deviation Counter | - | reference units | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0 | Angle of Rotation 1 (number of pulse... | 371 | pulse | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0 | Angle of Rotation 2 (number of degre... | 0 | deg | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | Cumulative Load | - | % | |

Input Signal Monitor

The input signal monitor function monitors the SERVOPACK input signals.
To monitor the input signals of the SERVOPACK, use the following procedure.

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Monitor**, point to **Monitor** and click **Input Signal Monitor**.

| Input Signal Monitor | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|--|
| Axis | Input Terminal Name | Signal Name | Value | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SI0 (CN1-40) | /S-ON | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SI1 (CN1-41) | /P-CON | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SI2 (CN1-42) | P-OT | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SI3 (CN1-43) | N-OT | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SI4 (CN1-44) | /ALM-RST | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SI5 (CN1-45) | /P-CL | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SI6 (CN1-46) | /N-CL | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SEN | | - | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

The items which can be monitored are listed.

2. Select the items to be monitored. The current status of a selected item is displayed in the "Value" column.

| Input Signal Monitor | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|--|
| Axis | Input Terminal Name | Signal Name | Value | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SI0 (CN1-40) | /S-ON | Hi | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SI1 (CN1-41) | /P-CON | Hi | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | SI2 (CN1-42) | P-OT | Hi | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SI3 (CN1-43) | N-OT | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SI4 (CN1-44) | /ALM-RST | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SI5 (CN1-45) | /P-CL | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SI6 (CN1-46) | /N-CL | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SEN | | - | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Output Signal Monitor

The output signal monitor function monitors the SERVOPACK output signals.

To monitor the output signals of the SERVOPACK, use the following procedure.

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Monitor**, point to **Monitor** and click **Output Signal Monitor**.

| Axis | Output Terminal N... | Signal Name | Value | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | ALM | | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | SO1 (CN1-25, 26) | /WARN | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | SO2 (CN1-27, 28) | /BK | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | SO3 (CN1-29, 30) | /S-RDY | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | ALO1 | | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | ALO2 | | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | ALO3 | | - | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

The items which can be monitored are listed.

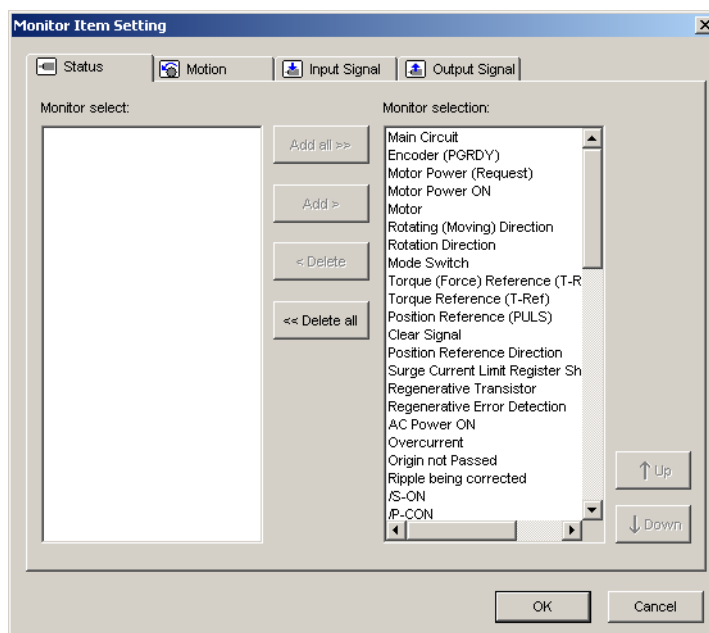
2. Select the items to be monitored. The current status of a selected item is displayed in the "Value" column.

| Axis | Output Terminal N... | Signal Name | Value | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0 | ALM | | Hi | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0 | SO1 (CN1-25, 26) | /WARN | Hi | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0 | SO2 (CN1-27, 28) | /BK | Hi | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | SO3 (CN1-29, 30) | /S-RDY | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | ALO1 | | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | ALO2 | | - | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 0 | ALO3 | | - | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Monitor Item Setting

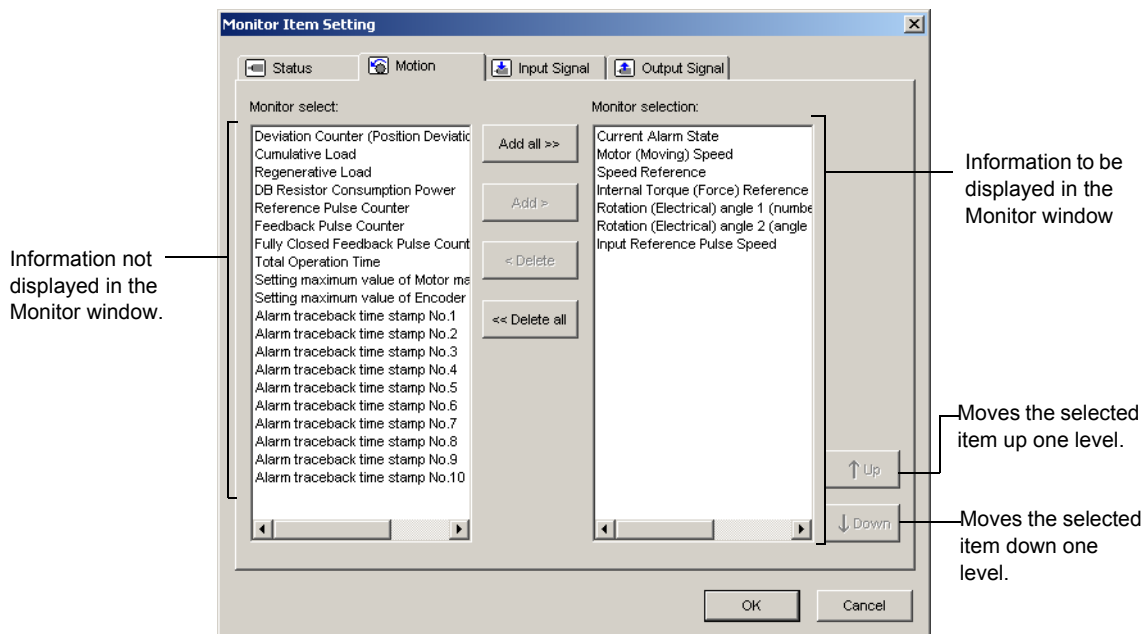
To select the information to be monitored, use the following procedure.

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Monitor**, and then click **Monitor Setting**. The Monitor Item Setting box appears.

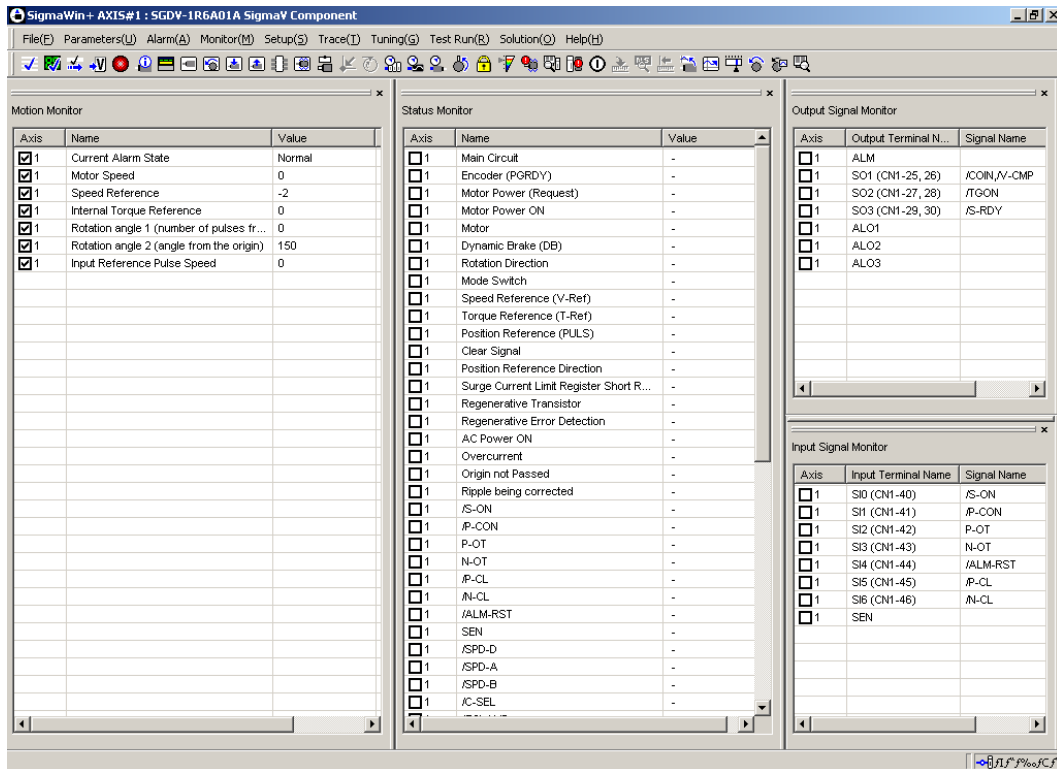


The **Monitor selection** list displays items being monitored.

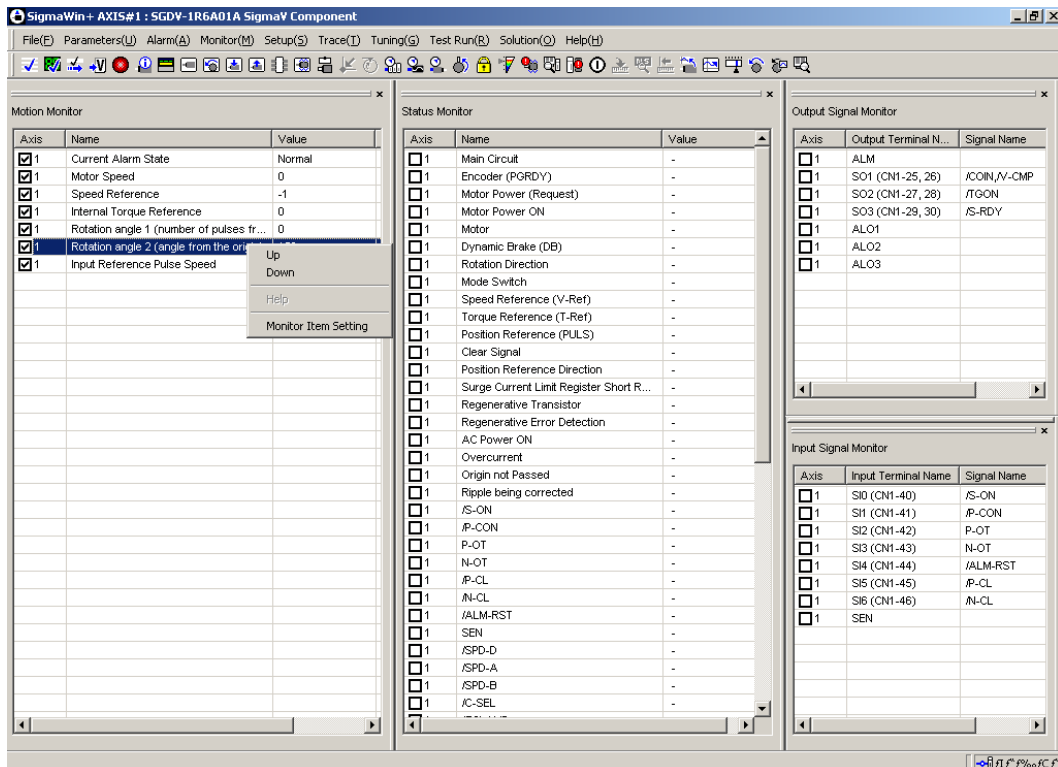
2. To hide an item, select it in the **Monitor selection** list and then click **Delete**. To display an item, select it in the **Monitor selection** list and then click **Add**.



3. Click **OK**. Monitoring of the selected items starts.



To move an item or change its settings, right-click an item and select a command.

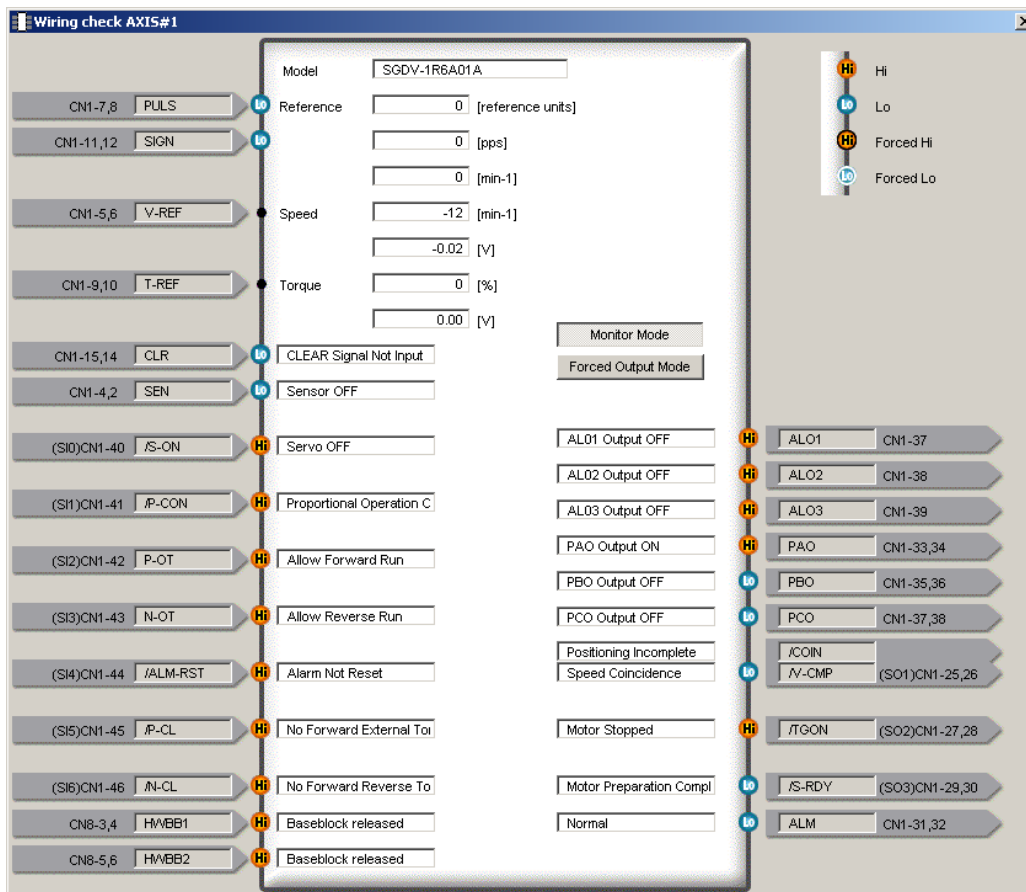


4.3.3 Wiring Check

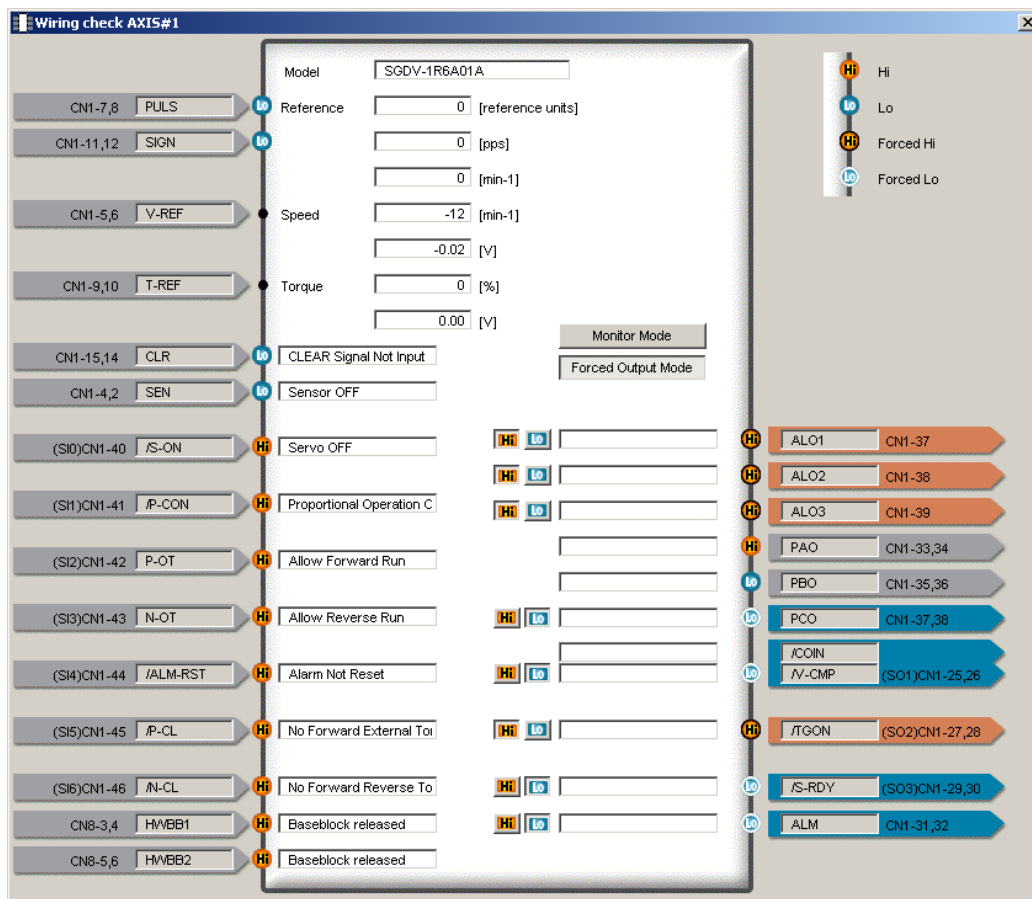
The wiring check function is used to check the status of I/O signals between the SERVOPACK and the host controller or peripheral devices. Changing an output signal status in Forced Output mode allows you to check the operation of the host controller and peripheral devices.

To check wiring, use the following procedure.

In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Monitor** and then **Wiring Check**.



Wiring Check in Monitor Mode



Wiring Check in Forced Output Mode

Depending on each I/O signal status, the corresponding signal status on the screen will vary.

Monitor Mode

I/O signal status can be monitored in Monitor mode.

Input signal: Change the signal status on the host controller and check the input signal status and wiring to the SERVOPACK.

Output signal: Check the output signal status and wiring to the SERVOPACK.

Forced Output Mode

Output signal status can be forcibly set in Forced Output mode. I/O signal status is continuously monitored also in Forced Output mode. Click **Hi** or **Lo** to set the signal status. Forced Output mode is disabled while the servo is on.

4.3.4 Online Vibration Monitor

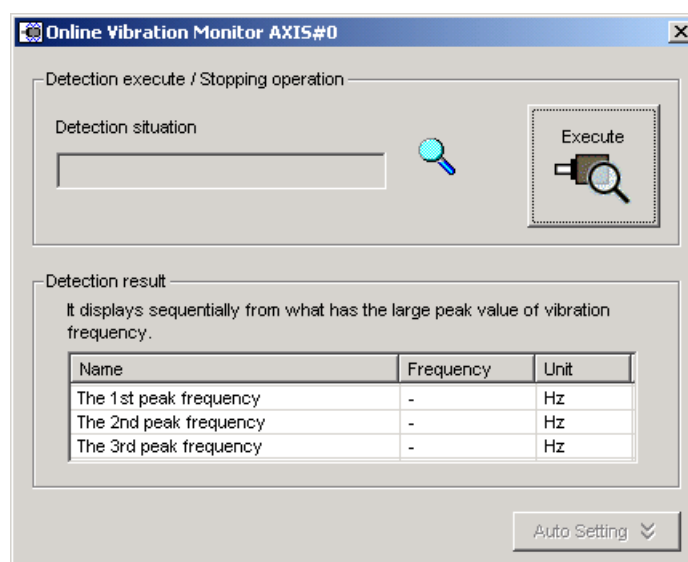
If vibration occurs while the power is supplied to the servomotor, the online vibration monitor can be used to detect the vibration elements and analyze the frequency by setting the parameters to select a notch filter.

To monitor the vibrations online, use the following procedure.

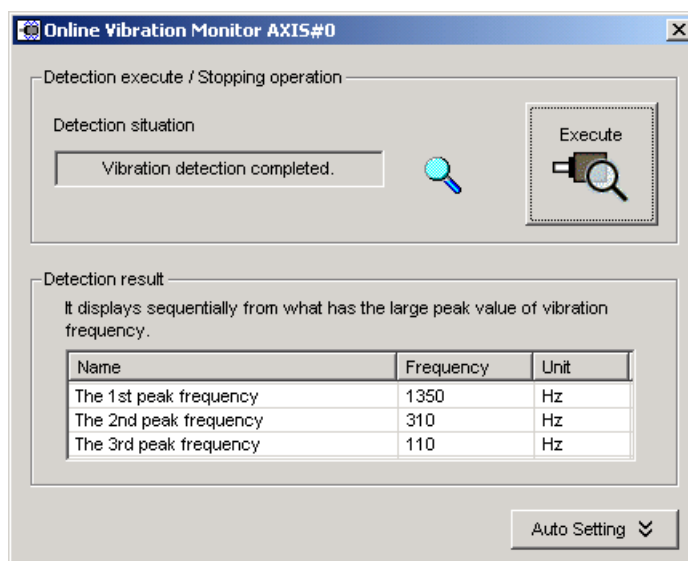
1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Monitor**, and then click **Online Vibration Monitor**. A warning message appears, telling you that the motor may move unpredictably if the parameters are changed.



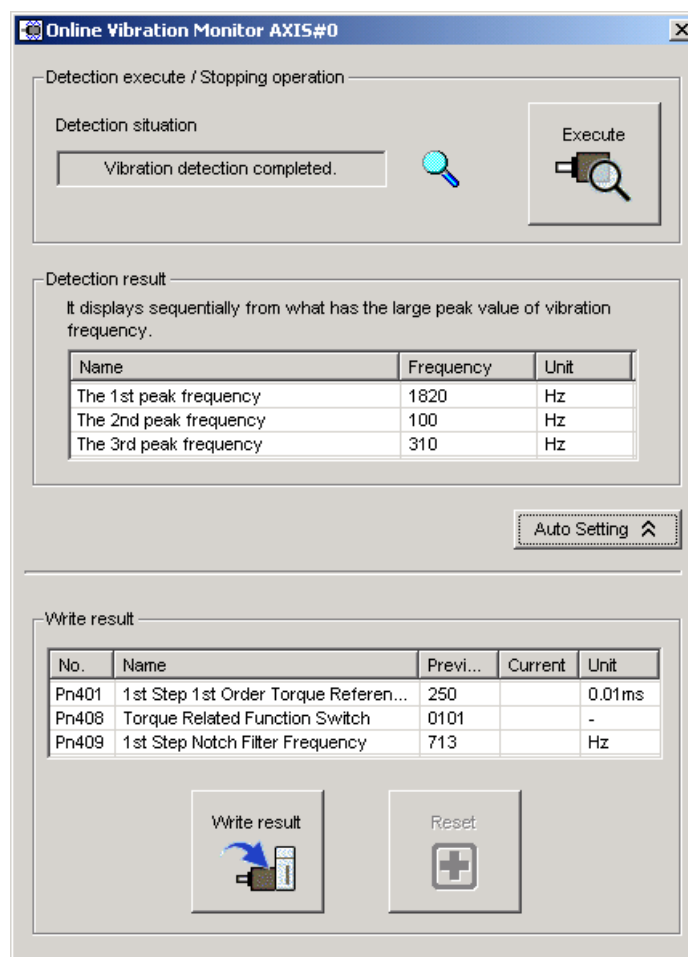
2. Click **OK**, and the Online Vibration Monitor box appears.



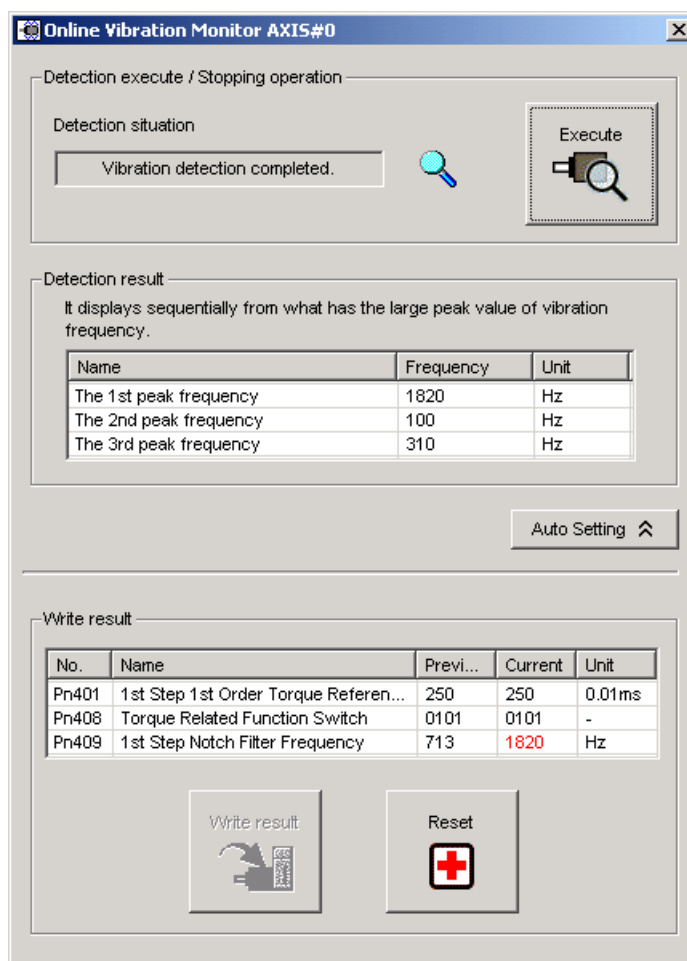
- Click **Execute** to activate the vibration sensor. The peak frequencies of the vibrations are displayed.



- Click **Auto Setting**. In the "Previous" column, the current settings are displayed.



5. Click **Write result**. The adjusted values for detected frequencies are displayed in the "Current" column, and the values are stored in the SERVOPACK.



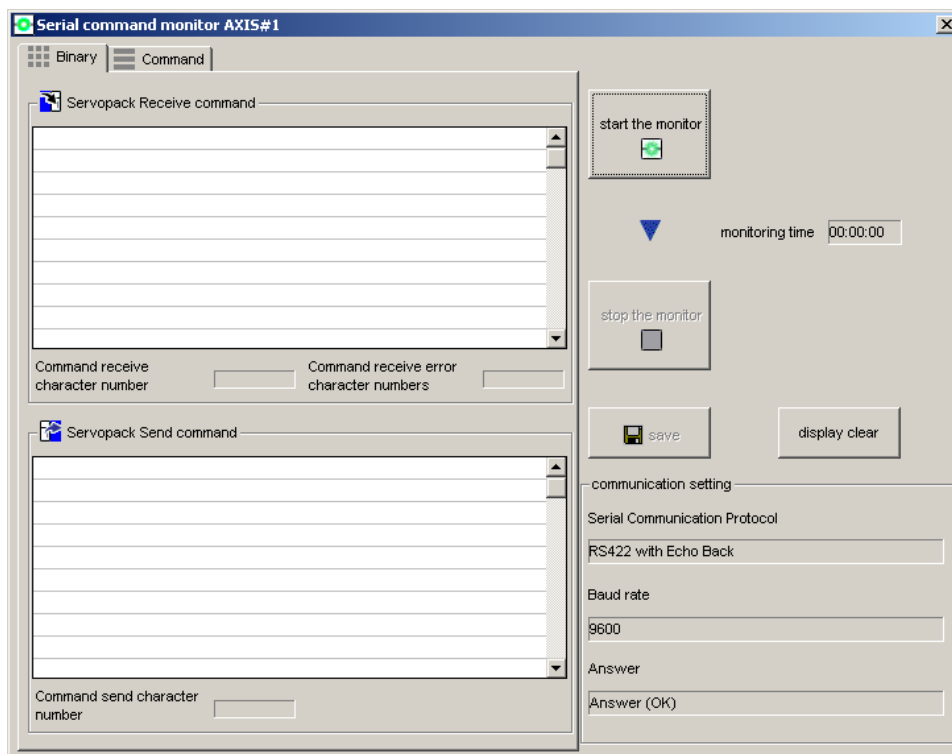
To clear the table without saving the values, click **Reset**.

4.3.5 Serial Command Monitor

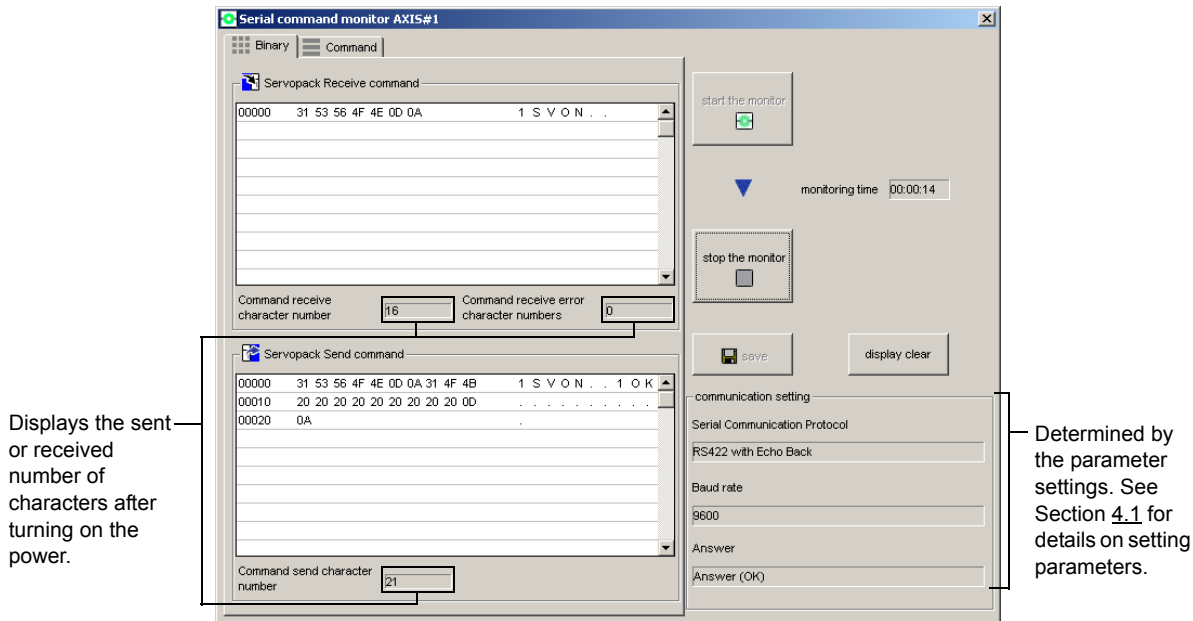
The status of a command that is transmitted between the SERVOPACK and the host computer can be monitored on the screen.

To monitor the status of a command, use the following procedure.

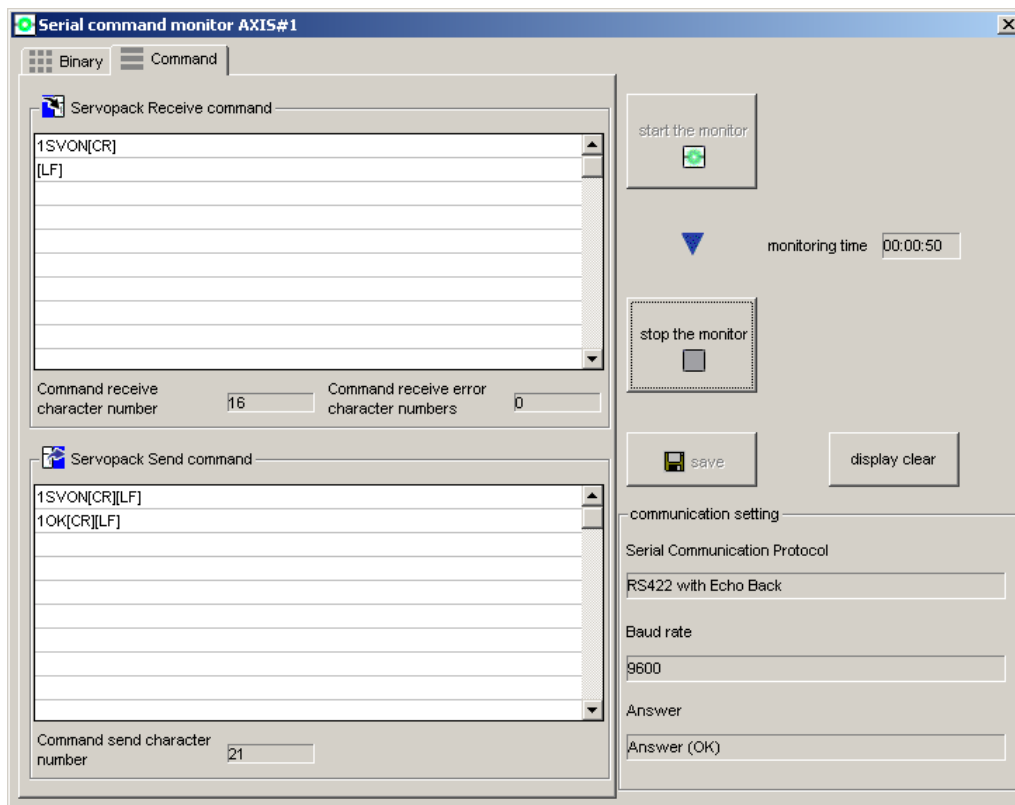
1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Monitor** and then click **Serial Command Monitor**. The Serial Command Monitor window appears.



2. Click **start the monitor**. The commands received from the host computer and those sent from the SERVOPACK are displayed. Two kinds of displays are available, binary or command.



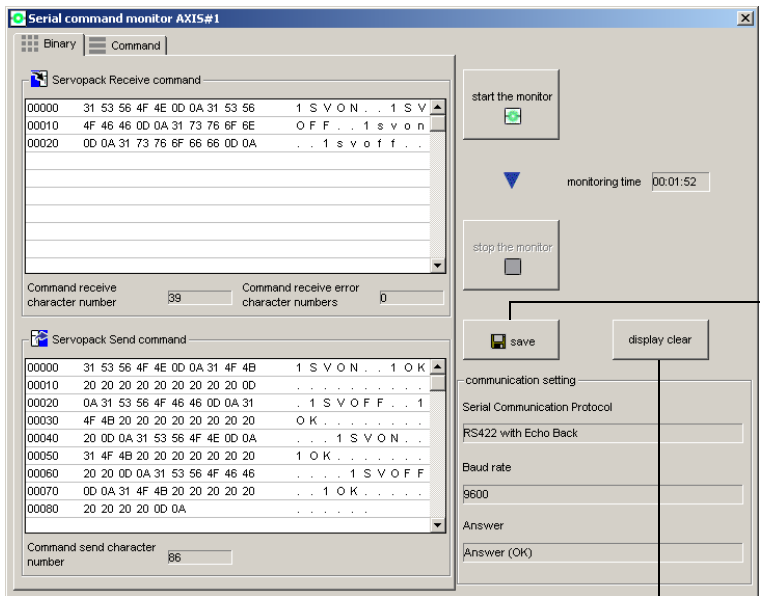
Serial Command Monitor Window: Binary Display



Serial Command Monitor Window: Command Display

When a large quantity of commands are sent in a short time, the monitor might not be able to process all the information. If so, a star, "*" is shown in the binary display or "LOST" is shown in the command display for information that was unable to be processed.

- To stop the processing of the monitor, click **stop the monitor**.



Saves the information about the commands in a file.

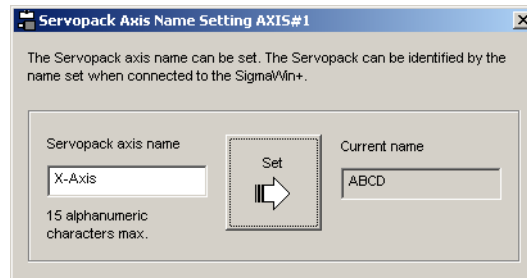
Clears the lists of commands.

4.4 Setup

4.4.1 Setting the SERVOPACK Axis Name

The SERVOPACK axis name setting function can be used to set a SERVOPACK axis name for each SERVOPACK. The set axis name will be displayed in the search results of Connect box. (See Connect box of "2.2 Selecting a SERVOPACK.") It is easier to identify each SERVOPACK by using its axis name rather than by using its model or axis address.

In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main menu, click **Setup** and then click **Servopack Axis Name Setting**.



Enter the axis name in the **Servopack axis name** input field and then click **Set**. The display in the **Current name** box will change to the set axis name.

4.4.2 Setting the Absolute Encoder

■ Initializing the Absolute Encoder

WARNING

The absolute encoder setup function resets the multi-turn counter and the encoder alarms for a connected serial absolute encoder.

If the absolute encoder's multi-turn counter is reset to zero, the previously defined mechanical system will change to a different coordinate system.

Operating the machine in this state is extremely dangerous. Failure to observe this warning may result in personal injury and/or damage to the machine. Be sure to reset the zero point for the mechanical system after the encoder has been successfully set up.

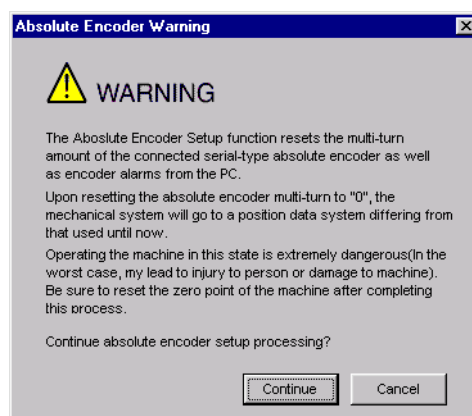
Set up the absolute encoder in the following cases:

- At initial machine startup
- When an "Encoder Backup Alarm" has occurred
- When the SERVOPACK power has been turned off, and the encoder cable removed.

The absolute encoder can only be set up while the servo is off. Turn the power back on after the encoder has been successfully set up.

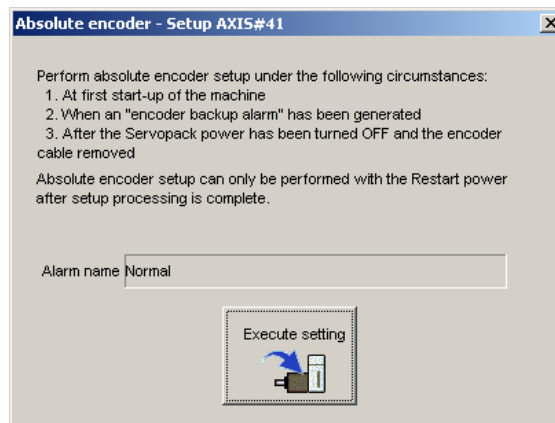
Set up the absolute encoder using the following procedure.

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Setup**, point to **Set Absolute Encoder** and click **Reset Absolute Encoder**. A warning message appears confirming if you want to continue the processing.



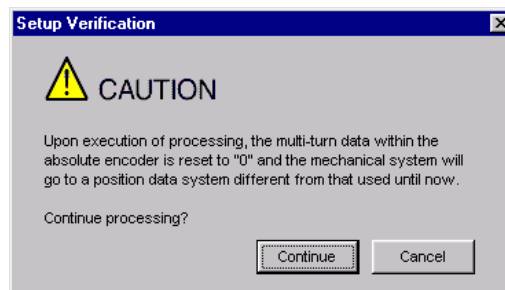
Click **Cancel** to return to the main window without resetting the absolute encoder.

- Click **Continue**, and the Absolute encoder Setup box appears.



The Alarm Name box displays the code and name of the alarm that is occurring now.

- Click **Execute setting**, and a verification message appears confirming if you want to continue although the coordinate system will change.



Click **Cancel** to return to the previous window without resetting the absolute encoder.

- Click **Continue** to set up the encoder.

<If Setup is Unsuccessful>

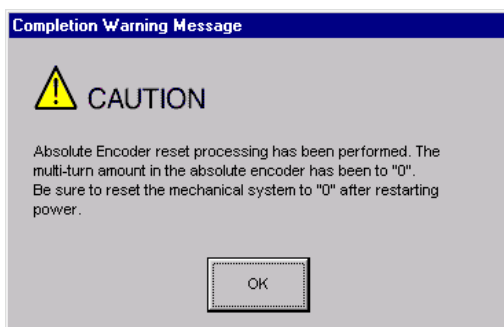
If setting up is attempted with the servo ON, a reset conditions error occurs, and the processing is aborted.



Click **OK** to return to the main window.

<If Setup Completes Normally>

If the encoder is set up successfully, a warning message will appear reminding you that the coordinate system has changed and must also be reset.



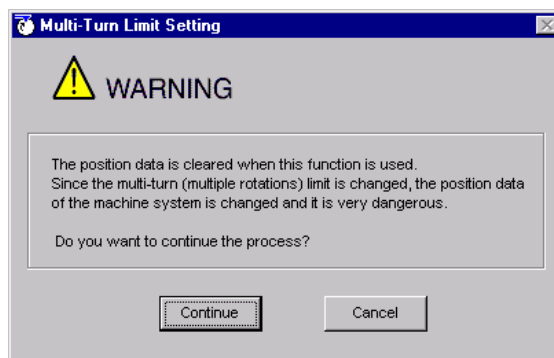
5. Click **OK** to return to the main window. Restart the servo, and perform an origin search for the upper-level controller.

■ Setting the Multi-Turn Limit

f using an absolute detection system for machines, such as round tables, that turn in response to the number of times that the load shaft turns, reset the multi-turn data from the encoder to zero after a set number of rotations (referred to as "m"). The load shaft of the machine turns "n" times, and the motor turns "m" times.

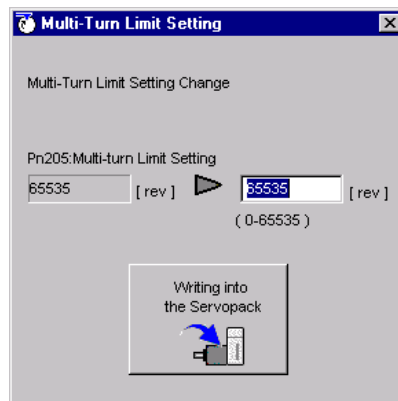
Set the multi-turn limit to the SERVOPACK and the servomotor using the following procedure.

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Setup**, print to **Set Absolute Encoder** and click **Multi-Turn Limit Setting**. A verification message appears confirming if you want to continue although the position data will change.

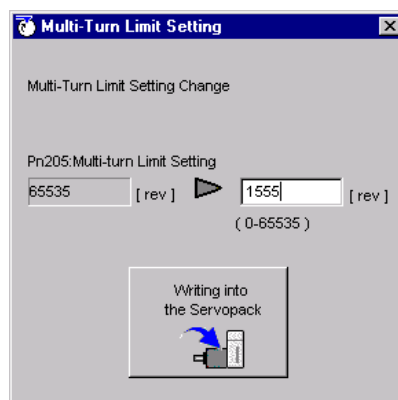


Click **Cancel** to return to the main window without setting the multi-turn limit.

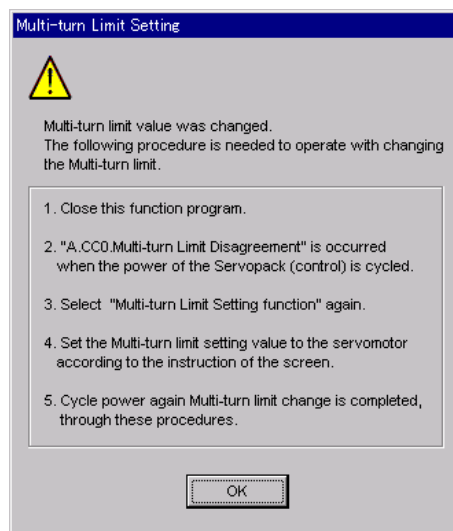
- Click **Continue**, and the Multi-Turn Limit Setting box appears.



- Change the setting to the desired number of revolutions.

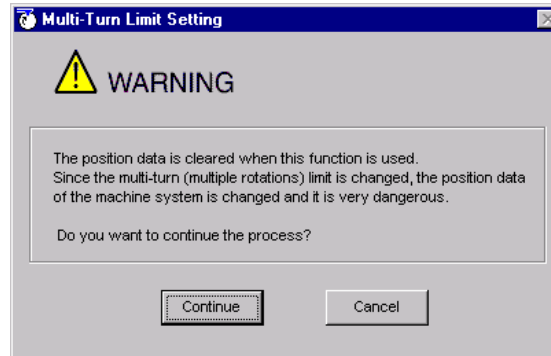


- To save the settings, click **Writing into the Servopack**, and a warning message appears.

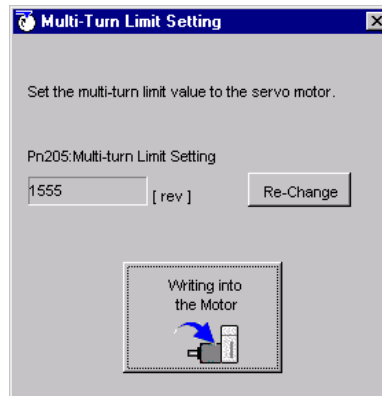


- Click **OK** and the settings are changed to the new ones.
- After turning off the power, restart the SERVOPACK. Because only the settings for the SERVOPACK were made, the settings for the motor are still incomplete and the alarm A.CC0 Multi-turn Value Unmatched occurs.

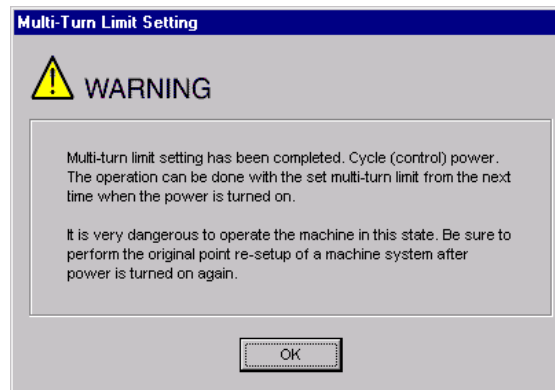
- Return to the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window. To make the settings for the motor, click **Setup** and then click **Multi-Turn Limit Setting** again. A verification message appears confirming if you want to continue although the position data will change.



- Click **Continue**, and the Multi-Turn Limit Setting box appears. To change the settings, click **Re-Change**.



- To save the settings, click **Writing into the Motor**, and a warning message appears.



- Click **OK**.

4.4.3 Offset Adjustment

There are three types of offset adjustments.

- Speed/Torque reference offset adjustment
- Analog monitor output adjustment
- Motor current detection offset adjustment

■ Adjusting Speed and Torque Reference Offset

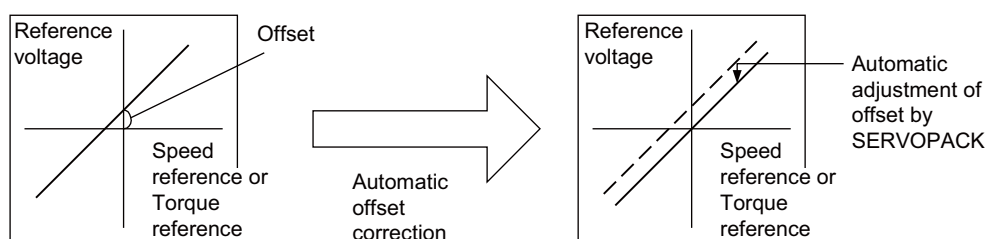
There are two types of speed/torque reference offset adjustment: Automatic and Manual.

Automatic Adjustment

When using the speed/torque control mode, the motor may turn slightly even if the analog reference voltage is set to 0V. This occurs when there is a slight (in units of mV) offset in the reference voltage of the upper-level controller or external circuit.

With this function, you can measure the offset and automatically adjust the reference voltage. Both the speed and torque references can be adjusted.

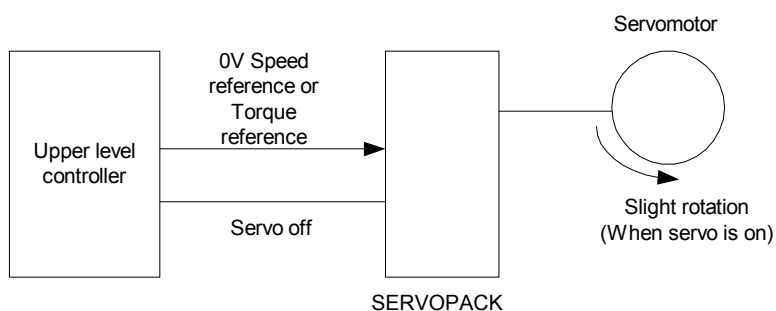
Automatically adjust the offset as follows when a voltage reference (offset) exists in either the upper-level controller or external circuit.



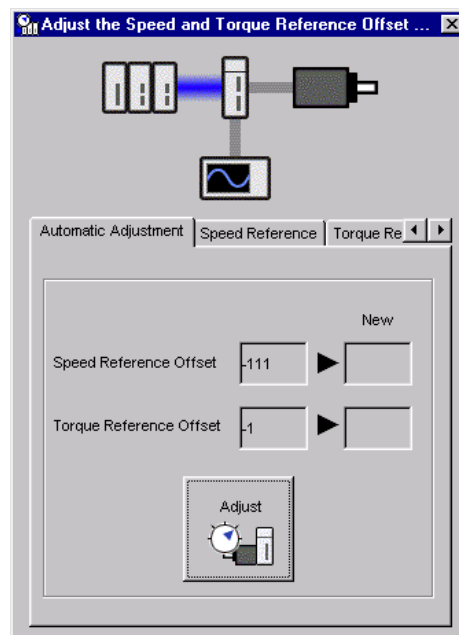
Once the offset has been automatically adjusted, the offset is recorded within the SERVOPACK.

Automatically adjust the offset using the following procedure.

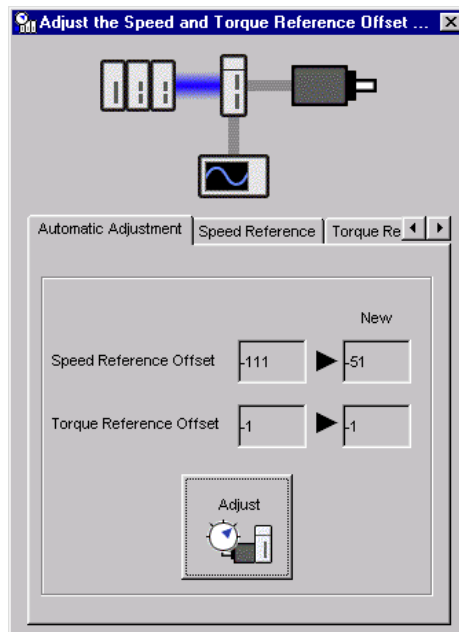
1. Check that the power of the SERVOPACK is turned off.
2. Set the reference voltage so that it will be regarded as 0V by the upper-level controller or external circuit.



- In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Setup**, point to **Adjust Offset** and click **Adjust the Speed and Torque Reference Offset**, and the Adjust the Speed and Torque Reference Offset box appears.
- Click the **Automatic Adjustment** tab.



- Click **Adjust**.



The automatically adjusted values are displayed in the **New** box.

Manual Adjustment

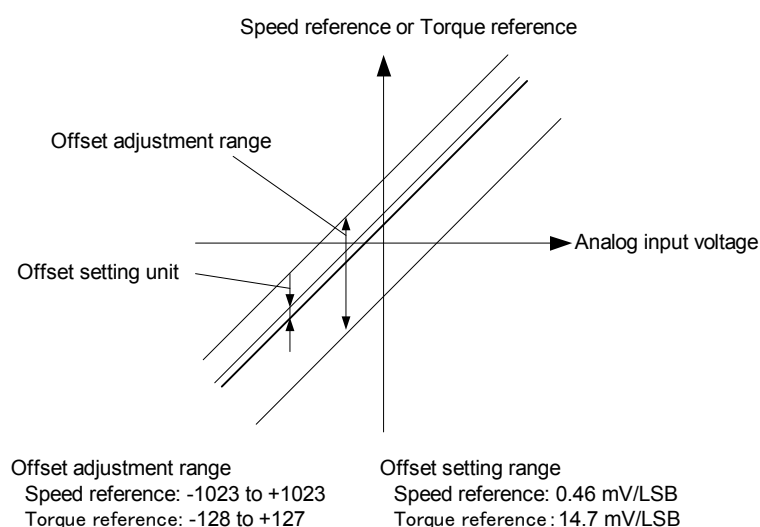
Manual adjustment of the speed/torque reference offset is a function that can be used in the speed and torque control modes. Use under the following conditions.

- When the position loop is closed in the upper-level controller and the error pulse is zero at servo lock stop
- When an offset has been purposefully set

This function may also be used when checking the offset data that had been automatically adjusted.

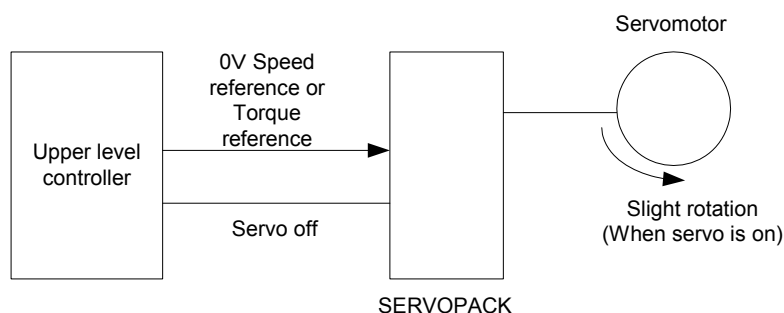
Although the basic functions are the same as those for the reference offset automatic adjustment mode, the adjustment must be done while directly inputting the offsets. Offsets can be set in both the speed reference and the torque reference.

The following diagram shows the range and setting units of the offset adjustment.

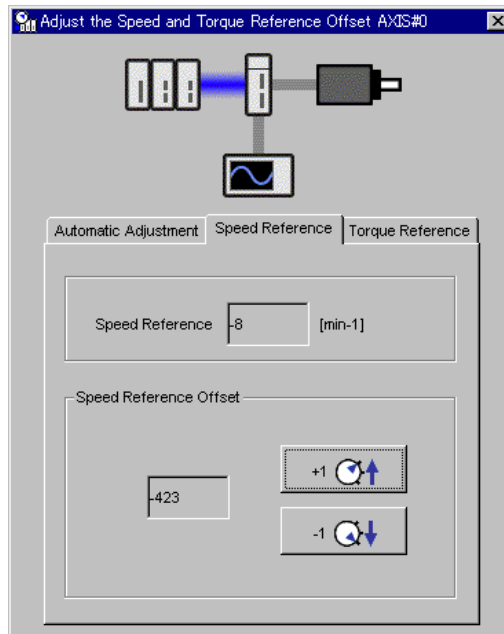


Manually adjust the offset using the following procedure.

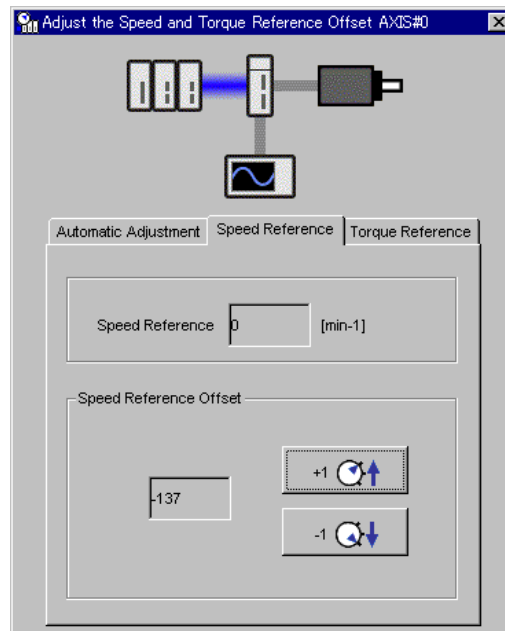
1. Set the reference voltage so that it will be regarded as 0V by the upper-level controller or external circuit.



- In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Setup**, point to **Adjust Offset** and click **Adjust the Speed and Torque Reference Offset**, and the Adjust the Speed and Torque Reference Offset box appears. Click the **Speed Reference** tab to adjust the speed reference; click the **Torque Reference** tab to adjust the torque reference. The **Speed Reference** tab is clicked, the following box appears.



- Use the **+1** and **-1** buttons to adjust the settings so that the value in the "Speed Reference" box becomes zero.



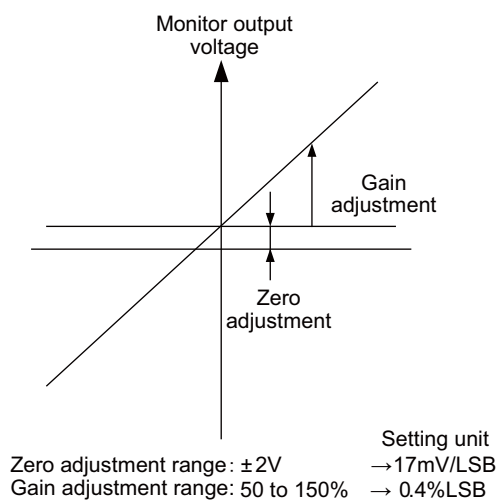
The settings for the torque reference can also be adjusted using the same procedure after clicking the **Torque Reference** tab.

■ Adjusting Analog Monitor Output

With this function, you can monitor the motor speed, torque reference, position error, and so on by the analog monitor output.

There are two types of analog monitor output adjustment: Zero Adjustment and Gain Adjustment.

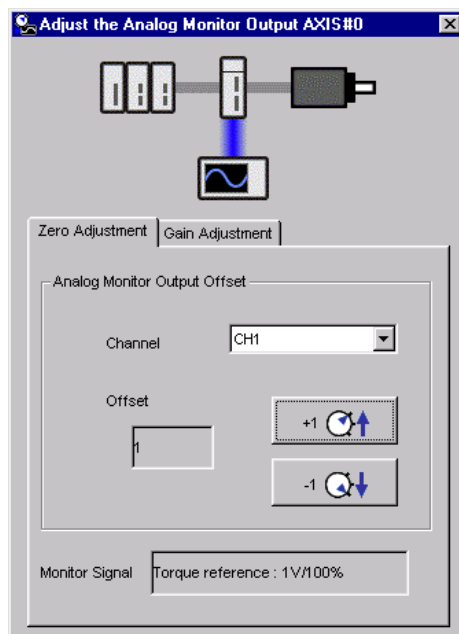
Perform zero adjustment when correcting a error in output voltage caused by drift, or a error from the zero point caused by noise on the monitoring system. Also, perform adjust the gains when matching the sensitivity to the measurement system.



Zero Adjustment

Adjust the zero position using the following procedure.

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Setup**, point to **Adjust Offset** and click **Adjust the Analog Monitor Output**, and the Adjust the Analog Monitor Output box appears. Click the **Zero Adjustment** tab.



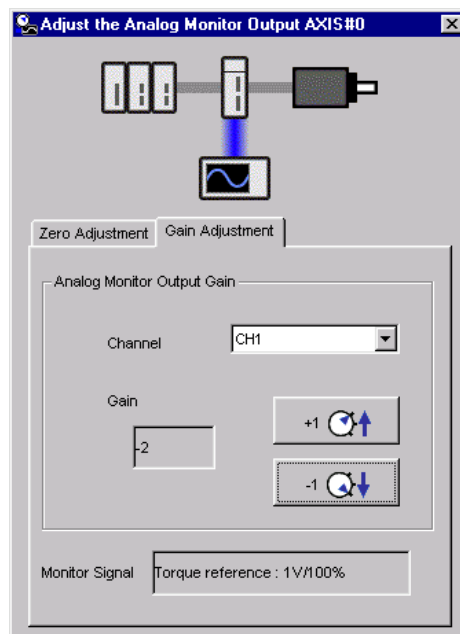
There are two channels: CH1 and CH2.

2. While watching the analog monitor, use the **+1** and **-1** buttons to adjust the offset.

Gain Adjustment

Adjust the gain using the following procedure.

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Setup**, point to **Adjust Offset** and click **Adjust the Analog Monitor Output**, and the Adjust the Analog Monitor Output box appears. Click the **Gain Adjustment** tab.



There are two channels: CH1 and CH2.

2. While watching the analog monitor, use the **+1** and **-1** buttons to adjust the gain.

■ Adjusting Motor Current Detection Offset

CAUTION

The offset of the motor current detection need not usually be adjusted because it is adjusted at delivery by Yaskawa. If the offset of the detection is carelessly or incorrectly set, the performance will be degraded. Use this function only when the torque ripple is obviously much larger than that of other SERVOPACKs.

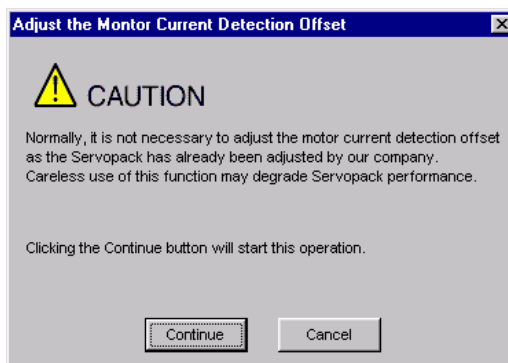
Usually, the offset of the motor current detection does not have to be adjusted because it is adjusted at delivery by Yaskawa. Adjust the offset only when higher precision is needed, such as if the torque ripple error is thought to be excessive based on the current offset or if there is a need for further reduction in torque ripple.

There are two types of motor current detection offset adjustment: Automatic and Manual.

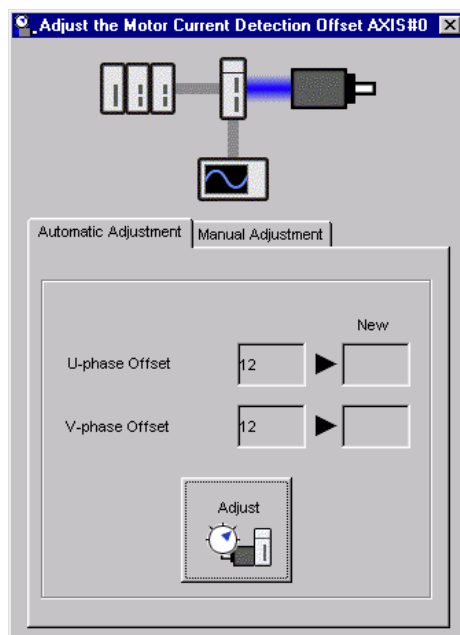
Automatic Adjustment

Automatically adjust the offset using the following procedure.

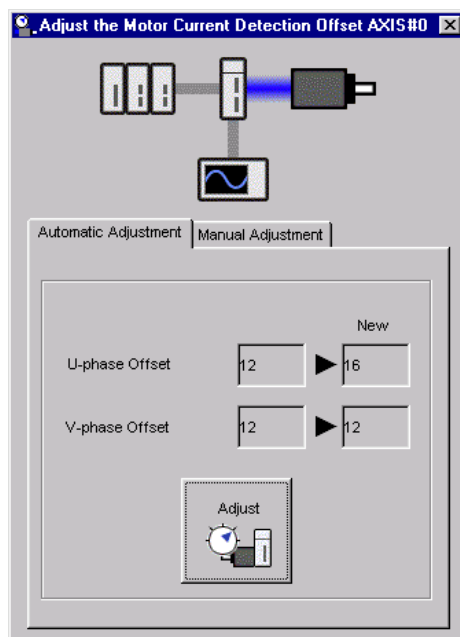
1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Setup**, point to **Adjust Offset** and click **Adjust the Motor Current Detection Offset**. A warning message appears confirming if you want to continue although the SERVOPACK's performance will be affected if the function is used carelessly or incorrectly.



- Click **Continue**, and then click the **Automatic Adjustment** tab.



- Click **Adjust**.

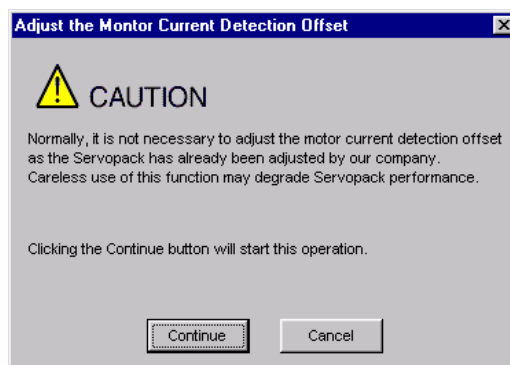


The automatically adjusted values are displayed in the **New** box.

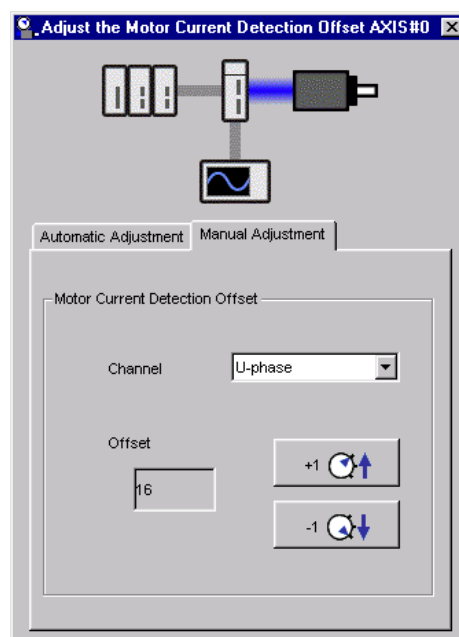
Manual Adjustment

Manually adjust the offset using the following procedure.

1. Turn the motor at 100 min^{-1} .
2. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Setup**, point to **Adjust Offset** and click **Adjust the Motor Current Detection Offset**. A warning message appears confirming if you want to continue although the SERVOPACK's performance will be affected if the function is used carelessly or incorrectly.



3. Click **Continue**, and then click the **Manual Adjustment** tab.



4. While watching the analog monitor, use the **+1** and **-1** buttons to adjust the offset to minimize the ripple on the torque reference monitor. The U-phase and V-phase currents must be adjusted so that they balance. Repeat the adjustment alternately between them several times.

4.4.4 Origin Search

WARNING

Using the origin search function while the motor is running is dangerous.

Be sure to check the user's manual before using this function.

Pay particular attention to the following.

- Check the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit.

The motor runs at 60min^{-1} for about one minute, while the RUN button is pressed.

Make sure that there is no danger in running the motor before actually using it.

- The Forward Run Prohibit (P-OT) and Reverse Run Prohibit (N-OT) signals are disabled during the origin search.

During operation, make sure to verify the actual operation and position of the motor or machine.

This function moves the motor to the origin and clamps at the position. Use this function when the motor shaft needs to be aligned with the machine.

Perform an origin search using the following procedure.

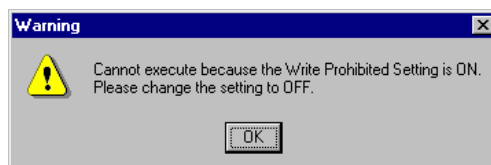
1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Setup**, and then click **Search Origin**. A warning message appears reminding you of the dangers that are possible when using this function.



Click **Cancel** to return to the main window without performing origin search.

<When the Write Prohibited setting is ON>

If the write prohibited setting is on, the following message will appear.

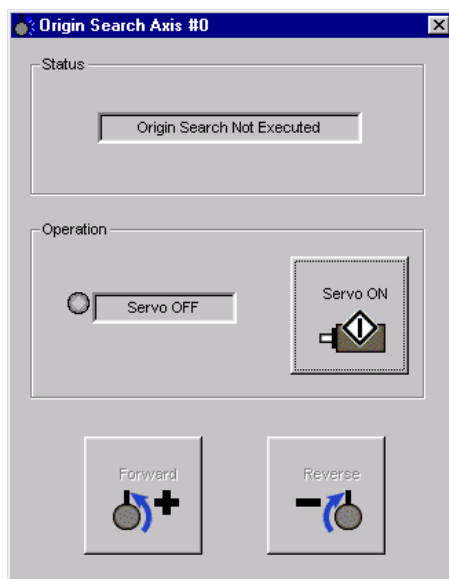


Click **OK**, and set the write prohibited setting to off.

See "4.4.5 Write Prohibited Setting" for setting method.

2. Click **OK**, and the Origin Search box appears.

If the servo is on, an error message will appear. Make sure that the servo is off.



Origin Search Box

Status

This displays the run status.

- Origin Search not Executed: The motor has not turned.
- Origin Search Executing: Searching for the origin by turning forward or in reverse.
- Origin Search Stopped: The Forward or Reverse button has been released during the origin search, so the motor stopped.
- Origin Search Completed: Origin found, and the motor stopped (clamped) at the point.

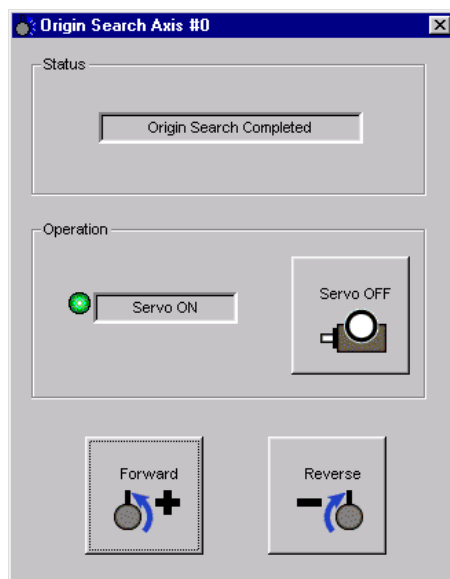
Close the Origin Search box to re-execute another origin search after a one search has been completed.

Operation

On the left, shows if the servo is on or off and the corresponding LED display.

On the right, the button changes according to the servo's status. When the servo is off, the **Servo ON** button appears; when the servo is on, the **Servo OFF** button appears.

3. Click **Servo ON**.



4. Press **Forward** or **Reverse**. The search is performed while one of these buttons is pressed. The axis stops when the search is complete.

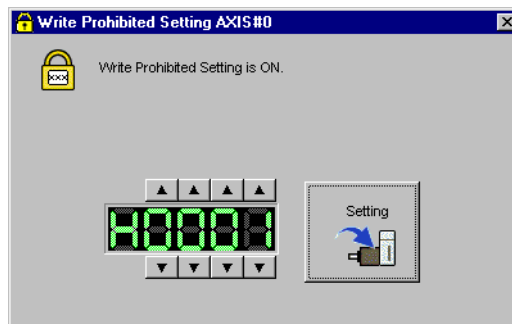
4.4.5 Write Prohibited Setting


The write-prohibited setting function is used to prevent the inadvertent rewriting of parameters from the digital operator. Rewriting parameters from the SigmaWin+ is allowed even if the write prohibited setting is on.

Set to ON or OFF the write prohibited setting using the following procedure.

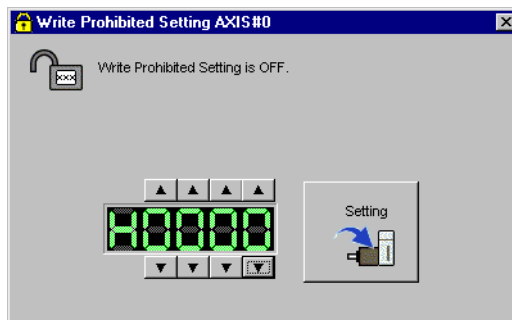
1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Setup**, and then click **Write Prohibited Setting**. One of the following boxes will appear.


<If the Write Prohibited Setting is ON>



Click the  button to change the value to "0000" and click **Setting**. The write prohibited setting is off.

<If the Write Prohibited Setting is OFF>



Click the  button to change the value to "0001" and click **Setting**. The write prohibited setting is on.

2. A message appears, telling you that the write prohibited setting has been changed and will be effective the next time the SERVOPACK is restarted.

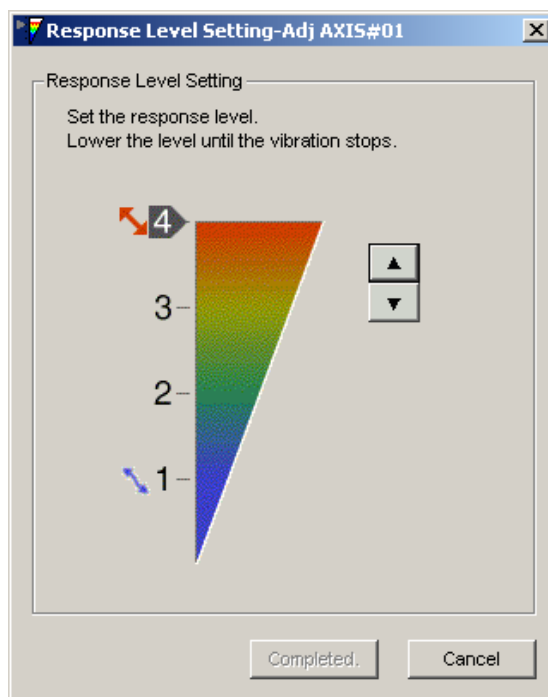


Click **OK** and restart the SERVOPACK.

4.4.6 Setting the Response Level

The response level setting function is used to adjust the responsiveness when using tuning-less function, which is a tuning function that requires no parameter settings. Set the response level using the following procedure.

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Setup** and then **Response Level Setting**.



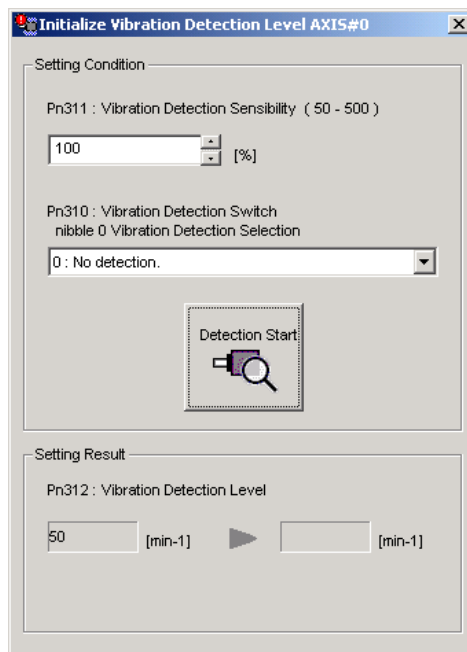
2. Click the setting arrows to adjust the response level so that the machine does not vibrate.
The factory setting is 4, the maximum level.
3. Click **Completed** to save the setting in the SERVOPACK.

4.4.7 Initializing Vibration Detection Level

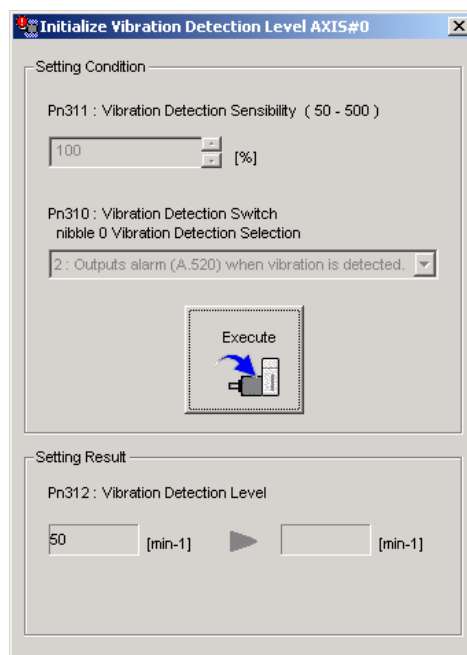
This function detects vibration when a servomotor is connected to a machine and automatically adjusts the level at which vibrations are detected to output more exactly the vibration alarm (A.520) and warning (A.911).

To initialize the vibration detection level, use the following procedure.

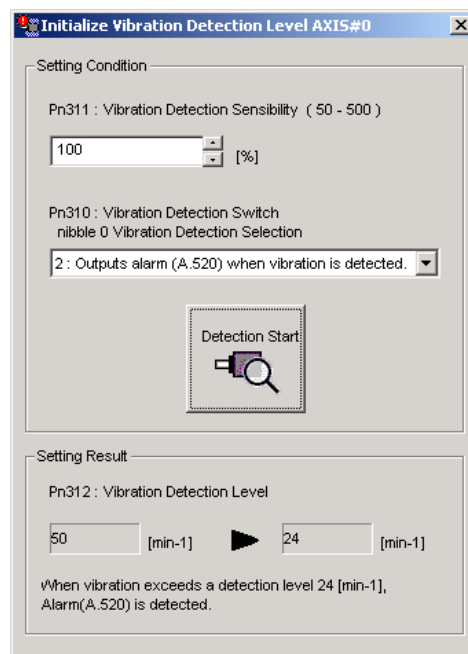
1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Setup**, and then click **Initialize Vibration Detection Level**. The Initialize Vibration Detection Level box appears.



2. Select a percentage as the degree of vibration detection sensitivity and the vibration detection switch, and then click **Detection Start**.



3. Click **Execute**. The level at which the vibrations are detected is automatically adjusted, and the setting is displayed in the box on the right and saved in the SERVOPACK.



4.4.8 EasyFFT

WARNING

Using the EasyFFT function while the motor is running is dangerous.

Be sure to check the user's manual before using this function.

Pay particular attention to the following items.

- Check the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit.

The motor turns less than a quarter of a turn several times in the specified direction while using the EasyFFT function.

Make sure that there is no danger in running the motor before actually using it.

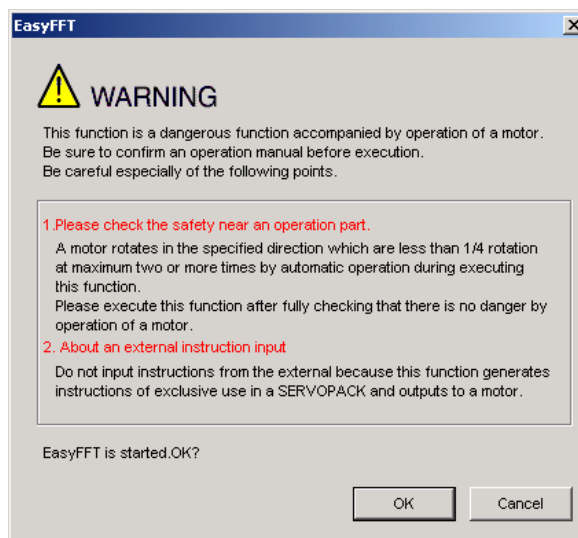
- External instructions

Do not enter instructions from an external source, because this function creates instructions in the SERVOPACK and sends them to the motor.

The EasyFFT function can be used for fine frequency tuning by assigning a frequency, which is based upon the machine's characteristics, to the notch filter and setting the corresponding parameter to this frequency.

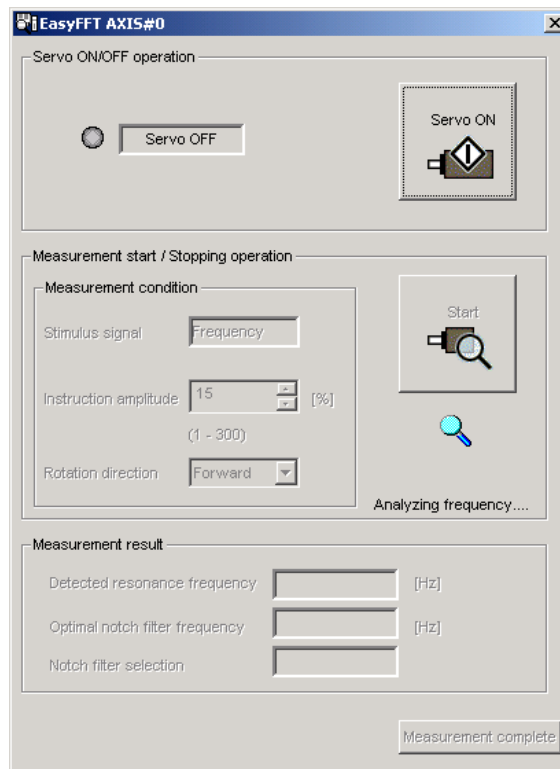
To perform an EasyFFT operation, use the following procedure.

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Setup** and then click **EasyFFT**.
A warning message appears, reminding you of the possible dangers.

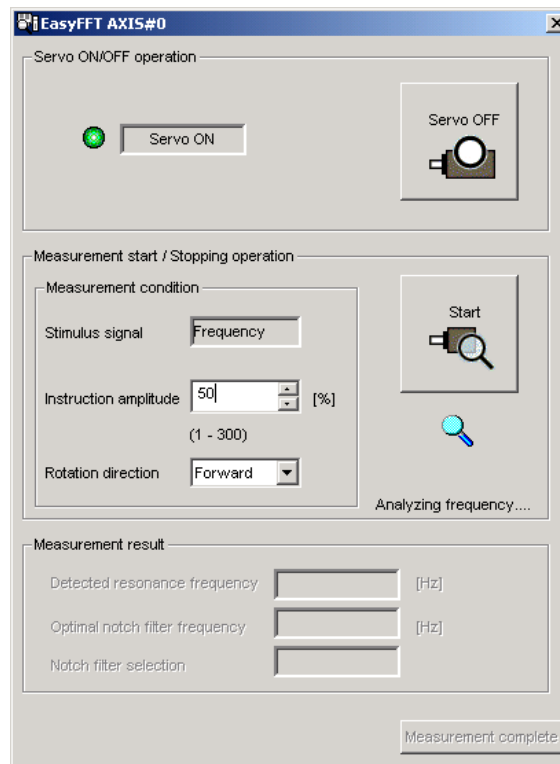


Click **Cancel** to return to the main window without performing an EasyFFT operation.

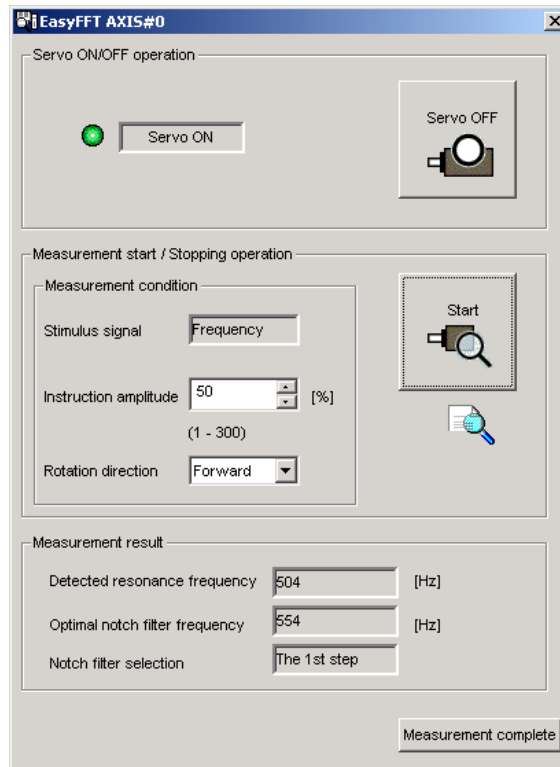
- Click **OK**, and the EasyFFT box appears.



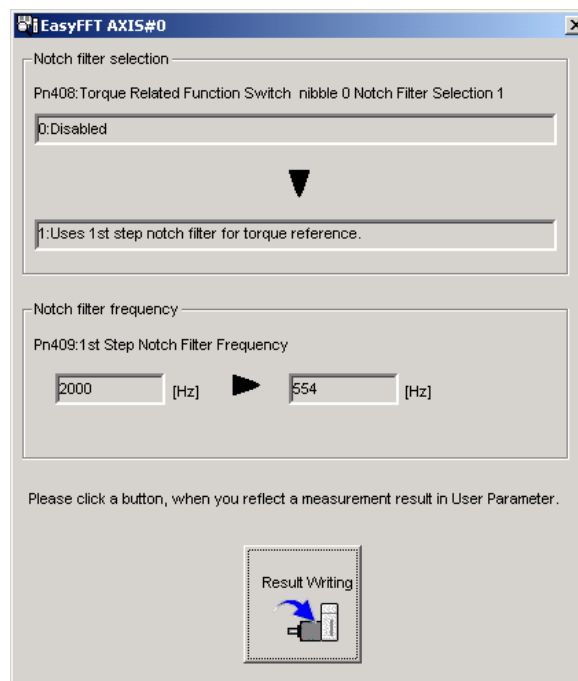
- Click **Servo ON**.



- Select the instruction amplitude and the rotation direction, and click **Start**. The motor begins to rotate, and the measurement of the frequency starts. After the measurements have been taken, the results are displayed in the lower section of the box.



- Click **Measurement complete**.



- Click **Result Writing** to assign the results as parameter settings.

4.4.9 Resetting the Configuration Error of Option Module

When the SERVOPACK detects an option module configuration error, this function is used to reset the error.

There are three types of option modules:

- Reference module
- Safety option module
- Feedback option module

The SERVOPACK detects five kinds of option module configuration statuses: Two kinds of normal statuses as and three kinds of error statuses.

<Normal>

- **Normally detected:** The option module is correctly connected to the SERVOPACK.
- **Not mounted:** No option module is connected.

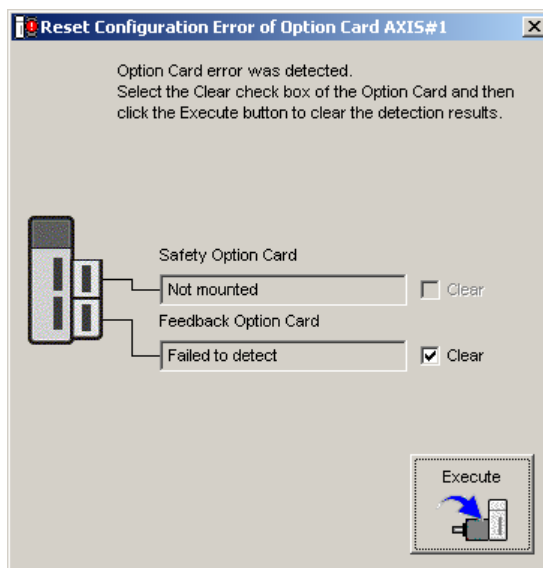
<Error>

- **Failed to detect:** Cannot detect the previously connected option module.
- **Detection unmatched:** The detected option module is different from the previously connected option module.
- **Error detected:** An unsupported option module is connected. Or, an error occurred in communications with the option module.

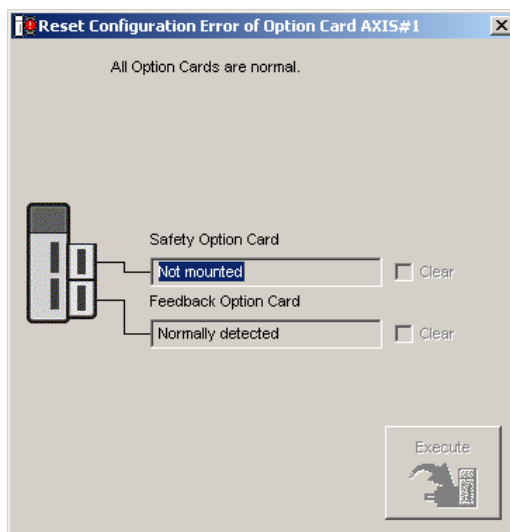
To reset the configuration error of the option module, use the following procedure.

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Setup** and then **Reset Configuration Error of Option Card**.

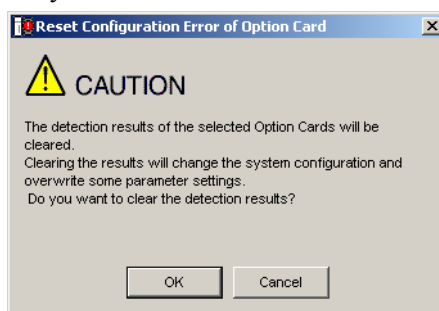
If an option module error occurs when SigmaWin+ is started, the following box will appear.



If no error occurs when SigmaWin+ is started, the following box will appear.



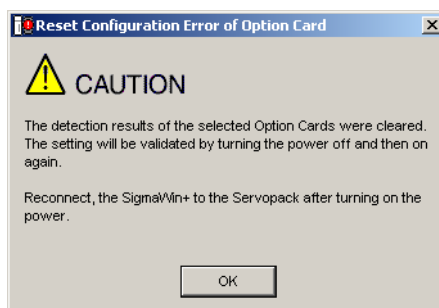
2. Check to see if the **Clear** check box of the option module whose detection result to be cleared is selected, and then click **Execute**. A message will appear inform you that clearing the results will change the system configuration and overwrite some parameter settings, asking for your confirmation to clear the results.



NOTE

The detection result **Error detected** cannot be cleared. Remove the option module, or check to see if the option module is correctly mounted.

3. Click **OK**. A message will inform you that the detection results were cleared, and prompt you to turn the power off and then on again to validate the settings.



4. Click **OK**.

4.4.10 Safety Option Module Setup Alarm Clear

The Safety Option Module Setup Alarm Clear function can be used to clear an alarm A.EC0 or A.EC1 when using a Safety Module.

Alarm A.EC0 or A.EC1 may occur:

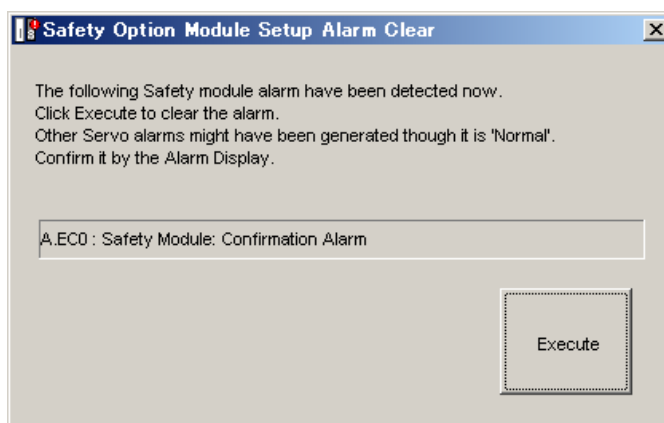
- At the initial startup after mounting a Safety Module
- During initialization of Safety Module parameters (Pcxx)
- After changing any of Safety Module parameter (Pcxx) settings
- After changing the Safety-related servo parameters (Pnxxx)

<How to Clear Alarm A.EC0>

Use the following procedure to clear an alarm A.EC0.

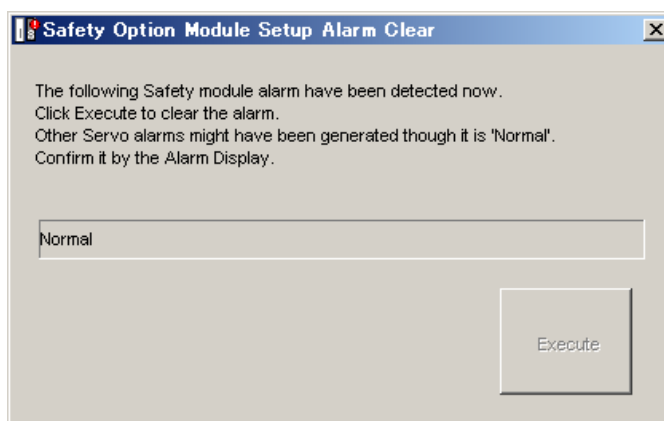
1. Select **Safety Option Module Setup Alarm Clear** from **Setup** menu in the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window.

The Safety Option Module Setup Alarm Clear box will appear.



2. Click **Execute**, and the alarm clearing process starts.

When the alarm is successfully cleared, the following message appears.

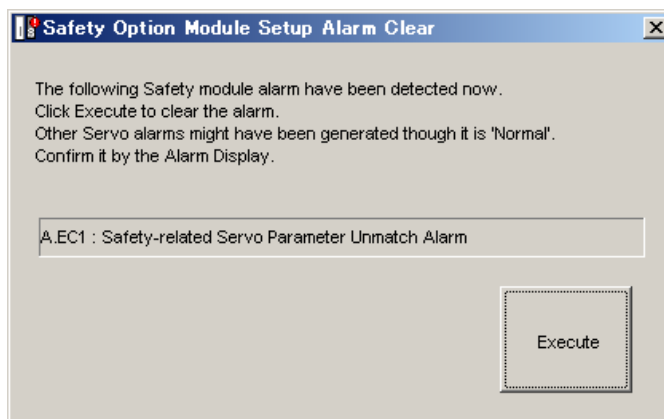


<How to Clear Alarm A.EC1>

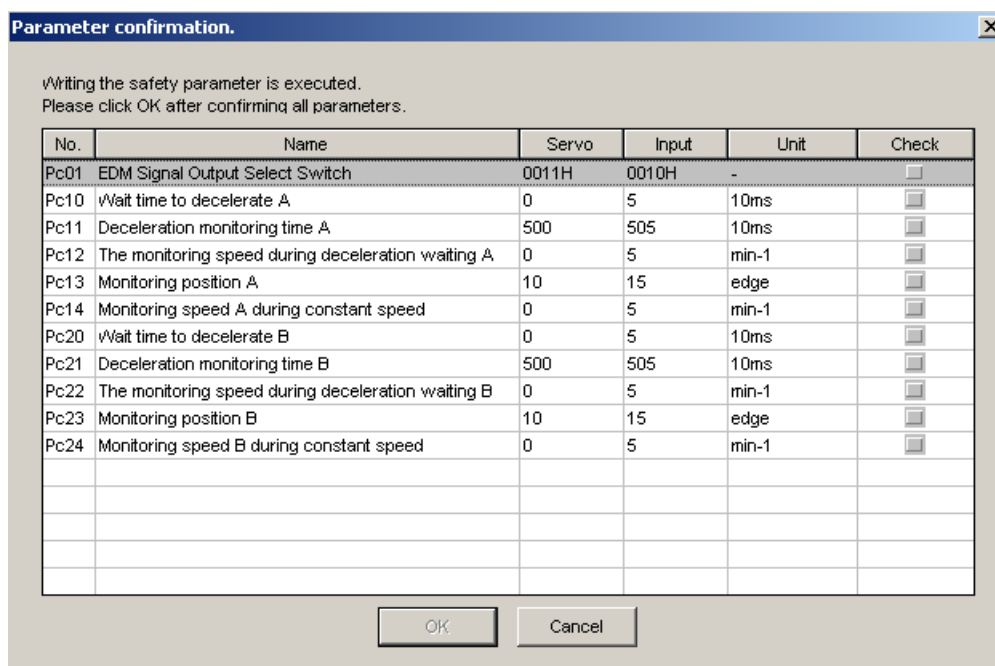
Use the following procedure to clear an alarm A.EC1.

1. Select **Safety Option Module Setup Alarm Clear** from **Setup** menu in the SigmaWin+ Σ -V Component main window.

The Safety Option Module Setup Alarm Clear box will appear.



2. Click **Execute**. The Parameter Confirmation box will appear.



Servo: Shows the current settings for Safety Module parameters

Input: Shows the values set in the parameter editing window for the Safety Module.

- Verify the values shown in **the Input** column, and select the check boxes of the parameters whose settings are confirmed to be correct.

When all the check boxes of the displayed parameters are selected, the **OK** button becomes available.

Parameter confirmation.

Writing the safety parameter was completed.
Please click OK after confirming all parameters.


| No. | Name | Servo | Input | Unit | Check |
|------|--|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------|
| Pc01 | EDM Signal Output Select Switch | 0010H | 0010H | - | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc10 | Wait time to decelerate A | 5 | 5 | 10ms | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc11 | Deceleration monitoring time A | 505 | 505 | 10ms | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc12 | The monitoring speed during deceleration waiting A | 5 | 5 | min-1 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc13 | Monitoring position A | 15 | 15 | edge | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc14 | Monitoring speed A during constant speed | 5 | 5 | min-1 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc20 | Wait time to decelerate B | 5 | 5 | 10ms | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc21 | Deceleration monitoring time B | 505 | 505 | 10ms | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc22 | The monitoring speed during deceleration waiting B | 5 | 5 | min-1 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc23 | Monitoring position B | 15 | 15 | edge | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pc24 | Monitoring speed B during constant speed | 5 | 5 | min-1 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

OK Cancel

Click **OK**.

- The following message appears.

Parameter Editing

 Software reset function or the power supply re-turning on because the safety parameter was changed.

OK

Click **OK**, and restart the SERVOPACK to validate the new settings.

4.4.11 Resetting the SERVOPACK by Software

CAUTION

The software reset function resets the SERVOPACK by using software and re-calculates all settings including parameters.

Be sure to carefully read the SigmaWin+ Operation Manual before executing this function.

Special care must be taken for the following.

- The SERVOPACK will stop responding for approximately 5 seconds after the execution begins.
Before executing this function, always check the SERVOPACK and motor status to ensure safety.

The software reset function turns on or off the power supply to the SERVOPACK by using software.

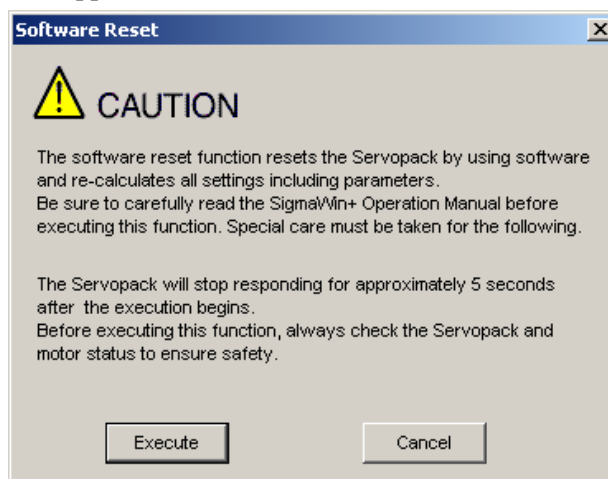
To execute the software reset function, use the following procedure.

■ When using USB/RS-232C/RS-422

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Setup** and then click **Software Reset**.

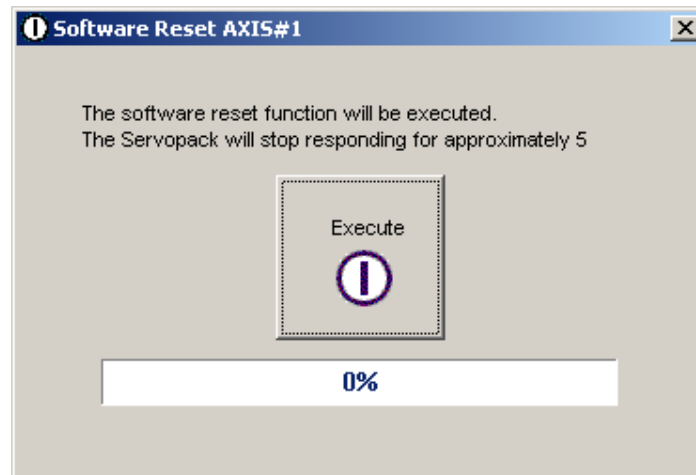
A warning message will appear, confirming if you want to continue.

After calculating the moment of inertia as described in "4.6 Tuning," the window shown in step 2 will appear.

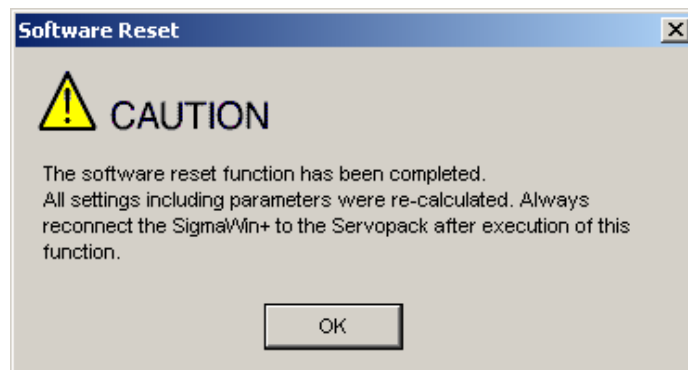


Click **Cancel** to return to the main window without executing the software reset function.

2. Click **Execute**. The Software Reset window will appear.



3. Click **Execute**. When execution of the software reset function is complete, a warning message will appear, asking you to reconnect the SigmaWin+ to the SERVOPACK.

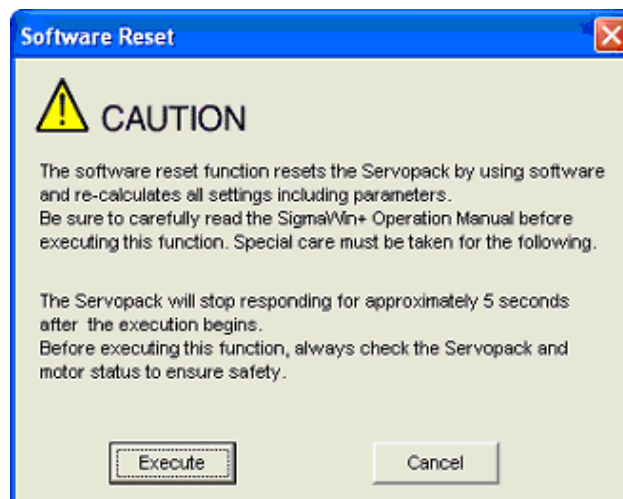


4. Click **OK** to close the Software Reset window. All settings including parameters have been re-calculated. Disconnect the SigmaWin+ from the SERVOPACK, and then reconnect.

■ When using a Controller

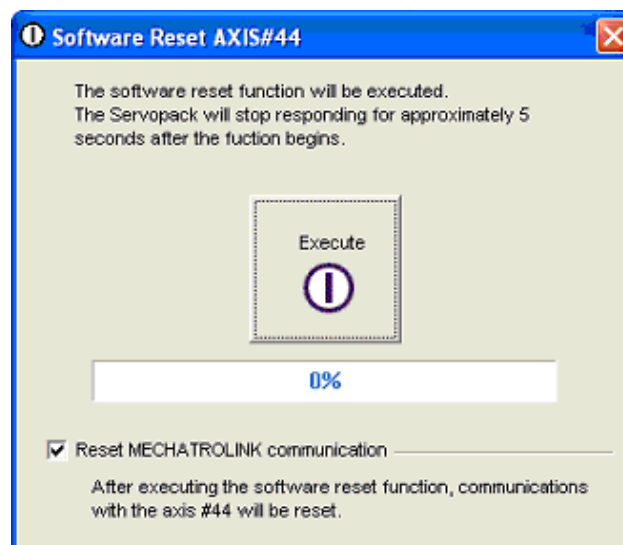
1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Setup** and then click **Software Reset**.

A warning message will appear, confirming if you want to continue. After calculating the moment of inertia as described in "4.6 Tuning," the **Software Reset** window shown in step 2 will appear.



Note: Click **Cancel** to return to the main window without executing the software reset function.

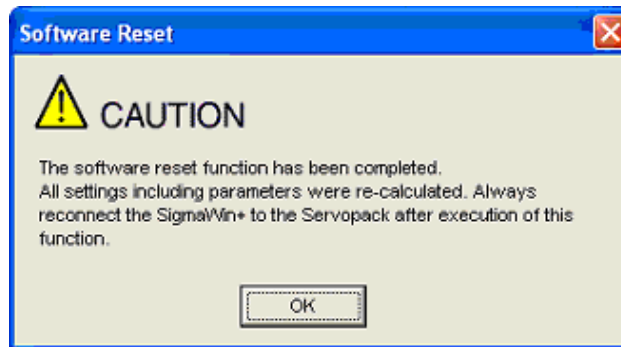
2. Click **Execute**. The following message will appear.



NOTE

When software reset is executed, communication between the Controller and the SERVOPACK is disabled, and an error is issued. MECHATROLINK communication must be reset to clear the communication error. Check **Reset MECHATROLINK communication** to reset the MECHATROLINK communication

- When execution of the software reset function is complete, the following message will appear.



- Click **OK** to close the **Software Reset** message. All settings including parameters have been re-calculated. Disconnect SigmaWin+ from the SERVOPACK, and then reconnect.

<MECHATROLINK Communication Reset>

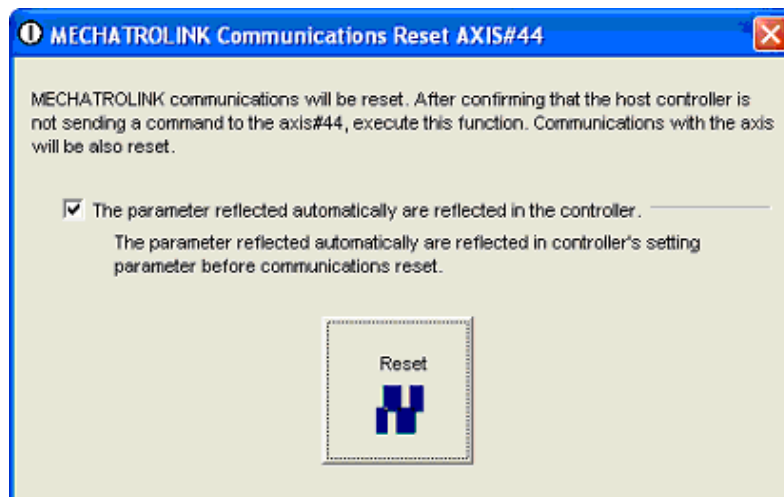
MECHATROLINK Communication Reset function resets the communication with MECHATROLINK.

Only the communication of MECHATROLINK can be reset.

Communication between the Controller and the SERVOPACK can be restored by clearing the communication error that occurred between them.

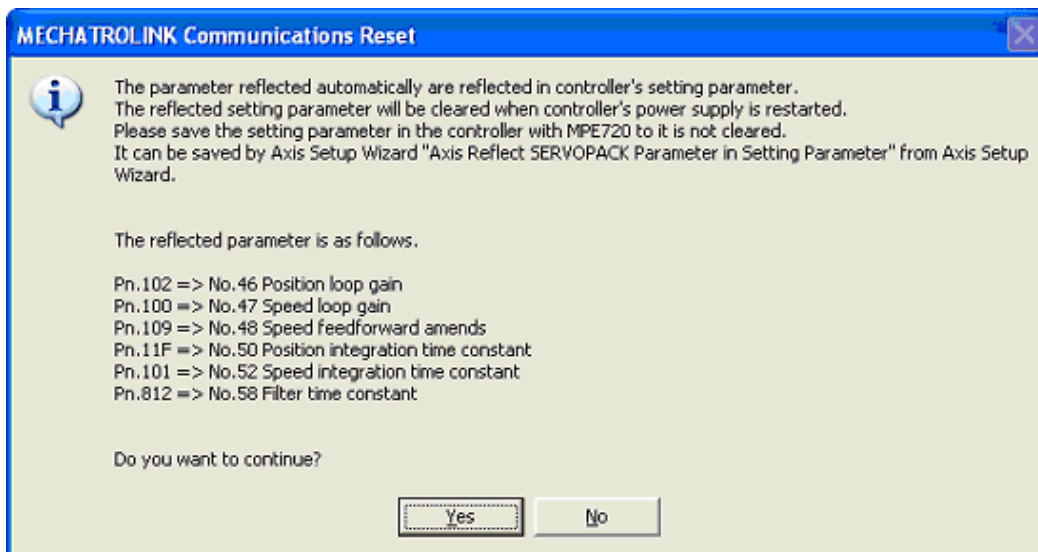
- In the SigmaWin+Σ-V component main window, click **Setup** and then click **MECHATROLINK Communication Reset**.

The following message will appear.



2. Click **Reset**.

The following message will appear.



3. Click **Yes**.

The parameters that are automatically reflected will be reflected in Controller's setting parameters (register: OWxxxx).

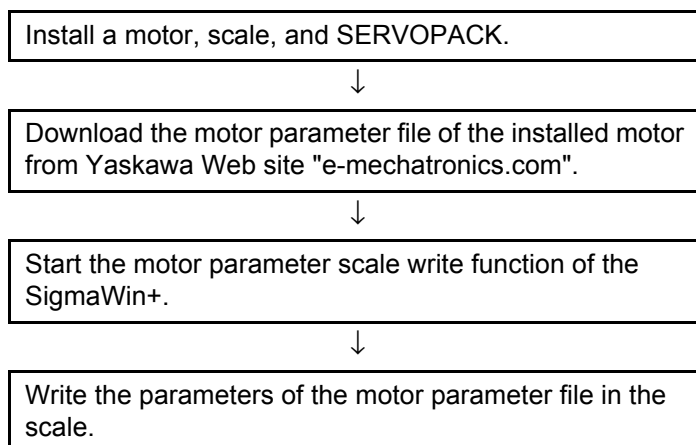
At the same time, the MECHATROLINK communication reset will be executed and the **MECHATROLINK Communication Reset** message will close.

4.4.12 Writing the Motor Parameters in the Scale

WARNING

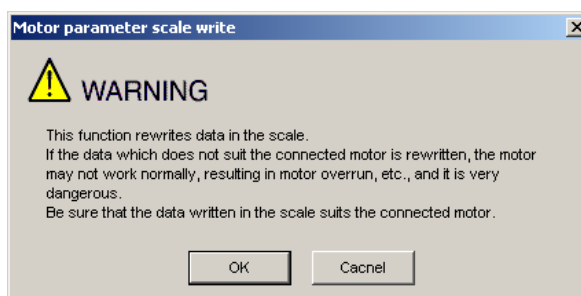
The Motor Parameter Scale Write function rewrites data in the scale.
If the data which does not suit the connected motor is rewritten, the motor may not run normally, resulting in motor overrun, etc.
Be sure that the data written in the scale suits the connected motor.

Write the parameters of the motor parameter file in the scale:



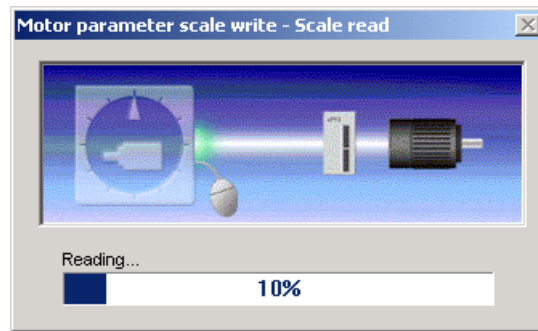
Write the motor parameters in the scale using the following procedure. Download the motor parameter file of the installed motor from Yaskawa Web site "e-mechatronics.com" in advance.

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Setup**, and then click **Motor Parameter Scale Write**. A warning message appears, reminding you of the possible danger.

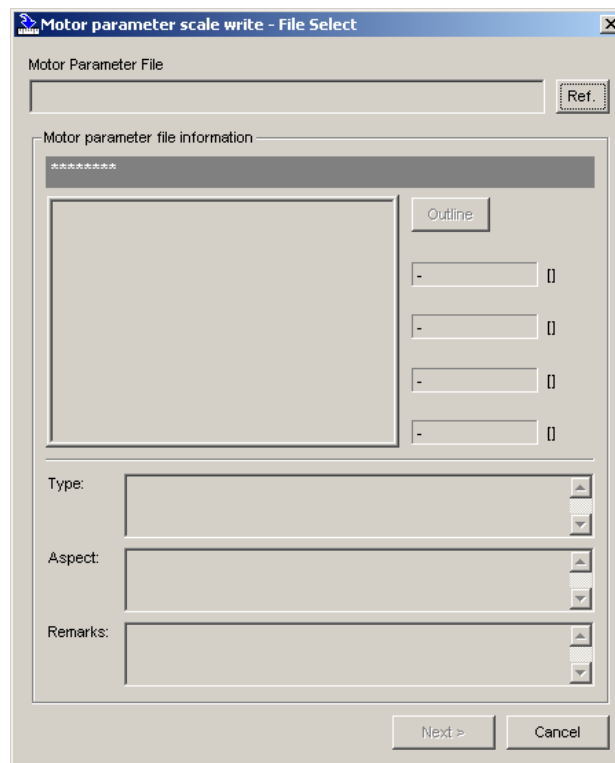


Click **Cancel** to return to the main window without writing motor parameters in the scale.

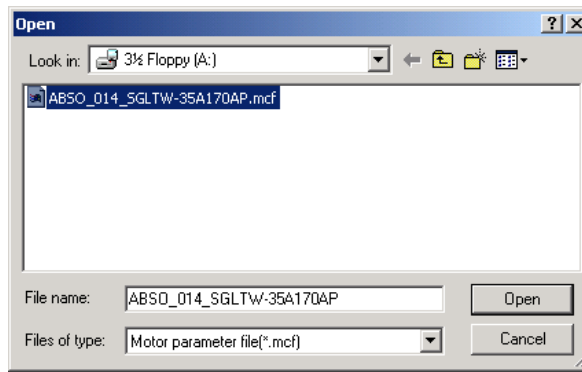
2. Click **OK**. The following box appears, and the SERVOPACK starts reading the parameter information from the scale.



When the reading was completed successfully, the following box appears.



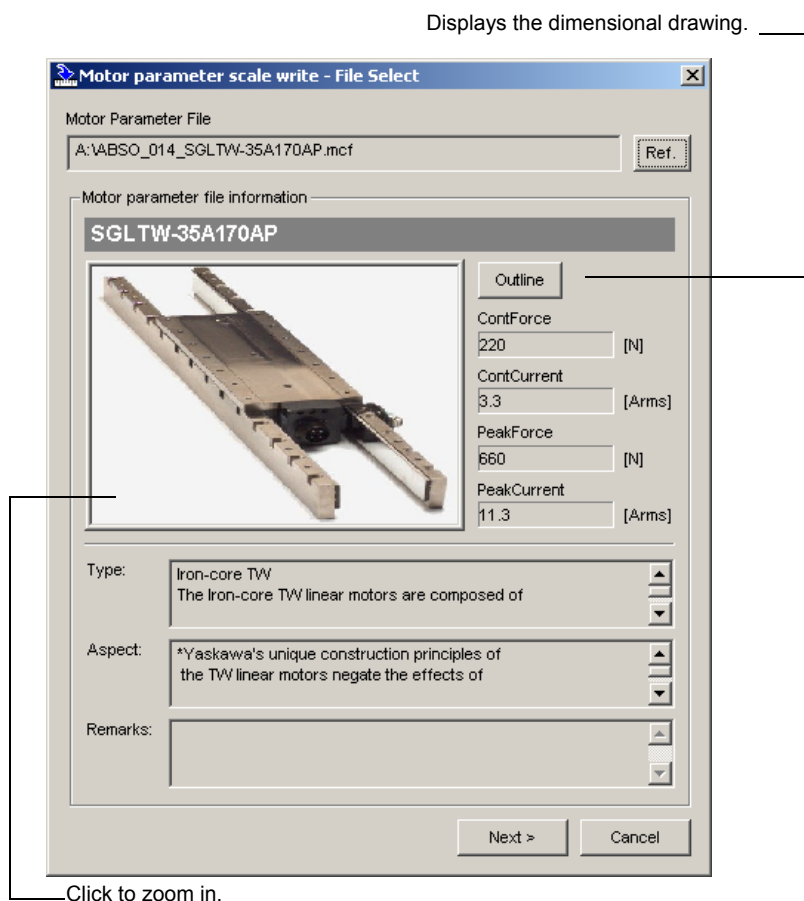
3. Click **Ref.**, and the following box appears.



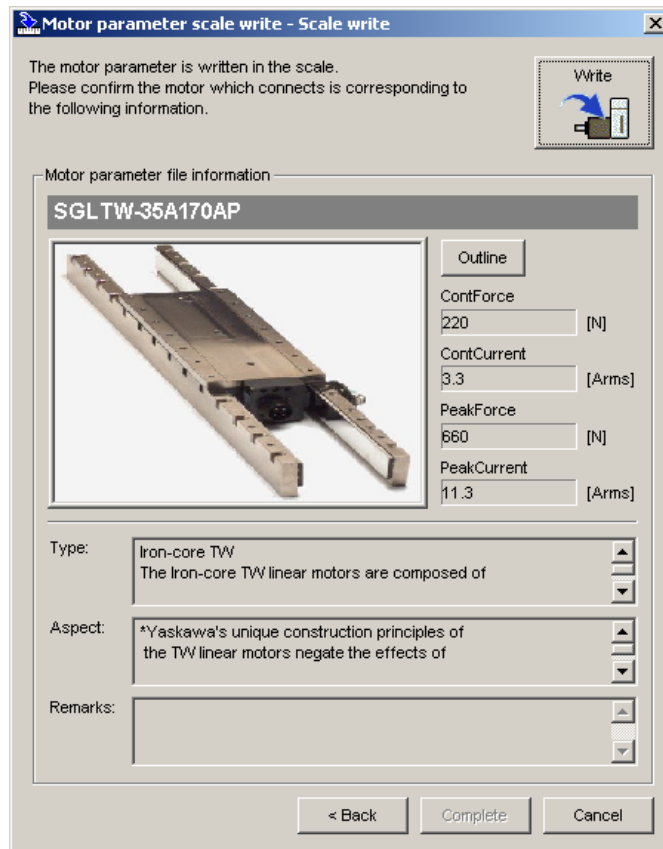
4. Select the motor parameter file downloaded from Yaskawa Web site "e-mechatronics.com", and then click **Open**. The motor parameter file information is displayed in the Motor parameter scale write - File select box.

NOTE

Make sure that the motor parameter file information of the installed motor is displayed.

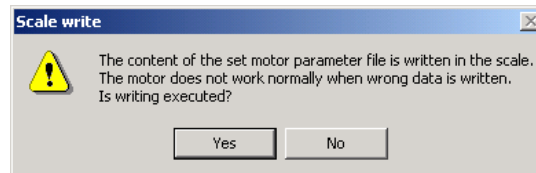


5. Click **Next**. The following box appears.



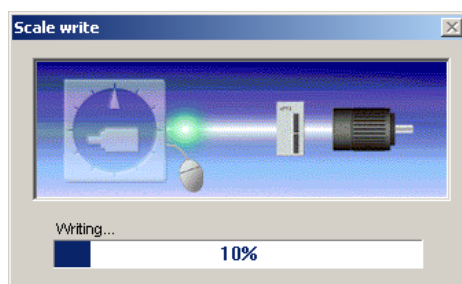
Click **Cancel** to return to the main window without writing motor parameters in the scale. Click **Back** to return to the Motor parameter scale write - File select box.

6. Click **Write**. The following message appears.



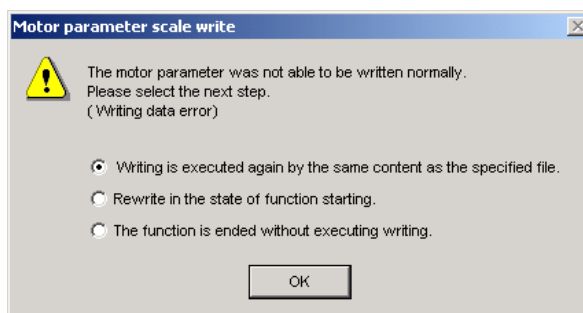
Click **No** to cancel writing.

7. Click **Yes**. The following box appears, and the motor parameter scale writing starts.

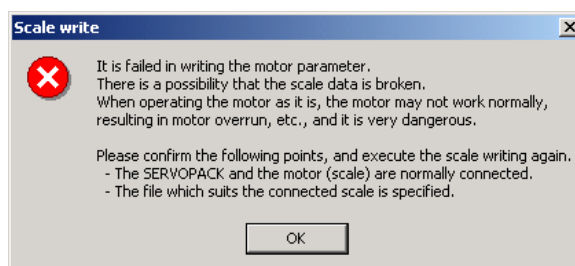


<If the Motor Parameters Were Not Written Normally>

The following box appears.



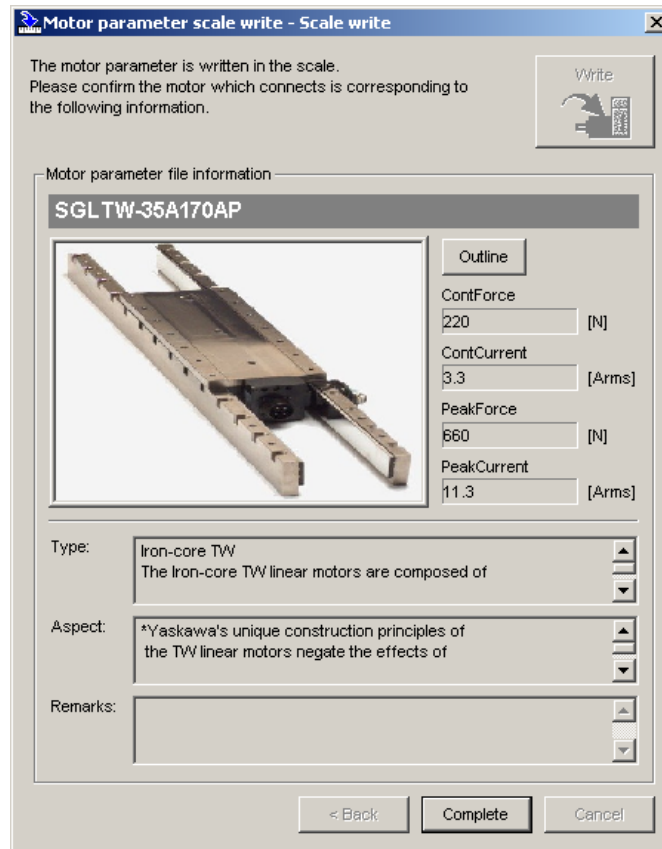
Select the next step to be executed, and then click **OK**. If "The function is ended without executing writing" is selected, the following box appears.



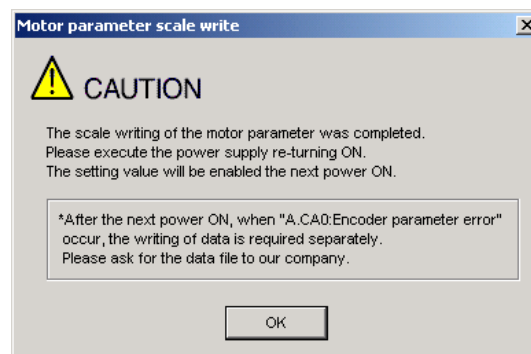
Click **OK** to return to the main window.

<If the Motor Parameters Were Written Normally>

The following box appears.




8. Click **Complete**, and the following box appears.



9. Click **OK**. Turn OFF the power and then ON again to validate the written data.

4.4.13 Detecting the Polarity

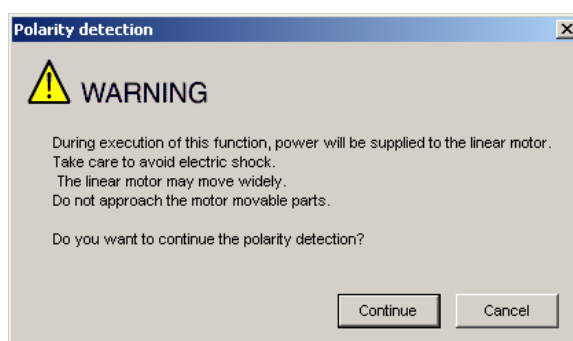
| |
|---|
|  WARNING |
| <p>During execution of this function, power will be supplied to the linear motor. Take care to avoid electric shock.</p> <p>The linear motor may move. Do not approach the motor movable parts.</p> |

When using a linear servomotor without hall sensor, the polarity must be detected after turning ON the power supply.

The polarity detection function is used to detect the polarity and store the phase data in the SERVOPACK and the linear scale.

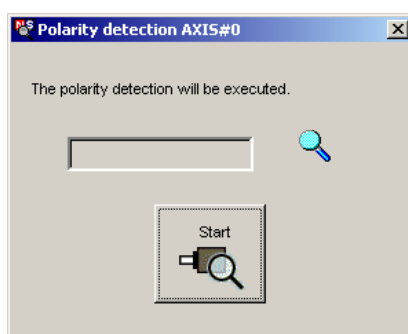
Detect the polarity using the following procedure.

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Setup** and then **Polarity Detection**. A warning message appears, reminding you of the possible dangers.



Click **Cancel** to return to the main window without executing the polarity detection function.

2. Click **Continue**, and the Polarity Detection box appears.



3. Click **Start**, and the polarity detection will be executed.

4.4.14 Setting the Zero Point Position

WARNING

The zero point position setting sets the current position to the connected absolute linear scale as the zero point position.

Always refer to the user's manual before executing this function.

Note the following points:

- Always make the settings for the mechanical system again after the zero point position setting.

Executing the zero point position setting will clear the absolute position of the connected absolute linear scale to 0 and the previously defined mechanical system will change to a different coordinate system.

Operating the machine in this state is extremely dangerous. Failure to observe this warning may result in personal injury and/or damage to the machine.

Be sure to reset the zero point for the mechanical system after the zero point position setting.

- Satisfy the following conditions before executing the zero point position setting function.

The following conditions must be satisfied to execute the zero point position setting.

- Servo is in OFF status.
- The polarity detection has been completed.

Check the SERVOPACK status.

- Always turn the SERVOPACK power OFF then ON again after the zero point position setting.

The set zero point position will be valid after turning the power OFF then ON again.

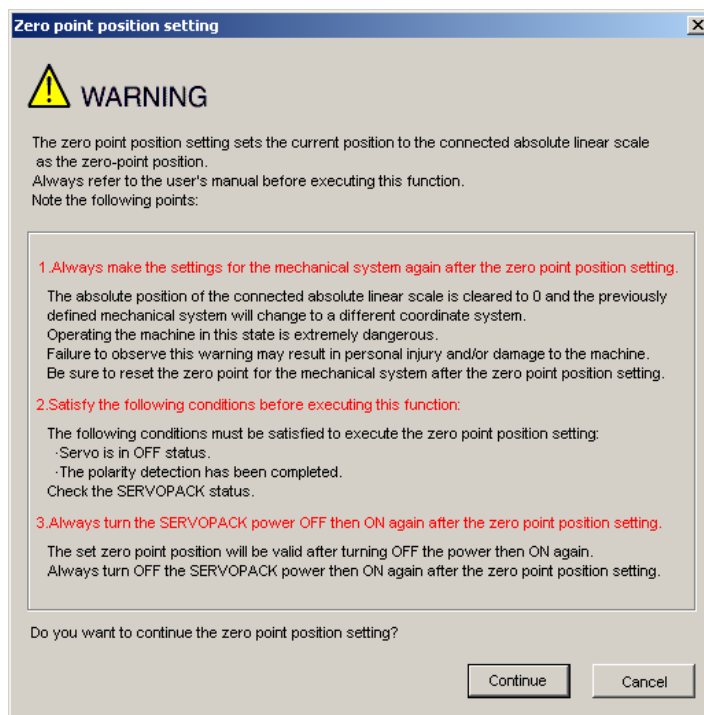
Always turn OFF the SERVOPACK power then ON again after the zero point position setting.

The zero point position of the absolute scale can be set when using an absolute scale and the absolute scale supported SERVOPACK.

Before executing the zero point position setting, move the motor to the position to be set as the zero point.

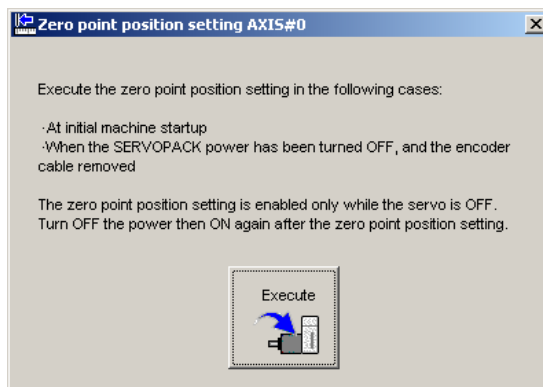
Set the zero point position using the following procedure.

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Setup** and then **Zero Point Position Setting**. A warning message appears, reminding you of the possible dangers.

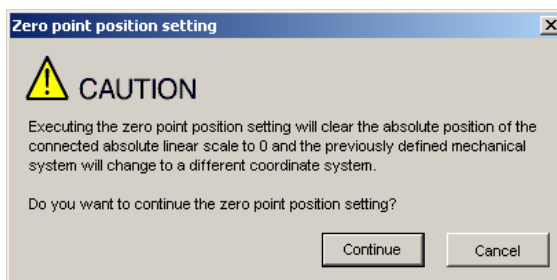


Click **Cancel** to return to the main window without carrying out zero point position setting.

2. Click **Continue**, and the Zero Point Position Setting box appears.



3. Click **Execute**.



Click **Cancel** to return to the previous window without carrying out the zero point position setting.

4. Click **Continue** to execute the zero point position setting. A message appears, reminding you to turn OFF the SERVOPACK power and then ON again to validate the setting.



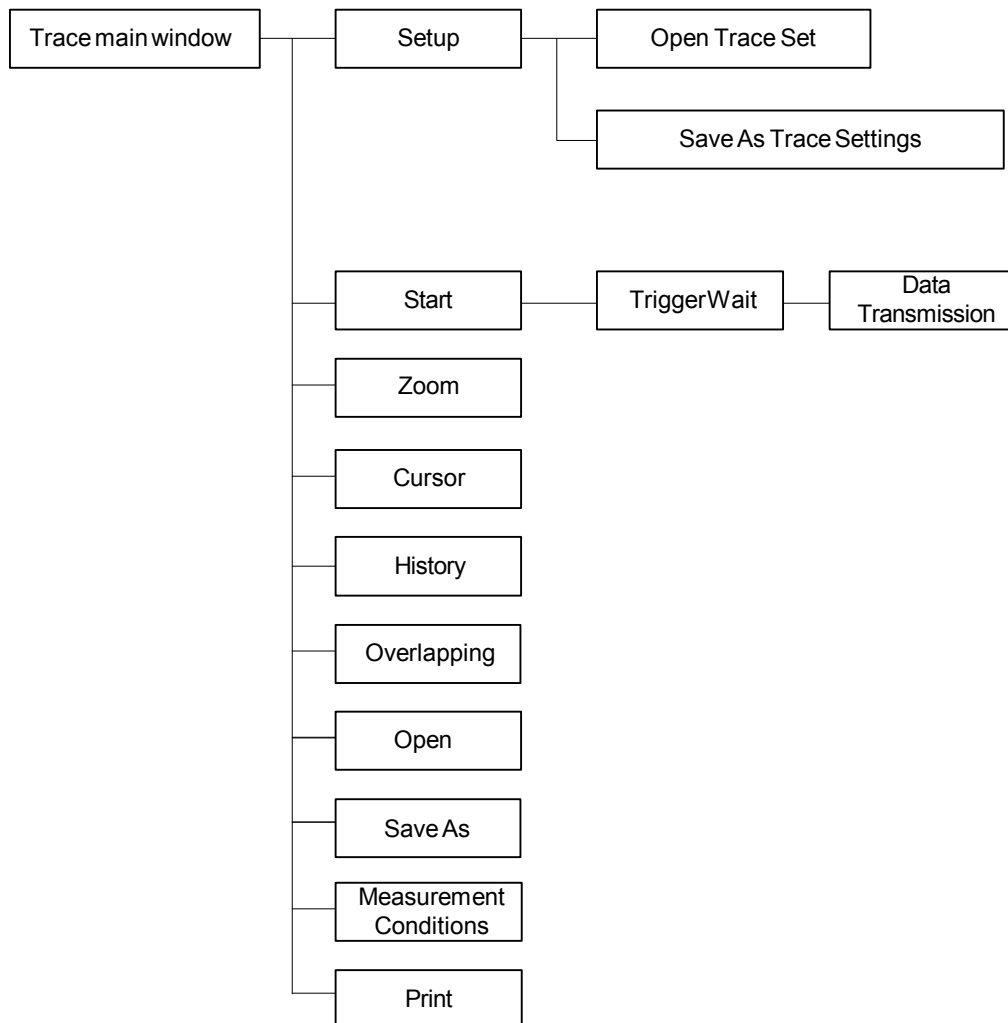
5. Click **OK**.

4.5 Tracing

4.5.1 Trace Function

■ Structure

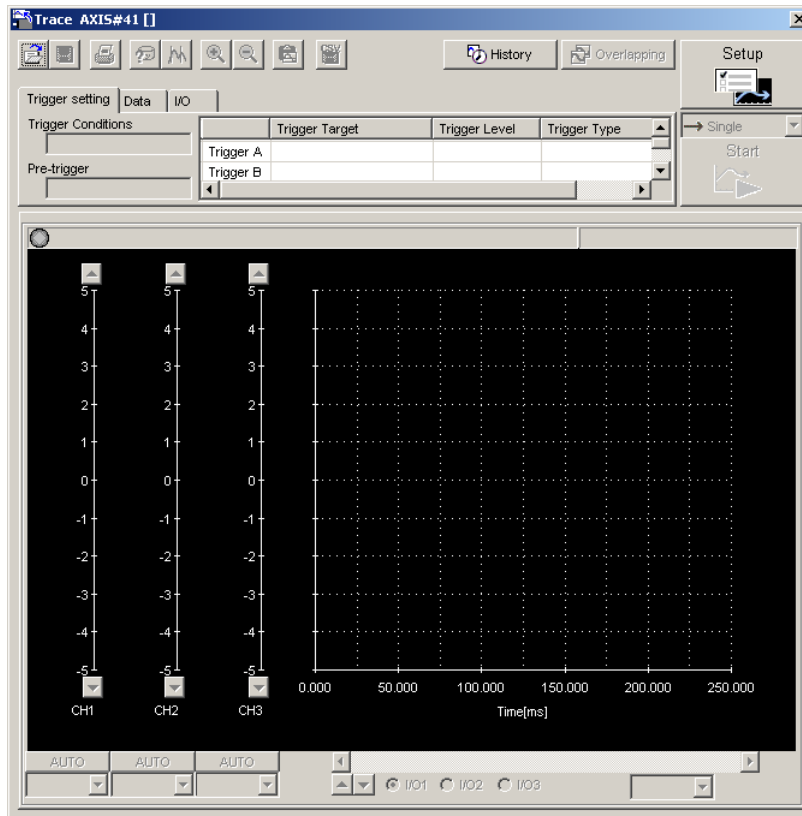
The following flowchart shows how the trace function works.



■ Data Trace

Trace Main Window

In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Trace** and then click **Trace**. The Trace main window appears.



Trace Main Window

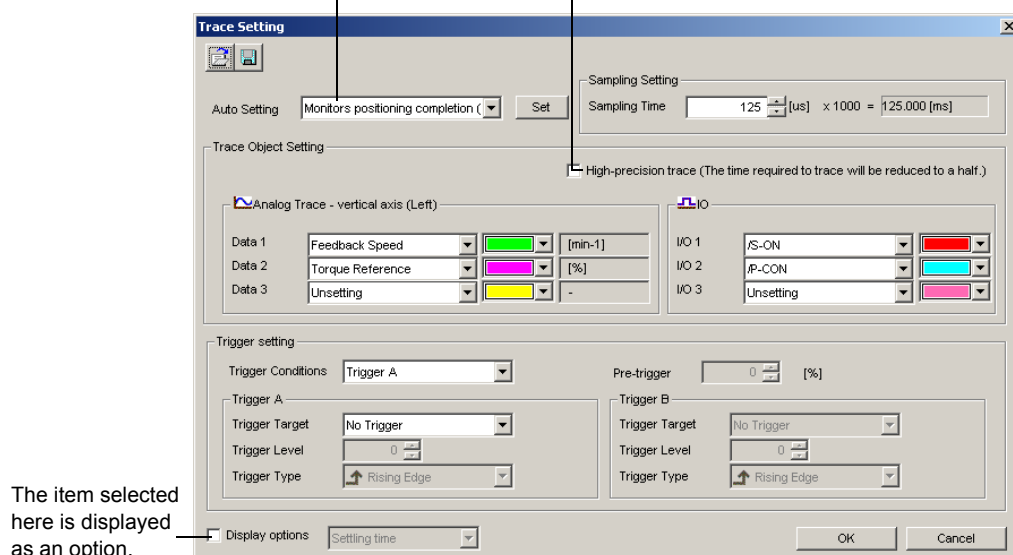
Trace Setting

In the Trace main window, click **SETUP**, and the Trace Setting box appears. Select the objects and conditions for the trace.

The settings from the previous trace, if any, are displayed.

The objects to be traced and trigger are automatically set according to the item selected here.

Select this check box to obtain more precise data.



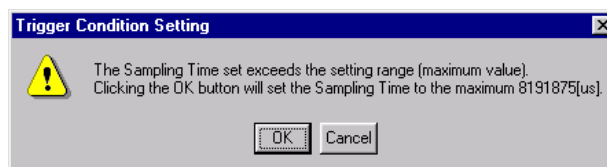
Trace Setting Box

<Sampling Setting>

The setting for the allowable interval time for getting trace data can be made here. Data will be obtained every 250 μ s if the sampling time is set to 250 μ s. The total trace time is the sampling time multiplied by the number of data items. Use the spin button to set the time.

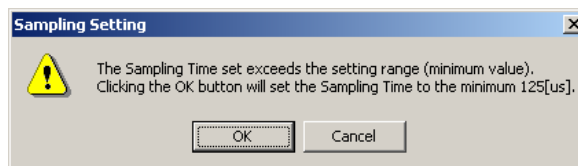
If directly typing a value and the value is outside the acceptable range, a warning message will appear telling you that the sampling time is incorrect. The warning will vary according to the error.

1. If the typed value is larger than the maximum setting time:



Click **OK** to automatically adjust the sampling time to the maximum setting. Click **Cancel** to return to the Trace Setting box without setting the sampling time.

2. If the typed value is smaller than the minimum setting time:



Click **OK** to automatically adjust the sampling time to the maximum setting. Click **Cancel** to return to the Trace Setting box without setting the sampling time.

3. If the typed value cannot be allocated in the time interval:



Click **OK** to automatically adjust the sampling time. Click **Cancel** to return to the Trace Setting box without setting the sampling time.

<Trace Object Setting>

Data 1/Data 2/Data3

Select content such as "Torque Reference," "Feedback Speed," etc., identical to the analog monitor as trace objects from the data boxes. The line color for Data1/Data2/Data3 can be set here. The settings are as follows.

| Name | Unit |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Not set | — |
| Torque reference | % |
| Feedback speed | min ⁻¹ |
| Reference speed | min ⁻¹ |
| Position reference speed | min ⁻¹ |
| Position error | Reference unit |
| Position amplifier error | pulse |
| Position error between motor and load | Reference unit |
| Speed feed forward | min ⁻¹ |
| Torque feed forward | % |
| Effective gain | |
| External encoder speed | min ⁻¹ |

Rotary Motor

| Name | Unit |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Not set | — |
| Force reference | % |
| Feedback speed | mm/s |
| Reference speed | mm/s |
| Position reference speed | mm/s |
| Position error | Reference unit |
| Position amplifier error | pulse |
| Position error between motor and load | Reference unit |
| Speed feed forward | mm/s |
| Force feed forward | % |
| Effective gain | |

Linear Motor

I/O 1 / I/O 2 / I/O 3

Select output signals such as "/COIN" or "ALM" and input signals such as "/C-SEL", "P-OT", or "N-OT" as trace objects. The line color for I/O 1 / I/O 2 / I/O 3 can be set here.

<Trigger Setting>

A trigger is a device for designating the timing of data access. For example, it is possible to set conditions such as "After /COIN signal goes ON" or "After the speed feedback exceeds 100 min⁻¹," and thereby make detailed reference of the servo operation at the time these conditions occur.

Trigger (Trigger Conditions)

Set two trigger conditions: Trigger A and Trigger B.

By combining Trigger A and Trigger B, a total of three conditions can be set as follows.

| Trigger Condition | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| Trigger A | Trigger A is satisfied |
| Trigger A AND Trigger B | Both Trigger A and Trigger B are satisfied |
| Trigger A OR Trigger B | Either Trigger A or Trigger B is satisfied |

Pre-trigger (0% to 99%)

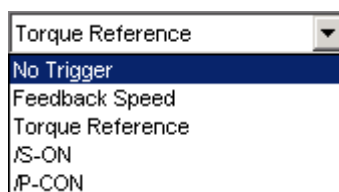
Designate to what degree data is displayed in the graph before a trigger is applied.

A trigger condition is designated by the following three items.

Trigger Target

Designate the object to which the trigger is applied. The selected objects can either be from the designated in Data 1, 2, and 3, and I/O 1, 2, and 3, or "No Trigger".

If "No Trigger" is selected, the trigger will be applied at the time the **START** button is clicked. Also the settings for "Trigger Level", "Trigger" (trigger type), and "Pre-Trigger" will be unavailable.



Trigger Target Box

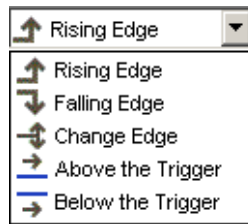
Trigger Level

Designate the standard for determining when the trigger starts. The units for the setting are the same as those of the trigger object selected.

The trigger level cannot be set if the trigger object is "I/O 1 / I/O 2 / I/O 3" or "No Trigger."

Trigger (Trigger Type)

Designate the trigger judgement method when the trigger is applied. Select **Rising Edge**, **Falling Edge**, **Change Edge**, **Above the Trigger** (above the trigger level) or **Below the Trigger** (below the trigger level).




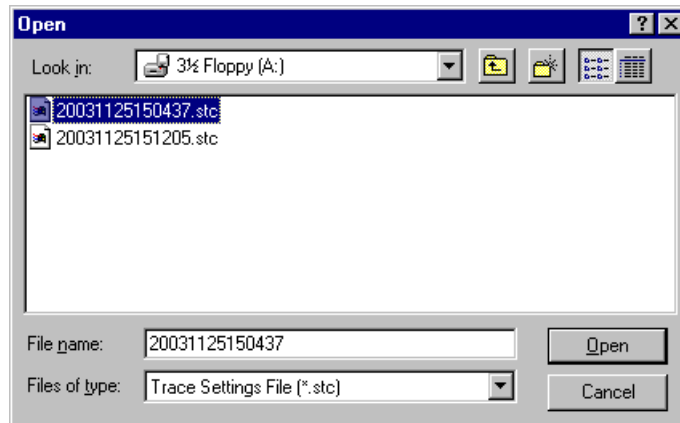
Trigger Type Box

- Rising Edge:** The trigger is detected when the trigger object data rises from below the trigger level to above the trigger level.
When the change is from LO to HI in I/O
- Falling Edge:** The trigger is detected when the trigger object data falls from above the trigger level to below the trigger level.
When the change is from HI to LO in I/O
- Change Edge:** The trigger is detected if the trigger object crosses the "Trigger Level" in any way.
When the signal level changes in I/O
- Above the Trigger:** The trigger is detected when the trigger object data is above the trigger level.
Cannot be selected for I/O.
- Below the Trigger:** The trigger is detected when the trigger object data is below the trigger level.
Cannot be selected for I/O.

| Rising Edge | Falling Edge | Change Edge | Above the Trigger Level | Below the Trigger Level |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | |

 **(Open) Button**


In the Trace Setting box, click the  button, and the trace setting files appear.

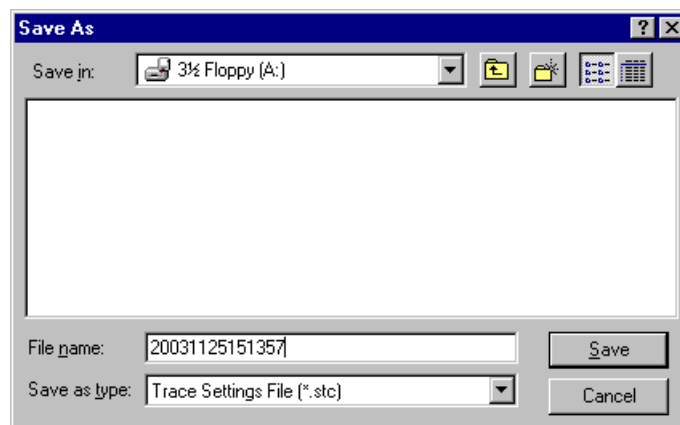


Open Dialog Box

Click **Open** to read the designated trace setting file. Click **Cancel** to return to the Trace Setting box without reading the file.

 **(Save) Button**

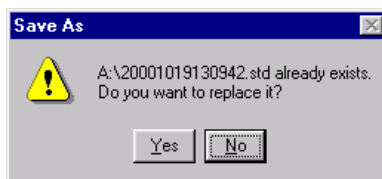
In the Trace Setting box, click the  button, and then select the storage location for the setting file shown in the Trace Setting box.



Save As Dialog Box

Click **Save** to store the file name designating the current trace settings. Click **Cancel** to return to the Trace Setting box without saving the file.

If the file name already exists or if an already existing file is loaded and then re-saved, a warning message appears, telling you that the file name already exists, and asks if you want to replace the existing file.



Click **Yes** to overwrite the already existing file. Click **No** to return to the Save dialog box without saving the file.

OK

In the Trace Setting box, click **OK** to return to the Trace main window. The trace object and trigger are updated according to the settings.

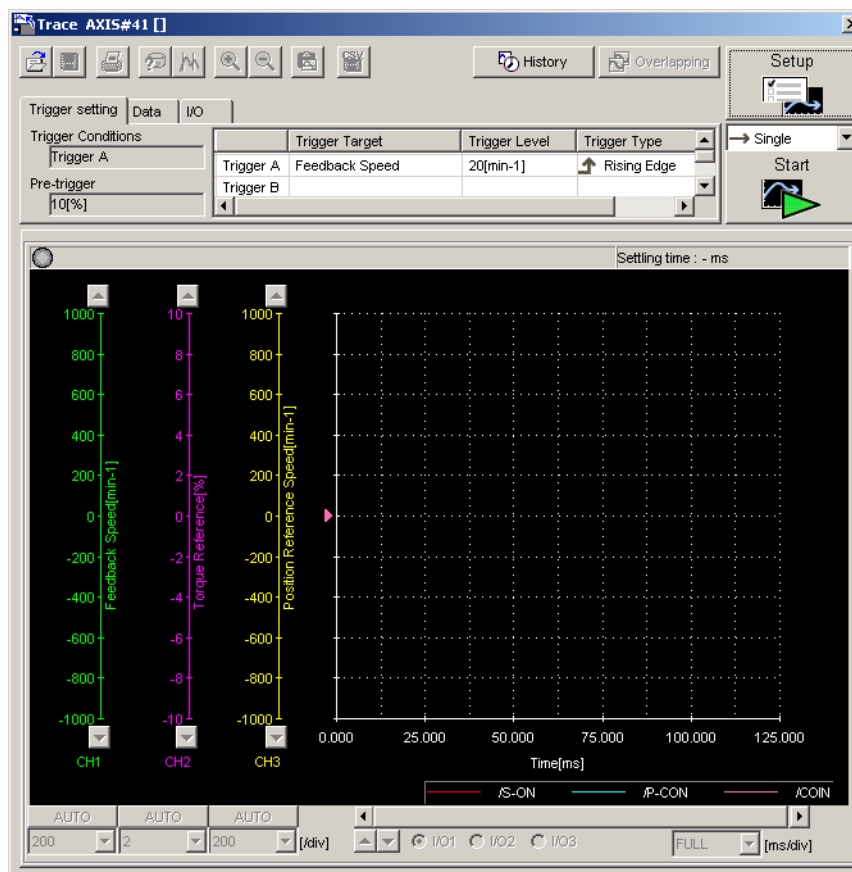
Cancel

In the Trace Setting box, click **Cancel** to return to the Trace main window without changing the settings.



If the saved file is opened using a SigmaWin+ version number that does not support Data 3 and I/O 3 for trace, the contents of only Data 1, Data 2, I/O 1 and I/O 2 are read-in.

Starting the Trace



Trace Mode

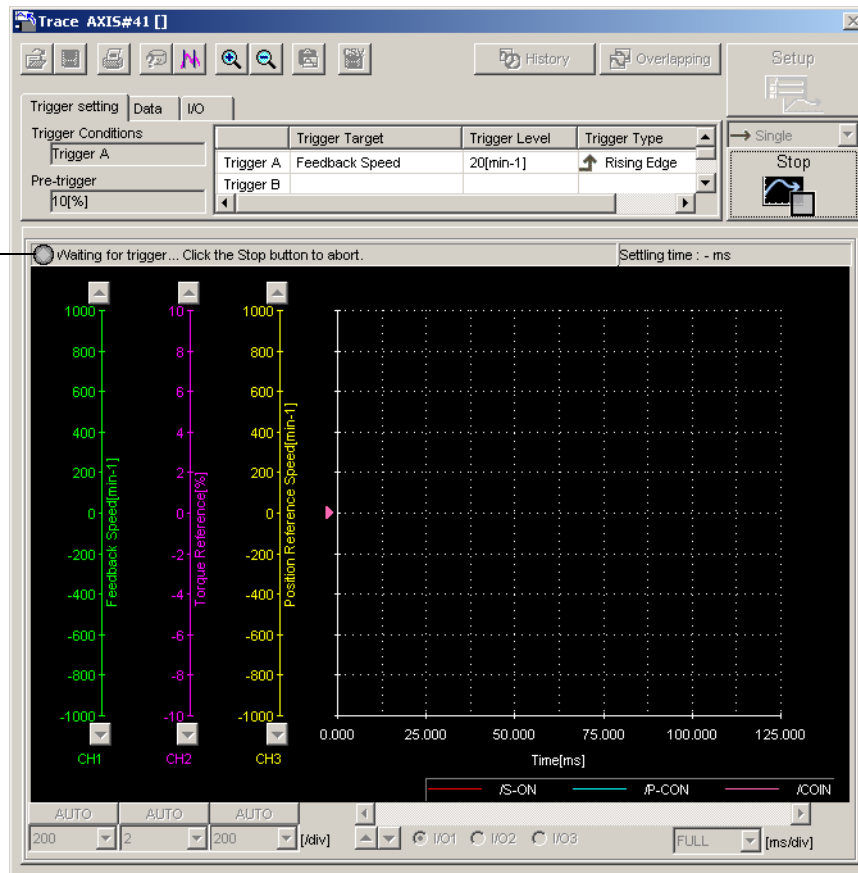
Select whether to executing tracing only one time or repeatedly from the **Trace mode** box.

Single: Executes the trace process once. Waiting for the trigger - Trigger conditions are met - Graphic display, and then ends the trace.

Continuous: Repeats the trace process until **Stop** is clicked.

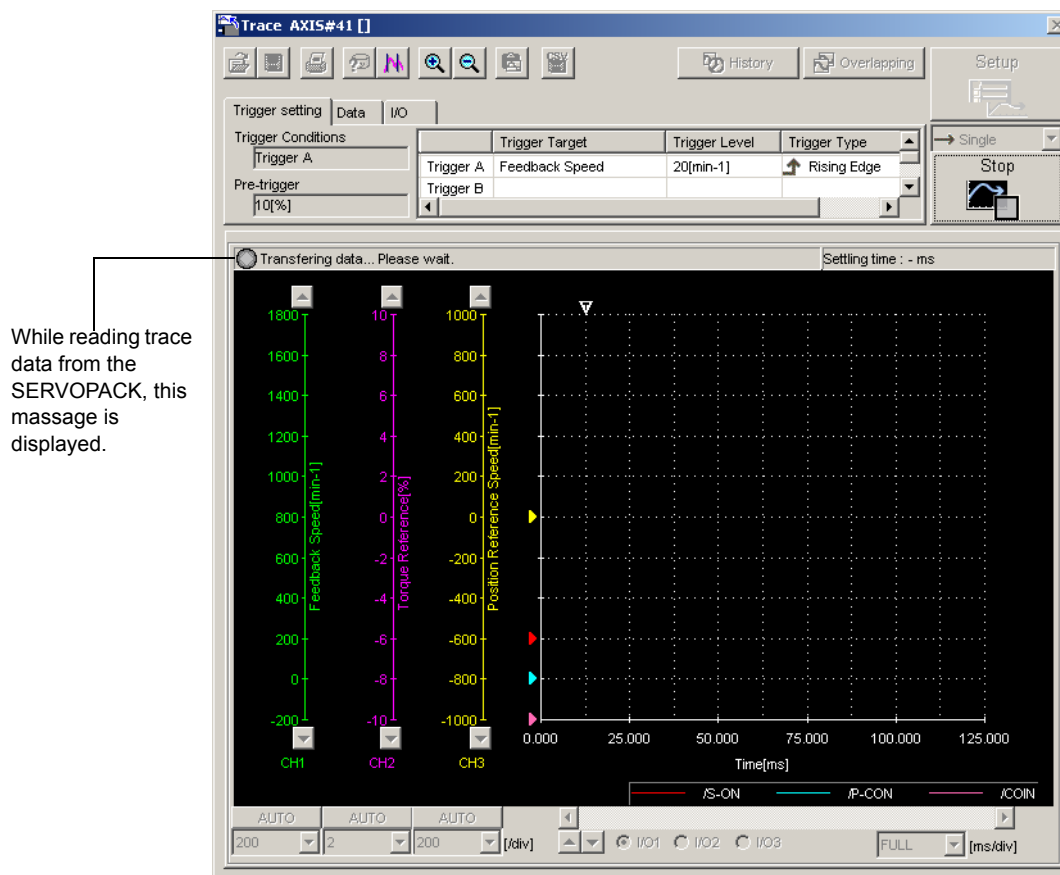
Click **Start** in the Trace main window, and the SigmaWin+ will wait for the trigger. The window below appears while waiting for the trigger.

While waiting for the trigger, this message is displayed.



Window Displayed While Waiting for the Trigger

The message remains until the set trigger conditions are met. Click **Stop** to stop waiting for the trigger.



Window Displayed While Reading Trace Data from the SERVOPACK

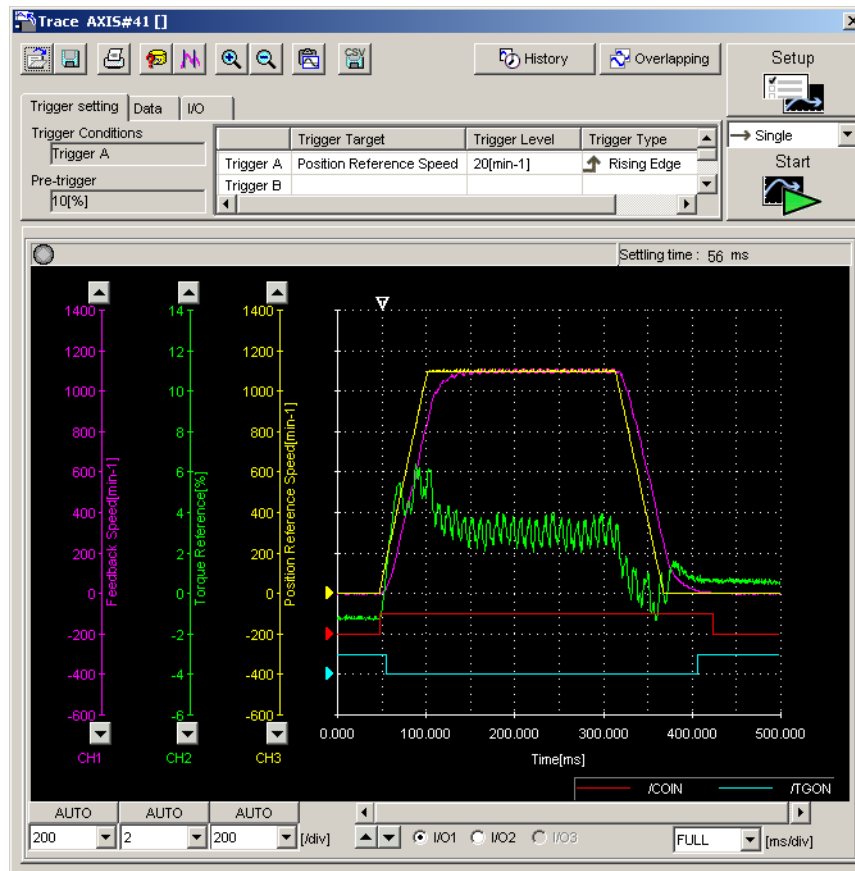
Once the trigger condition is satisfied, the SERVOPACK starts transferring data to the SigmaWin+. When the data transfer is completed, the Trace main window appears.

Notes 1. The trigger sometimes cannot be detected in less than 2ms due to the relationship of the detection period.

2. If the sampling time is lengthened, SigmaWin may continue to wait for the trigger even after the trigger has been applied. SigmaWin waits because data for the sampling time is saved in the SERVOPACK after the trigger has been applied.

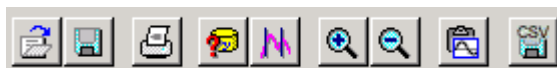
Trace Main Window

This Trace main window displays a graph based on the trace settings.












Trace Main Window

Toolbar



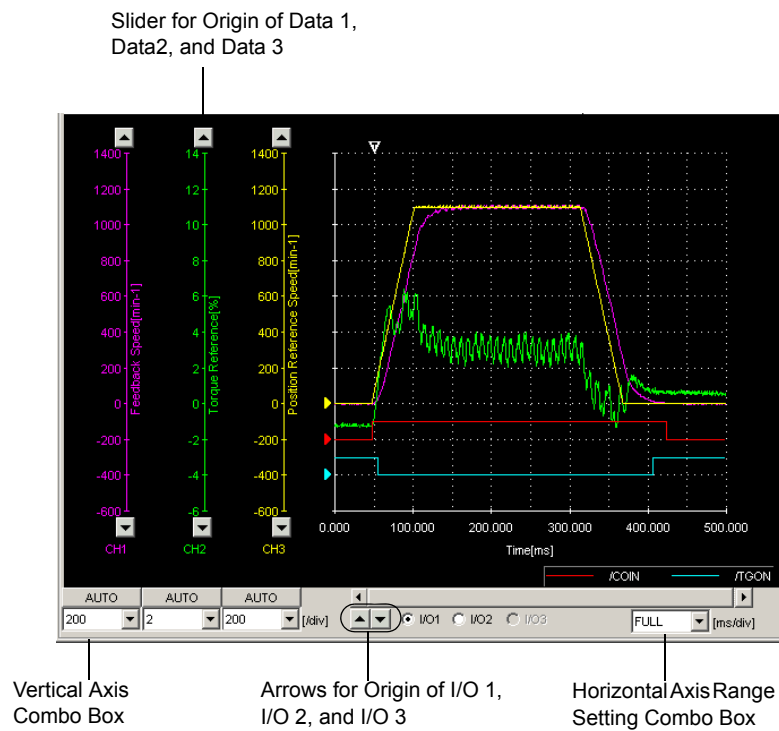
Trace Main Window Toolbar

| Toolbar Button | Click this button to: |
|---|---|
|  Open | Load the trace data file. |
|  Save As | Save a copy of the on-screen trace graph to a specified file. |
|  Print | Print the Trace main window. |
|  Measurement Conditions | View the conditions to measure the trace. |
|  Cursor | View the information for the location where a cursor is shown. |
|  Zoom In | Enlarge the view of a selected area. Can trace with the enlarged view. |
|  Return | Restore the area shown in the window to its usual size. |
|  Clipboard Copy | Copy the displayed screen to the clipboard. |
|  Save As CSV | Save on-screen trace graph in CSV format. |

See "■ Toolbar Details" for details on the toolbar buttons.

Trace Graph Display Field

Buttons, arrows, boxes, and sliders to control the graph display are provided on the trace graph display field.



Trace Graph Display Field

Vertical Axis Scale

Select a vertical axis scale for Data 1, Data 2, and Data 3 from the vertical axis combo box. It is not possible to input a scale by typing the value.

If the **AUTO** button is clicked, a scale will be automatically selected so that all of the data can be shown in the graph.

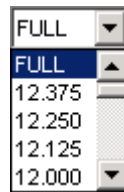


Vertical Axis Combo Box

Horizontal Axis Range

Select a horizontal axis range for the time axis from the box. The time is measured in "ms." The range must be selected from the list.

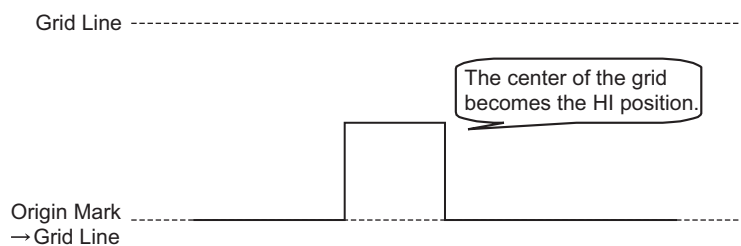
If FULL is selected, all of the data will be automatically adjusted so that the entire horizontal axis can be displayed. When the window is too small to show all of the horizontal axis, a horizontal scroll bar is displayed to allow you to view all of the axis.



Horizontal Axis Range Box



■ I/O Trace Graph



History

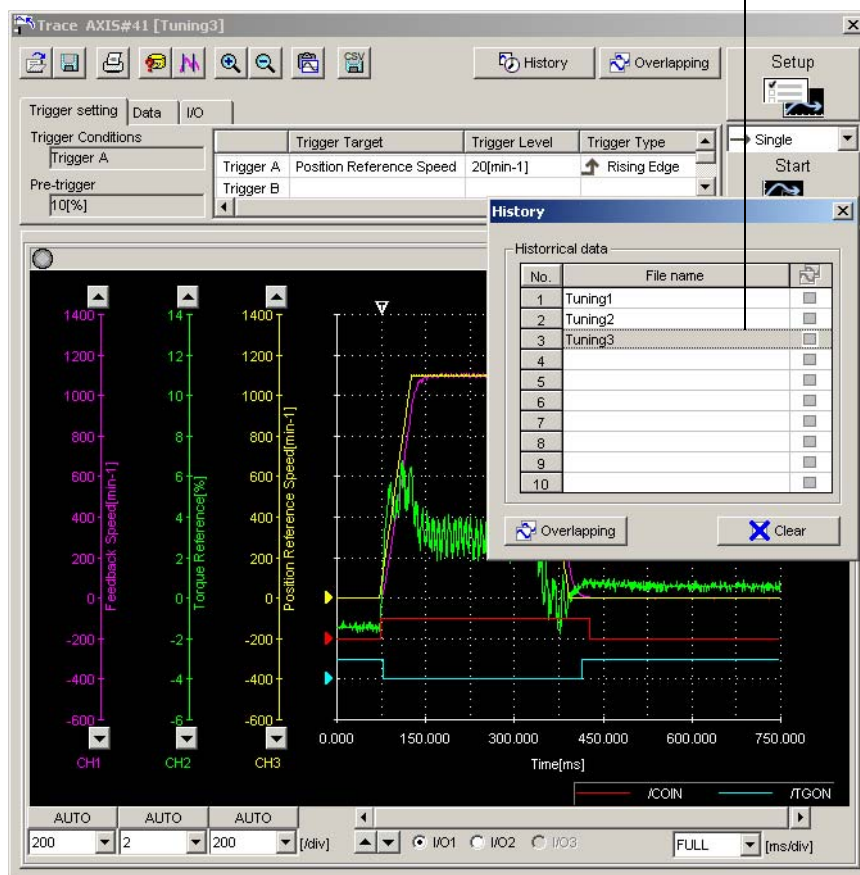
The data that had been traced and the trace data that had been called from the files are listed in order from the oldest in the History box. "Unsaved" is displayed for the trace data that have not been saved. Up to 10 data can be saved and displayed. When more than 10 data have been traced or called, the older data are cleared. The history save and display function is enabled only when the trace function is being executed. Therefore, the historical data is cleared when exiting the trace function.

Click **History** to display the History box.

If you click **History** while the overlapping function is effective, the overlapping function is cancelled and the "Overlapping data" in the Overlapping box disappears.

See "Overlapping" for details on overlapping function.

The information of the file selected and highlighted here are displayed in the Trace main window.



Historical Data

The information of the file selected and highlighted here are displayed in the Trace main window.

Overlapping

Click **Overlapping** so that the overlapping function is effective, and the Overlapping box appears. See "Overlapping" for details.

Clear

Clears all the historical data displayed in the History box and the data displayed in the Trace main window.

"Unsaved" is displayed in the "Historical data" of the History box for the trace data that have not been saved. When trying to select other data without saving, a message appears confirming if you want to save the trace data.



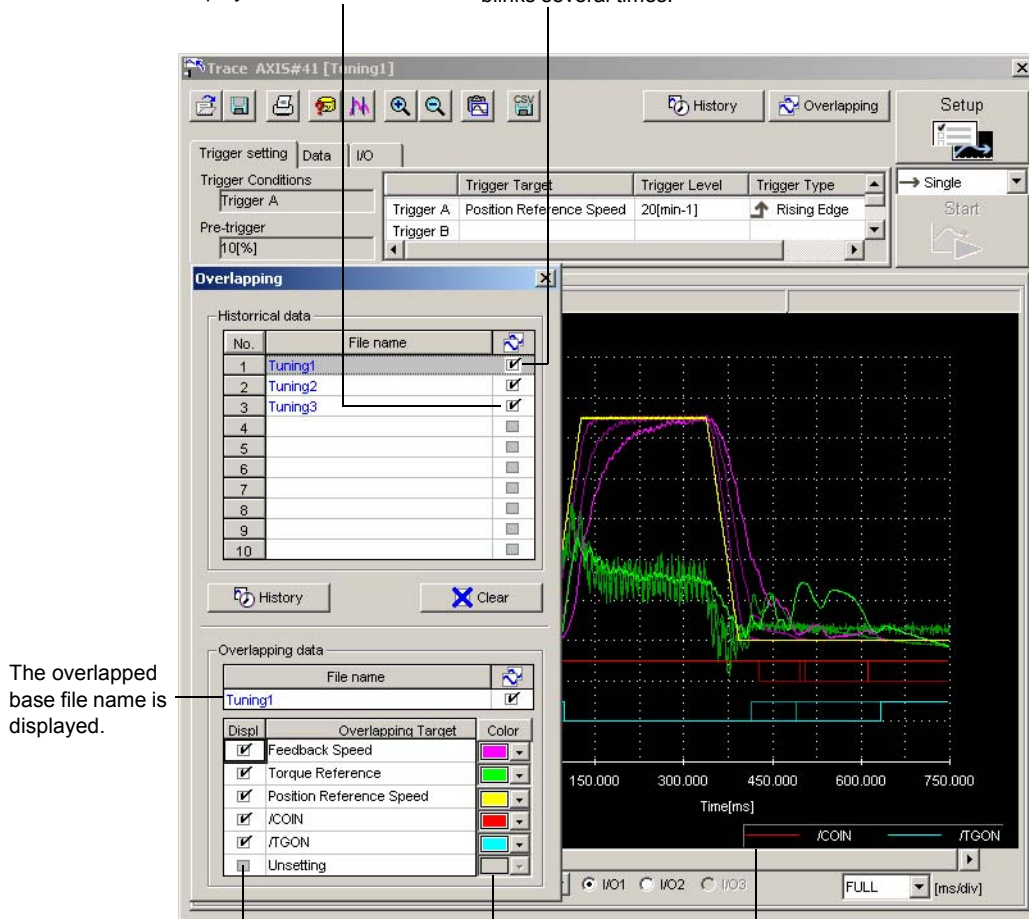
Overlapping

The graph of the trace data that have been called from the file and the data that have been traced are displayed overlapped. The trace objects of each file can be compared on the graphic display.

Click **Overlapping** in the History box to display the Overlapping box.

Select the check boxes of the files to be overlapped. The selected file names are displayed in blue.

When a file name is clicked and highlighted, the trace graph of the selected file name blinks several times.



The overlapped base file name is displayed.

Select the overlapping target.

Set a line color for each overlapping target. (The line colors that have been set in the Trace main window becomes invalid.)

Only the same trace objects as the overlapping target of the overlapped base file are displayed overlapped. The other objects are not displayed while the overlapping function is effective.

The line colors of the trace graph are as follows:

| Data | Line Color of Trace Graph |
|--|---------------------------|
| Data selected and highlighted in the "Historical Data" of the Overlapping box. | Light color |
| Other data | Dark color |

Historical Data

Select a check box of the file to overlap the graph. More than one data can be selected.

History

Click **History** to cancel the overlapping function. The Overlapping box disappears, and the History box appears.

Clear

Click **Clear** to clear all the historical data displayed in the "Historical Data" and the data displayed in the Trace main window.

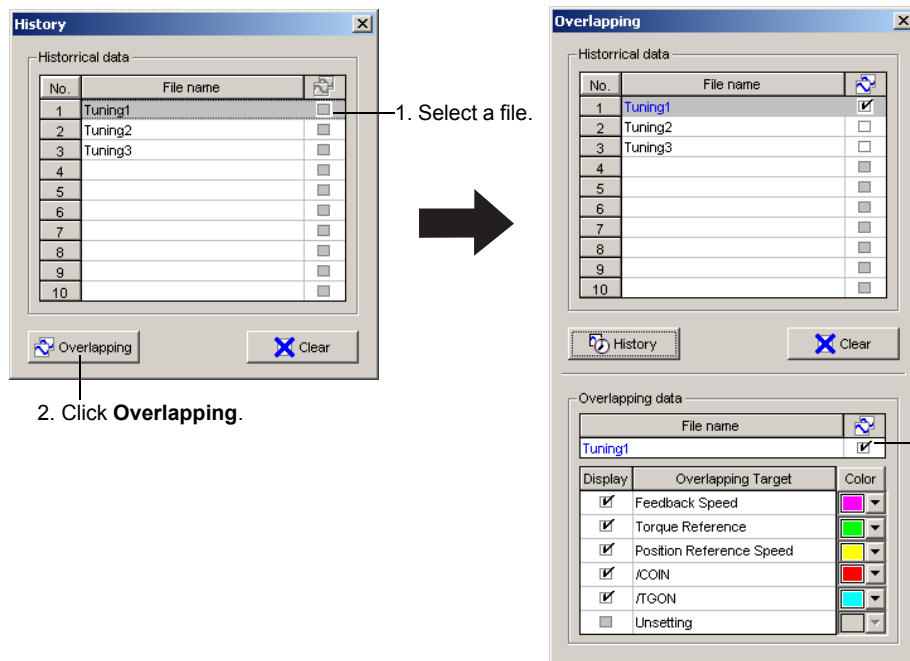
Overlapping Data

The overlapped base file in the "File name" of the "Historical data" is displayed in the "File name" of the "Overlapping data." The trace objects of the overlapped base file are displayed in the "Overlapping Target" and the relevant "Display" check boxes are selected. Select or clear the check boxes to select the objects to be displayed overlapped on the graph.

If the trace is executed by clicking **SETUP** in the Trace main window, the same objects as those of the base file are set automatically and cannot be changed.

<Basic File Setting Procedure>

- When opening the Overlapping box from the History box
 1. Select a file from the "Historical data" in the History box.
 2. Click **Overlapping**, and the selected file name is displayed in "File name" of the "Overlapping data" of the Overlapping box as the base file. A check mark is displayed for the base file name both in the "Historical data" and the "Overlapping data."



The selected file is displayed as the base file.

- When opening the Overlapping box by clicking **Overlapping** in the Trace main window
The file displayed in the Trace main window is set as the base file automatically.

Operation Example of Overlapping Function

An operation example of overlapping function is given below.

1. Select a file to be the base file from the "Historical data" in the History box, and then click **Overlapping**.

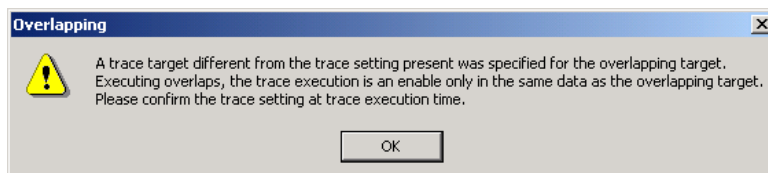
The Overlapping box appears and the selected base file name is displayed in the "File name" of the "Overlapping data." The information of the base file are displayed in the Trace main window. The trace objects of the base file are displayed in the "Overlapping Target" of the "Overlapping data."

The screenshot shows the Trace AXIS#41 [Tuning1] software interface. The main window displays a graph of speed and torque over time. The Overlapping dialog box is open, showing a list of historical data files and a table of overlapping targets.

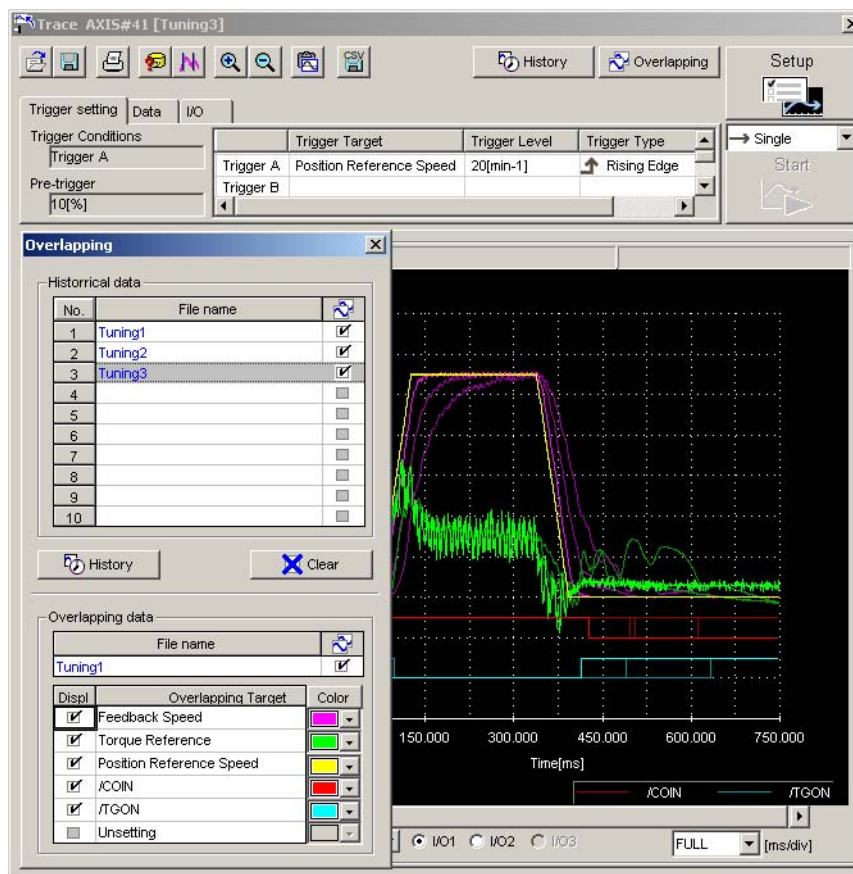
| No. | File name | Selected |
|-----|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | Tuning1 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| 2 | Tuning2 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3 | Tuning3 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4 | | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5 | | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 6 | | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 7 | | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 8 | | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 9 | | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 10 | | <input type="checkbox"/> |

| Displ | Overlapping Target | Color |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Feedback Speed | Magenta |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Torque Reference | Green |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Position Reference Speed | Yellow |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | /COIN | Red |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | /TGON | Cyan |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Unsetting | |


When online, if the overlapping targets different from the trace objects set in the Trace Setting box are selected, the following message appears.

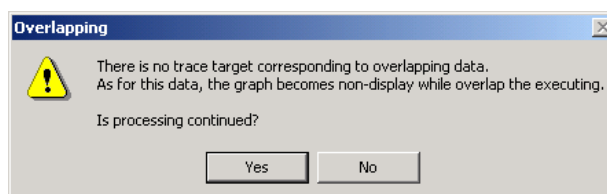


2. Select the check boxes of the files to overlap over the base file from the "Historical data." More than one check box can be selected. A check box for a file without the same overlapping targets as those of the base file cannot be selected. The overlapped trace graphs are displayed in the Trace main window.



The objects to be displayed overlapped on the graph can be selected by selecting or clearing the "Display" check boxes for the "Overlapping Target" of the "Overlapping data."

When having newly loaded a file to overlap by clicking the  (Open) button, the file name is automatically displayed with the check box selected in the "File name" of the "Historical data" and the trace graph is overlapped over the graph of the base file. If a file without the same overlapping targets as those of the base file tries to be loaded, the following message appears.



The following table shows four display examples of overlapped graphs.

| File/Overlapping Target Selection Examples | | Historical data | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|----------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|-----|-----------|--|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| | | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>File name</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>before_tuning.</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>after_tuning</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | No. | File name | | 1 | before_tuning. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2 | after_tuning | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>File name</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>before_tuning</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>after_tuning</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | No. | File name | | 1 | before_tuning | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2 |
| No. | File name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | before_tuning. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | after_tuning | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. | File name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | before_tuning | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | after_tuning | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Overlapping data | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Display</th> <th>Overlapping Target</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Position Reference Speed</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Torque Reference</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Display | Overlapping Target | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Position Reference Speed | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Torque Reference | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Display | Overlapping Target | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Position Reference Speed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Torque Reference | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Display</th> <th>Overlapping Target</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Position Reference Speed</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>Torque Reference</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Display | Overlapping Target | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Position Reference Speed | <input type="checkbox"/> | Torque Reference | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Display | Overlapping Target | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Position Reference Speed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Torque Reference | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Optional Display

When the Display options check box is selected in the Trace Setting box, an optional data is displayed. When not selected, no optional data is displayed.

The following data can be optionally displayed.

Settling Time

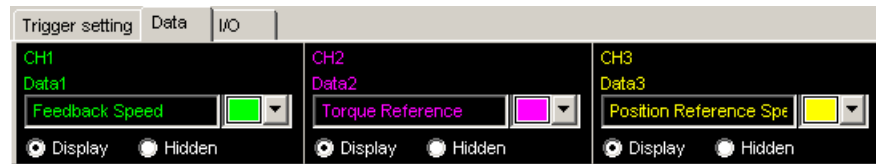
The settling time calculated from waveform is displayed.

If the settling time could not be calculated, "-" is displayed.

Data Tab

The trace objects and line colors of Data 1, Data 2, and Data 3 designated in the Trace Setting box are displayed. The line color can be changed in this tab page.

Select whether the trace graph of Data 1, Data 2, or Data 3 is to be displayed or not.



Data Tab

I/O Tab

The trace objects and line colors of I/O 1, I/O 2, and I/O 3 designated in the Trace Setting box are displayed. The line color can be changed in this tab page.

Select whether the trace graph of I/O 1, I/O 2, or I/O 3 is to be displayed or not.

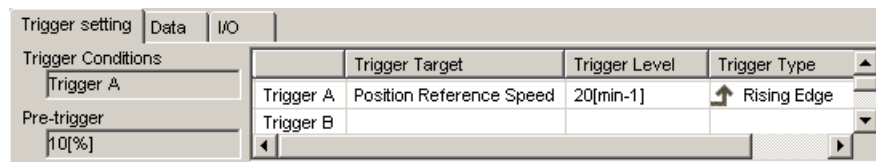


I/O Tab

Trigger Setting

This displays the trigger settings in the Trace Setting box.


The trigger level is blank if an I/O trace is the trigger condition.

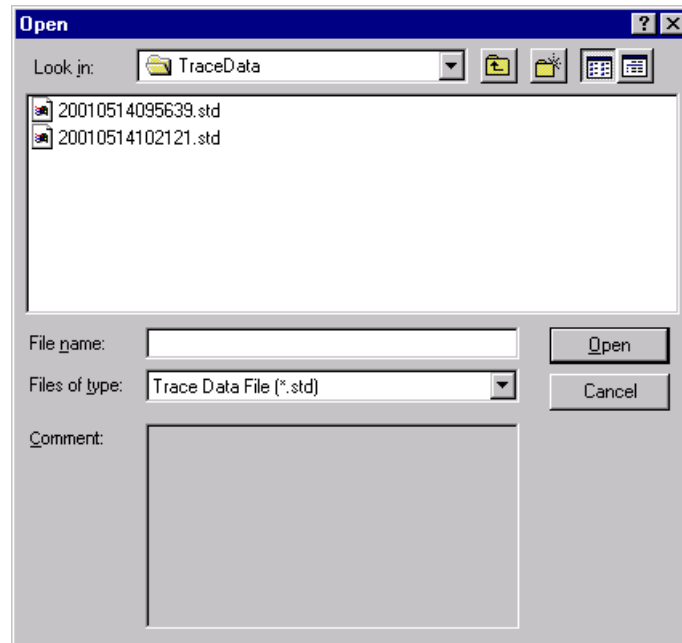


■ Toolbar Details



(Open) Button

The trace data file can be loaded in the Open dialog box. To load the file, click the  button. The Open dialog box appears.



When the  Button is Clicked in the Trace Main Window


Open

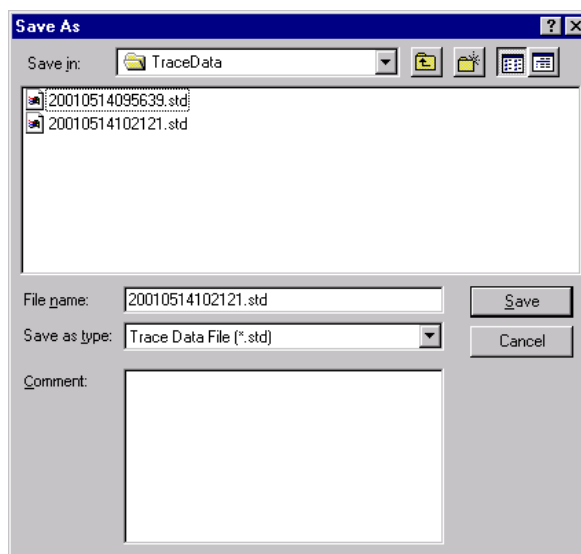
Click **Open** to load the selected trace file.

Cancel

Click **Cancel** to return to the Trace main window without loading the file.

(Save As) Button

The on-screen trace graph can be saved to a file. To save the graph, click the  button. The Save As dialog box appears.



When the  Button is Clicked in the Trace Main Window

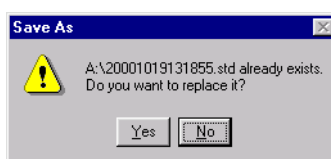
Up to 255 characters can be typed as a comment.

The default file name is the current time (yyyymmddhhmmss).

Save

Click **Save** to save the data to the selected trace file. Automatically returns to the Trace main window when no file is selected.

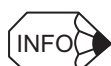
If the file name already exists or if an already existing file is loaded and then re-saved, a warning message appears, telling you that the file name already exists, and asks if you want to replace the existing file.



Click **Yes** to overwrite the already existing file. Click **No** to return to the Save As dialog box without saving the file.

Cancel


Click **Cancel** to return to the Trace main window.



If the saved file is opened using a SigmaWin+ version number that does not support Data 3 and I/O 3 for trace, the contents of only Data 1, Data 2, I/O 1 and I/O 2 are read-in.



(Print) Button

The graph and data on the Trace main window can be printed. To print the graph and data, click the  button. The Printing Item Setting dialog box appears.

The dialog box is titled "Printing Item Setting". It has a "Cover" section with a checked "Attaching the Cover" option and a "Cover Editing" button. Below this are radio buttons for "Where to Submit" (No.1, No.2, No.3). A table lists item names and setting values:

| Item Name | Setting Value |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Title | Servo Tuning |
| Company Name | Yaskawa |
| Department Name | MCKJ |
| Name | Taro Yaskawa |

The "Data for each function" section has a dropdown menu set to "Tracing". The "Header & Footer" tab is active, showing checkboxes for "Title" (checked), "Models Info" (checked), "Printing Date" (checked), "File Name" (checked), and "Pages" (checked) under "Footer Info". The "Color Selection" section has "Color" selected.

Header & Footer Tab

The dialog box is the same as above, but the "Printing Items" tab is active. The "Overlapping" section has "overlapping" checked. The "Graph Relations" section has "Trigger Setting" and "Acquisition Date of the Data" checked. The "Constant Number Relation of Users" section has "Parameters" checked, with "Name" and "Unit" also checked. The "Others" section has "Comments" checked. The "Color Selection" section has "Color" selected.

Printing Items Tab When the Overlapping Function Is Not Effective

The dialog box is the same as above, but the "Printing Items" tab is active. The "Overlapping" section has "overlapping" checked. The "Graph Relations" section has "Trigger Setting" and "Acquisition Date of the Data" checked. The "Constant Number Relation of Users" section has "Parameters" checked, with "Name", "Unit", "Switches Info", and "Default Setting" also checked. The "Others" section has "Comments" checked. The "Color Selection" section has "Color" selected.

Printing Items Tab When the Overlapping Function Is Effective

Cover

Select **Attaching the Cover**, and then click **Cover Editing**. For details, see Chapter 3.

Data for each function

To enter your printing preferences or specifications, click the tab whose options you want to enter or change, and enter the desired settings.

Overlapping

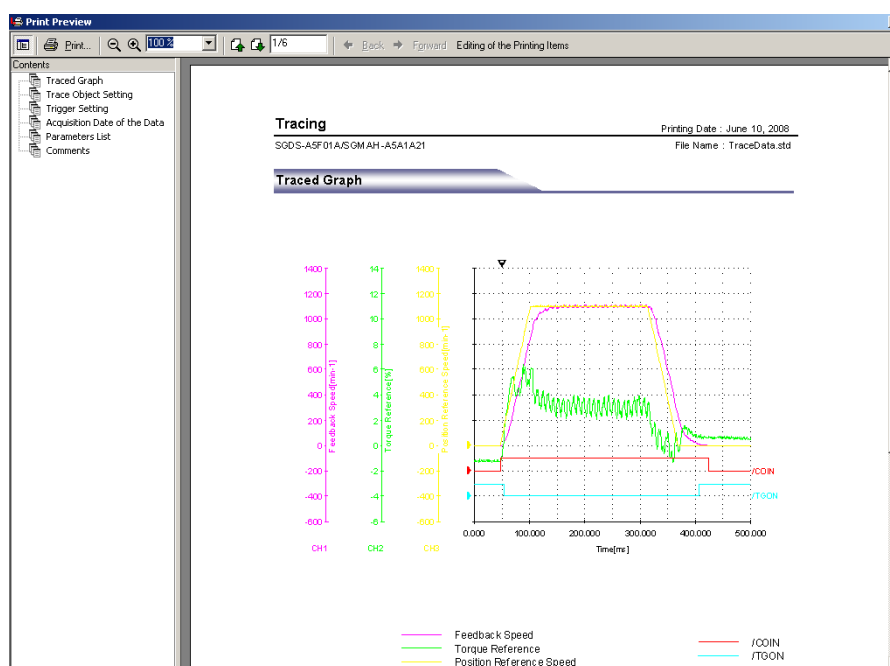
Selecting the **overlapping** check box prints not only the overlapped trace graph but also each trace graph before overlapping. Click to clear the check box and only the overlapped trace graph is printed.

Color Selection

Documents can be printed in color or black and white. Select your preference.

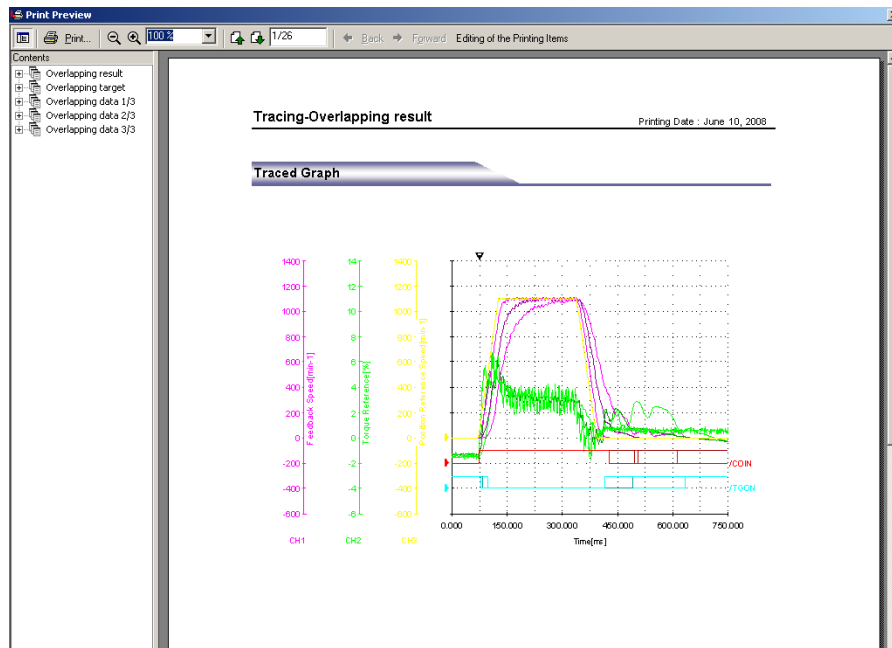
After setting is finished, click **OK**. The document appears on the screen the way it will appear in print.

<When the Overlapping Function Is Not Effective>



<When the Overlapping Function Is Effective>

The following overlapped trace graph is displayed first, and then each trace graph before overlapping is displayed.



To print the document as is without any changes, click **Print**.

To return to the Printing Item Setting dialog box and change some settings, click **Editing of the Printing Items**.



(Measurement Conditions) Button

The conditions for measuring the trace can be viewed. To view the conditions, click the



button. The Measurement Condition dialog box appears. If not already selected, click the **Measurement Conditions** tab to view the conditions for measuring the trace.

The screenshot shows the 'Measurement Conditions' dialog box with the 'Measurement Conditions' tab selected. The dialog displays the following information:

Measurement Conditions | Comment | Parameters

Tuning1.std

Date&Time: 2004/06/02 11:58:00
 Servopack: SGDS-A5F01A
 Servomotor: SGMAH-A5A1A21

Trace Setting:

| Name | Target | Color |
|--------|--------------------------|---------|
| Data 1 | Feedback Speed | Magenta |
| Data 2 | Torque Reference | Green |
| Data 3 | Position Reference Speed | Yellow |
| I/O 1 | /COIN | Red |
| I/O 2 | /TGON | Cyan |
| I/O 3 | Unsetting | White |

Trigger setting:
 Trigger Conditions : Trigger A

| Trigger | Target | Trigger Level | Trigger Deter |
|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Trigger A | Position Reference Speed | 20[min-1] | ↑ Rising Edge |
| Trigger B | | | |

Pre-trigger: 10[%]
 Sampling Time: 750[us]x1000=750.000[ms]

OK Cancel

Measurement Conditions Tab

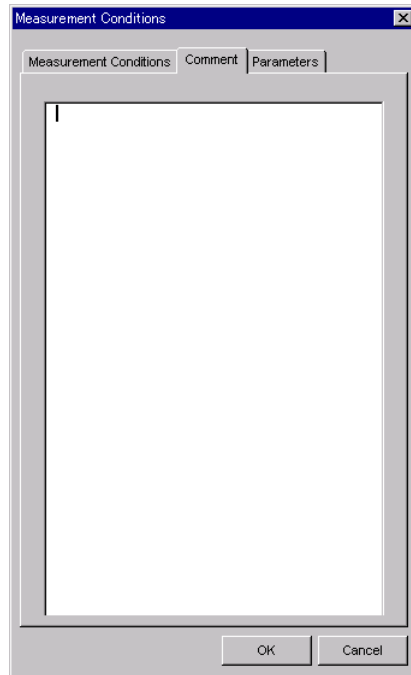
The screenshot shows the 'Measurement Conditions' dialog box with the 'Parameters' tab selected. The dialog displays a list of parameters:

Measurement Conditions | Comment | Parameters

| No. | Name | Value | Unit |
|-------|------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Pn000 | Function Selection Basic Sw | 0010H | - |
| Pn001 | Function Selection Applicati | 0000H | - |
| Pn002 | Function Selection Applicati | 0000H | - |
| Pn003 | Function Selection Applicati | 0002H | - |
| Pn004 | Function Selection Applicati | 0000H | - |
| Pn005 | Fixed Parameter (Do not ch | 0000H | - |
| Pn100 | Speed Loop Gain | 40 | Hz |
| Pn101 | Speed Loop Integral Time Cc | 2000 | 0.01ms |
| Pn102 | Position Loop Gain | 40 | 1/s |
| Pn103 | Moment of Inertia Ratio | 0 | % |
| Pn104 | 2nd Speed Loop Gain | 40 | Hz |
| Pn105 | 2nd Speed Loop Integral Tim | 2000 | 0.01ms |
| Pn106 | 2nd Position Loop Gain | 40 | 1/s |
| Pn107 | Bias | 0 | min-1 |
| Pn108 | Bias Width Addition | 7 | reference un |
| Pn109 | Feed-forward | 0 | % |
| Pn10A | Feed-forward Filter Time Co | 0 | 0.01ms |
| Pn10B | Gain-related Application Sw | 0000H | - |
| Pn10C | Mode Switch Torque Refer | 200 | % |
| Pn10D | Mode Switch Speed Refer | 0 | min-1 |
| Pn10E | Mode Switch Acceleration | 0 | 10(min-1)/s |
| Pn10F | Mode Switch Error Pulse | 0 | reference un |
| Pn110 | Online Autotuning Switches | 0010H | - |
| Pn111 | Speed Feedback Compensa | 100 | % |
| Pn112 | Fixed Parameter (Do not ch | 100 | % |

OK Cancel

Parameter Tab



Comment Tab

Click the **Comment** tab and type any comments.

OK

Click **OK** to save comments and return to the Trace main window.

Cancel


Click **Cancel** to return to the Trace main window without saving the comments.

(Cursor) Button

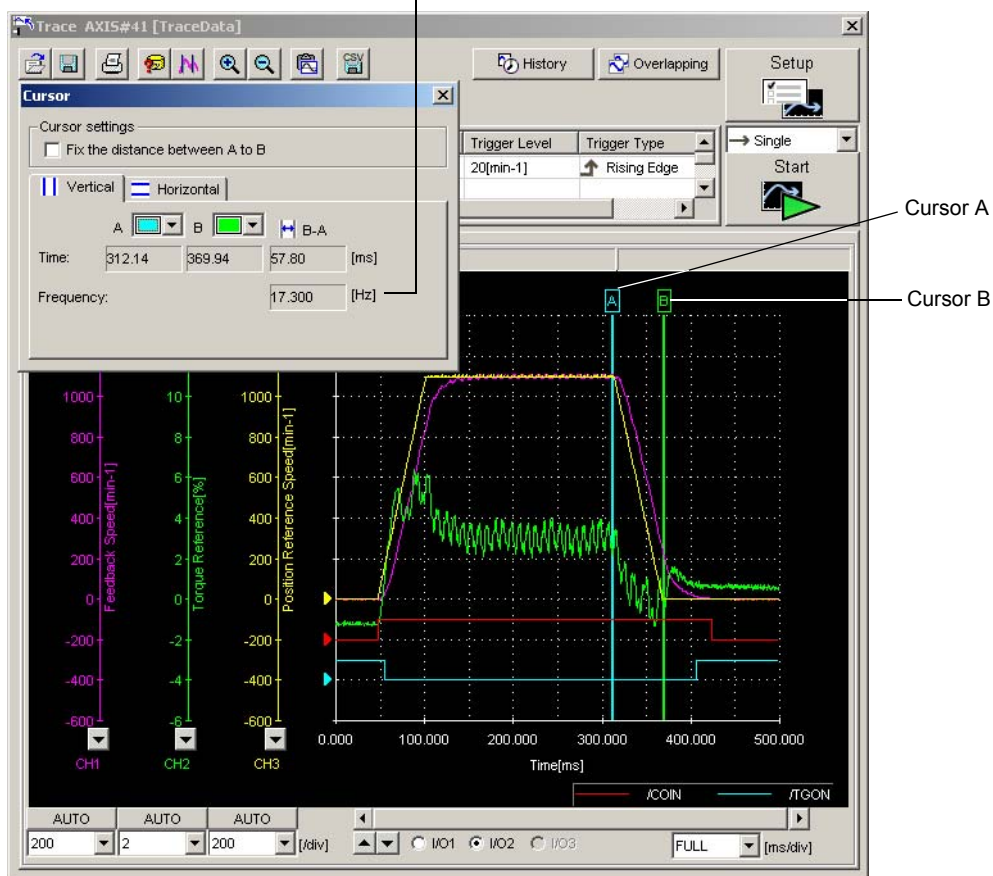
The information for the location where a cursor is shown can be viewed. Information for the cursor locations A and B can be viewed.

The color of cursor locations A and B can be changed.

Display the data using the following procedure.

1. Click the  button. The Cursor setting box appears and two vertical bars will be displayed on the trace graph.
2. Move each cursor. As you move each cursor, the data changes in the "Cursor" of the Cursor setting box.

Displays the frequency between cursors A and B when "Vertical" is selected.

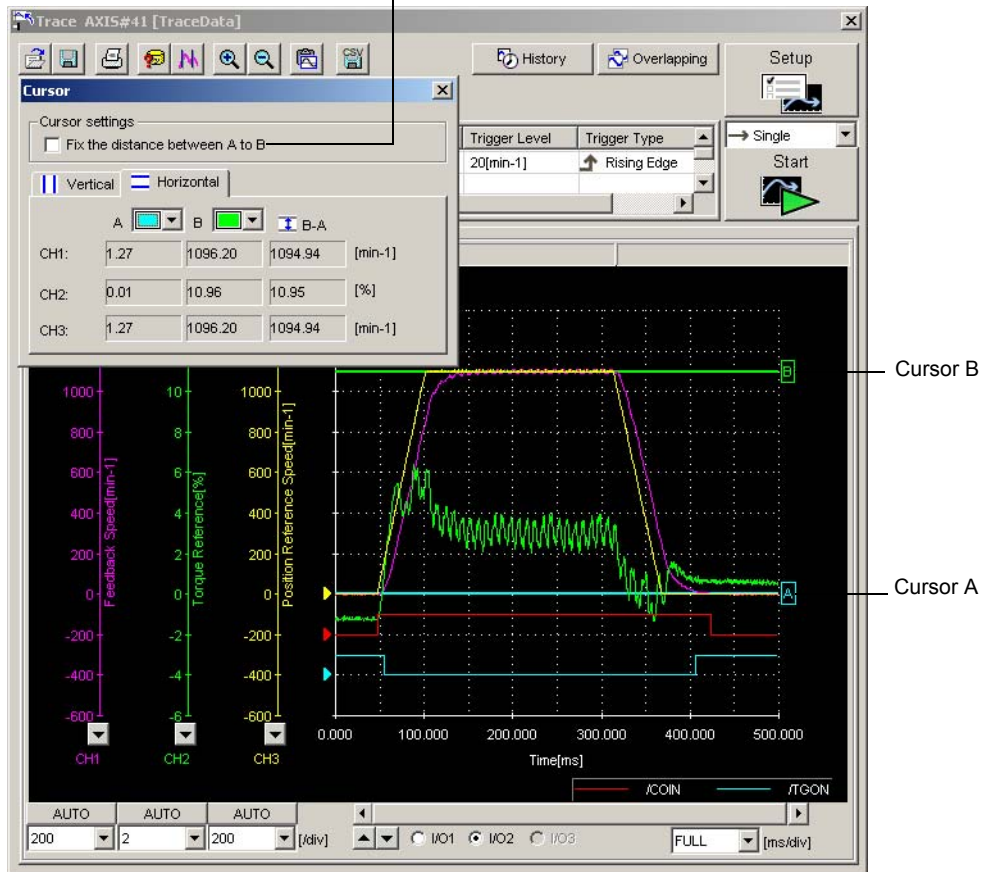


3. To view the trace target, select **Horizontal** in the Cursor setting box. Two horizontal bars (A and B) will be displayed.

4. Move each cursor. As you move each cursor, the data changes on the Cursor setting box.

The distance between two horizontal or vertical bars can be fixed so that moving either cursor A or B moves the two horizontal or vertical bars in parallel as one unit.


Use this function for comparison of distance on the trace graph.

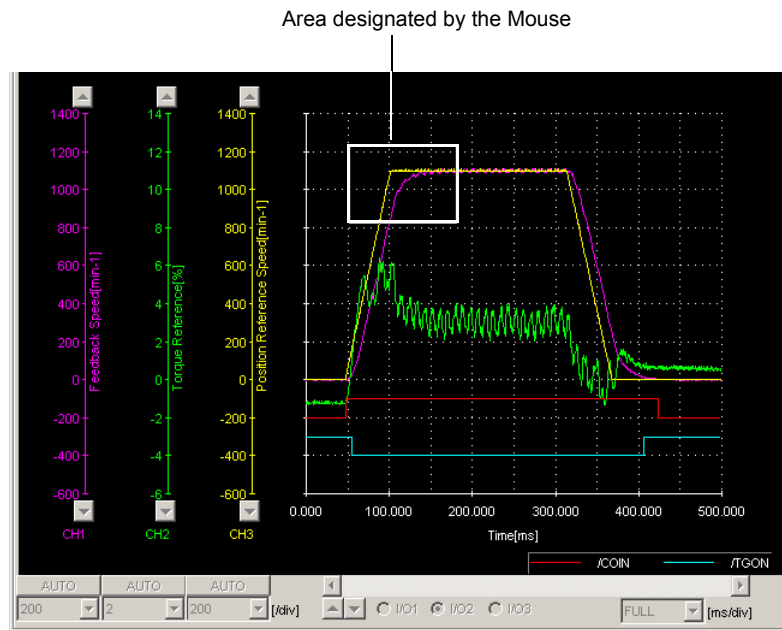




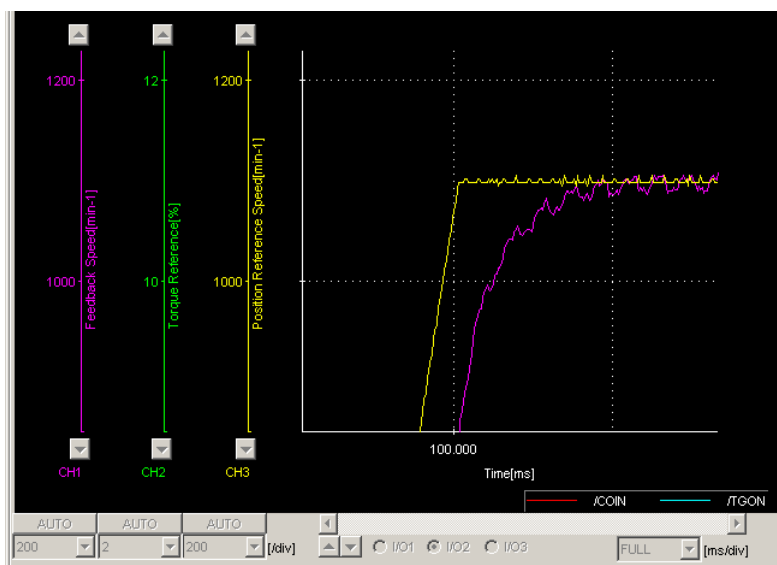
(Zoom) Button

A view of an area selected by the mouse can be magnified. Zoom in on an area using the following procedure.


1. Click the  button.
2. Position the mouse at one corner of the area you want to select, and drag to the opposite corner. A line will appear around the selected area.



3. Release the left mouse button. The selected area of the graph is enlarged.



Magnified Area

4. Click the  button to view the original graph.



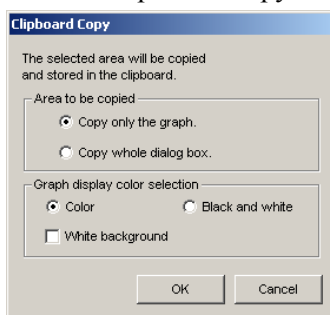
If you use the Zoom button before clicking **Start** on the Trace main window, the trace graph will be displayed while the designated area is still enlarged. This is effective when doing a serial trace.



(Clipboard Copy) Button

The displayed screen can be copied to the clipboard. It can be exported to Word or Excel by using this button.

Click the  button, and the Clipboard Copy dialog box appears.



Area to be copied

Select the area to be copied to the clipboard.

Graph display color selection

Select the graph and background color. The graph can be clearly printed when the **Black and white** option or the **White background** check box is selected.

OK


Click **OK** to copy the selected area to the clipboard.

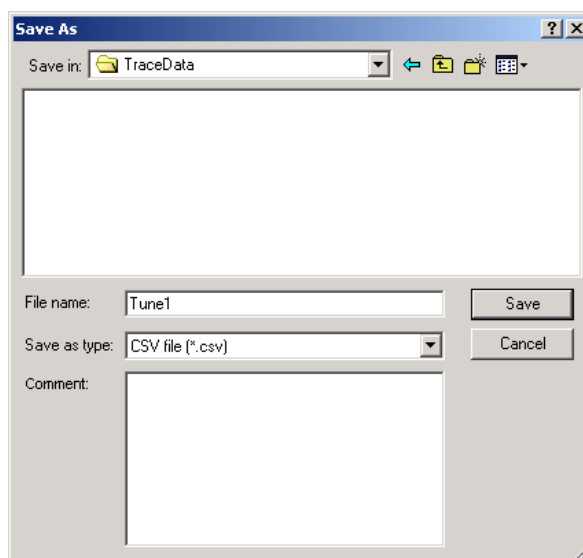
Cancel

Click **Cancel** to return to the Trace main window.



(Save As CSV) Button

The on-screen trace graph can be saved in CSV format. The trace data can be edited by Excel. Click the  button. The Save As dialog box appears.



When the  Button is Clicked in the Trace Main Window

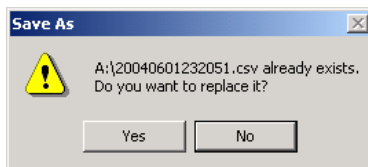
Up to 255 characters can be typed as a comment.

The default file name is the current time (yyyymmddhhmmss).

Save

Click **Save** to save the data to the selected CSV file.

If the file name already exists or if an already existing file is loaded and then re-saved, a warning message appears, telling you that the file name already exists, and asks if you want to replace the existing file.




Click **Yes** to overwrite the already existing file. Click **No** to return to the Save As dialog box without saving the file.

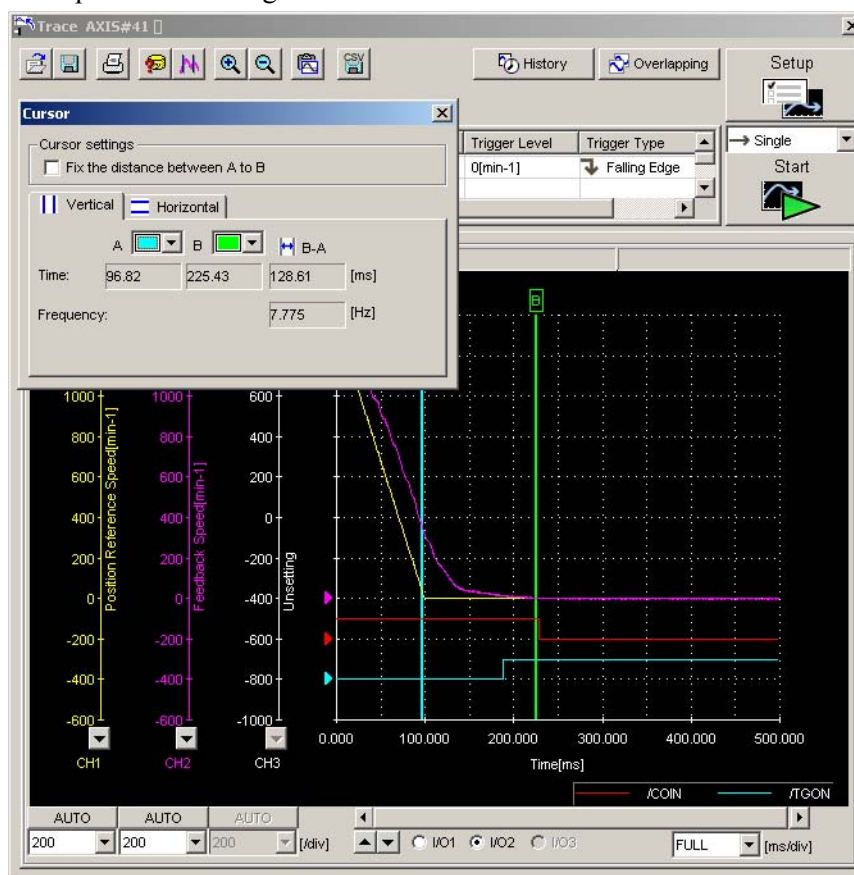
Cancel

Click **Cancel** to return to the Trace main window.

■ An Example of Using the Trace Function

In this example of how to adjust the servo using the trace function, the positioning completed time is being reduced. The positioning completed time is the time from the completion of the command until the /COIN signal is formed.

1. Click the  (Cursor) button in the Trace main window. Check the positioning completed time using the cursor.



This graph shows the results of a trace carried out using the factory settings. (Pn100: speed loop gain = 400 [0.1 Hz]; Pn101: speed loop integral time constant = 2000 [0.01 ms]; Pn102: positioning loop gain = 400 [0.1/s].

Trace object: Data 1 = Position Reference Speed

Data 2 = Speed feedback

I/O 1 = /COIN signal (positioning completed)

I/O 2 = /TGON signal (motor running)

Trigger conditions: Falling edge of reference pulse speed 0 min^{-1}

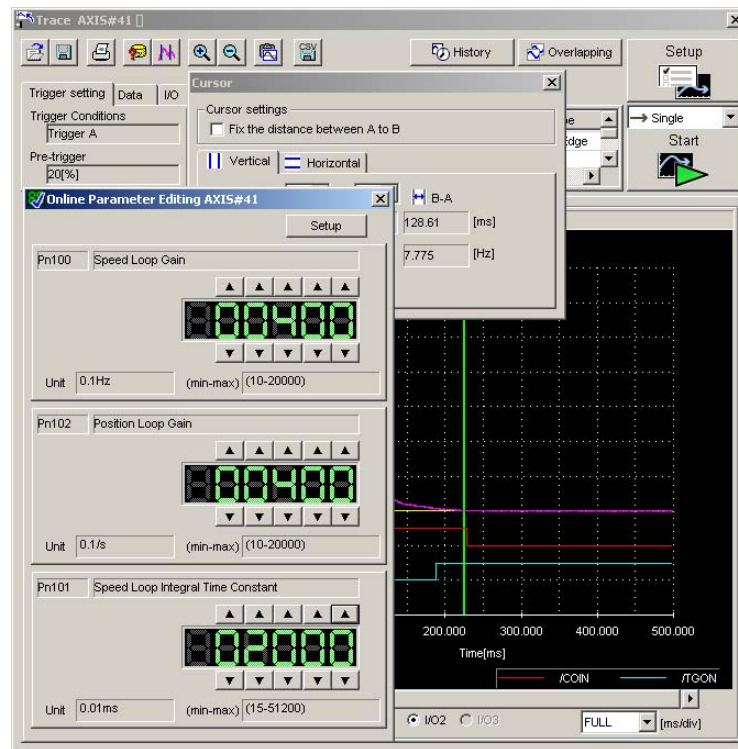
Pre-trigger: 20%

(We are using this setting to trigger the completion of the command.)

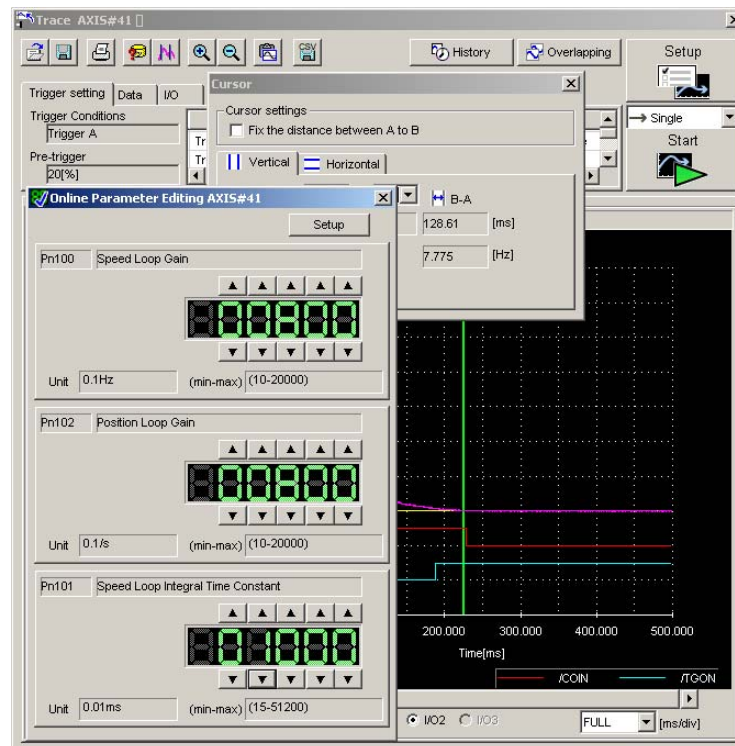
When in this condition, the positioning completed time is 128 ms

- To adjust the positioning completed time, modify the values of the parameters.

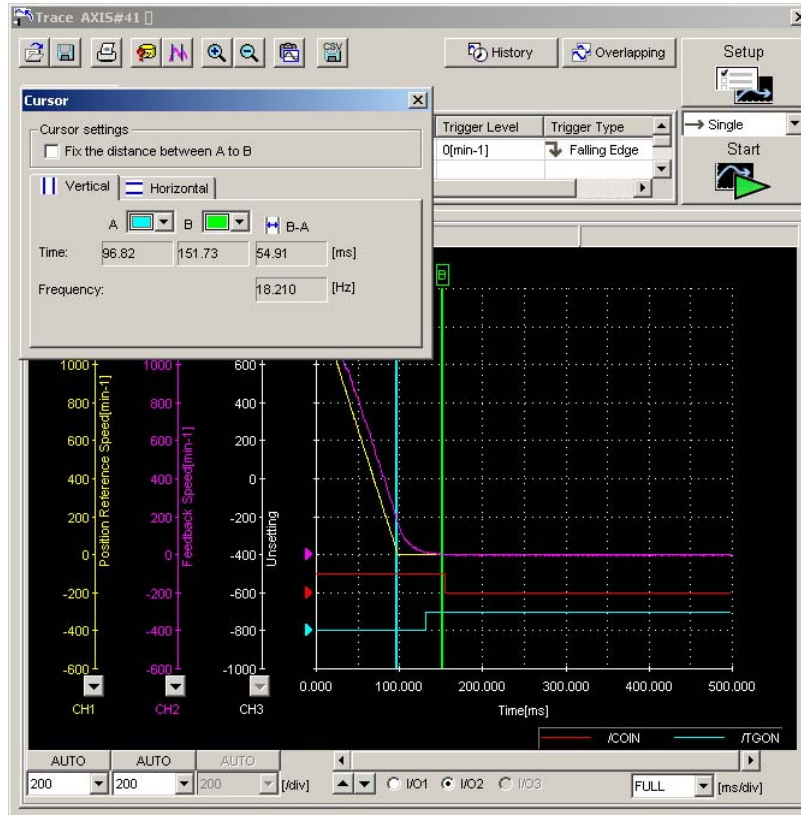
Click the  button to view Online Parameter Editing box.




- Click the ▲ or ▼ button to raise or lower the gain.
(Pn100=800, Pn102=800, Pn101=1000)

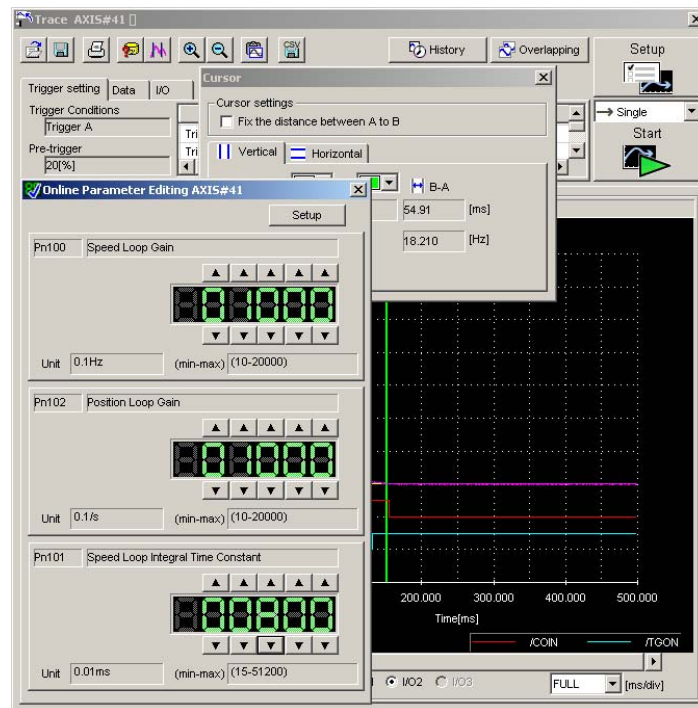


4. Check the positioning completed time on the Trace main window.
The positioning completed time has been reduced to 55 ms.
Because the machine is still not vibrating, increase the gain some more.

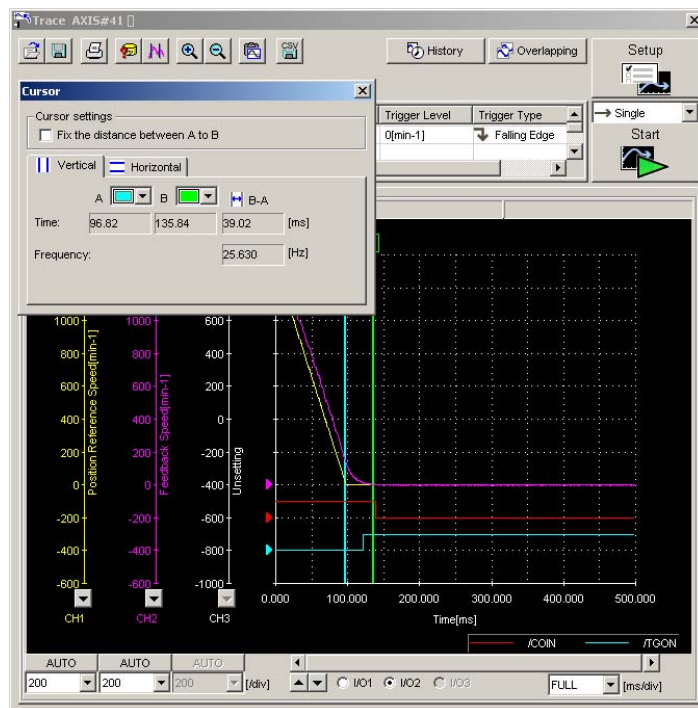


5. Click the  button to view the Online Parameter Editing box again and then change the values.

(Pn100=1000, Pn102=1000, Pn101=800)



6. Check the positioning completed time on the Trace main window. The positioning completed time has been reduced to 39 ms.



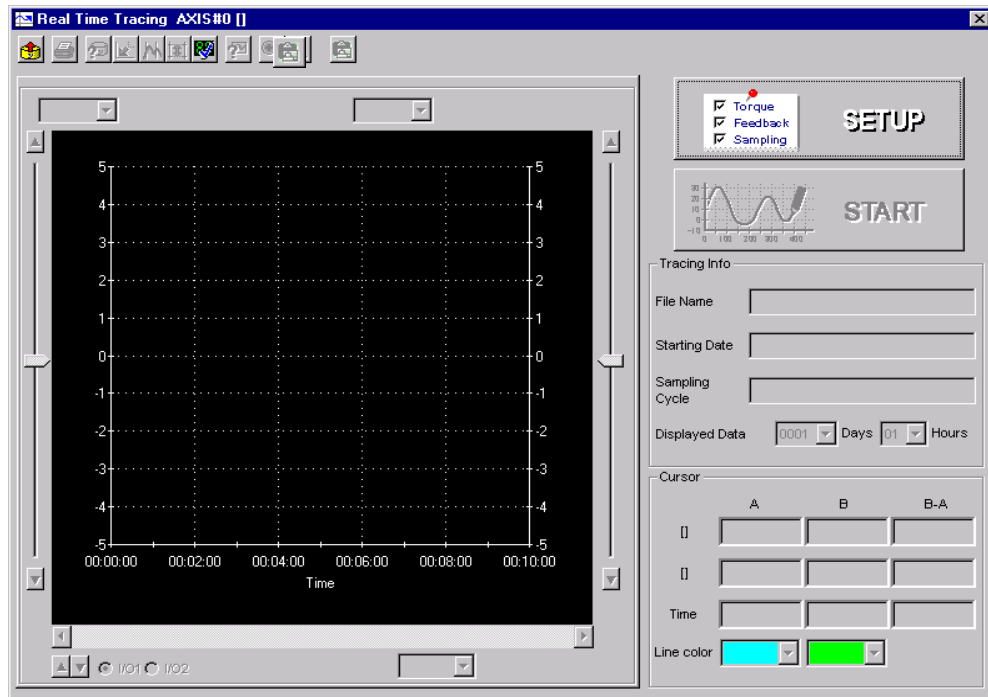
7. Repeat steps 2 to 4 until you get the target positioning completed time.

4.5.2 Real Time Trace Function

■ Data Trace

Main Window

In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Trace**, and then click **Real Time Trace**, and the Real Time Tracing main window appears.

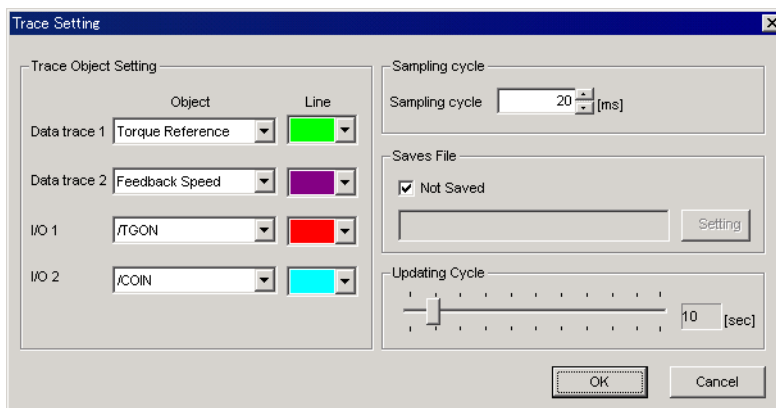


Real Time Tracing Main Window

Real Time Trace Settings

In the Real Time Tracing main window, click **SETUP**, and the Real Time Trace Setting box appears. Select the objects and conditions for the trace.

The settings from the previous trace, if any, are displayed.



Real Time Trace Setting Box

<Trace Object Settings>

The settings for the trace objects, or targets can be made here.

Data 1/Data 2

Select content such as "Torque Reference", "Speed Feedback", etc., identical to the analog monitor as trace objects from the data boxes.

I/O 1 / I/O 2

Select output signals such as "/COIN" or "ALM" and input signals such as "/C-SEL", "P-OT", or "N-OT" as trace objects.

Line

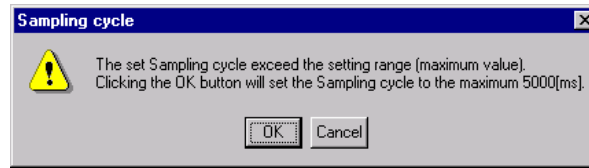
Select a line color for data 1 and 2 and I/O 1 and 2.

<Sampling Cycle>

The setting for the allowable interval time for getting trace data can be made here. Data will be obtained every 20 ms if the sampling cycle is set to 20 ms. Use the spin button to set the time.

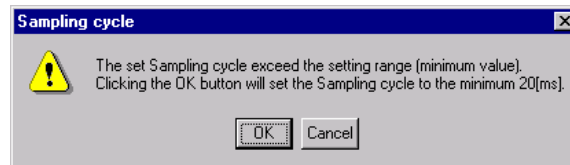
If directly typing a value, and the value is outside the acceptable range, a warning message will appear telling you that the sampling time is incorrect. The warning will vary according to the error.

1. If the typed value is larger than the setting range:



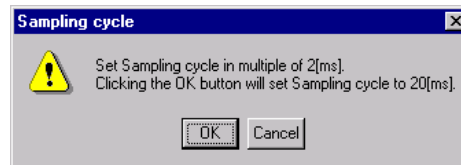
Click **OK** to automatically adjust the sampling cycle within the setting range. Click **Cancel** to return to the Real Time Trace Setting box without setting the sampling cycle.

2. If the typed value is smaller than the setting range:



Click **OK** to automatically adjust the sampling cycle within the setting range. Click **Cancel** to return to the Real Time Trace Setting box without setting the sampling cycle.

3. If the typed value cannot be allocated in the time interval:



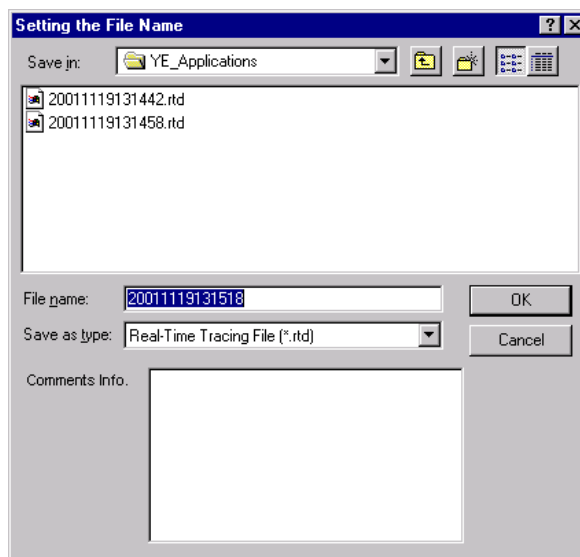
Click **OK** to automatically adjust the sampling cycle. Click **Cancel** to return to the Real Time Trace Setting box without setting the sampling cycle.

<Saves File>

Select whether or not saves the trace data.

Not to save the data, select the **Not Saved** check box.

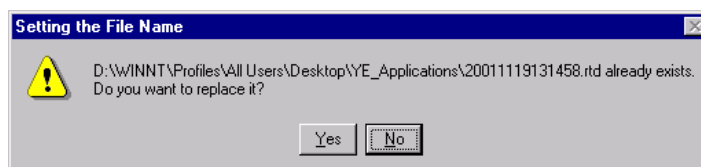
To save the data, clear the **Not Saved** check box, and click **Setting**. The Setting the File Name dialog box appears.



Setting the File Name Dialog Box

Click **OK** to store the file name designating the current trace settings. Click **Cancel** to return to the Real Time Trace Setting box without saving the file.

If the file name already exists or if an already existing file is loaded and then re-saved, a warning message appears, telling you that the file name already exists, and asks if you want to replace the existing file.



Click **Yes** to overwrite the already existing file. Click **No** to return to the Setting the File Name dialog box without saving the file.

OK

In the Real Time Trace Setting box, click **OK** to return to the Real Time Tracing main window. The trace object and trigger are updated according to the settings.

Cancel

In the Real Time Trace Setting box, click **Cancel** to return to the Real Time Tracing main window without changing the settings.

■ Starting the Trace

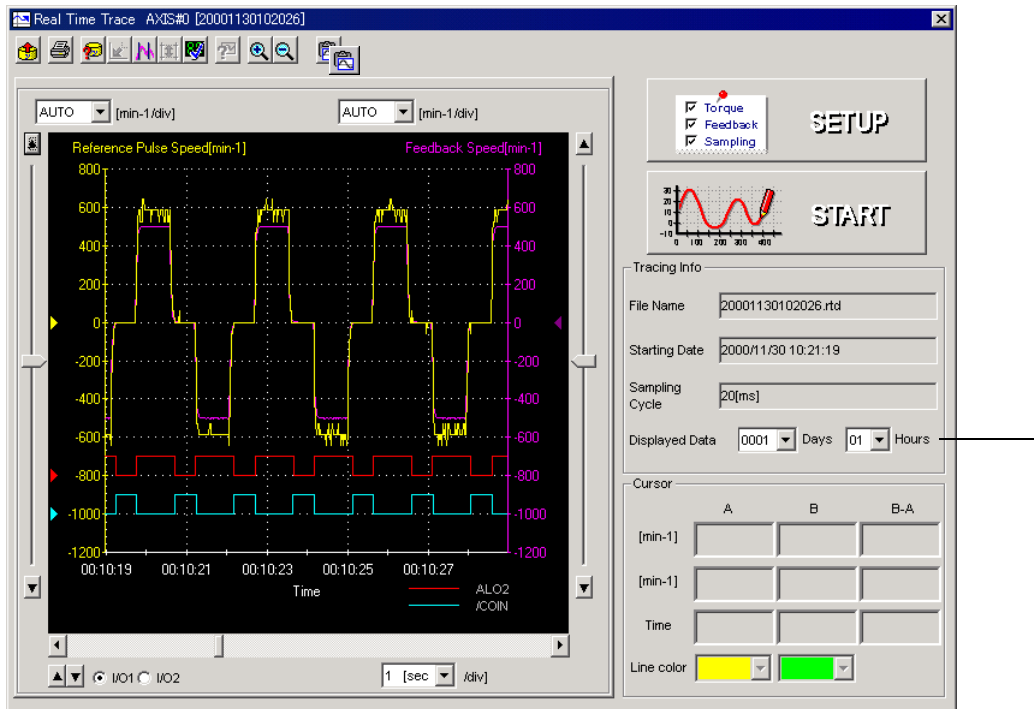
In the Real Time Tracing main window, click **START** to start trace.



To stop a trace, click **STOP**.

■ Main Window

This Real Time Tracing main window displays a graph based on the trace settings.



Displays information about when the trace started. In this example for the displayed data, "0001" means that it is the first day of the trace and "01" means that the trace has been running for its first hour.









Real Time Tracing Main Window

Toolbar

The position of the toolbar can be adjusted, and the on-screen display type selected.



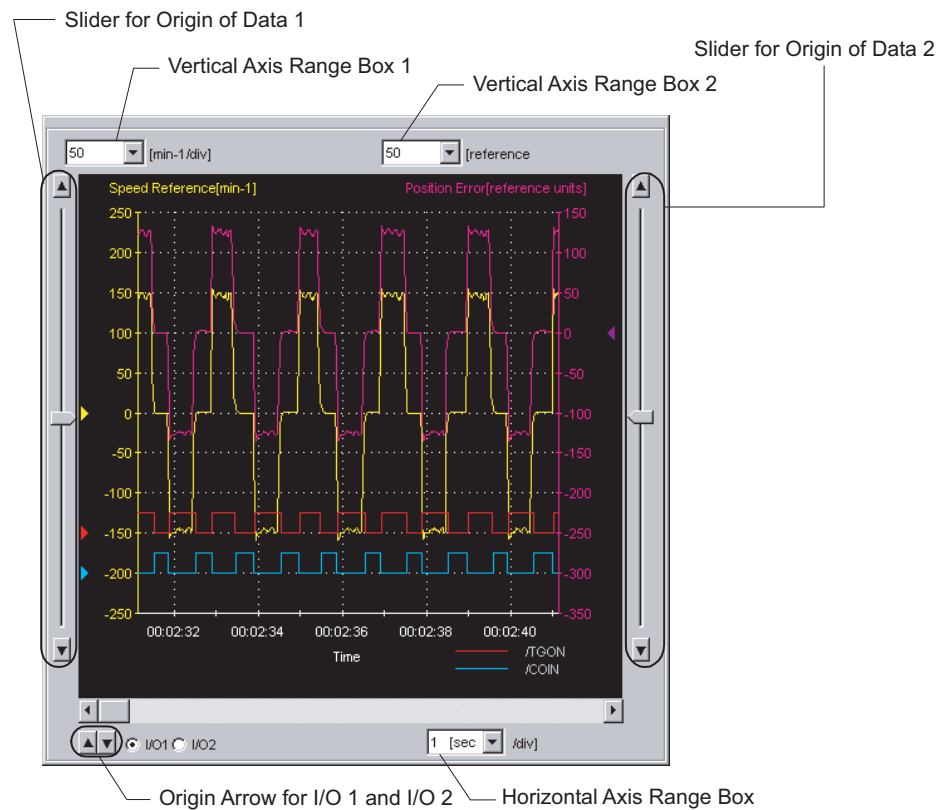
Real Time Tracing Main Window Toolbar

| Toolbar Button | Click this button to: |
|---|--|
|  Open | Load the trace data file. |
|  Print | Print the Real Time Tracing main window. |
|  Measurement Conditions | View the conditions to measure the trace. |
|  Cursor | View the information for the location where a cursor is shown. |
|  Parameter Online Editing | View the Parameter Online Editing box. For details, see 4.1.2 Editing Parameters Online. |
|  Zoom In | Enlarge the view of a selected area. |
|  Return | Restore the area shown in the window to its usual size. |
|  Clipboard Copy | Copy the displayed screen to the clipboard. |

See "■ Toolbar Details" for details on the toolbar buttons.

Trace Object Graph

In the graph, you can view the trace objects designated in the Real Time Trace Setting box.



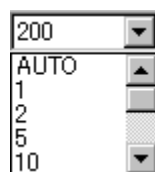
Trace Object Graph

Vertical Axis Range

Select a vertical axis range for both Data 1 and Data 2 from the corresponding box.

If AUTO is selected, the range widths will be automatically adjusted so that all of the data can be shown in the graph.

The range must be selected from the list.



Vertical Axis Range Box

Horizontal Axis Range

Select a horizontal axis range for the time axis from the box. The time is measured in "sec" or "min." The range must be selected from the list.

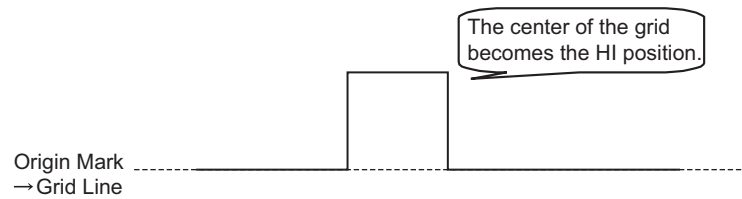
| | | |
|----|-------|---|
| 1 | [min] | ▼ |
| 30 | [sec] | ▲ |
| 1 | [min] | ▼ |
| 2 | [min] | ▼ |
| 5 | [min] | ▼ |

Horizontal Axis Range Box



■ I/O Grace Graph


Grid Line -----

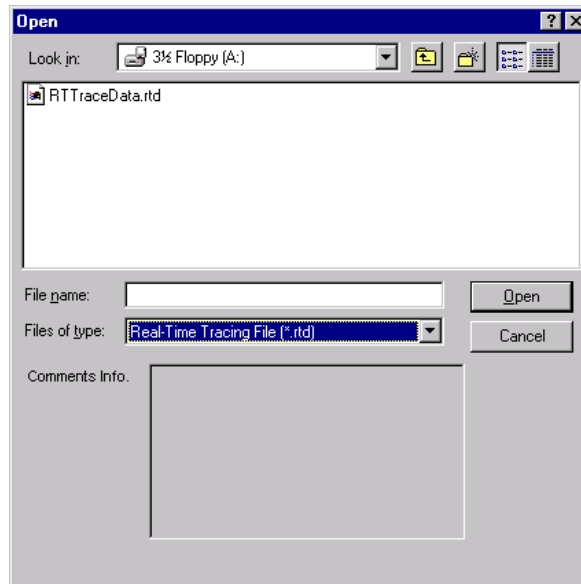



■ Toolbar Details



(Open) Button

The trace data file can be loaded in the Open dialog box. To load the file, click the  button. The Open dialog box appears.



When the  Button is Clicked in the Main Window

Open


Click **Open** to load the selected trace file. Returns to the main window if nothing is selected.

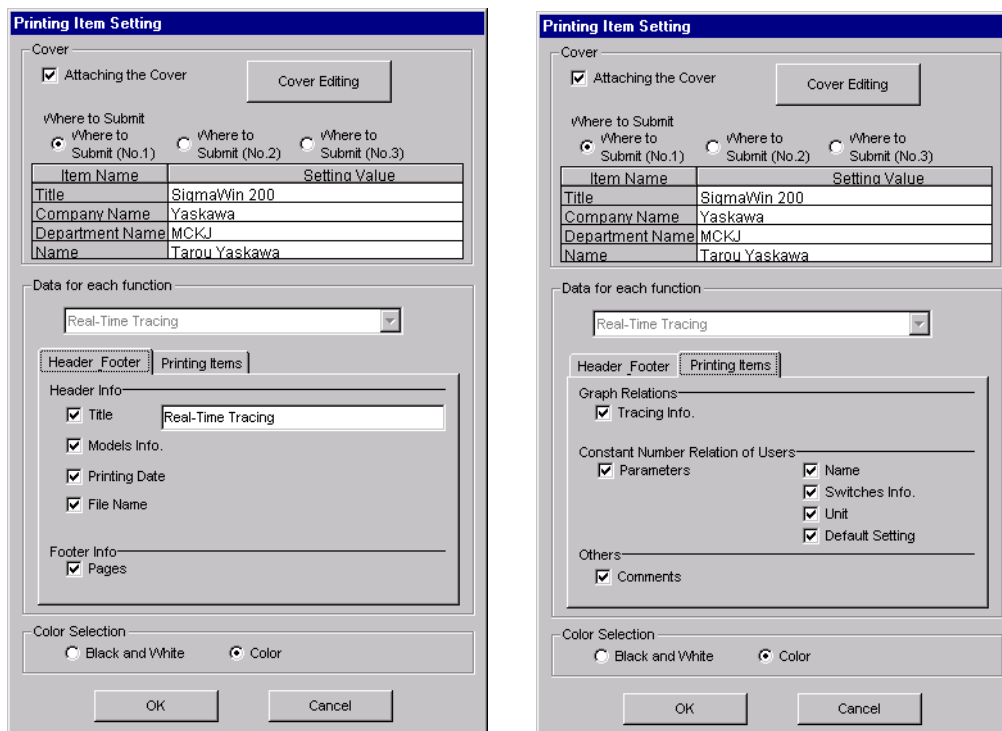
Cancel

Click **Cancel** to return to the main window without loading the file.



(Print) Button

The graph and data on the Real Time Tracing main window can be printed. To print the graph and data, click the  button. The Printing Item Setting dialog box appears.



The image shows two screenshots of the 'Printing Item Setting' dialog box. The left screenshot shows the 'Header & Footer' tab, and the right screenshot shows the 'Printing Item' tab.

Header & Footer Tab:

- Cover:** Attaching the Cover.
- Where to Submit:** Where to Submit (No.1) Where to Submit (No.2) Where to Submit (No.3)
- Table:**

| Item Name | Setting Value |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Title | SigmaWin 200 |
| Company Name | Yaskawa |
| Department Name | MCKJ |
| Name | Tarou Yaskawa |
- Data for each function:** Real-Time Tracing
- Header/Footer:** Title (Real-Time Tracing), Models Info., Printing Date, File Name.
- Footer Info:** Pages
- Color Selection:** Black and White Color

Printing Item Tab:

- Cover:** Attaching the Cover.
- Where to Submit:** Where to Submit (No.1) Where to Submit (No.2) Where to Submit (No.3)
- Table:**

| Item Name | Setting Value |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Title | SigmaWin 200 |
| Company Name | Yaskawa |
| Department Name | MCKJ |
| Name | Tarou Yaskawa |
- Data for each function:** Real-Time Tracing
- Header/Footer:** Tracing Info.
- Constant Number Relation of Users:** Parameters, Name, Switches Info., Unit, Default Setting.
- Others:** Comments
- Color Selection:** Black and White Color

Header & Footer Tab

Printing Item Tab

Printing Item Setting Box

Cover

Select **Attaching the Cover**, and then click **Cover Editing**. For details, see Chapter 3 SigmaWin+ Σ -V Component Main Window.

Data for each function

To enter your printing preferences or specifications, click the tab whose options you want to enter or change, and enter the desired settings.

Color Selection

Documents can be printed in color or black and white. Select your reference.

After setting is finished, click **OK**. The document appears on the screen the way it will appear in print.



To print the document as it is without any changes, click **Print**.

To return to the Printing Item Setting dialog box and change some settings, click **Editing of the Printing Items**.

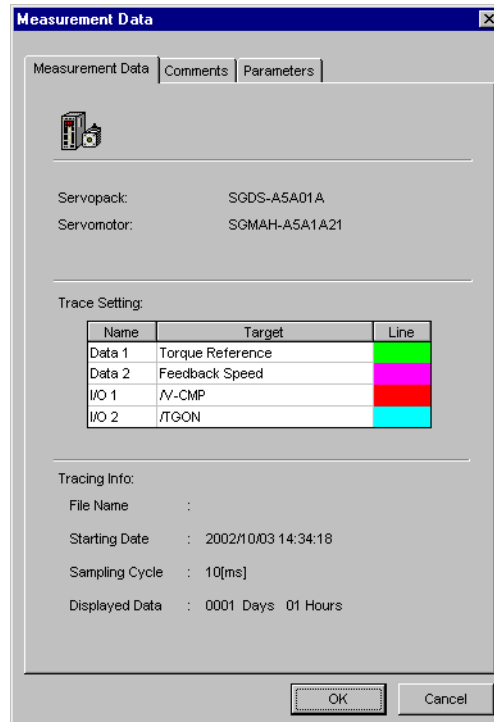


(Measurement Conditions) Button

The conditions for measuring the trace can be viewed. To view the conditions, click the



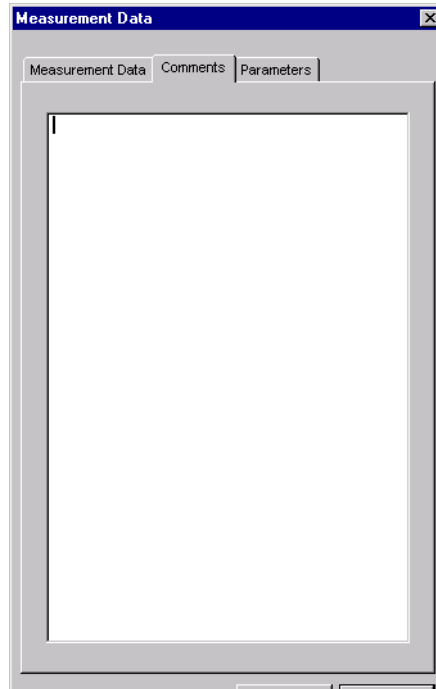
button. The Measurement Condition dialog box appears. The Measurement Condition dialog box appears. If not already selected, click the **Measurement Conditions** tab to view the conditions for measuring the trace.



Measurement Condition Tab

| No. | Name | Value | Unit |
|-------|------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Pn000 | Function Selection Basic Sw | 0010H | - |
| Pn001 | Function Selection Applicati | 0000H | - |
| Pn002 | Function Selection Applicati | 0000H | - |
| Pn003 | Function Selection Applicati | 0002H | - |
| Pn004 | Function Selection Applicati | 0000H | - |
| Pn005 | Fixed Parameter (Do not che | 0000H | - |
| Pn100 | Speed Loop Gain | 40 | Hz |
| Pn101 | Speed Loop Integral Time Cc | 2000 | 0.01ms |
| Pn102 | Position Loop Gain | 40 | 1/s |
| Pn103 | Moment of Inertia Ratio | 0 | % |
| Pn104 | 2nd Speed Loop Gain | 40 | Hz |
| Pn105 | 2nd Speed Loop Integral Tim | 2000 | 0.01ms |
| Pn106 | 2nd Position Loop Gain | 40 | 1/s |
| Pn107 | Bias | 0 | min-1 |
| Pn108 | Bias Width Addition | 7 | reference un |
| Pn109 | Feed-forward | 0 | % |
| Pn10A | Feed-forward Filter Time Co | 0 | 0.01ms |
| Pn10B | Gain-related Application Sw | 0000H | - |
| Pn10C | Mode Switch Torque Refere | 200 | % |
| Pn10D | Mode Switch Speed Refere | 0 | min-1 |
| Pn10E | Mode Switch Acceleration | 0 | 10(min-1)/s |
| Pn10F | Mode Switch Error Pulse | 0 | reference un |
| Pn110 | Online Autotuning Switches | 0010H | - |
| Pn111 | Speed Feedback Compensa | 100 | % |
| Pn112 | Fixed Parameter (Do not che | 100 | % |

Parameter Tab



Comments Tab

Click the Comments tab and type any comments

OK

Click **OK** to save comments and return to the Real Time Tracing main window.

Cancel


Click **Cancel** to return to the Real Time Tracing main window without saving the comments.

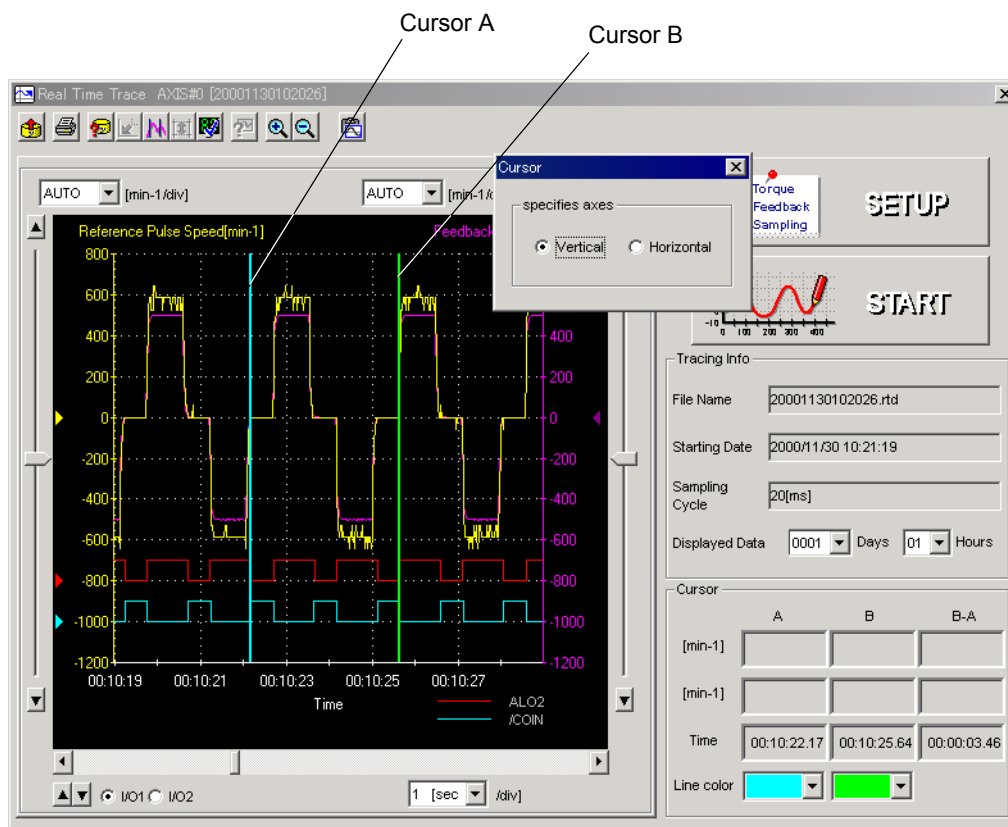
(Cursor) Button

The information for the location where a cursor is shown can be viewed. Information for the cursor locations A and B can be viewed.

The color of cursor locations A and B can be changed.

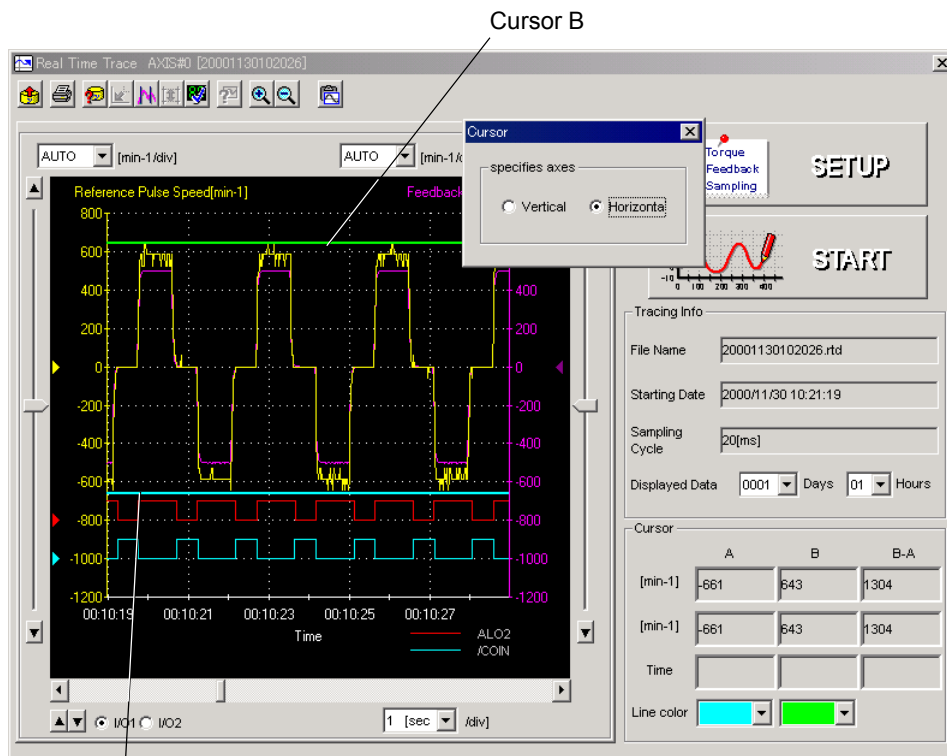
Display the data using the following procedure.

1. Click the  button. Two vertical bars will be displayed.
2. Move each cursor. As you move each cursor, the data changes in the cursor box in the lower right of the window.



3. To view the speed data, select **Horizontal** in the Cursor Setting box. Two horizontal bars will be displayed.

4. Move each cursor. As you move each cursor, the data changes in the cursor box in the lower right of the window.




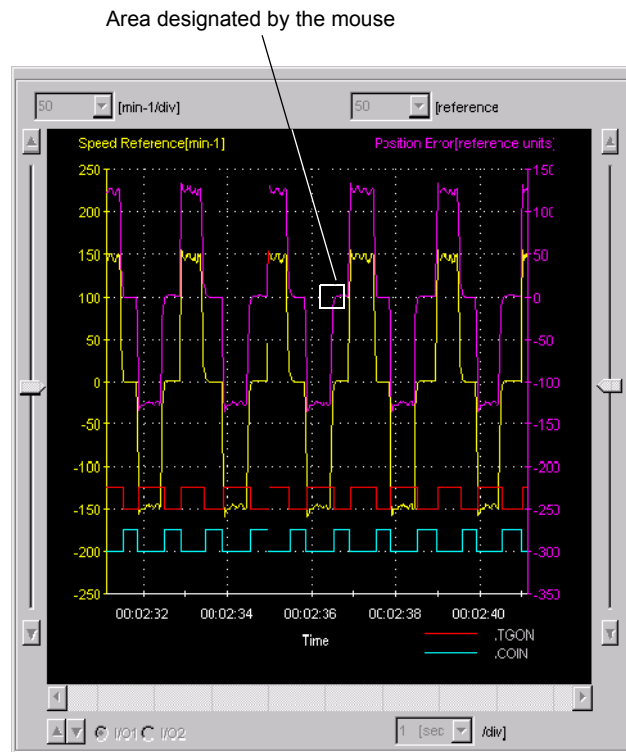
Cursor A



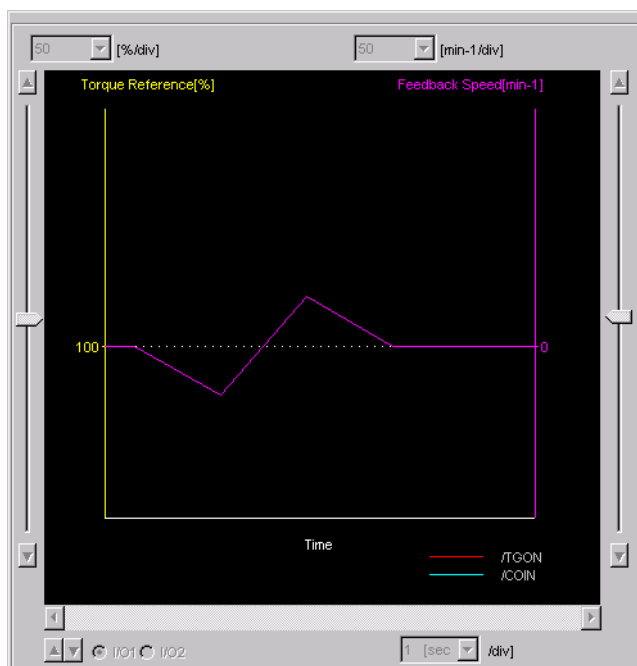
(Zoom In) Button

A view of an area selected by the mouse can be magnified. Zoom in on an area using the following procedure.


1. Click the  button.
2. Position the mouse at one corner of the area you want to select, and drag to the opposite corner. A line will appear around the selected area.



3. Release the left mouse button. The selected area of the graph is enlarged.



Magnified Area

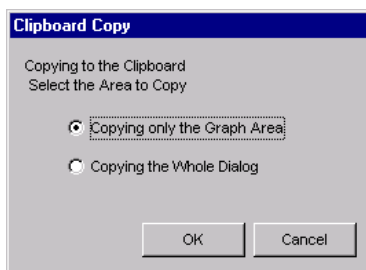
4. Click the  button to view the original graph.



(Clipboard Copy) Button

The displayed screen can be copied to the clipboard. It can be exported to Word or Excel by using this button.

Click the  button, and the Clipboard Copy dialog box appears.



Select the area to be copied to the clipboard.

OK

Click **OK** to copy the selected area to the clipboard.

Cancel

Click **Cancel** to return to the main window.

4.6 Tuning

WARNING

The tuning function executes tuning for the SERVOPACK. Using this function while the motor is running is dangerous. Be sure to carefully read the SigmaWin+ Operation Manual before executing this function. Special care must be taken for the following.

- Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.

The response speed may change considerably during tuning. Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.

- Confirm the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit.

Before executing this function, always confirm that the area within the motor motion range and direction is clear for safe operation.

Provide protective devices to ensure safety in the event of overtraveling or other unexpected movement.

- Always confirm that there is no position error before running the motor.

Be sure to return to the origin and reset the position prior to normal operation.

Running the motor without resetting the origin can lead to an overrun and is extremely dangerous.

- When this function is used for a vertical axis, check the safety of the system.

When this function is used for a vertical axis, confirm that the axis level does not drop when the servo is turned off.

<Tuning Precautions>

- Set the moment of inertia (mass) ratio first.

The moment of inertia (mass) ratio must be set to achieve correct tuning.

Be sure to set the ratio. The setting can be performed from the Tuning window.

- If vibration is generated, execute custom tuning.

Lower the gain until there is no vibration by executing custom tuning.

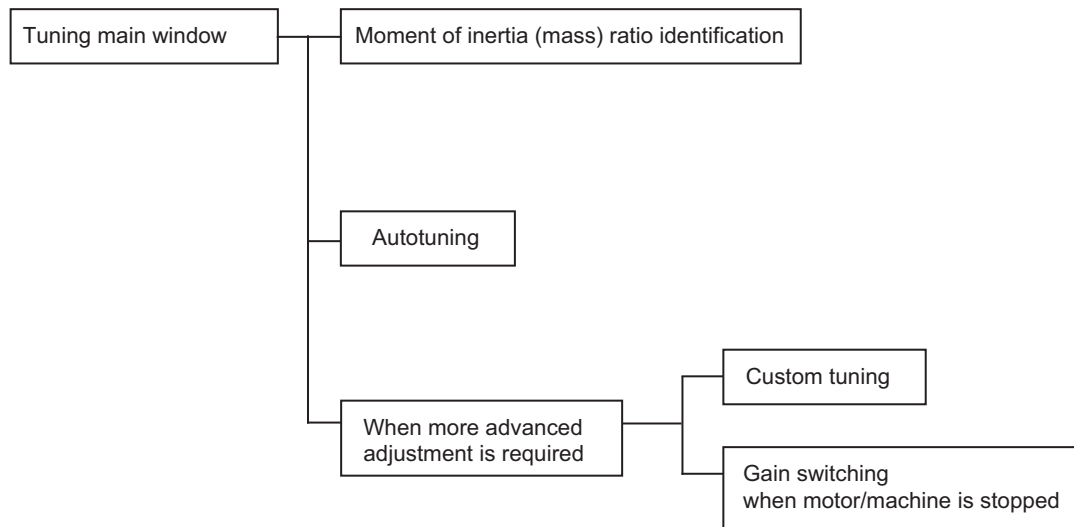
Note: While tuning, you can read the precautions related to the process. Click the **Precautions** button provided in each tuning window.

The tuning function allows you to smoothly carry out tuning of your servo system.

The tuning function calculates the moment of inertia ratio and sets a servo gain suitable for the machine characteristics. The optimal gain is set to avoid vibrations.

■ Structure

The following flowchart shows how the tuning function works.



Set the moment of inertia ratio first, and select autotuning to execute.

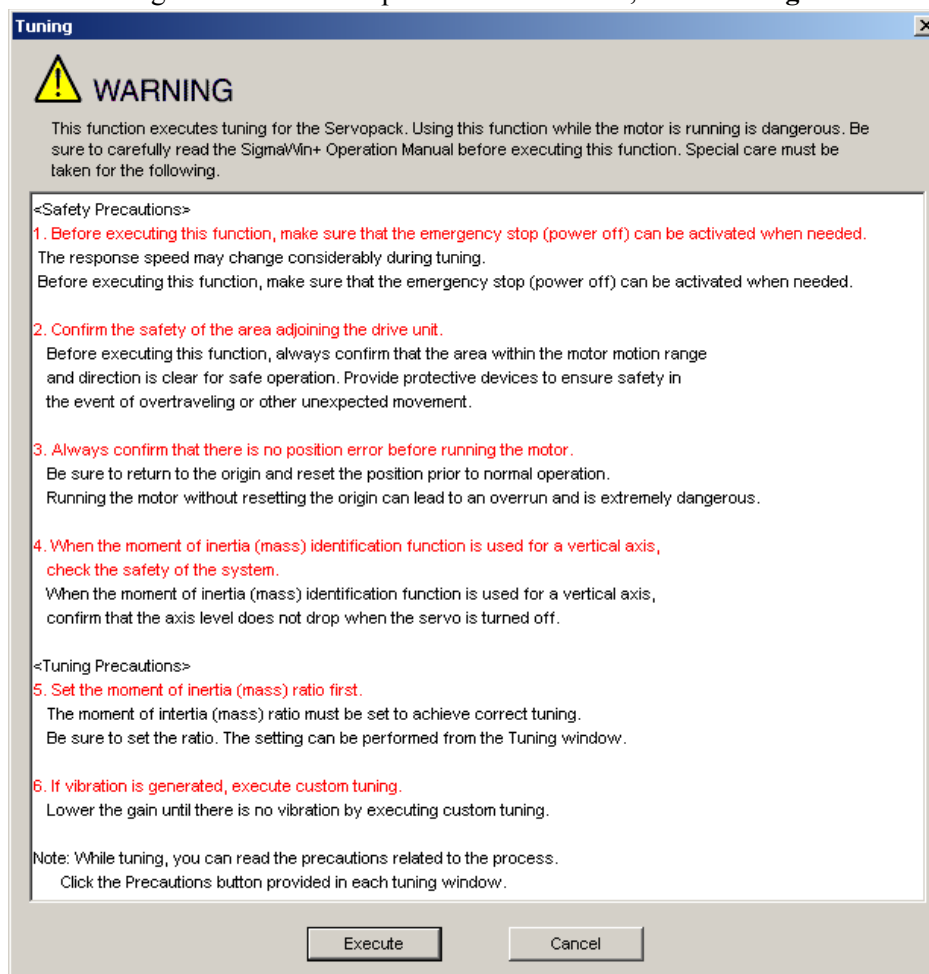
If more advanced adjustment is required after autotuning, execute custom tuning.

To reduce vibrations when the motor or machine is stopped, execute Gain switching while the motor/machine is stopped.

■ Tuning Main Window

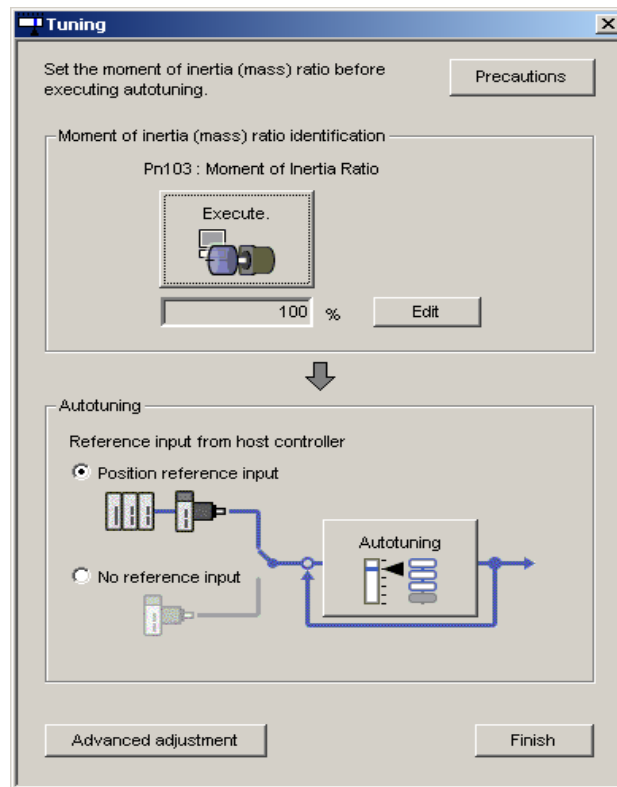
Open the Tuning main window using the following procedure.

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Tuning** and then click **Tuning**.



Click **Cancel** to return to the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window without executing tuning.

2. Click **Execute**. The Tuning main window appears.



Tuning Main Window

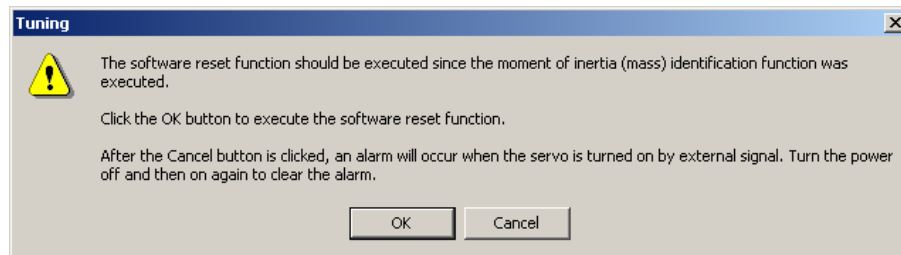
Moment of Inertia Identification

When automatically setting the moment of inertia ratio:

Click **Execute** in the main window, and the moment of inertia identification process will start.

See "4.6.1 Moment of Inertia (Mass) Identification" for details on moment of inertia identification.

When the moment of inertia is identified, a message will ask you to execute software reset.



Click **OK** to execute software reset. See "4.4.11 Resetting the SERVOPACK by Software" for the software reset function.

When manually setting the moment of inertia ratio:

Click **Edit** and enter a value in the input field. Click **OK**.

Autotuning

Select the **Position reference input** or **No reference input** option under **Reference input from host controller**, and then click **Autotuning**.

Autotuning with reference input (when the **Position reference input** option is selected):

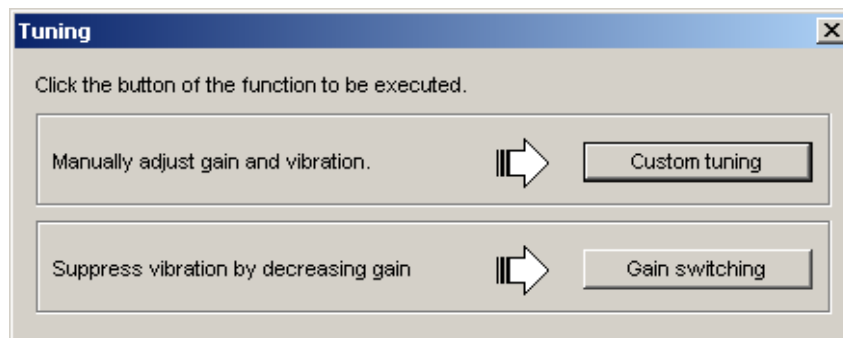
The servo gain is automatically adjusted while running the motor by the reference from the host controller. If vibration is generated during adjustment, the vibration suppression function can be used. See "4.6.2 Autotuning with Reference Input" for details.

Autotuning without reference input (When the **No reference input** option is selected):

The servo gain is automatically adjusted while running the motor by the SERVOPACK internal reference (auto-run). See "4.6.3 Autotuning without Reference Input" for details.

When More Advanced Adjustment is Required after Autotuning

Click **Advanced adjustment** when more advanced adjustment is required after autotuning. The Tuning box will appear.



Custom tuning

The gain can be manually adjusted. If vibration is generated during adjustment, the anti-resonance control adjustment function and vibration suppression function can be used. See "4.6.4 Custom Tuning" for details.

Gain switching

The settings to suppress vibration while the motor and machine are stopped can be made. See "4.6.5 Gain Switching When Motor/Machine Is Stopped" for details.

When tuning is completed, click **Finish** to quit the tuning function.

4.6.1 Moment of Inertia (Mass) Identification

WARNING

Using the moment of inertia (mass) identification function while the motor is running is dangerous.

Be sure to check the SigmaWin+ Operation Manual before using this function.

Pay particular attention to the following.

- Confirm the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit.

The motor rotates (moves for linear motor) for 0.5 sec. per running/measurement while using this function.

Make sure that there is no danger in running the motor before executing this function.

- Confirm the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit.

During operation of this function, the motor will rotate (move) in both the forward and reverse directions per running/measurement. Before using this function, make sure that there is sufficient area to turn (move) corresponding to the setting. If this function is used repeatedly, the starting position may shift. Check the starting position before running the motor or measuring.

- When this function is used for a vertical axis, check the safety of the system.

When this function is used, confirm that the axis level does not drop when the servo is turned off.

- Always confirm that there is no position error after execution of this function.

Because the motor is driven by an internal reference, be sure to return to the origin and reset the position prior to normal operation. Running the motor without resetting the origin can lead to an overrun and is extremely dangerous.

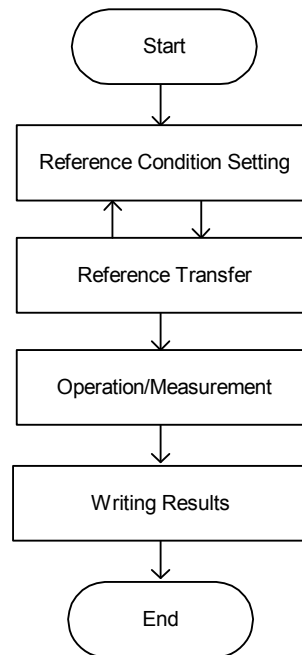
- Execute the software reset function or turn the power off and then on again after the completion of this function.

An alarm will occur when the servo is turned on by a command from the host controller after execution of this function. Execute the software reset function, or turn the power off and then on again.

Load moment of inertia (mass) can be regarded as a standard parameter when adjusting control parameters. Although the load moment of inertia (mass) ratio can be derived by calculation based on the mass and structure of the machine components, this is a very cumbersome operation in which deriving correct values for the complex structures of today's machines is very difficult.

The moment of inertia (mass) identification method of SigmaWin+ Σ -V component can obtain accurate and high-quality moment of inertia (mass) values simply by running the motor several times forward and backward.

The following flowchart shows how the moment of inertia (mass) is identified.

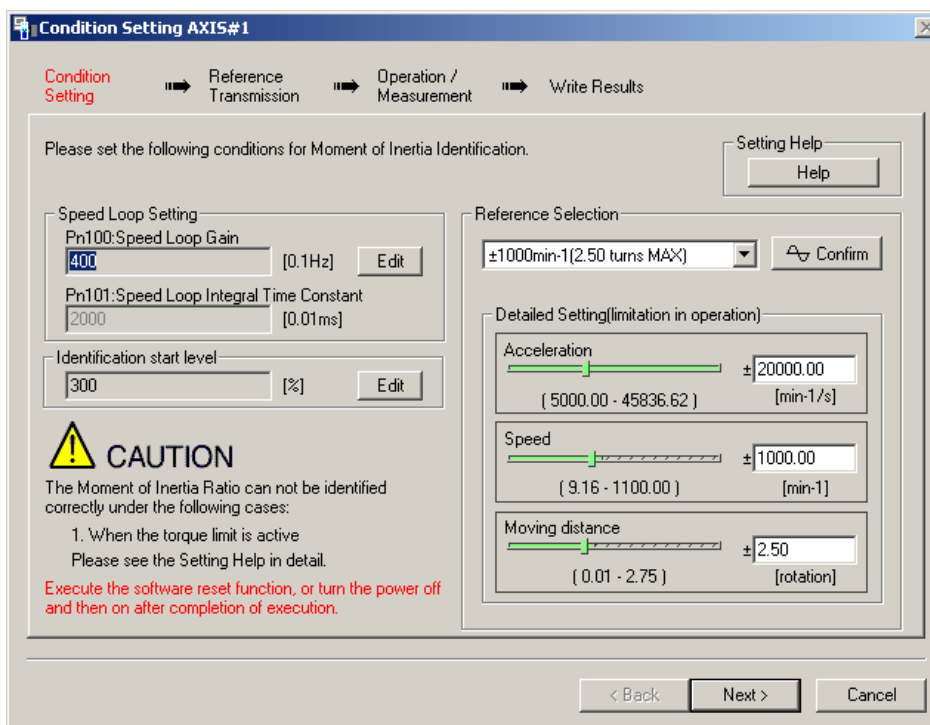


Moment of Inertia (Mass) Identification Boxes

Open the moment of inertia (mass) identification boxes using the following procedure.
Click **Execute** in the Tuning main window. The Condition Setting box will appear.
The boxes displayed here are those displayed when using a rotary motor.

Setting the Conditions

Set the conditions for identifying moment of inertia (mass) in the Condition Setting box.



Condition Setting Box

Speed Loop Setting

Set the speed loop gain and integral time constant.

Edit

Click **Edit** to view the Speed Loop-Related Setting Change box.

Identification Start Level

Set the moment of inertia (mass) identification start level.

Help

Click **Help** to open the window for guidelines on the reference condition settings.
See <Guidelines for Reference Condition Settings> for details.

Reference Selection

Select the reference pattern for identifying the moment of inertia (mass). (Recommended method.)

Detailed Setting

Create the reference pattern for setting the moment of inertia (mass) by changing the values with the slider or by directly entering the values.

Next>

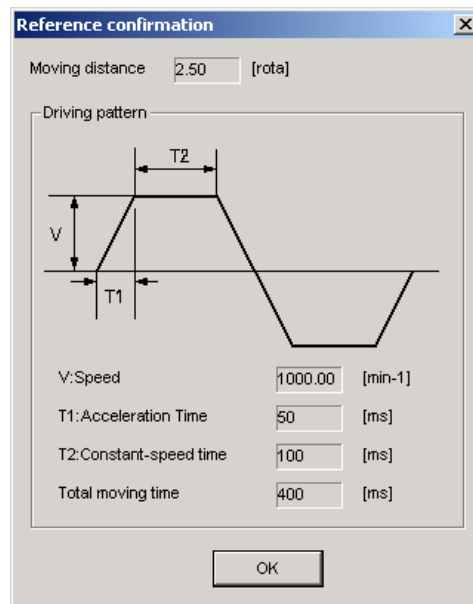
Click **Next** to view the Reference Transmission box.

Cancel

Click **Cancel** to return to the main window without changing the conditions.

Confirm

Click **Confirm** to view the reference wave.



<Guidelines for Reference Condition Settings>

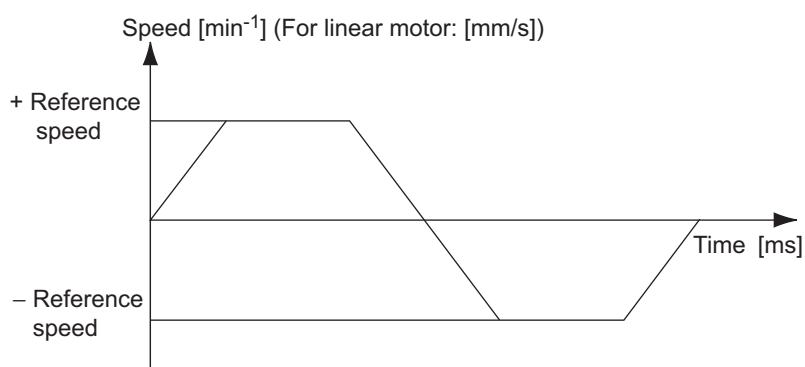
- Run the motor to measure the load's inertial moment (mass) of the mechanism to compare it with the rotor's inertial moment (coil assembly mass for linear motor) of the motor in the moment of inertia (mass) ratio.
- Set the driving mode, reference pattern (maximum acceleration, maximum speed, and maximum moving distance), and parameters related to the speed loop.
- Accurate measurement of the moment of inertia (mass) ratio depends on the settings. See the measurement results to determine the proper settings. See the following guidelines for each setting.

Reference Selection

The motor turns (moves) with the references as shown in the following graph for a forward run and a reverse run. The following references are for a rotation (movement) in a forward run. Select a reference pattern from the Reference Selection box (recommended method) or create the reference pattern by directly entering the values.

As the setting for maximum acceleration increases, the accuracy of the inertia identification tends to improve.

Consider the pulley diameter or the speed reduction ratio such as the ball screw pitches, and set the maximum acceleration within the operable range.



⚠ CAUTION

- The amount of movement is the value for each operation (a forward run or a reverse run). After several operations, the operation starting position may have moved in either direction. Confirm the operable range before each measurement and operation.
- Certain settings for the parameters or inertia size of the mechanism may result in overshooting or undershooting, and cause the speed to temporarily exceed the maximum speed. Allow a margin when making the settings.

Speed Loop Setting

If the response of the speed loop is poor, the moment of inertia (mass) ratio cannot be measured accurately.

The speed loop setting to get the required response for the moment of inertia (mass) setting is already set to the default setting. Normally, this setting does not have to be changed.

If this speed loop gain is too high, and is causing excitation in the mechanism, lower the setting. However, do not set it to a value that is higher than the default setting.

Identification Start Level

With a heavy load or low-rigidity machine, torque limit may be applied and the moment of inertia identification may fail.

In this case, double the identification start level and execute identification again.



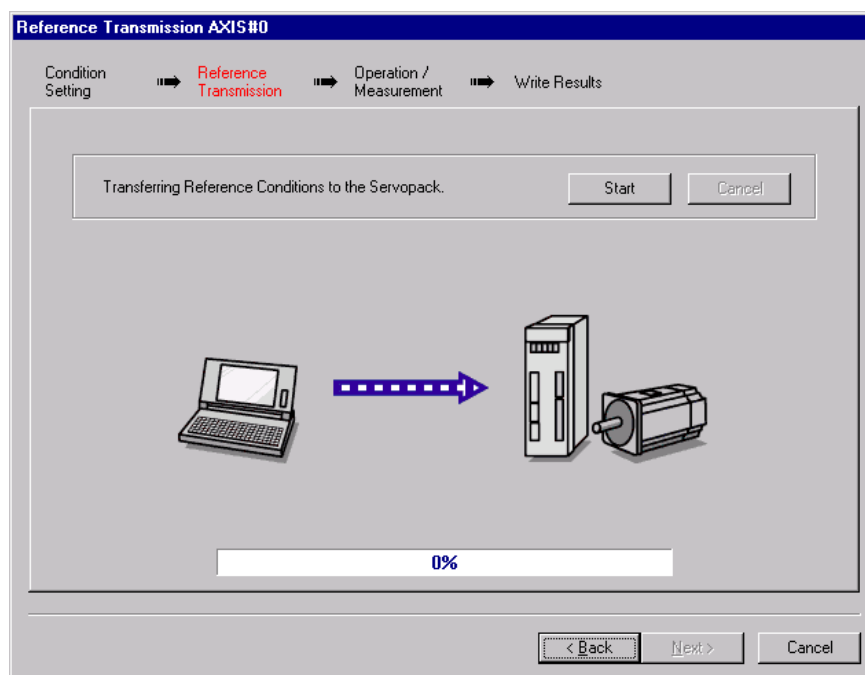
■ If the moment of inertia (mass) ratio cannot be measured accurately

If the torque (force) is limited, the moment of inertia (mass) ratio identification cannot be made correctly. Adjust the setting of the limit or decrease the acceleration in Reference Selection so that the torque (force) will not be limited.

See "Torque (Force) Limit" in the SERVOPACK user's manual for details of the torque (force) limiting function.

Reference Transmission

Transfer the reference conditions to the SERVOPACK. Click **Start** in the Reference Transmission box to begin the transfer.



Reference Transmission Box

Start

Click to **Start** to transfer the reference conditions to the SERVOPACK. A progress bar displays the progress status of the transfer.

Cancel

The **Cancel** button is available only during the transfer to the SERVOPACK. After the transmission is finished, it is unavailable and cannot be selected.

Next>

The **Next** button is available if the data is transferred successfully. If an error occurs or if the transmission is interrupted, it is unavailable and cannot be selected.

Click **Next** to view the Operation/Measurement box.

<Back

Click **Back** to return to the Condition Setting box. The **Back** button is unavailable during a data transfer.

Cancel

Click **Cancel** to stop processing and return to the main window.

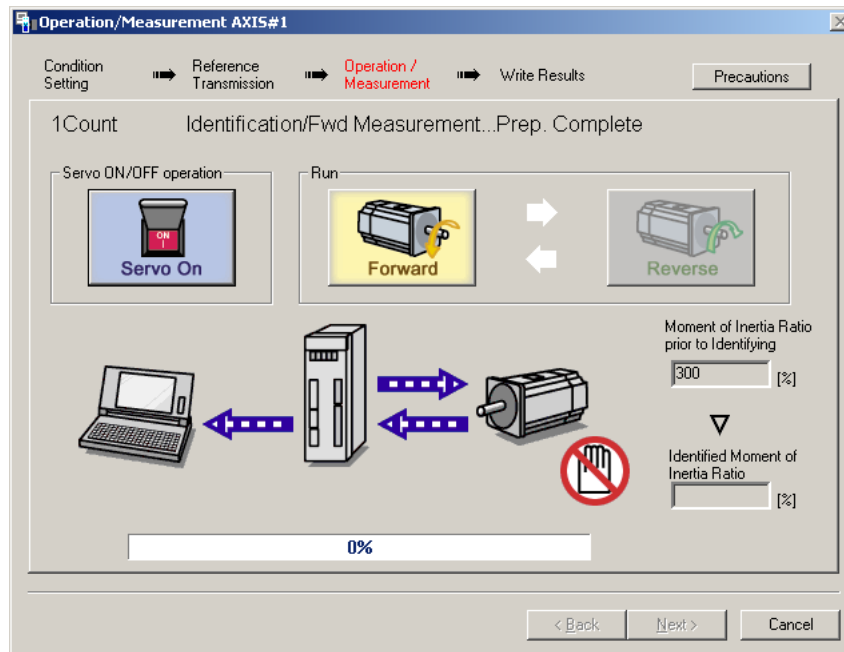
After the data has been successfully transferred, click **Next**, and the Operation/Measurement box appears.

Operation/Measurement

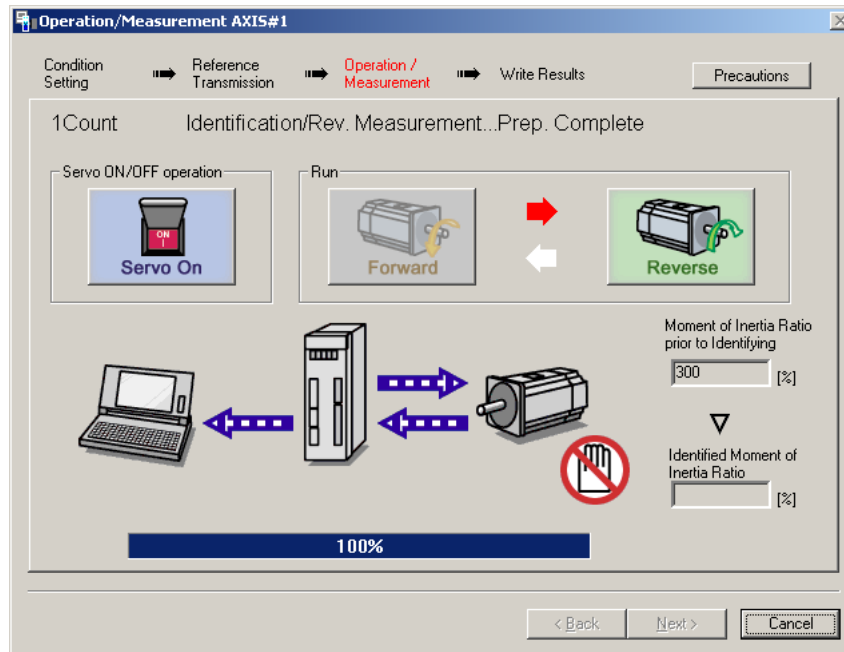
In the Operation/Measurement box, run and measure the actual motor. Measurements are taken two to seven times and then verified.

Run the motor and take measurements using the following procedure.

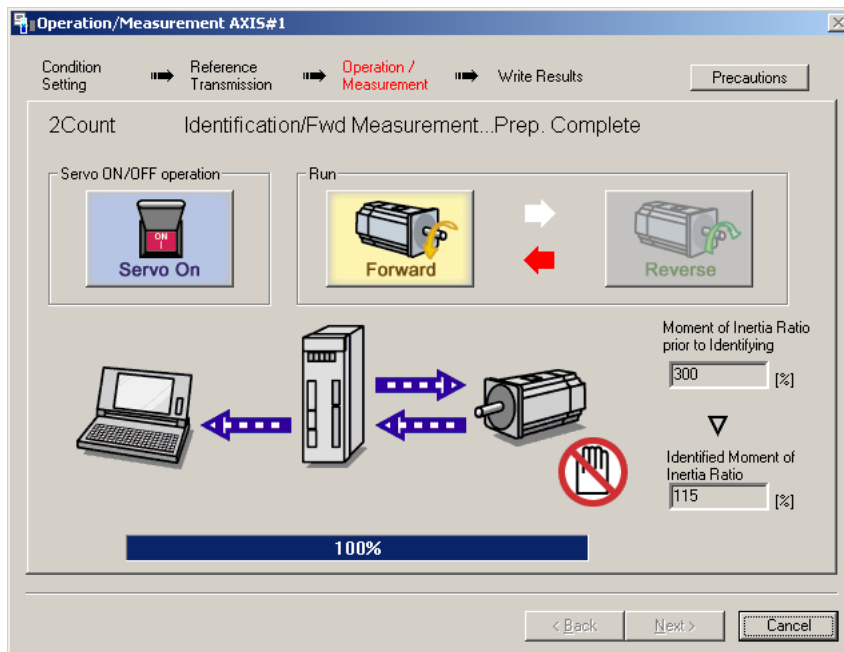
1. Click **Servo ON** to turn on the servo power.



- Click **Forward** to take measurements by turning (moving) the motor forward. After the measurements and the data transmission are finished, the following window appears.



- Click **Reverse** to take measurements by turning (moving) the motor in reverse. After the measurements and the data transmission are finished, the following window appears.



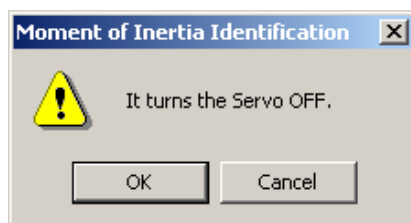
- Repeat steps 2 through 3 until all the measurements have been taken.

The actual number of times the measurements have been taken is displayed in the upper left part on the screen.

The progress bar displays the percentage of data that has been transferred.1

5. After the measurement has been successfully completed, click **Servo ON** to turn to the servo OFF status.
6. Click **Next**, and the Write Results box appears.

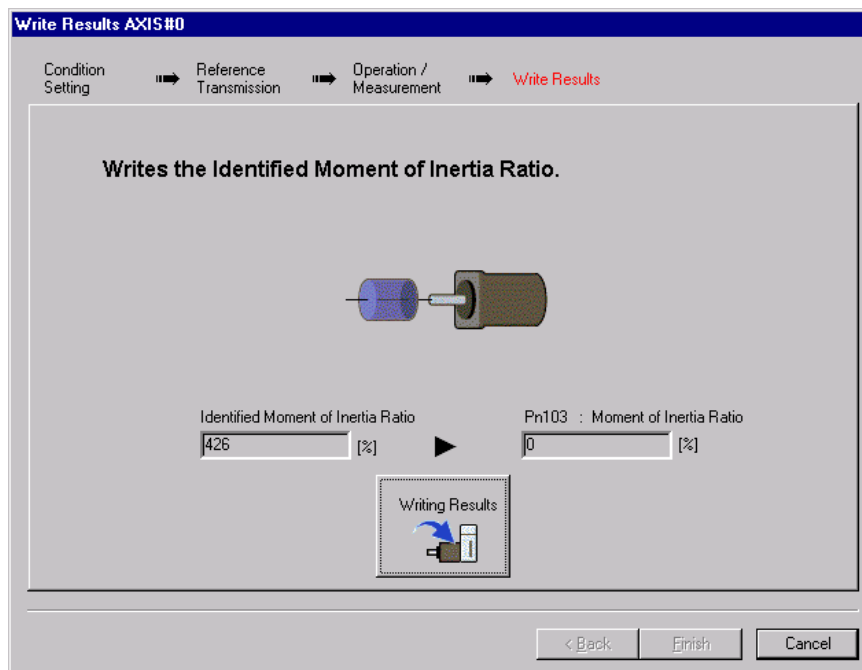
When **Next** is clicked without turning to the servo OFF status, the following message appears.



Click **OK** to turn to the servo OFF status.

Writing Results

In the Write Results box, set the moment of inertia (mass) ratio calculated in the operation/measurement to the parameters.



Write Results Box

Identified Moment of Inertia (Mass) Ratio

Displays the moment of inertia (mass) ratio calculated in the operation/measurement.

Writing Results

Click **Writing Results** to assign the value displayed in the identified moment of inertia (mass) ratio to SERVOPACK parameter Pn103.

Pn103: Moment of Inertia (Mass) Ratio

Displays the value assigned to the parameter.

Click **Write Results**, and the new ratio calculated from the operation/measurement will be displayed.

<Back

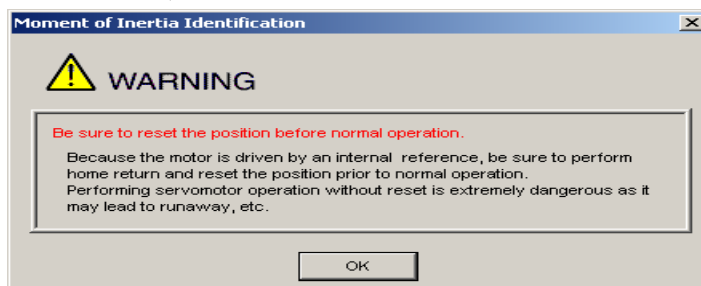
The **Back** button is unavailable.

Cancel

Click **Cancel** to return to the main window.

Finish

Click **Finish**, and a warning message appears reminding you to reset the origin position. (No warning message appears when the Write Results box has been opened from the Tuning main window.)



Click **OK** to return to the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component Main window. If Pn103 (Moment of Inertia (Mass) Ratio) has been changed, that new value will remain.

4.6.2 Autotuning with Reference Input

WARNING

Executing the autotuning function with reference input while the motor is running is dangerous.

Be sure to carefully read the SigmaWin+ Operation Manual before executing this function.

Special care must be taken for the following.

- **Confirm the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit.**

Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.

And, provide protective devices to ensure safety in the event of overtraveling or other unexpected movement.

- **Check the position reference to be input.**

This function executes tuning using the position reference from the host controller. Make sure that the SERVOPACK is ready to receive the reference from the host controller before using this function. In the tuning sequence of this function, a /COIN signal is used to judge whether or not positioning is completed. Therefore, it is necessary to output a /COIN signal at every completion of positioning. If no /COIN signal is output within approx. 10 seconds after completion of position reference distribution (position reference = 0), an error will occur.

This autotuning uses reference inputs from the host controller, and sets a servo gain suitable for the machine characteristics. The gain is set as high as possible to avoid vibrations.

To execute autotuning using reference inputs from the host controller, use the following procedure.

1. Select the **Position reference input** option under **Reference input from host controller** in the Tuning main window, and then click **Autotuning**. The Autotuning-Setting Conditions box will appear.

Autotuning - Setting Conditions AXIS# 1

Set conditions.

Mode selection

2:For positioning

A gain adjustment specialized for positioning will be executed. In addition, the following automatic adjustments can be executed: Model following control, notch filter, anti-resonance control, and vibration suppression.

Mechanism selection

2:Ball screw mechanism or linear motor

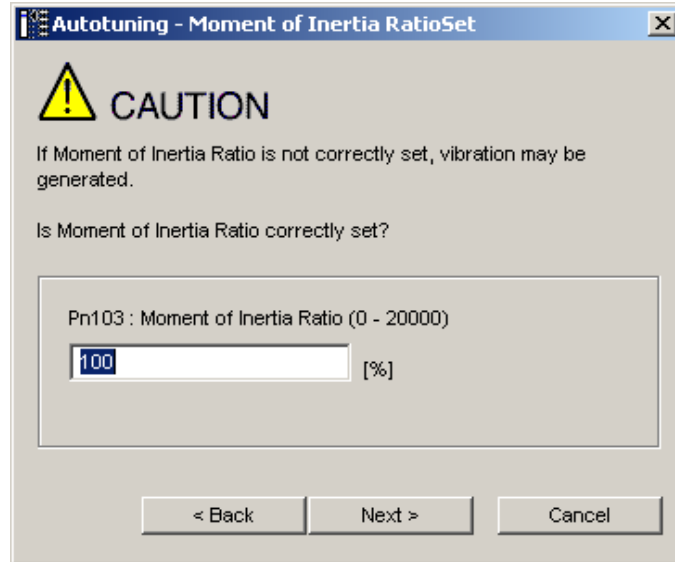
Executes adjustment suitable for relatively high-rigidity mechanism, such as a ball screw or linear motor. Select this type if there is no applicable mechanism.

Tuning parameters

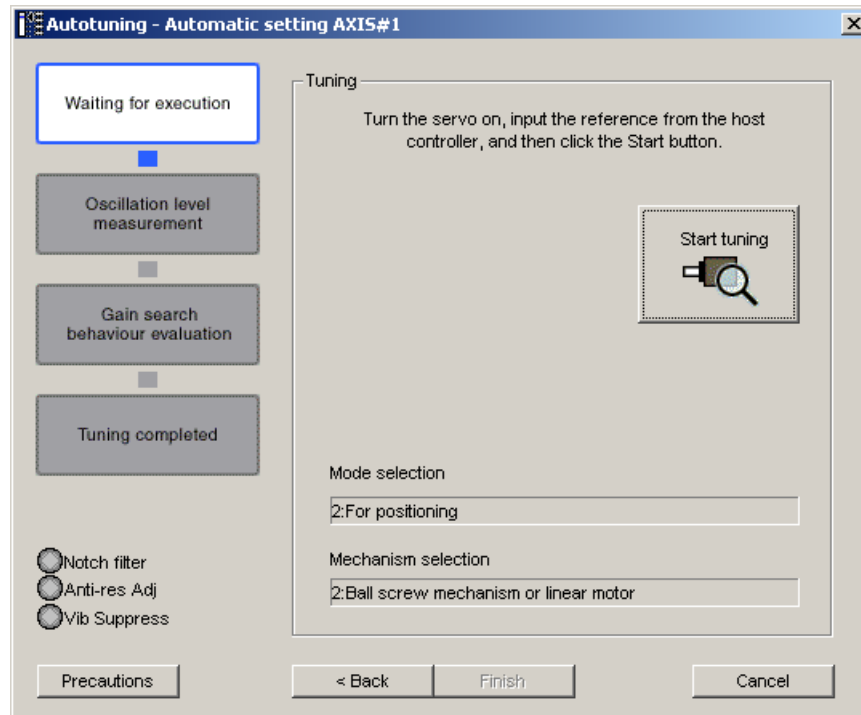
Start tuning using the default settings.

Next > Cancel

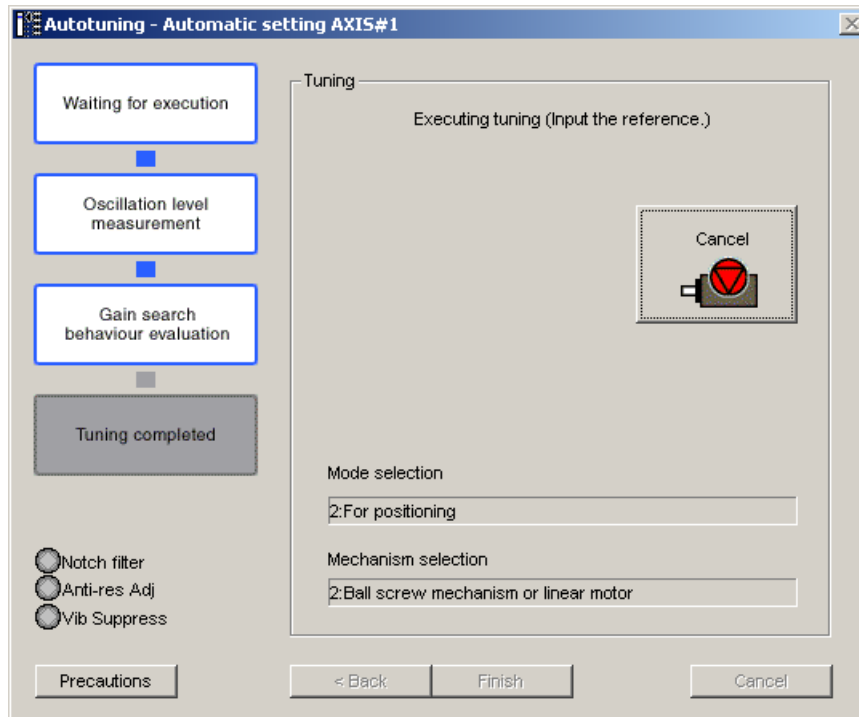
- Select the mode from the **Mode selection** combo box and the mechanism from **Mechanism selection** combo box, and then click **Next**. The Autotuning-Moment of Inertia Ratio Setting box will appear. When the **Start tuning using the default settings**. check box is selected in the Autotuning-Setting Conditions box, tuning will be executed using tuning parameters set to the default value.



- Enter the correct moment of inertia ratio and then click **Next**. The following window will appear.



- Turn the servo on and then input the reference from the host controller. Click **Start tuning** to start tuning.



Vibration generated during tuning is automatically detected and the optimum setting for the detected vibration will be made. When setting is completed, the LED indicator lamps (bottom left of the box) of the functions used for the setting will light up.

- When tuning is complete, click **Finish**. The results of tuning will be written in the parameters.

4.6.3 Autotuning without Reference Input

WARNING

Executing the autotuning function without reference input while the motor is running is dangerous.

Be sure to carefully read the SigmaWin+ Operation Manual before executing this function.

Special care must be taken for the following.

- Confirm the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit.

This function starts automatic operation with vibration. Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed. Confirm that the area within the motor motion range and direction is clear for safe operation. Provide protective devices to ensure safety in the event of overtraveling or other unexpected movement, since the motor rotates in both directions within the set moving range.

- Check the setting of electronic gear regardless of the control mode.

With this function, the moving distance is calculated on the base of the electronic gear ratio (parameter) not only in position control mode but also in other control modes.

Always make sure that the electronic gear ratio is correctly set before executing this function.

This autotuning sets a servo gain suitable for the machine characteristics. The gain is set as high as possible for auto run within the set range to avoid vibration.

⚠ CAUTION

Two methods are available to stop autotuning without reference input while the motor is running, and the motor will stop according to the method selected. Make sure to select the best method for the situation.

- If the SERVO OFF button is used, the motor will stop according to the stopping method after servo off specified by the parameters.
- If the CANCEL button is used, the motor will decelerate to a stop and then enter a zero clamp state.

Note: The CANCEL button may not be used with some SERVOPACKs.

To execute autotuning without using a reference input, use the following procedure.

1. Select the **No reference input** option under **Reference input from host controller** in the Tuning main window, and then click **Autotuning**. The Autotuning-Setting Conditions box will appear.

Autotuning - Setting Conditions AXIS#1

Set conditions.

Switching the load moment of inertia (load mass) identification

1:A moment of inertia is not presumed.

Mode selection

2:For positioning

A gain adjustment specialized for positioning will be executed. In addition, the following automatic adjustments can be executed: Model following control, notch filter, anti-resonance control, and vibration suppression.

Mechanism selection

2:Ball screw mechanism or linear motor

Executes adjustment suitable for relatively high-rigidity mechanism, such as a ball screw or linear motor. Select this type if there is no applicable mechanism.

Distance

The moving range from the current value is specified.

98 X 1000 = 98000 [reference units]

(-99990 - 99990)

(Setting invalid range : -31 - 31)

2.9 [Rotation]

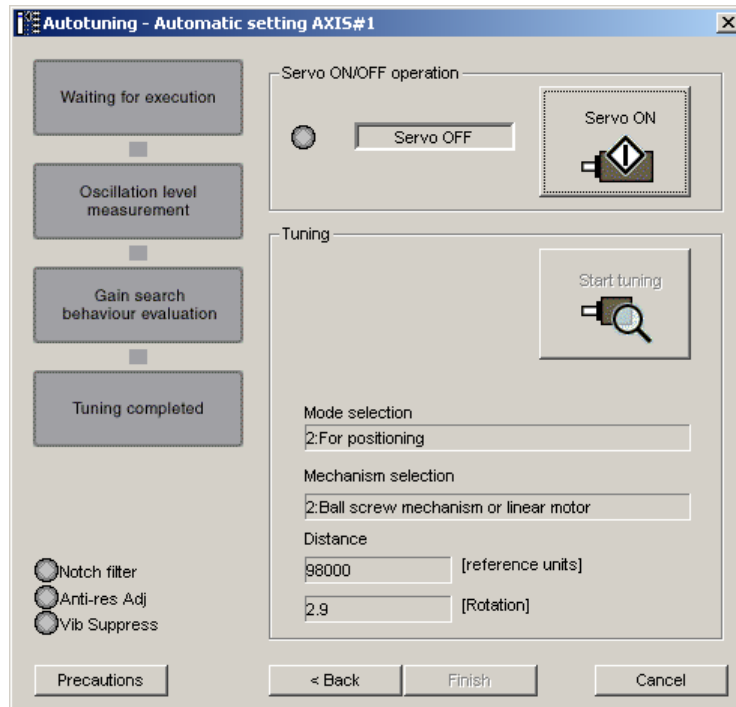
Tuning parameters

Start tuning using the default settings.

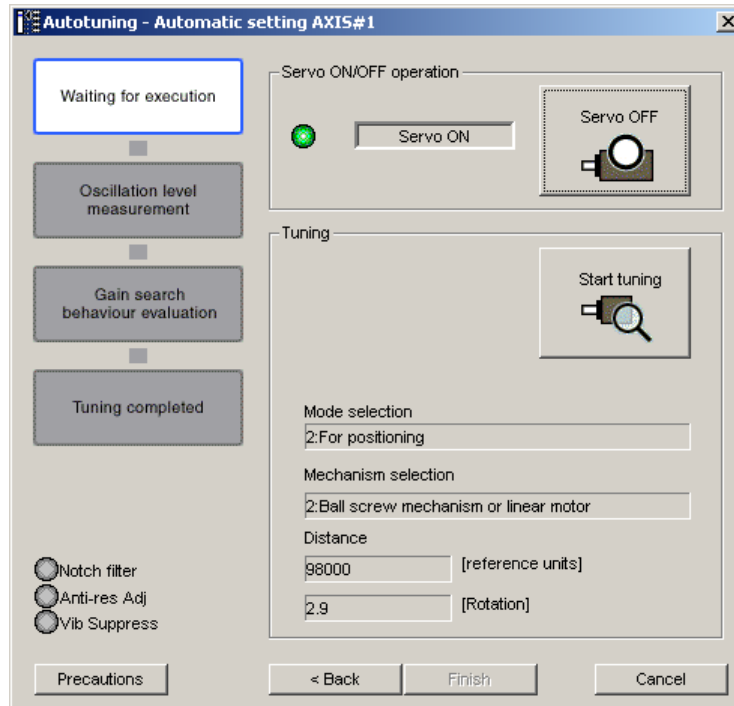
Next > Cancel

2. Select whether or not to use the load moment of inertia (load mass) identification from the **Switching the load moment of inertia (load mass) identification** box, the mode from the **Mode selection** box, the mechanism from the **Mechanism selection** box, and enter the moving distance. Then, click **Next**.

When the **Start tuning using the default settings.** check box is selected in the Autotuning-Setting Conditions box, tuning will be executed using the tuning parameters set to the default values.



3. Click **Servo ON**. The following box will appear.



4. Click **Start tuning**. The motor will start rotating and tuning will commence.



Vibration generated during tuning is automatically detected, and the optimum setting for the detected vibration will be made. When the setting is complete, the LED indicator lamps (bottom left of the box) of the functions used for the setting will light up.

5. When tuning is completed, click **Finish**. The results of tuning will be written in the parameters.

4.6.4 Custom Tuning

WARNING

The custom tuning function is used to adjust servo gains.

Be sure to carefully read the SigmaWin+ Operation Manual before executing this function.

Special care must be taken for the following.

- Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.

When tuning is initiated by this function, some parameters will be overwritten with the recommended values. As a result, the response speeds may change considerably. Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.

- Set a correct moment of inertia (mass) ratio to execute this function.

If not correctly set, vibration may be generated.

- Note the timing when the feed forward level setting is validated.

The set feed forward level will not be immediately validated, but will be validated after the Positioning Completion signal (/COIN) is output.

This custom tuning adjusts servo gains by manually adjusting the feed forward level and feedback level. If vibration is detected during tuning, the anti-resonance control adjustment function and the vibration suppression function can be used. Use custom tuning for fine adjustment of gains as well as for autotuning.

Either one of the following two methods of custom tunings can be executed by selecting the tuning mode.

When the tuning mode is set to 0 (servo gains with priority given to stability) or 1 (servo gains with priority given to response)

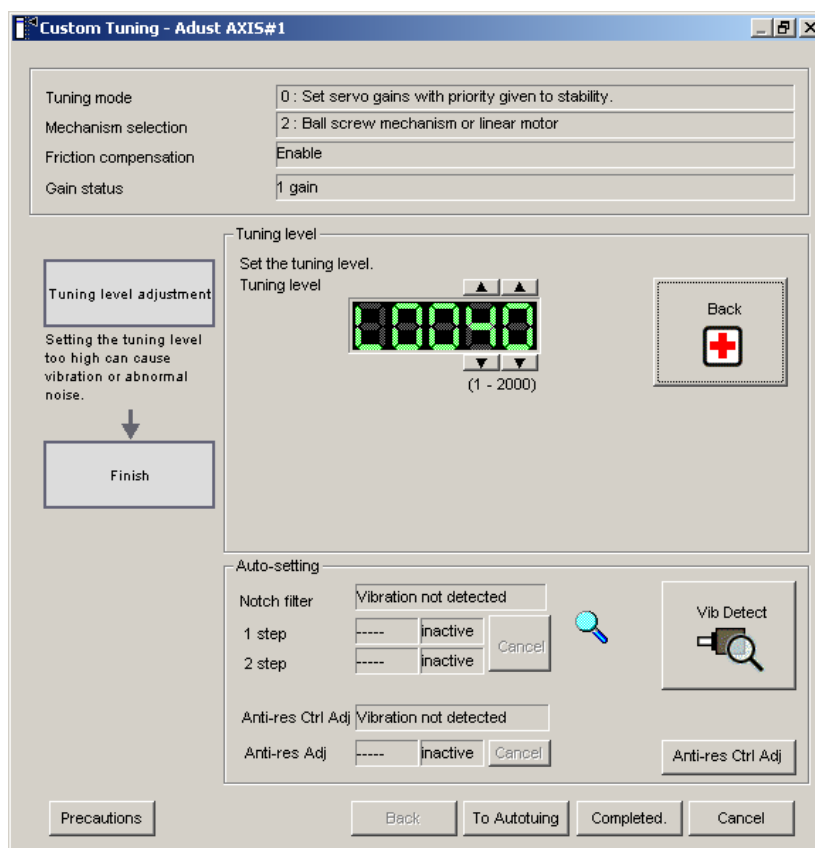
This custom tuning enables multiple servo gains to be set to stable conditions merely by manipulating one tuning level. If vibration is detected during tuning, the notch filter/anti-resonance control auto setting function is provided to suppress it. The anti-resonance control adjustment function can also be manually set during tuning.

When the tuning mode is set to 2 (servo gains with priority given to positioning application) or 3 (servo gains with priority given to prevention of overshooting in positioning applications)

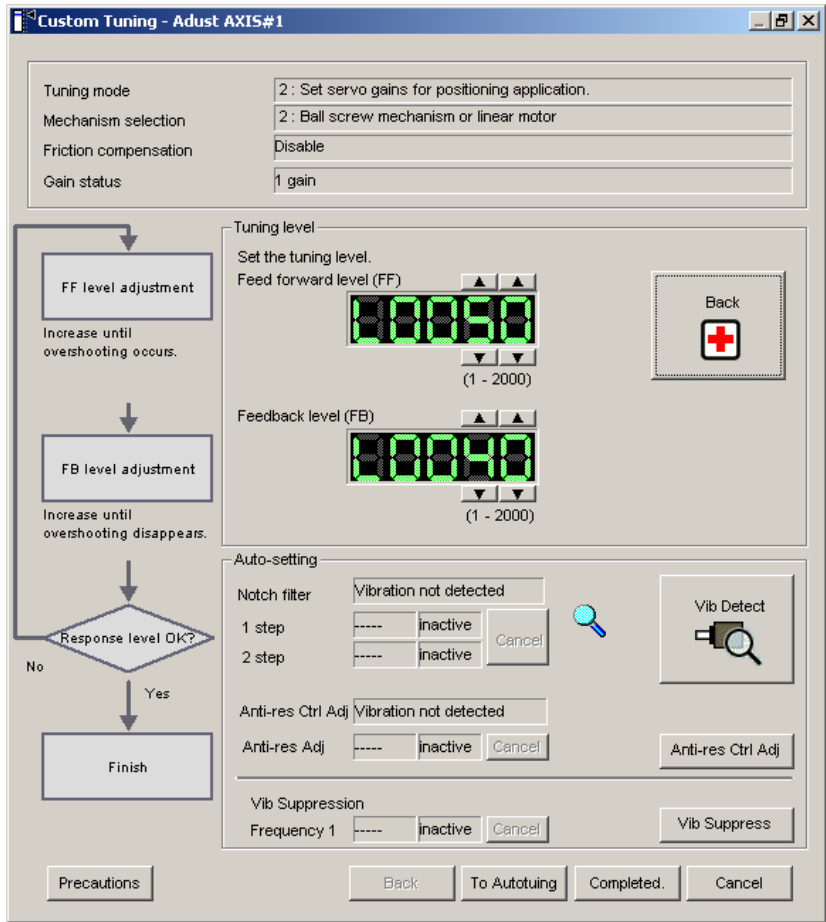
This custom tuning enables not only multiple servo gains to be set to stable conditions but also realizes reduction of positioning time by manipulating two tuning levels. This tuning uses the following-model control to reduce positioning time. In addition to the notch filter/anti-resonance control auto setting function in case of vibration occurrence during tuning, a function to automatically set friction compensation is provided. The anti-resonance control adjustment function and the vibration suppression function can also be manually set during tuning.



Autotuning can be executed as the final step to keep balance among servo gains.



Custom Tuning - Adjust Box when Tuning Mode is Set to 0 or 1

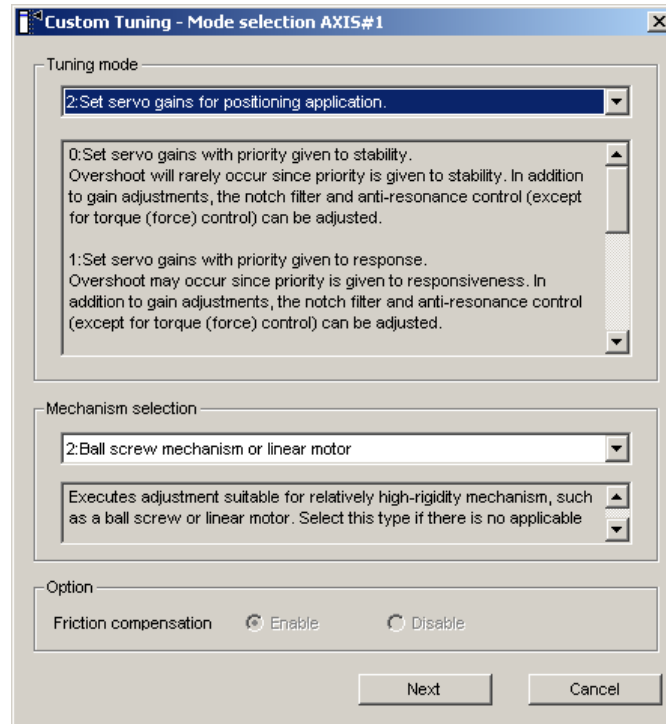


Custom Tuning - Adjust Box When Tuning Mode is Set to 2 or 3

Execute custom tuning using the following procedure.

The procedure described here is for when the tuning mode is set to 2 (servo gains with priority given to positioning application).

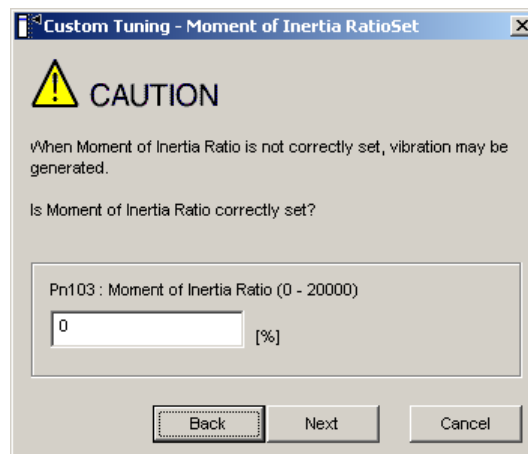
1. Click **Advanced adjustment** in the Tuning main window, and then click **Custom tuning** in the Tuning box that will appear. The Custom Tuning - Mode selection box will appear.



The tuning modes that can be selected will vary according to the SERVOPACK setting.

2. Select the tuning mode from the **Tuning mode** box and the mechanism from the **Mechanism selection** box, and then click **Next**. The **Friction compensation** option is available only when the tuning mode is set to 0 or 1.

The Custom Tuning - Moment of Inertia Ratio Set box will appear.



Enter the correct moment of inertia ratio.

3. Click **Next**. The Custom Tuning - Adjust box will appear.

Custom Tuning - Adjust AXIS#1

Tuning mode: 2 : Set servo gains for positioning application.
 Mechanism selection: 2 : Ball screw mechanism or linear motor
 Friction compensation: Enable
 Gain status: 1 gain

Tuning level
 Set the tuning level and start the tuning.
 Feed forward level (FF): 00050 (1 - 2000)
 Feedback level (FB): 00040 (1 - 2000)
 Start tuning

Auto-setting
 Notch filter: 1 step: inactive, 2 step: inactive
 Anti-res Ctrl Adj: [inactive]
 Anti-res Adj: [inactive]
 Vib Suppression: Frequency 1: inactive
 Vib Detect
 Anti-res Ctrl Adj

Flowchart:
 FF level adjustment (Increase until overshooting occurs) → FB level adjustment (Increase until overshooting disappears) → Response level OK? (No → FF level adjustment; Yes → Finish)

Buttons: Precautions, Back, To Autotuning, Completed., Cancel

4. Turn the servo on and input the reference from the host controller. Then, click **Start tuning** to begin tuning.

Custom Tuning - Adjust AXIS#1

Tuning mode: 2 : Set servo gains for positioning application.
 Mechanism selection: 2 : Ball screw mechanism or linear motor
 Friction compensation: Enable
 Gain status: 1 gain

Tuning level
 Set the tuning level.
 Feed forward level (FF): 0090 (1 - 2000)
 Feedback level (FB): 0040 (1 - 2000)

Auto-setting
 Notch filter: Vibration not detected
 1 step: ----- inactive Cancel
 2 step: ----- inactive Cancel
 Anti-res Ctrl Adj: Vibration not detected
 Anti-res Adj: ----- inactive Cancel
 Vib Suppression: Frequency 1 ----- inactive Cancel

FF level adjustment: Increase until overshooting occurs.
 FB level adjustment: Increase until overshooting disappears.
 Response level OK? (No/Yes)
 Finish

Back, Vib Detect, Anti-res Ctrl Adj, Vib Suppress, Precautions, Back, To Autotuning, Completed, Cancel

- Change the feed forward level by clicking the setting arrows. Continue to raise the level until an overshoot occurs.



The set feed forward level will not be applied until the Positioning Completion signal /COIN is output.

When the tuning mode is set to 0 or 1, change the tuning level by clicking the setting arrows.

Custom Tuning - Adjust AXIS#1

Tuning mode: 0 : Set servo gains with priority given to stability.

Mechanism selection: 2 : Ball screw mechanism or linear motor

Friction compensation: Enable

Gain status: 1 gain

Tuning level

Set the tuning level.

Tuning level: 10040 (1 - 2000)

Tuning level adjustment

Setting the tuning level too high can cause vibration or abnormal noise.

Finish

Auto-setting

Notch filter: Vibration not detected

1 step: ----- inactive

2 step: ----- inactive

Anti-res Ctrl Adj: Vibration not detected

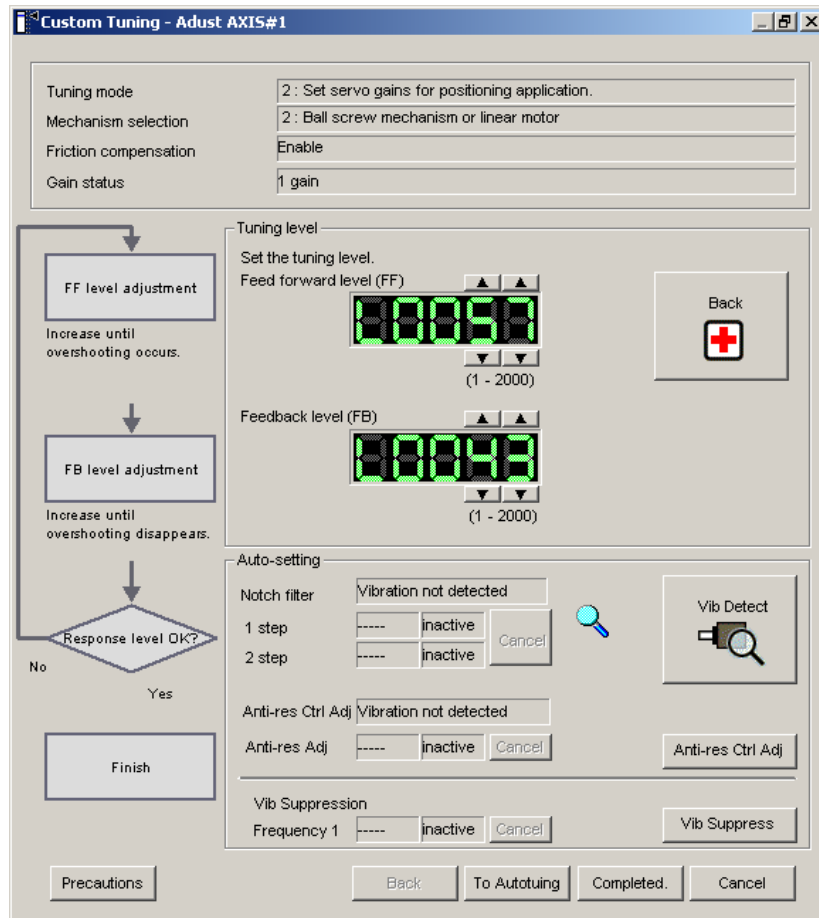
Anti-res Adj: ----- inactive

Vib Detect

Anti-res Ctrl Adj

Precautions Back To Autotuning Completed. Cancel

- Change the feedback level by clicking the setting arrows. Continue to raise the level until no overshoot occurs.



Repeat steps 5 and 6 to continue tuning.

The notch filter/anti-resonance control auto setting function, the anti-resonance control adjustment function, the vibration suppression function, or autotuning with reference input can be used as required.

See "Functions To Suppress Vibration" for details.

To reset to the original settings and status, click **Back**.

- When tuning is complete, click **Completed**. The settings will be written in the SERVOPACK.

Functions To Suppress Vibration

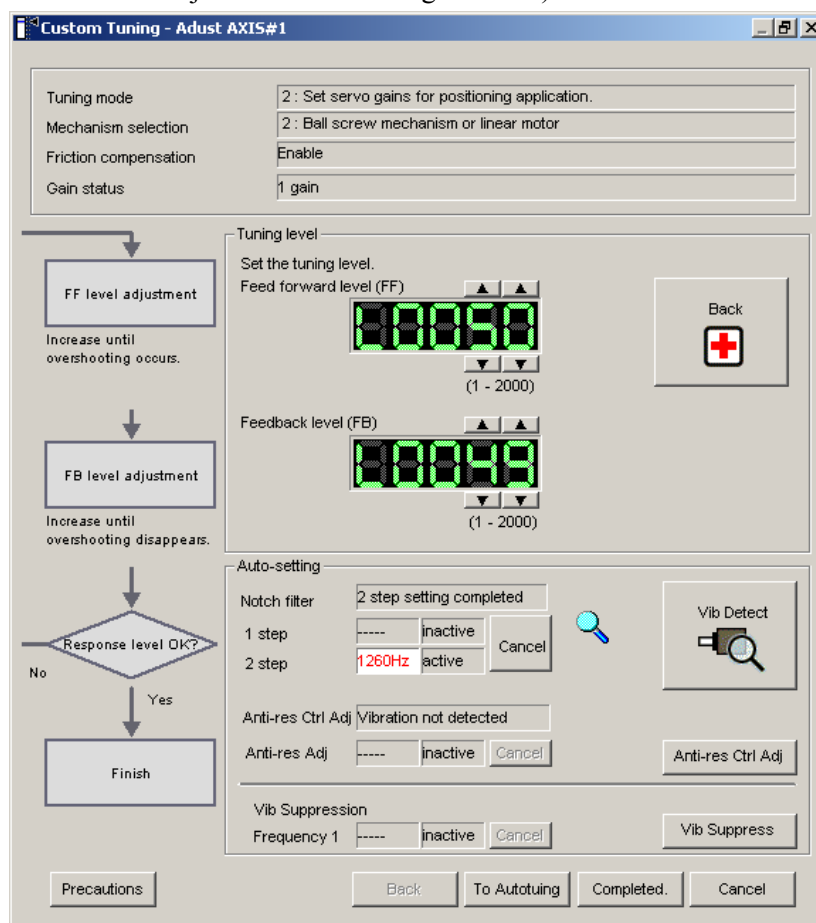
<Notch Filter/Anti-resonance Control Adjustment Auto Setting Function>

For vibration frequencies above 1,000 Hz when servo gains are increased, the notch filter auto setting function provides effective suppression. For vibration frequencies between 100 and 1,000 Hz, the anti-resonance control adjustment auto setting function is effective.

Auto Setting

To use auto setting, enable the notch filter/anti-resonance control adjustment auto setting function by using parameters.

During tuning, the notch filter frequency (anti-resonance control frequency for the anti-resonance control adjustment auto setting function) effective for the detected vibration is automatically set and displayed in **1 step** or **2 step** (in **Anti-res Adj** when using the anti-resonance control adjustment auto setting function).



Window with Notch Filter Automatically Set

Cancel

If the automatically set notch filter frequency (or anti-resonance control frequency) does not effectively suppress vibration, click **Cancel** to reset to the preceding frequency.

When the frequency is reset, vibration detection will restart.

Vib Detect (vibration detection)

While the notch filter/anti-resonance control adjustment auto setting function is enabled, click **Vib Detect** (vibration detection) to manually detect vibration. The SERVOPACK detects vibration at the moment **Vib Detect** (vibration detection) is clicked, and the notch filter frequency (or anti-resonance control frequency) effective for the detected vibration is set and displayed in **1 step** or **2 step** (or in **Anti-res Adj**). Manual vibration detection can also be executed when the SERVOPACK does not detect vibration.

Anti-res Ctrl Adj (anti-resonance control)

Click **Anti-res Ctrl Adj** (anti-resonance control) to execute the anti-resonance control function if further adjustment is required. See "4.6.6 Anti-resonance Control Adjustment Function" for details.

<Vibration Suppression Function>

This function is used to suppress low-frequency (1 to 100 Hz) vibrations for which neither the notch filter nor anti-resonance control adjustment functions are effective. When a vibration for which the vibration suppression function can be used is detected, the **Vib Suppress** (vibration suppression) button will blink.

Vib suppress (vibration suppression)

Click **Vib suppress** (vibration suppression) to execute the vibration suppression function. See "4.6.7 Vibration Suppression Function" for details.

<Autotuning with Reference Input>**To Autotuning**

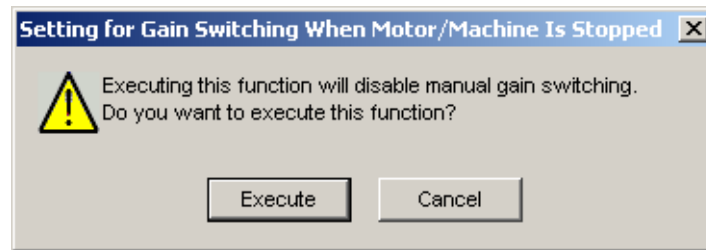
Click **To Autotuning** to execute autotuning using reference inputs from the host controller. See "4.6.2 Autotuning with Reference Input" for details.

4.6.5 Gain Switching When Motor/Machine Is Stopped

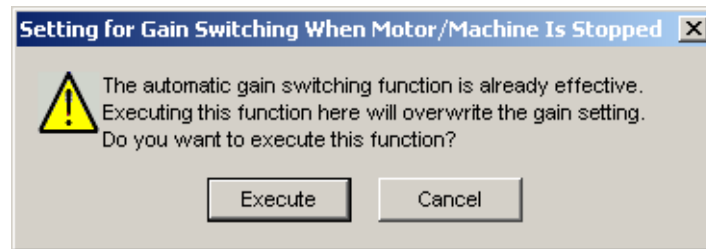
After servo gains have been increased by tuning, vibration will not be generated while the motor/machine is running. However, vibration may be generated when the motor/machine is stopped. This function suppresses vibrations generated when the motor/machine is stopped by automatically reducing internal servo gains. The reduced servo gains will automatically be reset to the original set values when the motor/machine starts running again.

To perform gain switching, use the following procedure.

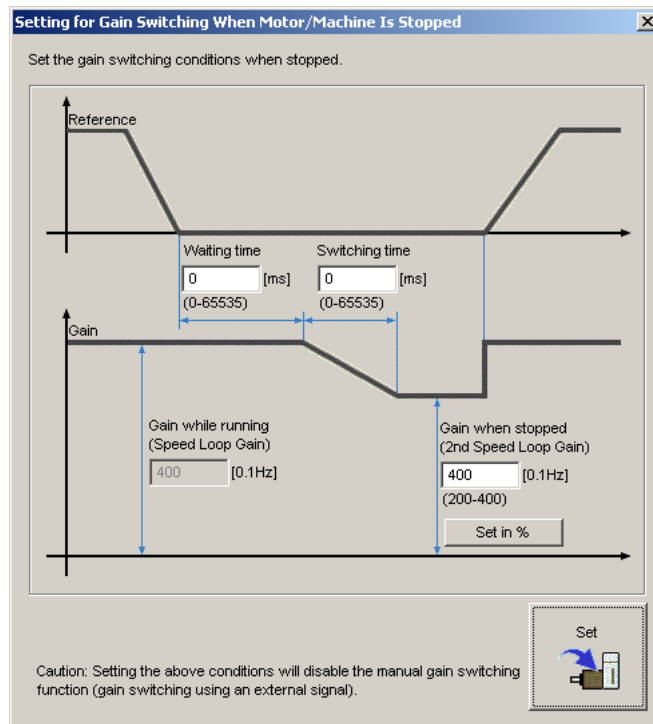
1. In the Tuning main window, click **Advanced adjustment** and then click **Gain switching**. A message will appear, asking for confirmation to execute the function.



When the gain switching function is already effective, a message will inform you that the function is already effective, and ask for confirmation to execute.



2. Click **Execute**. The Setting for Gain Switching When Motor/Machine Is Stopped box will appear.



Waiting time

Enter the period of time from the moment the position reference becomes zero until the gain switching starts.

Switching time

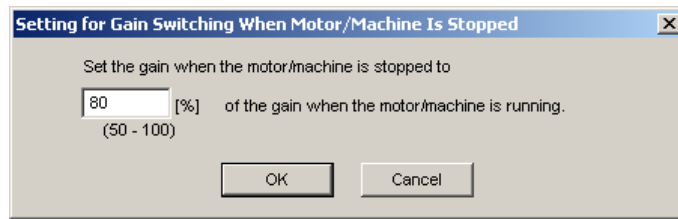
Enter the period of time required to switch the gain from the value when the motor/machine is running to the value when the motor/machine is stopped.

Gain when stopped (2nd Speed Loop Gain)

Enter a value from 50% to 100% of the gain when the motor/machine is running (speed loop gain).

Set in %

If you want to set the gain when the motor/machine is stopped (2nd speed loop gain) as a percentage of the gain when the motor/machine is running (speed loop gain), click **Set in %**. The box for setting the gain as a percentage will appear.



Enter a percentage, and then click **OK**. The gain when the motor/machine is stopped (2nd speed loop gain) will be automatically calculated according to the set percentage and displayed in the previous box.

3. When the setting is complete, click **Set**. The set values will be written in the SERVOPACK.

4.6.6 Anti-resonance Control Adjustment Function

CAUTION

The anti-resonance control adjustment function supports the adjustment of anti-resonance control effective for vibration frequencies from 100 to 1,000 Hz when servo gain is increased.

Be sure to carefully read the SigmaWin+ Operation Manual before executing this function.

Special care must be taken for the following.

- Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.

This function will automatically set parameters when used. As a result, the response speeds may change considerably after execution. Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.

- The moment of inertia (mass) must be correctly set to execute this function.

If it is not correctly set, satisfactory anti-resonance control cannot be achieved.

- This function is generally only used to adjust the servo gain, as you should avoid considerable change in the frequency.

If the frequency is changed while the anti-resonance control adjustment function is being used, the current anti-resonance control effect will be lost. Care must be taken when automatic frequency detection is executed in Auto Detect mode.

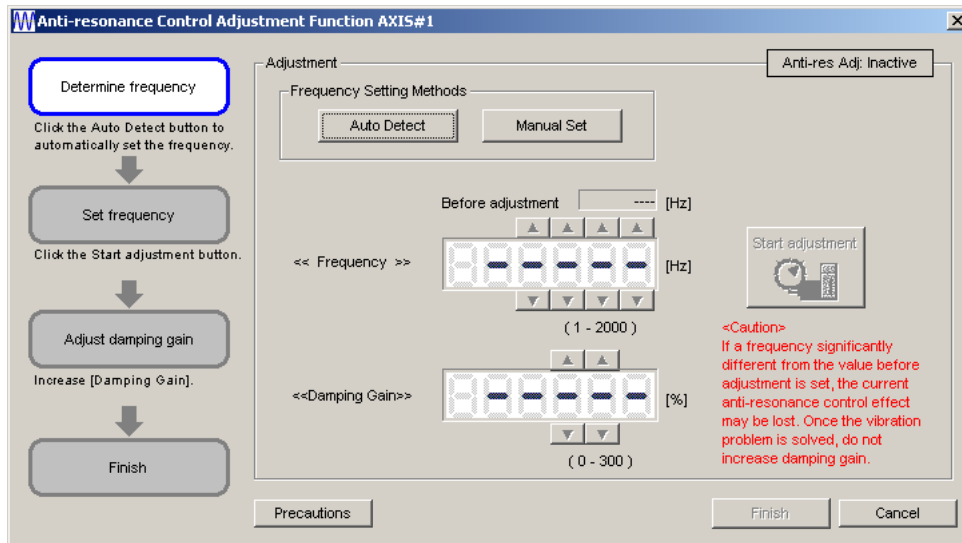
- If vibration cannot be suppressed by executing this function, cancel execution and reduce the servo gain by other methods such as custom tuning.
- Use an adjustment method such as custom tuning to improve response characteristics after executing this function.

When the servo gain is increased during an adjustment such as custom tuning, vibration may be generated again. In this case, execute the anti-resonance control adjustment function again for fine adjustment.

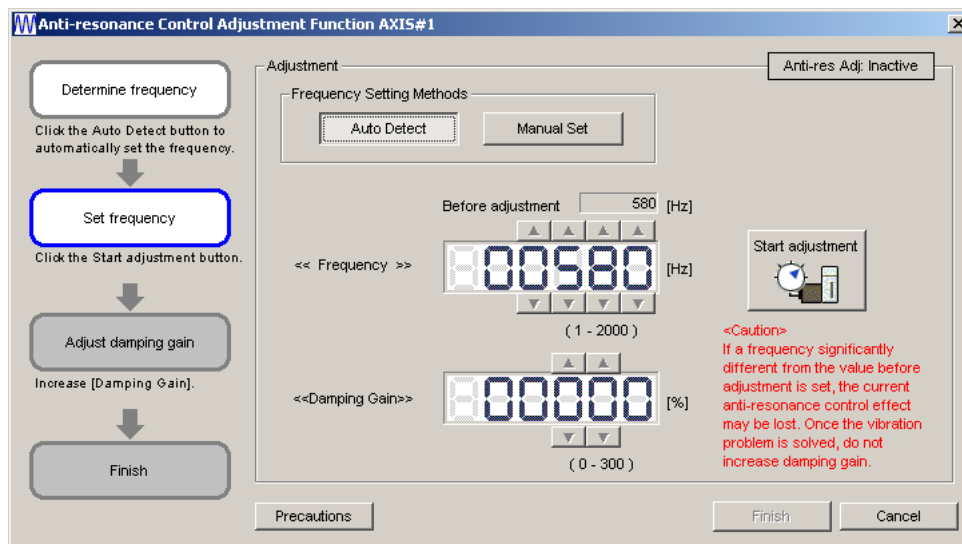
The anti-resonance control adjustment function supports the adjustment of anti-resonance control effective for vibration frequencies from 100 to 1,000 Hz when servo gain is increased. Vibration can be suppressed by setting vibration frequency by auto detection or by manual setting to adjust damping gain. Input a reference and execute this function when there is vibration.

To execute the anti-resonance control adjustment function, use the following procedure.

1. In the Tuning main window, click **Advanced adjustment, Custom tuning**, and then **Anti-resonance control**. The Anti-resonance Control Adjustment Function box will appear.



2. Click **Auto Detect** or **Manual Set** to set the frequency.



Auto Detect

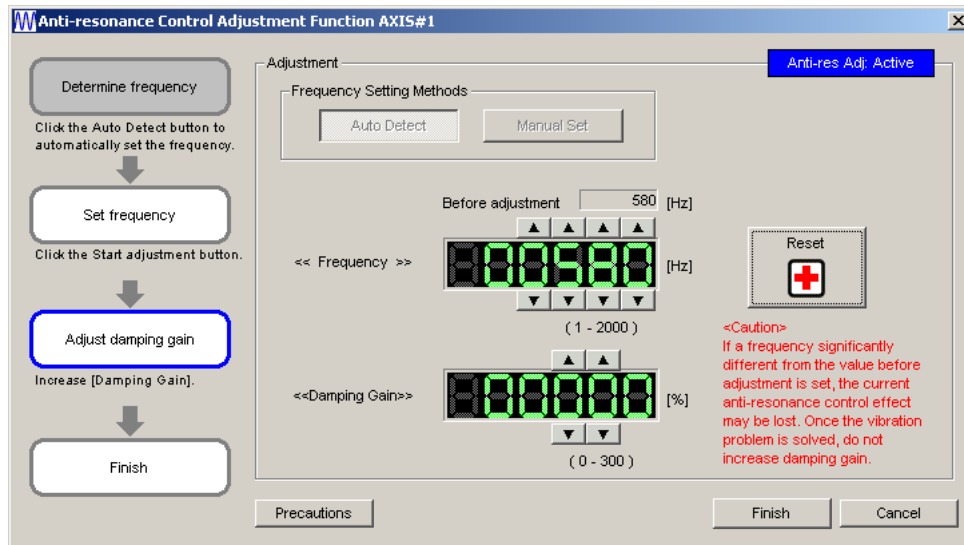
Click **Auto Detect**. The SERVOPACK will automatically analyze the frequency and set the optimum frequency.

Manual Set

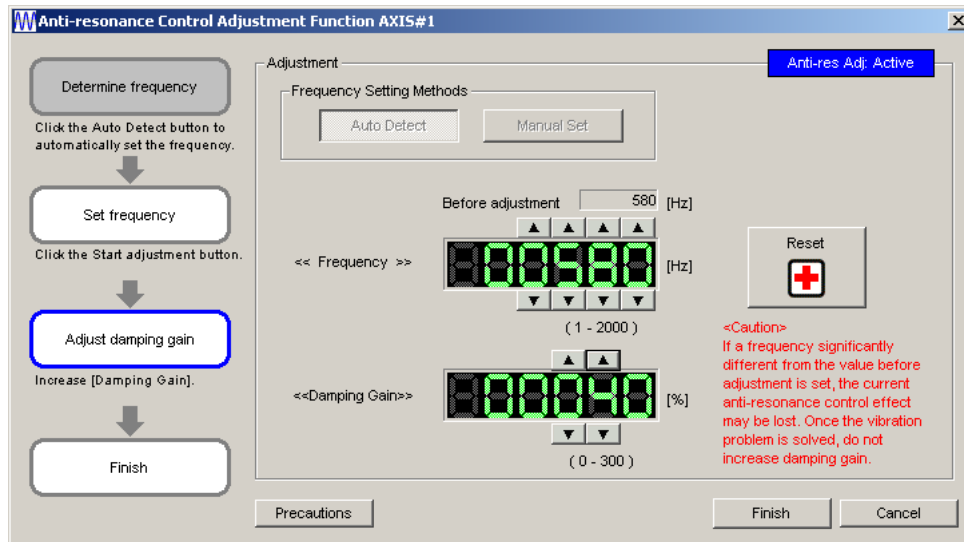
Click **Manual Set** to view the currently set frequency. When the anti-resonance control adjustment function is not effective, the displayed frequency can be manually adjusted by clicking the setting arrows.

Use this setting method if the frequency is already known.

3. Click **Start adjustment**.



4. Adjust the damping gain by clicking the setting arrows.



Click **Reset** to reset the settings to their original values during adjustment.

5. When the adjustment is complete, click **Finish**. The set values will be written in the SERVOPACK.

4.6.7 Vibration Suppression Function

CAUTION

The vibration suppression function suppresses vibration of low frequencies from 1 to 100 Hz, for which notch filter and anti-resonance control adjustment functions are not applicable.

Be sure to carefully read the SigmaWin+ Operation Manual before executing this function.

Special care must be taken for the following.

- Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.

When used, this function will automatically set parameters. As a result, the response speeds may change considerably after execution. Before executing this function, make sure that the emergency stop (power off) can be activated when needed.

- Special care must be taken because the change in the parameter settings will be validated with the following timing:

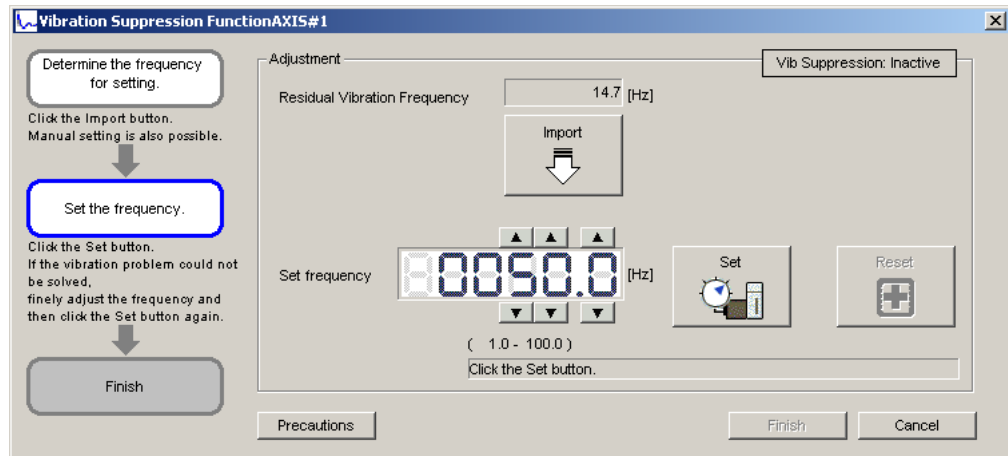
When a parameter setting is changed while the motor is running, the change will be validated after the signal /COIN turns on.

- When there is no vibration or when the vibration frequency is outside the detection range, the frequency will not be detected.
- If vibration cannot be suppressed with the automatically detected vibration frequency, there may be a difference between the actual vibration frequency and the detected frequency.
- Use an adjustment method such as custom tuning to improve the response characteristics after executing this function.

The vibration suppression function is a support function mainly used to suppress transitory vibration of low frequencies from 1 to 100 Hz generated by impact when the motor/machine is stopped. This function is effective for vibration frequencies for which notch filter and anti-resonance control adjustment functions are not applicable. Input a reference and execute this function when there is vibration.

To execute the vibration suppression function, use the following procedure.

1. In the Tuning main window, click **Custom tuning**, and then **Vibration suppression**. The Vibration Suppression Function box will appear.

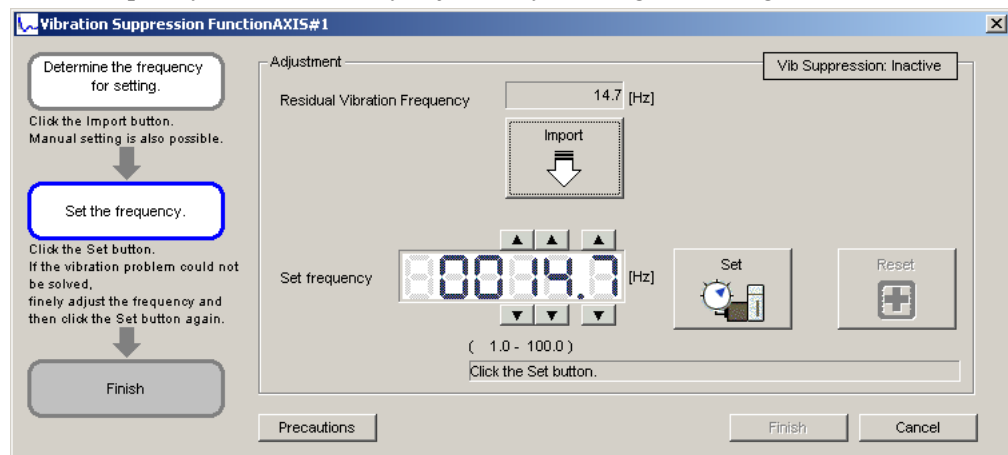


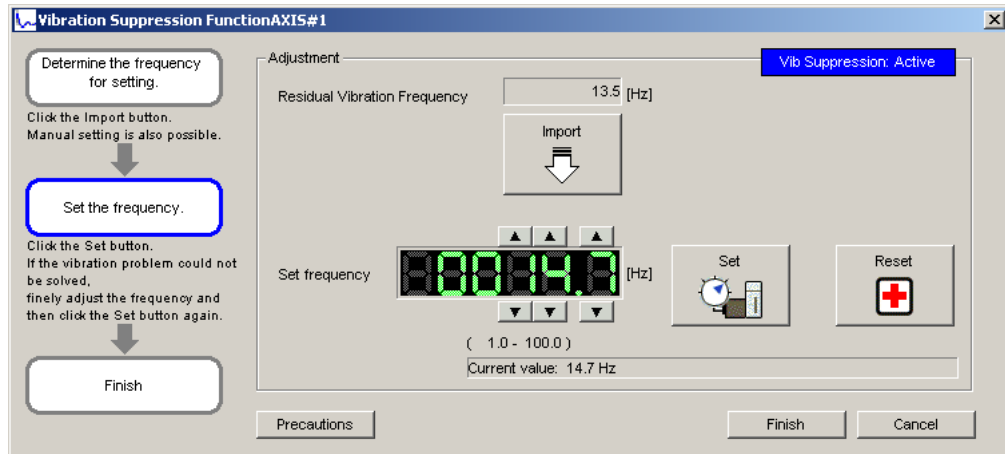
2. Click **Import**, or set the frequency by clicking the setting arrows.

Import

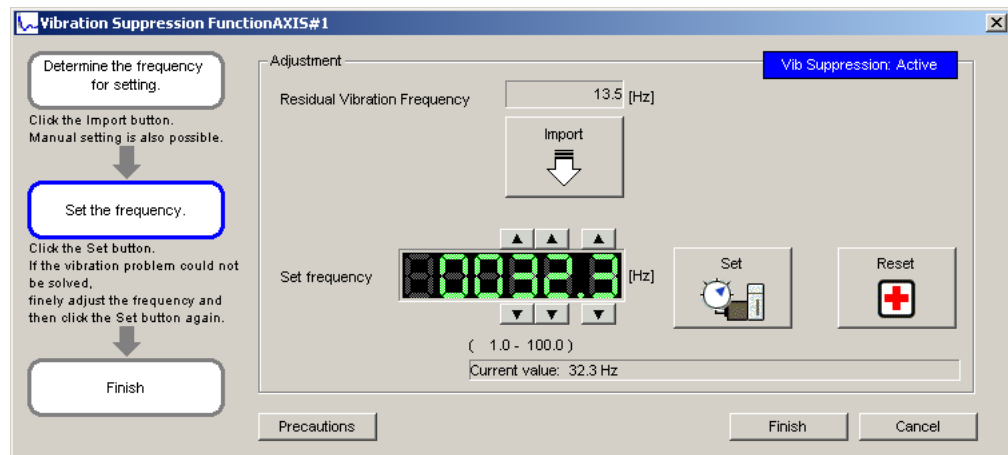
Click **Import** to set the monitored residual vibration frequency as the set frequency. (This function is valid only when the residual vibration frequency is between 1.0 and 100.0.)

The set frequency can be manually adjusted by clicking the setting arrows.



3. Click **Set**.

If there is still vibration, fine-adjust the set frequency by clicking the setting arrows, and then click **Set** again.



Click **Reset** to reset the frequency to the original value during adjustment.

4. When vibration is suppressed, click **Finish**. The set frequency will be written in the SERVOPACK.

4.7 Test Run

4.7.1 JOG Operation

WARNING

Performing JOG operation while the motor is running is dangerous.

Be sure to check the user's manual before executing.

Pay particular attention to the following.

- Check the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit.

The motor runs at the JOG speed, while the Forward or Reverse button is pressed.

Make sure that there is no danger in running the motor before execution.

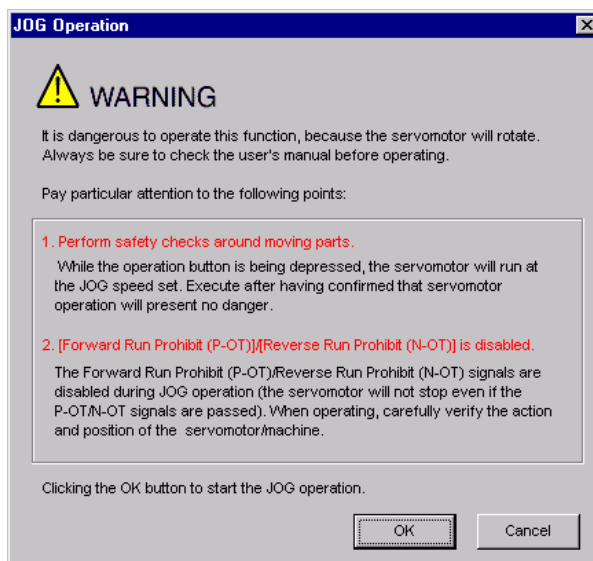
- The Forward Run Prohibit (P-OT) and Reverse Run Prohibit (N-OT) signals are disabled during JOG operation.

During operation, make sure to verify the actual operation and position of the motor or machine.

This function turns the motor at the set JOG speed. The rotational direction and the speed setting can be verified without connecting an upper-level controller.

Perform a JOG operation using the following procedure.

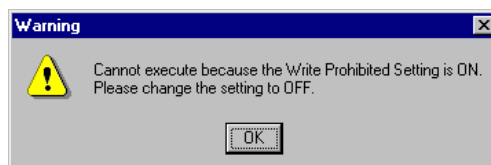
1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Test Run**, and then click **Jog**. A warning message appears reminding you of the dangers that are possible when using this operation.



Click **Cancel** to return to the main window without performing JOG operation.

<When the Write Prohibited Setting is ON>

If the write prohibited setting is ON, the following message will appear.

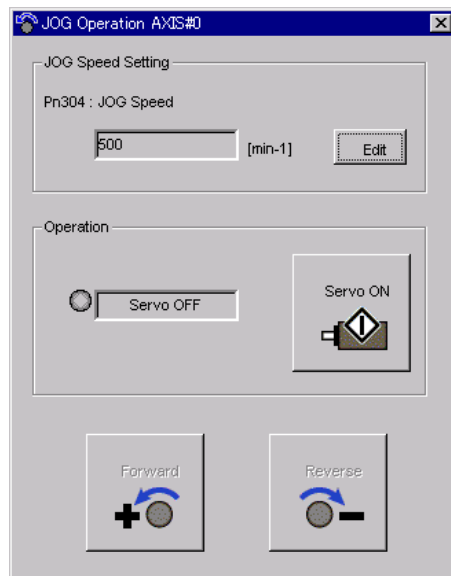


Click **OK**, and set the write prohibited setting to OFF.

See "4.4.5 Write Prohibited Setting" for setting method.

2. Click **OK**, and the JOG Operation box appears.

If the servo is on, an error message will appear. Make sure that the servo is off.



Pn304: JOG Speed

Parameter Pn304 displays the JOG speed. Click **Edit** to change the JOG speed.

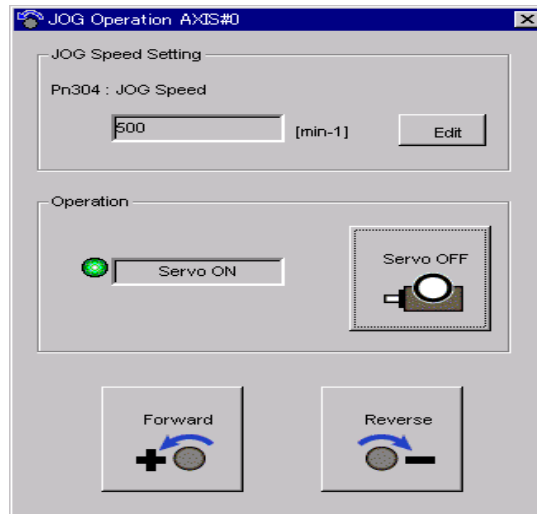
Operation

On the left, shows if the servo is on or off and the corresponding LED display.

On the right, the button changes according to the servo's status. When the servo is off, the **Servo ON** button appears; when the servo is on, **Servo OFF** button appears.

3. Check the JOG speed. To change the JOG speed, click **Edit**.

4. Click **Servo ON**.



5. Press **Forward** or **Reverse**. A JOG operation is performed only while one of these buttons is pressed.

4.7.2 Program JOG Operation

WARNING

Using the program JOG operation function while the motor is running is dangerous.

Be sure to check the user's manual before using this function.

Pay particular attention to the following items.

- Check the safety of the area adjoining the drive unit.

The motor actually runs based on a preset pattern when this function is used. Make sure that there is no danger in running the motor before actually using it.

- Confirm the position of the machine.

Reset the machine position using the Origin Return function before using the program JOG function.

This function allows automatic operation determined by the preset pattern of operation.

CAUTION

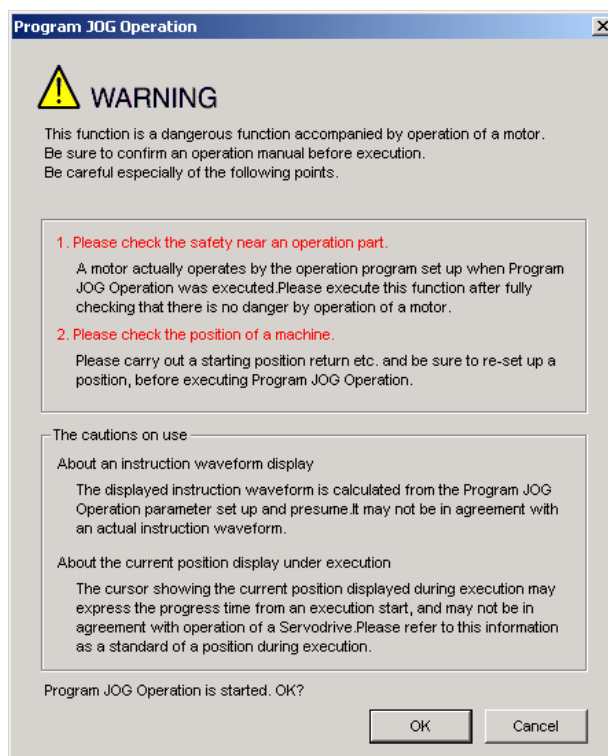
Two methods are available to stop program JOG operation while the motor is running, and the motor will stop according to the method selected. Make sure to select the best method for the situation.

- If the Servo OFF button is used, the motor stops according to the stopping method after servo off specified by the parameters.
- If the Cancel button is used, the motor coasts to a stop and then enters a zero clamp state.

Note: The Cancel button may not be used with some SERVOPACKs.

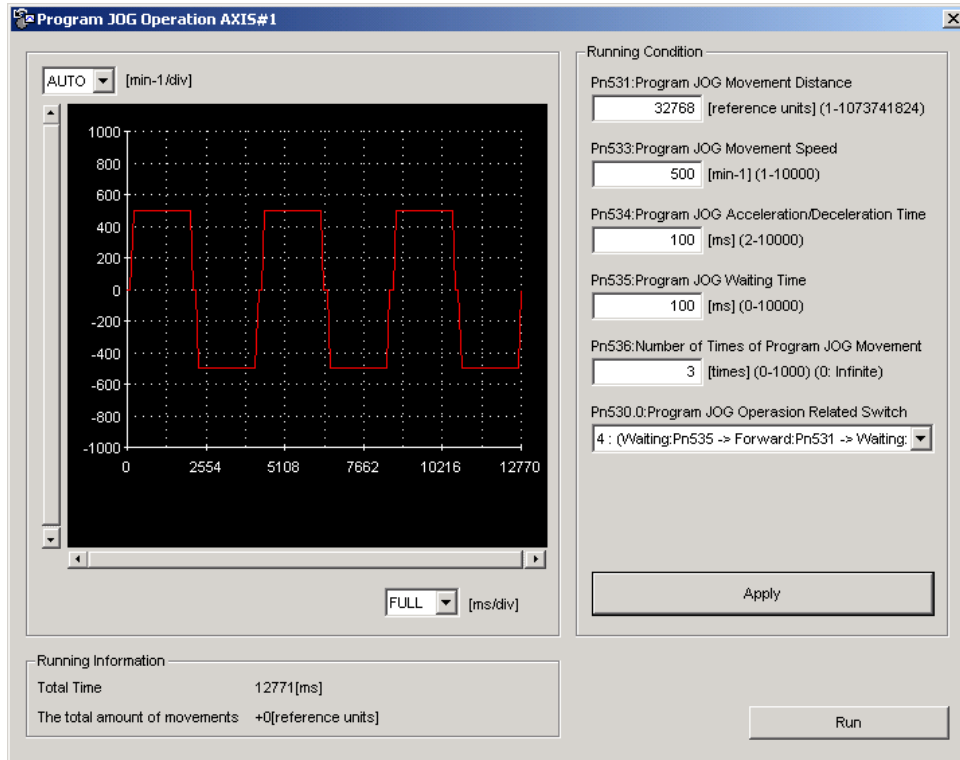
To perform the JOG operation for a particular pattern, use the following procedure.

1. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Test Run** and then click **Program JOG Operation**. A warning message appears, reminding you of the possible dangers.

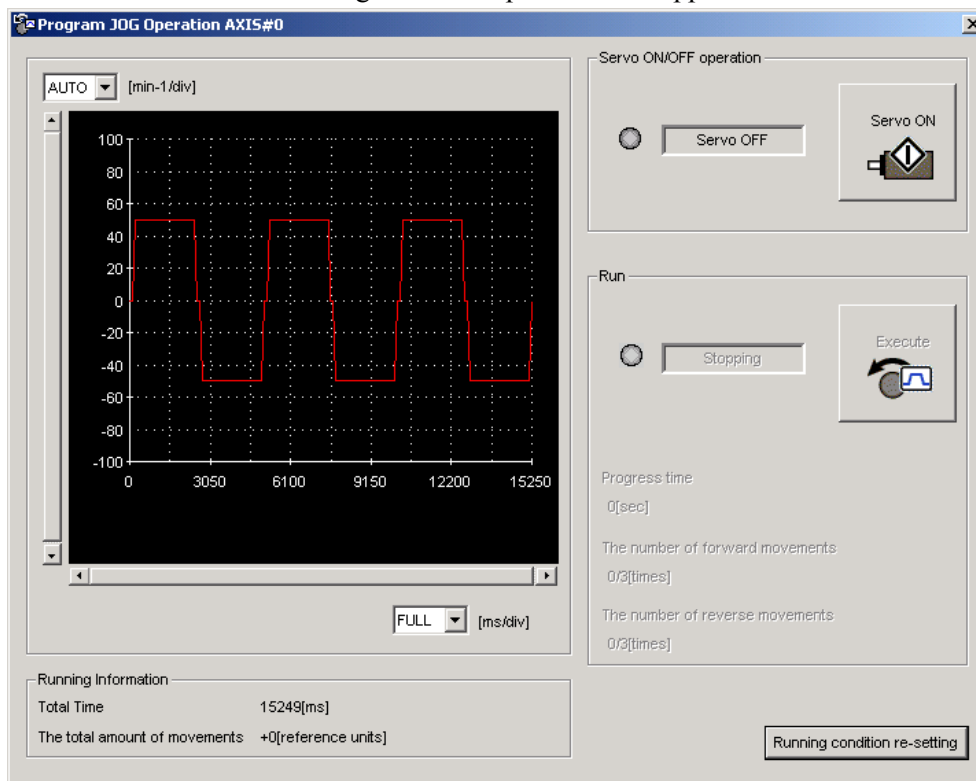


Click **Cancel** to return to the main window without performing program JOG operation.

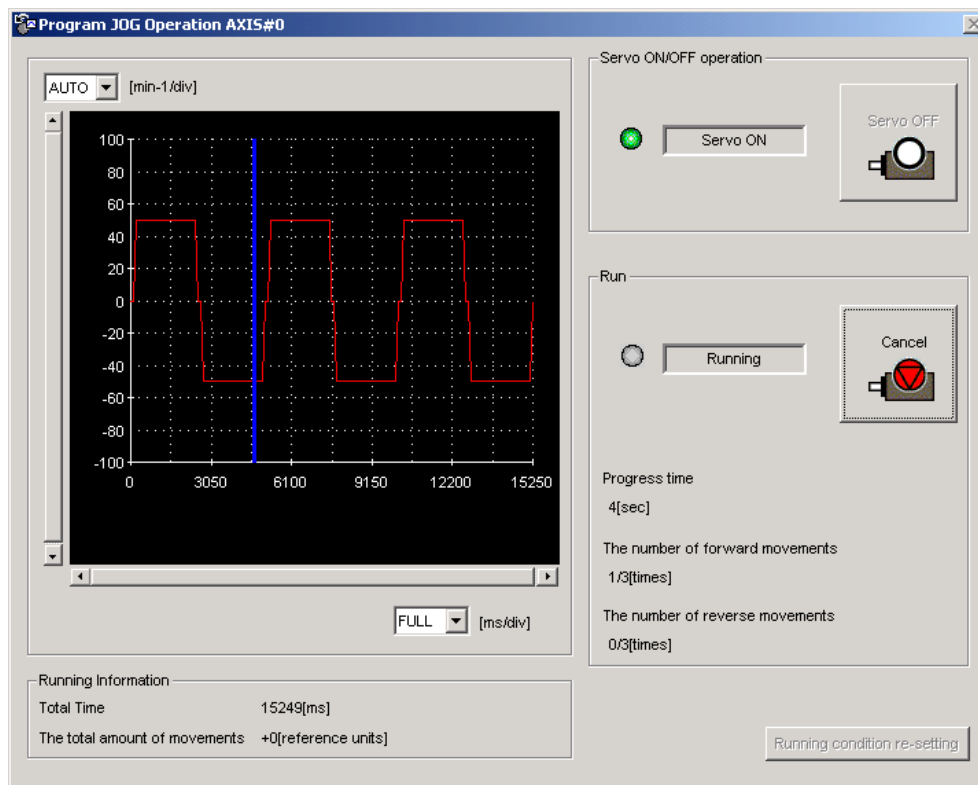
2. Click **OK**, and the Running Condition Setting box appears.



3. Set the running conditions and click **Apply**. The graph for the operation pattern is displayed.
4. Click **Run** and the Program JOG Operation box appears.



5. Click **Servo ON** and **Execute**. The program JOG operation starts.



4.8 Table Editing

4.8.1 Program Table Editing

Programs can be viewed and edited in the Program Table Editing window. Create programs by setting the individual program steps (one row in the table is a program step). The INDEXER option module runs the program (steps) that is in the program table in accordance with a reference from the upper-level controller.

The windows differ in the Online and Offline modes.

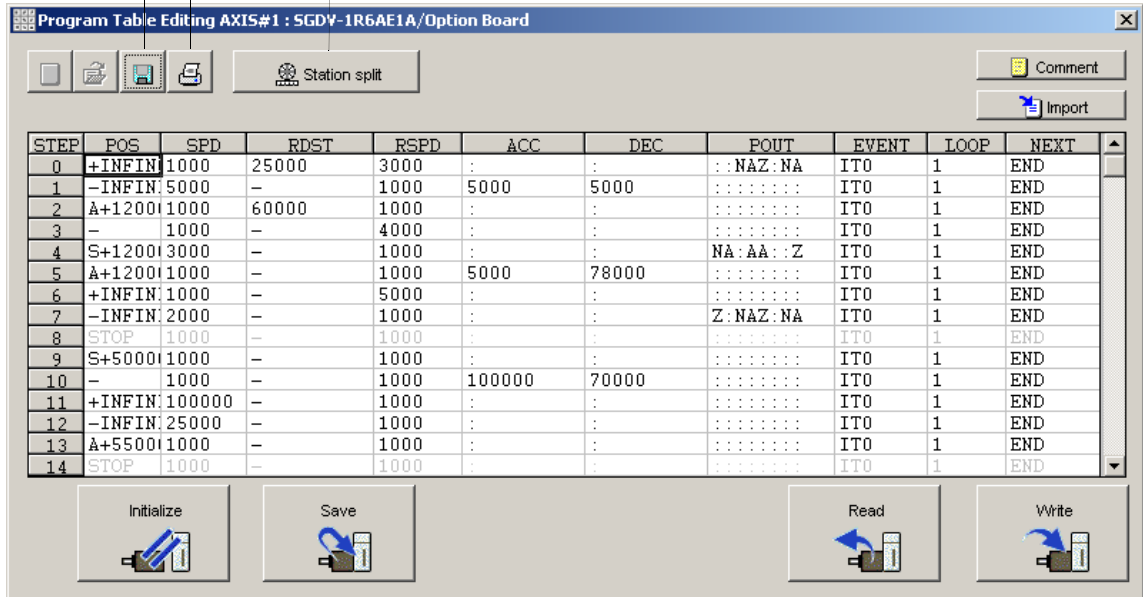
■ When Online

In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Table** and then click **Edit Program Table**. The Program Table Editing window appears.

Saves the program table data.

Prints the Program Table Editing window.

Splits the specified area into a specified number of stations at equal intervals.



The screenshot shows the 'Program Table Editing AXIS#1 : SGDY-1R6AE1A/Option Board' window. It features a toolbar with icons for saving, printing, and station splitting, along with 'Comment' and 'Import' buttons. Below the toolbar is a table with 11 columns: STEP, POS, SPD, RDST, RSPD, ACC, DEC, POUT, EVENT, LOOP, and NEXT. The table contains 15 rows of data. At the bottom of the window are four large buttons: 'Initialize', 'Save', 'Read', and 'Write'.

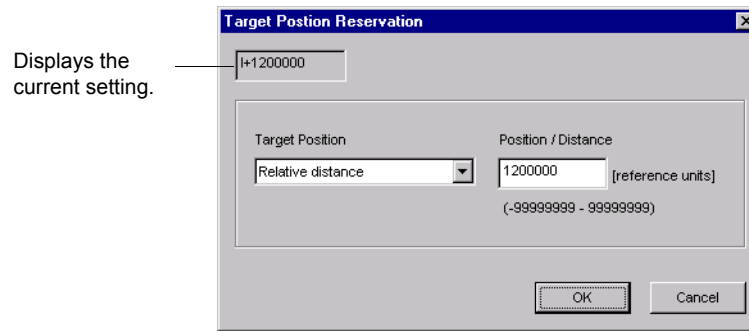
| STEP | POS | SPD | RDST | RSPD | ACC | DEC | POUT | EVENT | LOOP | NEXT |
|------|--------|--------|-------|------|--------|-------|-----------------|-------|------|------|
| 0 | +INFIN | 1000 | 25000 | 3000 | : | : | : NAZ : NA | ITO | 1 | END |
| 1 | -INFIN | 5000 | - | 1000 | 5000 | 5000 | : : : : : : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 2 | A+1200 | 1000 | 60000 | 1000 | : | : | : : : : : : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 3 | - | 1000 | - | 4000 | : | : | : : : : : : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 4 | S+1200 | 3000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : NA : AA : : Z | ITO | 1 | END |
| 5 | A+1200 | 1000 | - | 1000 | 5000 | 78000 | : : : : : : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 6 | +INFIN | 1000 | - | 5000 | : | : | : : : : : : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 7 | -INFIN | 2000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : Z : NAZ : NA | ITO | 1 | END |
| 8 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : : : : : : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 9 | S+5000 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : : : : : : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 10 | - | 1000 | - | 1000 | 100000 | 70000 | : : : : : : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 11 | +INFIN | 100000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : : : : : : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 12 | -INFIN | 25000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : : : : : : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 13 | A+5500 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : : : : : : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 14 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : : : : : : | ITO | 1 | END |

Program Table Editing Window (Online Mode)

| STEP | POS | SPD | RDST | RSPD | ACC | DEC | POUT | EVENT | LOOP | NEXT |
|------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|---------|-------|---------|
| 0 | I+1200000 | 50000 | 80000 | 5000 | 1000 | 1000 | AJHNN | IT0 | 1 | END |
| 1 | I+150000 | 7500 | 200000 | 20000 | | 2000 | AANN | IT0 | 1 | END |
| 2 | I-600000 | 20000 | 40000 | 2000 | | 1000 | NNANN | IT500 | 3 | 3 |
| 3 | I+600000 | 30000 | 50000 | 1000 | 2000 | | NANAN | IT500 | 4 | END |
| 4 | A+0 | 50000 | | 1000 | | | ZZZZZ | DT250 | 1 | 5 |
| 5 | A+2000000 | 50000 | | 1000 | | | ZZZZZ | DT250 | 1 | 6 |
| 6 | A+0 (A) | 25000 (B) | 1000 (C) | 1000 (D) | 5000 (E) | 1500 (F) | ZZZZZ (G) | IT0 (H) | 1 (I) | END (J) |
| 7 | +INFINITE | 45000 | | 1000 | | | NNNNA | T2000 | 1 | 8 |
| 8 | +INFINITE | 500 | | 1000 | | | NAAAA | T500 | 1 | 9 |
| 9 | +INFINITE | 1000 | | 1000 | | | NNNNA | T750 | 1 | 10 |
| 10 | +INFINITE | 20000 | | 1000 | | | NANAN | T1500 | 1 | 11 |
| 11 | STOP | 1000 | | 1000 | | | NNNNN | IT0 | 1 | END |
| 12 | +INFINITE | 20000 | 50000 | 7500 | | | NNNAN | T3500 | 1 | 13 |
| 13 | STOP | 1000 | | 1000 |  |  | ..... | IT0 | 1 | END |
| 14 | I+500000 | 20000 | | 1000 |  |  | ..... | IT0 | 2 | 15 |
| 15 | I-500000 | 28000 | | 1800 |  |  | ..... | IT0 | 2 | 16 |

Box A: POS

The positioning target position can be changed in this box. Double click any cell in the box, and the Target Position Reservation box appears.



Select the target position. The following table shows the six items that can be selected.

| Selection Items | Display |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Absolute position | A ±Position |
| Relative distance | I ±Distance |
| Infinity (Positive direction) | +INFINITE |
| Infinity (Negative direction) | -INFINITE |
| Stop | STOP |
| Serial stop | S + Position |
| Without reference | - |

If "Absolute position," "Relative distance," or "Serial stop" is selected, type a number in the Position/Distance column.

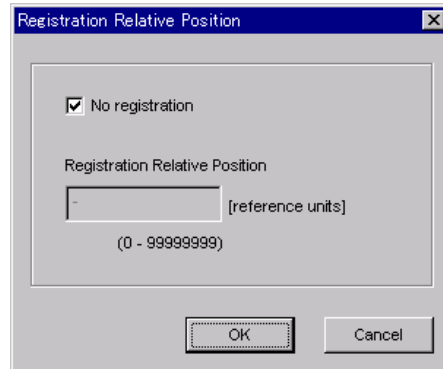
Click **OK** to save the changes and return to the Program Table Editing window.

Box B: SPD

The speed can be typed directly in this box.

Box C: RDST

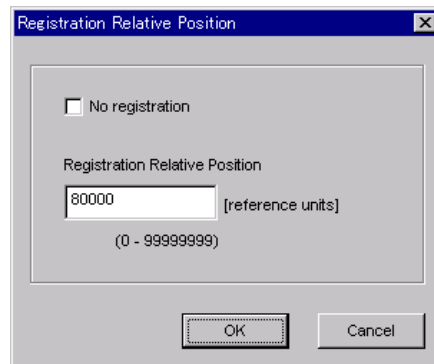
The registration relative distance can be set in this box. Double click any cell in the box, and the Registration Relative Position box appears.



The dialog box titled "Registration Relative Position" has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains a checked checkbox labeled "No registration". Below this is a text input field with a hyphen "-" inside, followed by the text "[reference units]" and "(0 - 99999999)". At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

Click **OK** to return to the Program Table Editing window without registration.

Do not select "No Registration" to register a relative position. Type the registration relative position.



The dialog box titled "Registration Relative Position" has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains an unchecked checkbox labeled "No registration". Below this is a text input field with "80000" inside, followed by the text "[reference units]" and "(0 - 99999999)". At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

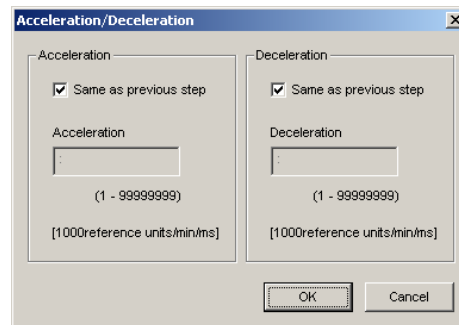
Click **OK**.

Box D: RSPD

The registration speed can be typed directly in this box.

Box E: ACC**Box F: DEC**

The acceleration and deceleration speeds can be set in this box. Double click any cell in one of these boxes, and the Acceleration and Deceleration box appears.

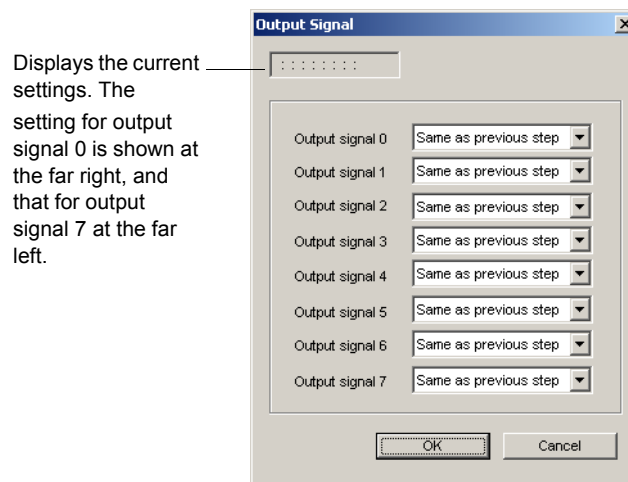


To set the same acceleration or deceleration speed as in the previous step, select “Same as previous step” and click **OK**.

To set a new speed, clear the previous setting by clicking “Same as previous step” to remove the checkmark. Then, type the new setting in the Acceleration or Deceleration box and click **OK**.

Box G: POUT

The output signals 0 to 7 can be set in this box. Double click any cell in the box, and the Output Signal box appears.



Select the output timing for the output signals. The following table shows the four items that can be selected.

| Selection Items | Description | Display |
|-----------------------|--|---------|
| Active | Always Active. | A |
| Not Active | Always Inactive. | N |
| Same as previous step | Continues previous state. | : |
| Zone | Sets a zone signal (Z0 to Z4) corresponding to the column. | Z |

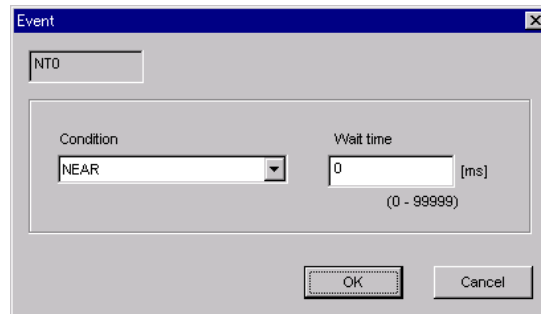
Ex.: The "ANN : ZZ : N" display shows the following settings.

- Output Signal 0: Not Active
- Output Signal 1: Same as previous step
- Output Signal 2: Zone Signal Z2
- Output Signal 3: Zone Signal Z3
- Output Signal 4: Same as previous step
- Output Signal 5: Not Active
- Output Signal 6: Not Active
- Output Signal 7: Active

Click **OK** to save the settings and return to the Program Table Editing window.

Box H: EVENT

The conditions can be set in this box. Double click any cell in the box, and the Event box appears.



Select the conditions. The following table shows the items that can be selected.

| Selection Items | Description | Display |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Positioning Completion | Establish conditions for INPOSITION band | I |
| NEAR | Establish conditions for NEAR band | N |
| Command Issuance Completion | Establish conditions for command issuance completion | D |
| SEL0, SEL1, ... | Establish conditions at signal (SEL0, SEL1, ...) ON | SEL0, SEL1, ... |
| Wait Time | Establish conditions after a designated wait time | T Wait Time |
| Same as previous step | Use the same conditions as the previous step | : |

If a item other than “same as previous step” is selected, type a wait time.

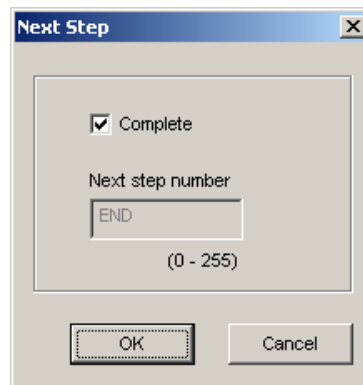
Click **OK** to save the settings and return to the Program Table Editing window.

Box I: LOOP

The number of times a step that is to be carried out can be typed directly in this box.

Box J: NEXT

The next step can be designated in this box. Double click any cell in the box, and the Next Step box appears.



If the program ends in this step, select "Complete," and then click **OK**.

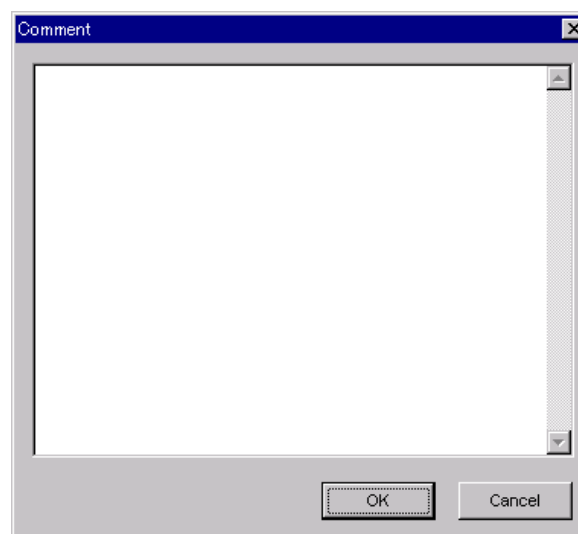
If the program continues, do not select "Complete," and type the number of the next step.



Click **OK** to save the settings and return to the Program Table Editing window.

Comment

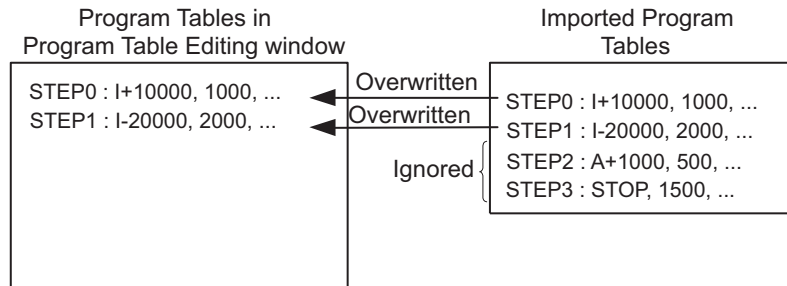
Comments can be typed or edited in the Comment box. Click **Comment**, and the Comment box appears.



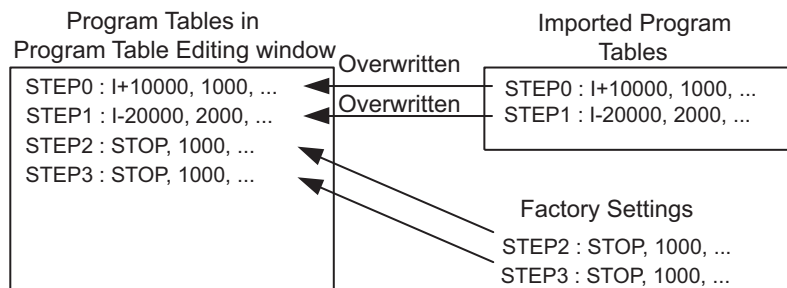
Import

Program table settings can be transferred or imported from a stored file with the Import function. If the imported program tables differ in number from the on-screen program tables, the following processing takes place.

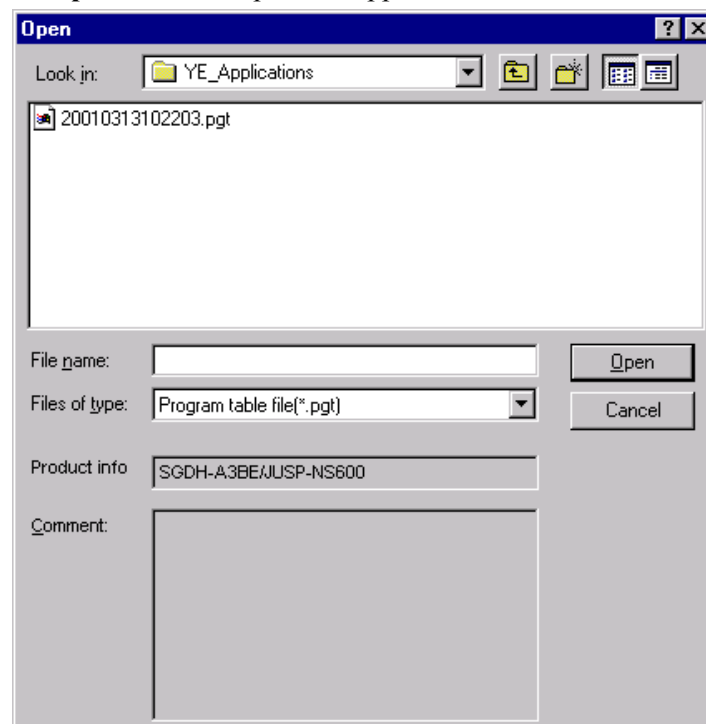
- If the number of imported program tables is greater



- If the number of imported program tables is fewer



1. Click **Import**, and the Open box appears.



2. Select the file to be transferred, and click **Open**.

Write

The program tables can be written to the SERVOPACK with the Write function. Click **Write**, and a warning message will appear reminding you that the data is erased if the power is turned off.



Click **OK** to write in the data.

Click **Cancel** to return to the Program Table Editing window without writing in the data.

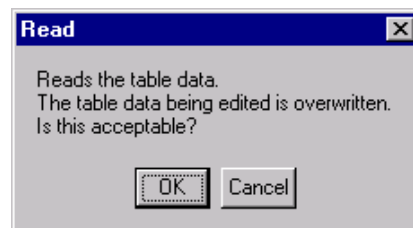
<Differences Between **Write** and **Save**>

Write: Saves table data to the SERVOPACK in temporary storage. The data in the table is deleted when the power is turned OFF.

Save: Saves the data in the table that is stored in the SERVOPACK memory to the flash memory. The data for the tables remains unchanged if power is turned off.

Read

The program tables can be read within the connected SERVOPACK with the Read function. Click **Read**, and a message will appear, confirming if you want to read the table data.

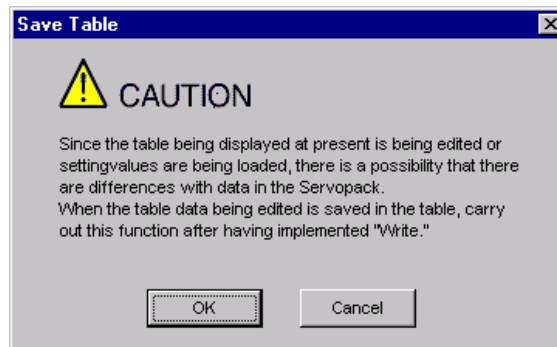


Click **OK** to start reading and overwriting the table data.

Click **Cancel** to return to the Program Table Editing window without reading the table data.

Save

The data in the table can be saved to the flash memory with the Save function. Click **Save**, and a warning message will appear reminding you that the data may differ from that of the SERVOPACK.



Click **Cancel** to return to the Program Table Editing window. Then by clicking **Write**, write program table that is currently displayed but has not been stored into the SERVOPACK.

If already saved in temporary storage, click **OK**. A confirmation message appears.

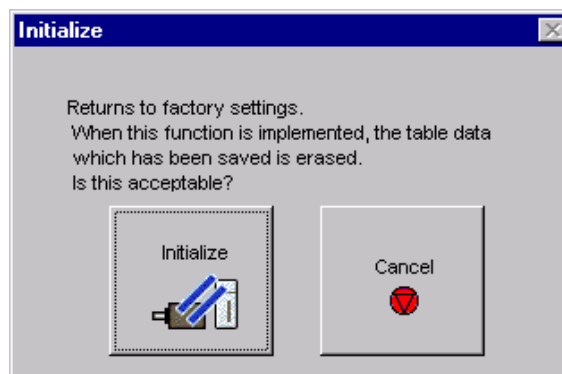


Click **OK** to save the data.

Click **Cancel** to return to the Program Table Editing window without saving the data.

Initialize

The settings of the SERVOPACK can be returned to the factory settings with the Initialize function. Click **Initialize**, and a verification message appears.



Click **Initialize** to initialize the program tables.

Click **Cancel** to return to the Program Table Editing window without changing the settings.

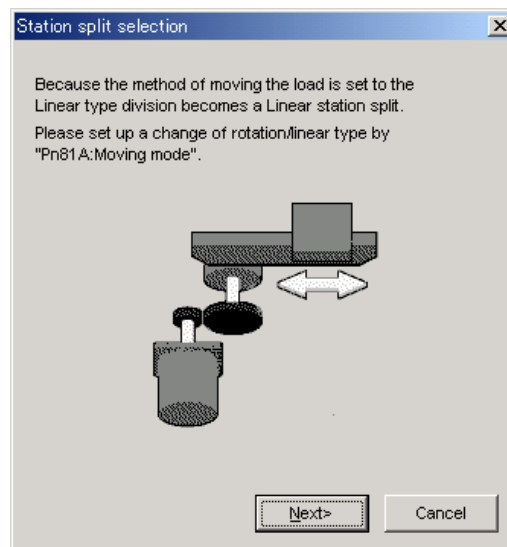
 **Station Split Button**

A specified number of stations at equal intervals can be created between specified positions. And each station position can be allocated to the program table.

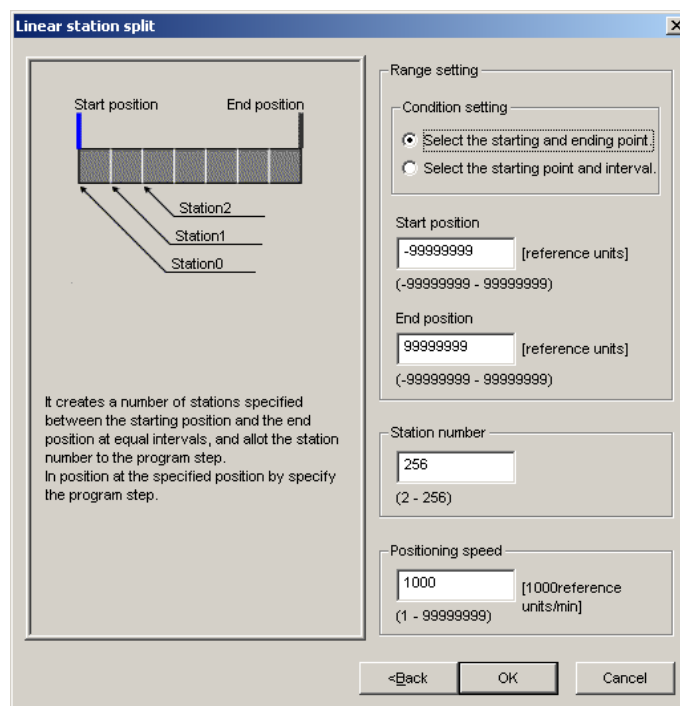
Two types of station splits are available: linear and rotation. The window differs in accordance with the method of moving the load.

Click the Station Split button,  , and the Station Split Selection box appears.

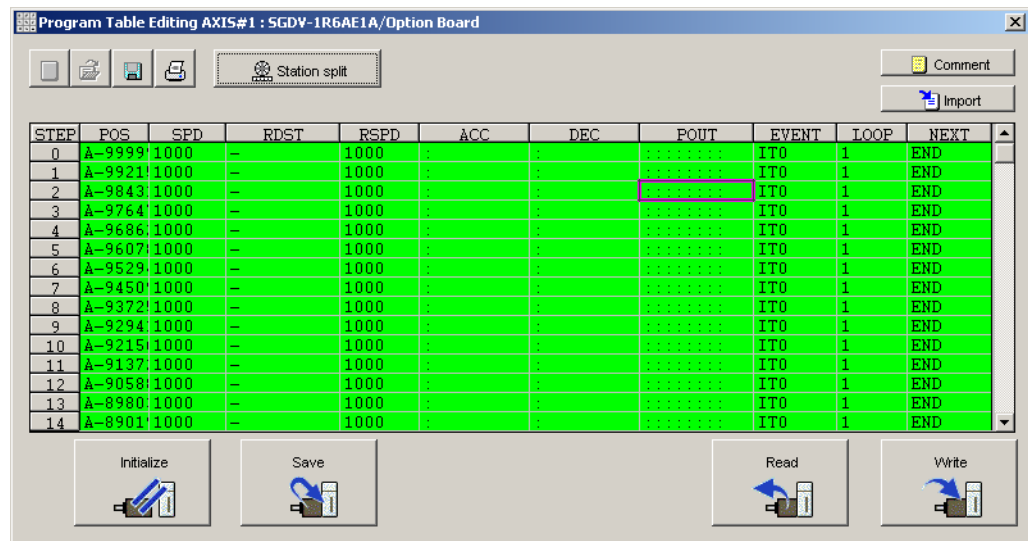
< Linear Movement of Loads >



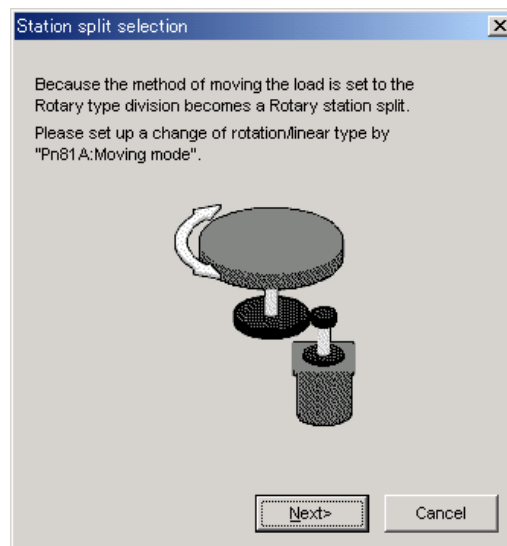
1. Click **Next**.

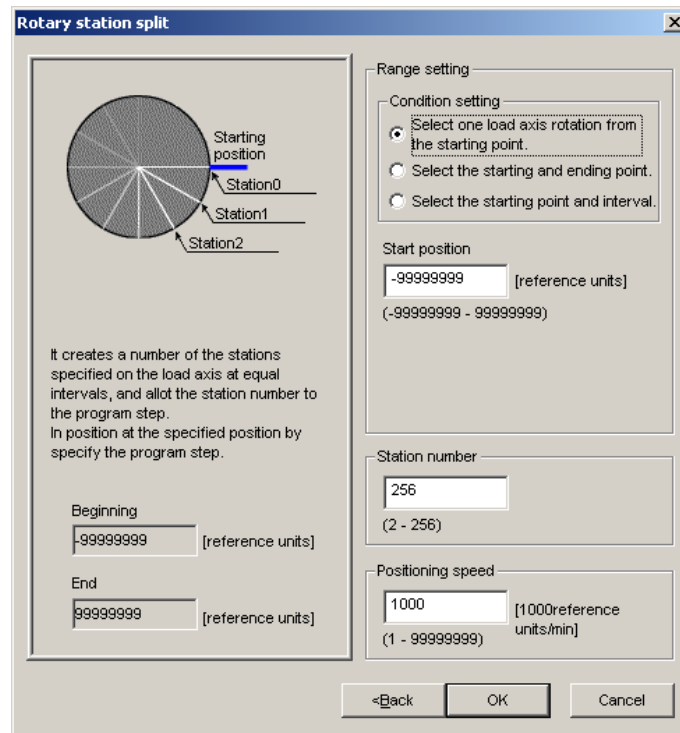
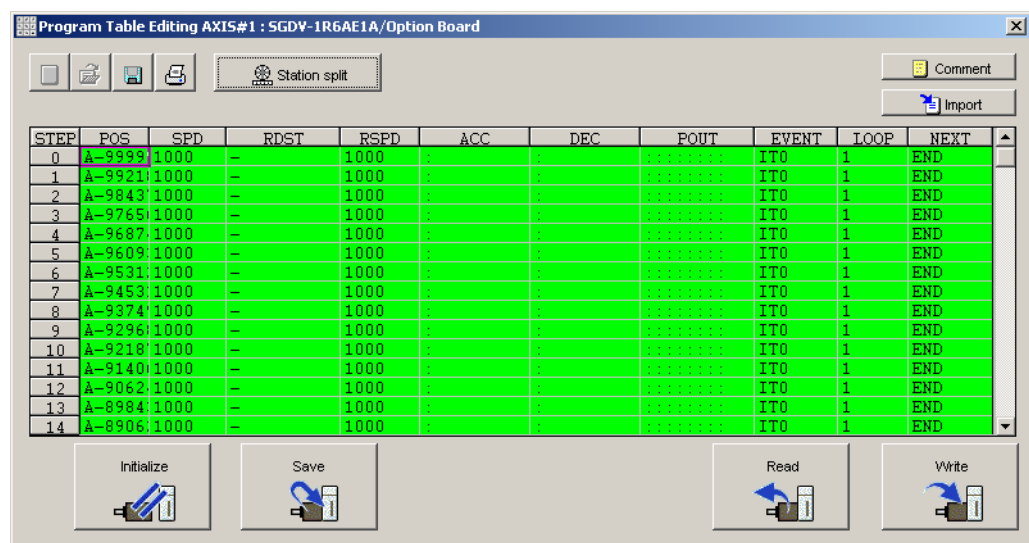


2. Type the values for the settings and click **OK**. The Program Table Editing window will appear.



< Rotational Movement of Loads >

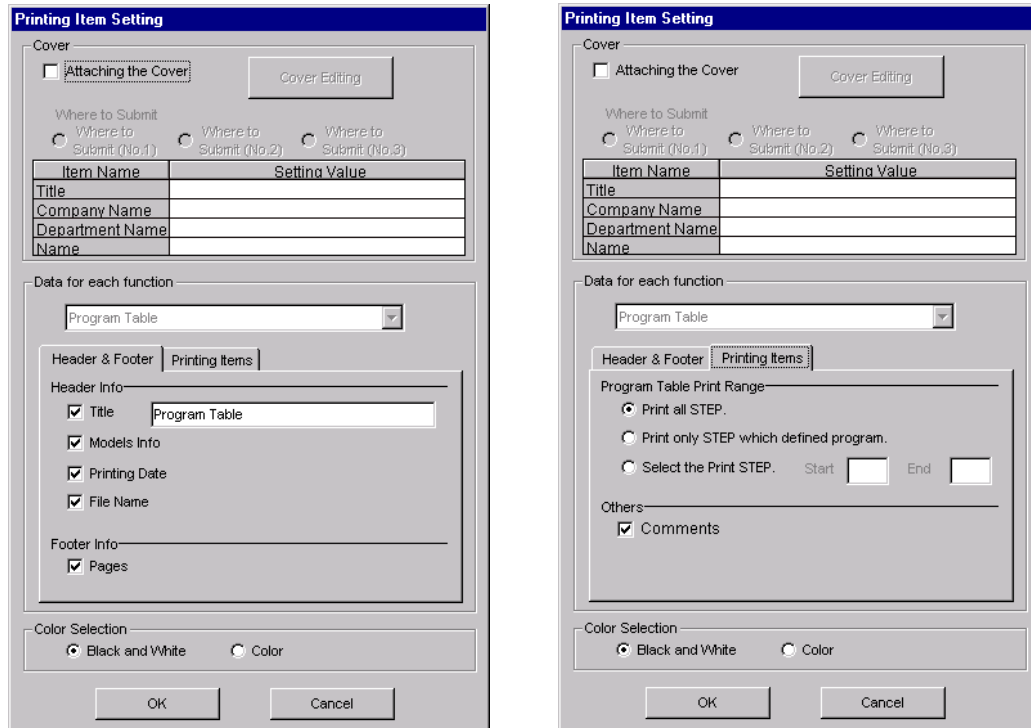


1. Click **Next**.2. Type the values for the settings and click **OK**. The Program Table Editing window will appear.

 **(Print) Button**

The data on the Program Table Editing window can be printed. To print the data, click the

 button. The Printing Item Setting dialog box appears.



The image shows two screenshots of the 'Printing Item Setting' dialog box. The left screenshot shows the 'Header & Footer' tab selected, and the right screenshot shows the 'Printing Items' tab selected.

Printing Item Setting (Header & Footer Tab):

- Cover:** Attaching the Cover.
- Where to Submit:** Where to Submit (No.1) Where to Submit (No.2) Where to Submit (No.3)
- Table:**

| Item Name | Setting Value |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Title | |
| Company Name | |
| Department Name | |
| Name | |
- Data for each function:** Program Table
- Header & Footer:**
 - Header Info:**
 - Title (Program Table)
 - Models Info
 - Printing Date
 - File Name
 - Footer Info:**
 - Pages
- Color Selection:** Black and White Color

Printing Item Setting (Printing Items Tab):

- Cover:** Attaching the Cover.
- Where to Submit:** Where to Submit (No.1) Where to Submit (No.2) Where to Submit (No.3)
- Table:**

| Item Name | Setting Value |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Title | |
| Company Name | |
| Department Name | |
| Name | |
- Data for each function:** Program Table
- Header & Footer:**
 - Printing Items:**
 - Program Table Print Range:**
 - Print all STEP.
 - Print only STEP which defined program.
 - Select the Print STEP. Start: End:
 - Others:**
 - Comments
- Color Selection:** Black and White Color

Header & Footer Tab

Printing Items Tab

Printing Item Setting Box

Cover

Select **Attaching the Cover**, and click **Cover Editing**. For details, see [Chapter 3](#).

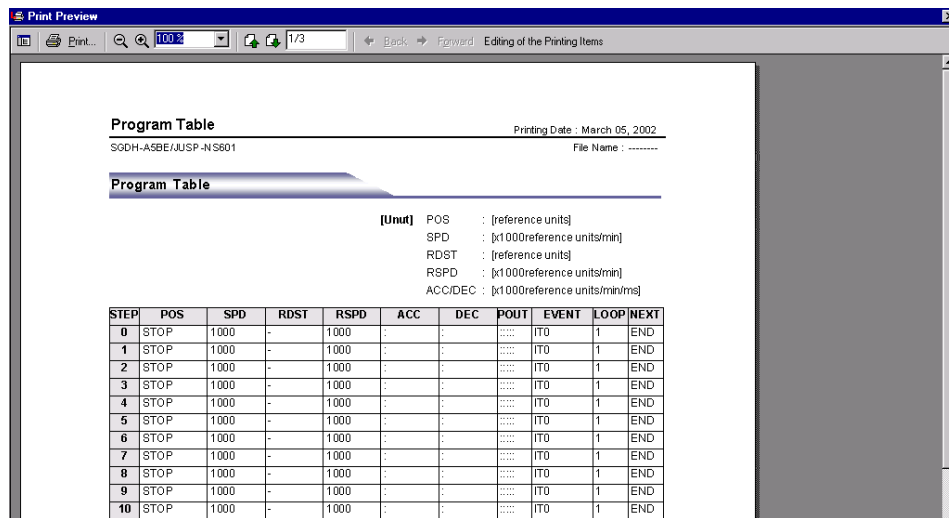
Data for each function

To enter your printing preferences or specifications, click the tab whose options you want to enter or change, and enter the desired settings.

Color Selection

Documents can be printed in color or black and white. Select your preference.

After setting is finished, click **OK**. The document appears on the screen the way it will appear in print.

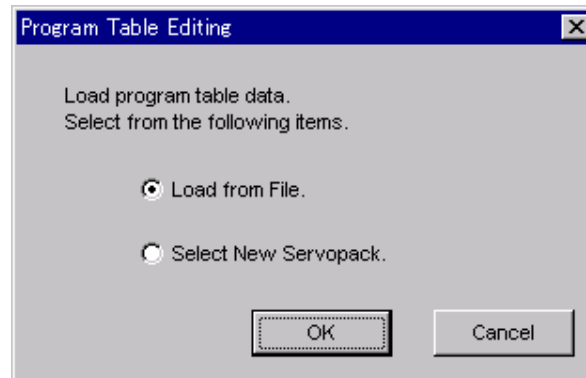


To print the document as is without any changes, click **Print**.

To return to the Printing Item Setting dialog box and change some settings, click **Editing of the Printing Items**.

■ When Offline

In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Table** and then click **Edit Program Table**. The Program Table Editing box appears.



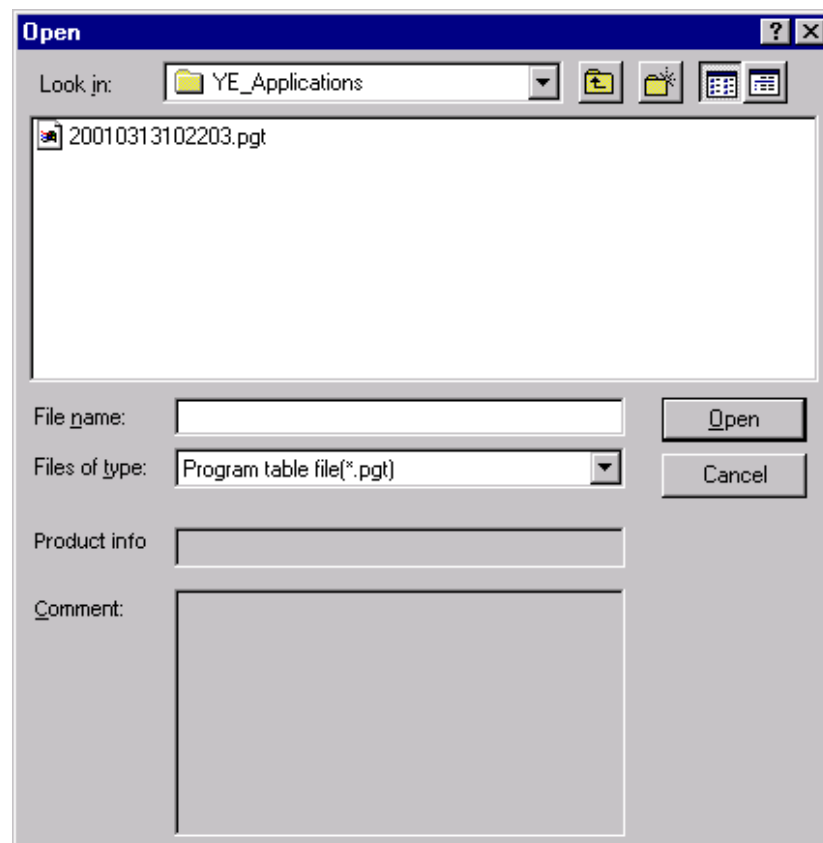
Load From File: Reads existing data.

Select New SERVOPACK: Creates new data.

Select the desired command and click **OK**.

<When "Load from File" is Selected>

When "Load from File" is selected, the Open box appears.



Select the data to be imported, and click **Open**.

< When "Select New SERVOPACK" is Selected >

1. When "Select New SERVOPACK" is selected, the SERVOPACK Selection box appears.

Servopack Selection

Motor type:

Servopack: **** - *** * ****

Servopack model: SGDV-****E1A(Command-Option module type rotary motor)

Current [Max. applicable motor capacity]:

Version/Special Spec.
 Enter the Servopack version number. (Use the digital operator to find out the version number.) Unknown Note: Select the Unknown check box to set the version to the latest.
 Select the Special Spec. number.

Option Module Model:

| Reference option | Safety option | Feedback option |
|---|---|---|
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Ver.: <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown | <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown | <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown |
| Special Spec.: <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

OK Cancel

2. Select the SERVOPACK model, current [max. applicable motor capacity].

Servopack Selection

Motor type:

Servopack: SGDV- R70 * E1 A

Servopack model: SGDV-****E1A(Command-Option module type rotary motor)

Current [Max. applicable motor capacity]:
 R70 (0.66Arms, AC100V) [50W]
 R90 (0.91Arms, AC100V) [100W]
 2R1 (2.1Arms, AC100V) [200W]
 2R8 (2.8Arms, AC100V) [400W]
 R70 (0.66Arms, AC200V) [50W]
 R90 (0.91Arms, AC200V) [100W]

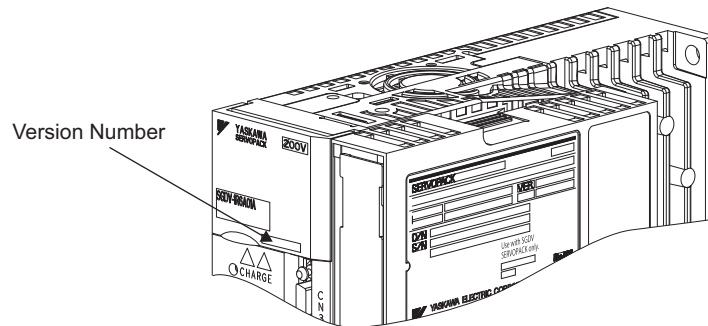
Version/Special Spec.
 Enter the Servopack version number. (Use the digital operator to find out the version number.) Unknown Note: Select the Unknown check box to set the version to the latest.
 Select the Special Spec. number.

Option Module Model:

| Reference option | Safety option | Feedback option |
|--|---|---|
| SGDV-OCA03A(INDEXER) | Unmounted (No match) | SGDV-OFA01A(Fully-closed) |
| Ver.: <input type="text" value="0000"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown | <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown | <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown |
| Special Spec.: <input type="text" value="Standard"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

OK Cancel

3. Type the version number of the SERVOPACK. When there is a version number, the version number is shown on the front of the SERVOPACK.



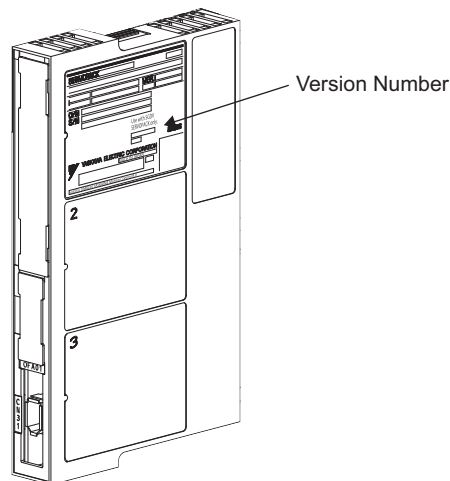
Version Number on SGD V

If the version number is unknown, select **Unknown**.

4. Select the specifications of the SERVOPACK.
5. Select the reference option module. Select **SGDV-OCA03A (INDEXER)**.

The screenshot shows the 'Servopack Selection' dialog box. The 'Motor type' is set to 'Rotary'. The 'Servopack' section shows 'SGDV-' selected, with 'R70 * E1A' listed below it. The 'Servopack model' list contains 'SGDV-***E1A(Command-Option module type rotary motor)'. The 'Current [Max. applicable motor capacity]' list includes options like 'R70 (0.66Arms, AC100V) [50W]', 'R90 (0.91Arms, AC100V) [100W]', '2R1 (2.1Arms, AC100V) [200W]', '2R8 (2.8Arms, AC100V) [400W]', and 'R70 (0.66Arms, AC200V) [50W]'. The 'Version/Special Spec.' section has 'Enter the Servopack version number.' set to '0000' and 'Unknown' checked. The 'Reference option' section has 'Option Module Model' set to 'SGDV-OCA03A(INDEXER)'. The 'Safety option' and 'Feedback option' sections are both set to 'Unmounted (No match)'. The 'Ver.' section has 'Unknown' checked for all three options. The 'Special Spec.' section is set to 'Standard'. 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons are at the bottom.

6. Type the version number of the reference option module. When there is a version number, the version number is shown on the side of the reference option module.



Version Number on INDEXER option module

If the version number is unknown, select **Unknown**.

7. Select the specifications of the reference option module, and then click **OK**. The data will be imported, and the Program Table Editing window will appear.

— Selects a new SERVOPACK and option module.

— Opens files.

— Saves the program table data.

— Prints the Program Table Editing window.

— Splits the specified area into a specified number of stations at equal intervals.

| STEP | POS | SPD | RDST | RSPD | ACC | DEC | POUT | EVENT | LOOP | NEXT |
|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|------|
| 0 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 1 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 2 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 3 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 4 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 5 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 6 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 7 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 8 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 9 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 10 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 11 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 12 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 13 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : | ITO | 1 | END |
| 14 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | : | ITO | 1 | END |

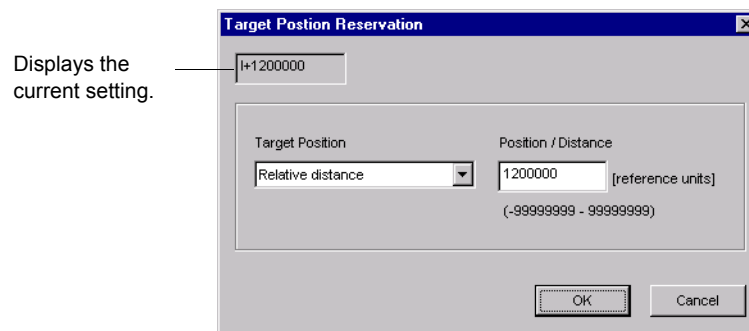
Program Table Editing Window (Offline Mode)

Default values are displayed in gray. The settings in this window are all gray as they are default settings.

| STEP | POS | SPD | RDST | RSPD | ACC | DEC | POUT | EVENT | LOOP | NEXT |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|
| 0 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP |
| 1 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP |
| 2 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP |
| 3 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP |
| 4 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP |
| 5 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP |
| 6 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP |
| 7 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP |
| 8 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP |
| 9 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP |
| 10 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP |
| 11 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP |
| 12 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP |
| 13 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP |
| 14 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP |
| 15 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | 1000 | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP | STOP |

Box A: POS

The positioning target position can be changed in this box. Double click any cell, and the Target Position Reservation box appears.



Select the target position. The following table shows the six items that can be selected.

| Selection Items | Display |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Absolute Position | A ±Position |
| Relative Distance | I ±Distance |
| Infinity (Positive direction) | +INFINITE |
| Infinity (Negative direction) | -INFINITE |
| Stop | STOP |
| Serial Stop | S + Position |
| Without reference | - |

If "Absolute Position," "Relative Distance," or "Serial Stop" is selected, type a number in the Position/Distance column.

Click **OK** to save the changes and return to the Program Table Editing window.

Box B: SPD

The speed can be typed directly in this box.

Box C: RDST

The registration relative distance can be set in this box. Double click any cell, and the Registration Relative Position box appears.

The dialog box titled "Registration Relative Position" has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains a checked checkbox labeled "No registration". Below this is a text input field with a hyphen "-" inside, followed by the text "[reference units]" and "(0 - 99999999)". At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

Click **OK** to return to the Program Table Editing window without registration.

Do not select "No Registration" to register a relative position. Type the registration relative position.

The dialog box titled "Registration Relative Position" has a close button (X) in the top right corner. The "No registration" checkbox is unchecked. The text input field contains the number "80000", followed by the text "[reference units]" and "(0 - 99999999)". At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

Click **OK**.

Box D: RSPD

The registration speed can be typed directly in this box.

Box E: ACC**Box F: DEC**

The acceleration and deceleration speeds can be set in this box. Double click any cell in one of these boxes, and the Acceleration and Deceleration box appears.

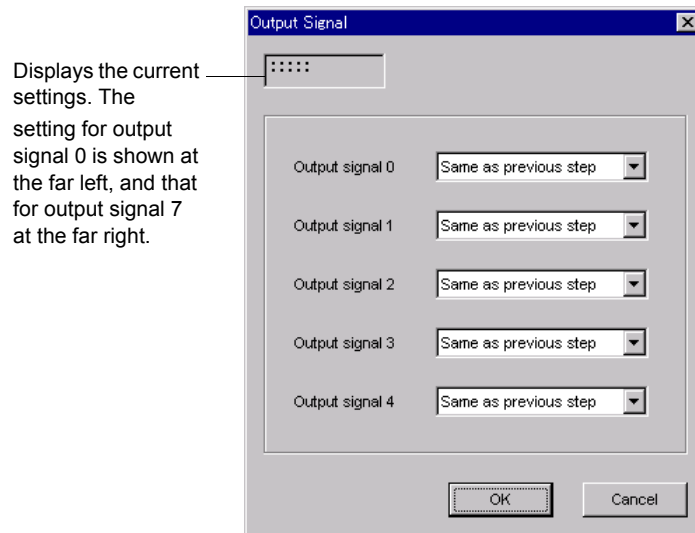
The dialog box titled "Acceleration/Deceleration" has a close button (X) in the top right corner. It is divided into two sections: "Acceleration" and "Deceleration". Each section has a checked checkbox labeled "Same as previous step" and a text input field. Below each input field is the text "(1 - 99999999)" and "[x1000reference units:1min/ms]". At the bottom are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

To set the same acceleration or deceleration speed as in the previous step, select “Same as previous step” and click **OK**.

To set a new speed, clear the previous setting by clicking “Same as previous step” to remove the checkmark. Then, type the new setting in the Acceleration or Deceleration box and click **OK**.

Box G: POUT

The output signals 0 to 7 can be set in this box. Double click any cell in the box, and the Output Signal box appears.



Select the output timing for the output signals. The following table shows the four items that can be selected.

| Selection Items | Description | Display |
|-----------------------|--|---------|
| Active | Always Active. | A |
| Not Active | Always Inactive. | N |
| Same as previous step | Continues previous state. | : |
| Zone | Sets a zone signal (Z0 to Z4) corresponding to the column. | Z |

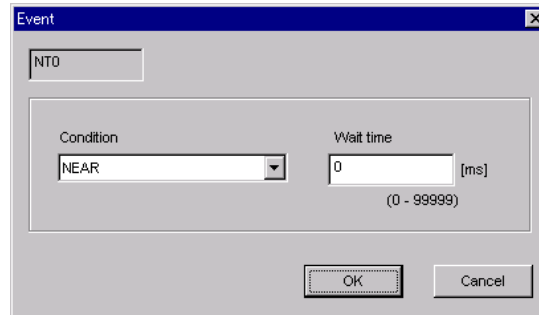
Ex.: The "ANN : ZZ : N" display shows the following settings.

- Output Signal 0: Not Active
- Output Signal 1: Same as previous step
- Output Signal 2: Zone Signal Z2
- Output Signal 3: Zone Signal Z3
- Output Signal 4: Same as previous step
- Output Signal 5: Not Active
- Output Signal 6: Not Active
- Output Signal 7: Active

Click **OK** to save the settings and return to the Program Table Editing window.

Box H: EVENT

The conditions can be set in this box. Double click any cell in the box, and the Event box appears.



Select the conditions. The following table shows the ten items that can be selected.

| Selection Items | Description | Display |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Positioning Completion | Establish conditions for INPOSITION band | I |
| NEAR | Establish conditions for NEAR band | N |
| Command Issuance Completion | Establish conditions for command issuance completion | D |
| SEL0, SEL1, ... | Establish conditions at signal (SEL0, SEL1, ...) ON | SEL0, SEL1, ... |
| Wait Time | Establish conditions after a designated wait time | T Wait Time |
| Same as previous step | Use the same conditions as the previous step | : |

If a item other than "same as previous step" is selected, type a wait time.

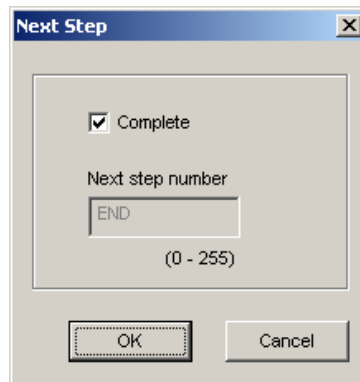
Click **OK** to save the settings and return to the Program Table Editing window.

Box I: LOOP

The number of times a step that is to be carried out can be typed directly in this box.

Box J: NEXT


The next step can be designated in this box. Double click any cell in the box, and the Next Step box appears.



The 'Next Step' dialog box is shown with a blue title bar and a close button. It contains a checked checkbox labeled 'Complete', a text input field containing 'END', and the label '(0 - 255)' below it. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.


If the program ends in this step, select "Complete," and then click **OK**.

If the program continues, do not select "Complete," and type the number of the next step.




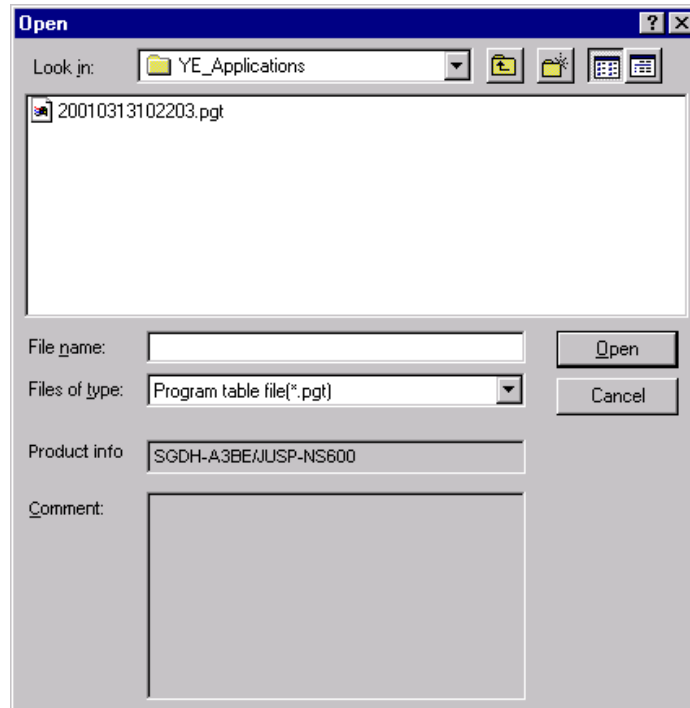
The 'Next Step' dialog box is shown with a blue title bar and a close button. The 'Complete' checkbox is unchecked. The text input field is empty, and the label '(0 - 255)' is below it. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Click **OK** to save the settings and return to the Program Table Editing window.


 (Open) Button

The parameters file can be loaded in the Open box. To load the file, use the following procedure.

1. Click the  button, and the Open box appears.

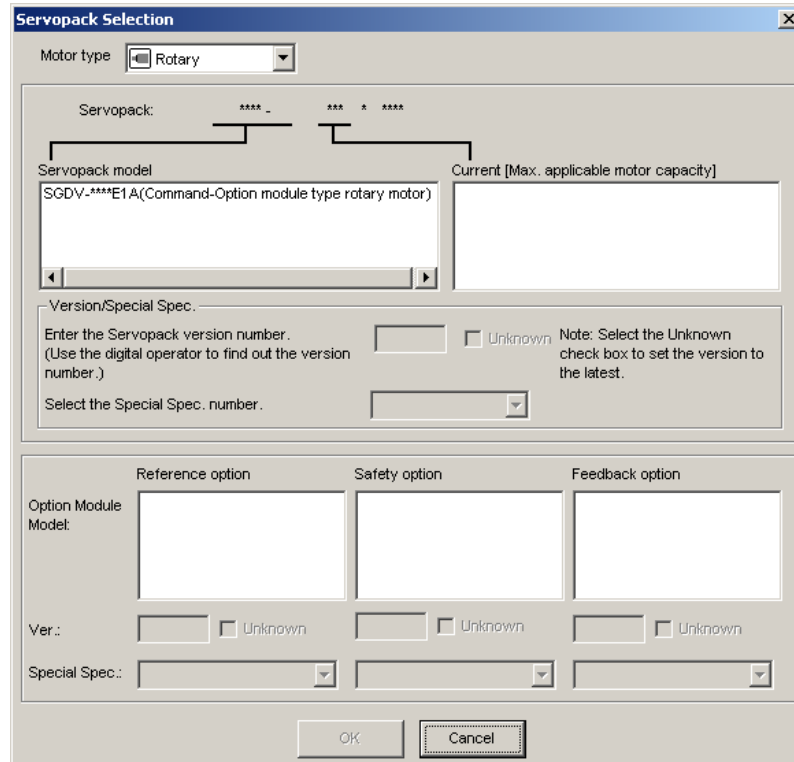


2. Select the name of the file to be imported, and click **Open**.

 (New) Button

A new SERVOPACK and option module can be selected in the SERVOPACK Selection box using the New command. To change to a different SERVOPACK or option module, use the following procedure.

1. Click the  button, and the SERVOPACK Selection box appears.



Servopack Selection

Motor type:

Servopack: **** - *** * ****

Servopack model: SGDV-****E1A(Command-Option module type rotary motor)

Current [Max. applicable motor capacity]:

Version/Special Spec.

Enter the Servopack version number. (Use the digital operator to find out the version number.) Unknown Note: Select the Unknown check box to set the version to the latest.

Select the Special Spec. number.

Option Module Model:

| | Reference option | Safety option | Feedback option |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| Option Module Model: | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Ver.: | <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown | <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown | <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown |
| Special Spec.: | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

OK Cancel

2. Select the SERVOPACK model, current [max. applicable motor capacity].

Servopack Selection

Motor type: Rotary

Servopack: SGDV- R70 * E1A

Servopack model: SGDV-****E1A(Command-Option module type rotary motor)

Current [Max. applicable motor capacity]: R70 (0.66Arms, AC100V) [50W]
 R90 (0.91Arms, AC100V) [100W]
 2R1 (2.1Arms, AC100V) [200W]
 2R8 (2.8Arms, AC100V) [400W]
 R70 (0.66Arms, AC200V) [50W]
 R90 (0.91Arms, AC200V) [100W]

Version/Special Spec.

Enter the Servopack version number. (Use the digital operator to find out the version number.) 0000 Unknown Note: Select the Unknown check box to set the version to the latest.

Select the Special Spec. number. Standard

Reference option: Option Module Model: SGDV-OCA03A(INDEXER)

Safety option: Unmounted (No match)

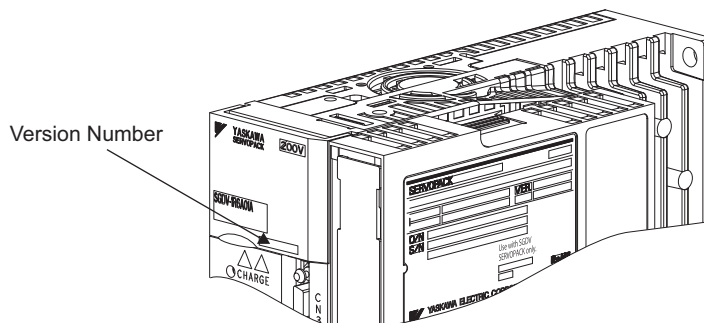
Feedback option: Unmounted (No match)
 SGDV-OFA01A(Fully-closed)

Ver.: 0000 Unknown

Special Spec.: Standard

OK Cancel

3. Type the version number of the SERVOPACK. When there is a version number, the version number is shown on the front of the SERVOPACK.



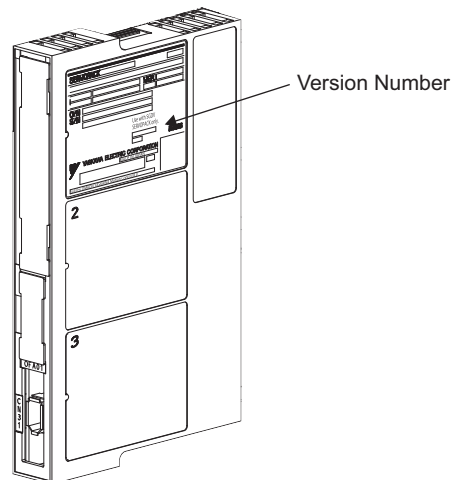
Version Number on SGDV

If the version number is unknown, select **Unknown**.

4. Select the specifications of the SERVOPACK.

5. Select the reference option module. Select **SGDV-OCA03A (INDEXER)**.

6. Type the version number of the reference option module. When there is a version number, the version number is shown on the side of the reference option module.



Version Number on INDEXER option module

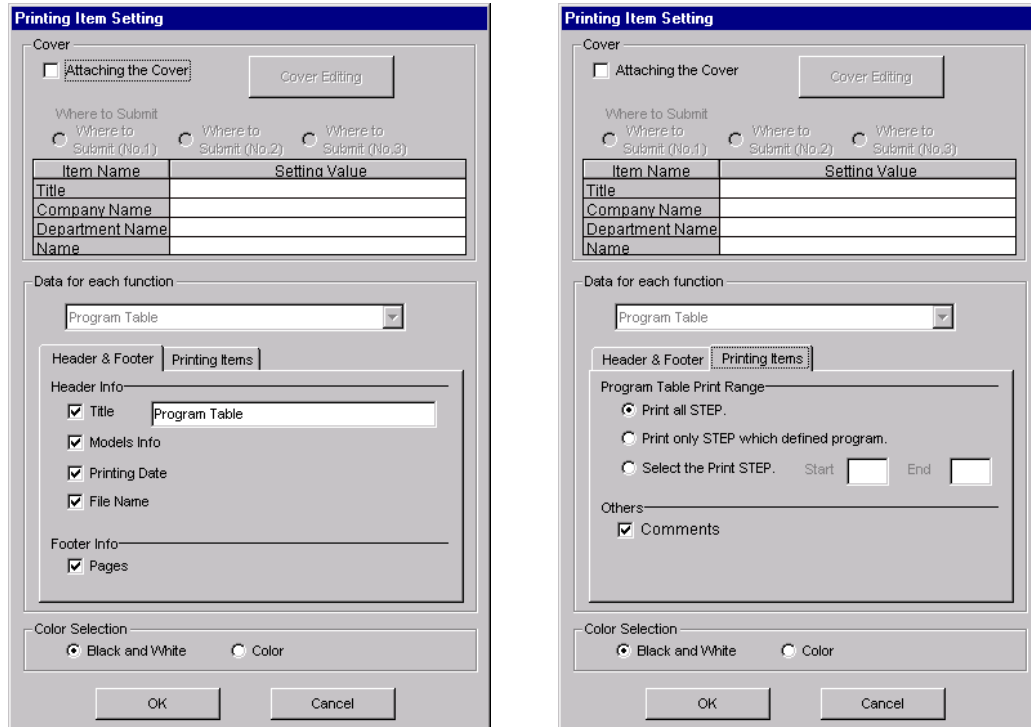
If the version number is unknown, select **Unknown**.

7. Select the specifications of the reference option module, and then click **OK**. The data will be imported, and the Program Table Editing window will appear.

 **(Print) Button**

The data on the Program Table Editing window can be printed. To print the data, click the

 button. The Printing Item Setting dialog box appears.



The image shows two screenshots of the 'Printing Item Setting' dialog box. The left screenshot shows the 'Header & Footer' tab, and the right screenshot shows the 'Printing Items' tab.

Header & Footer Tab:

- Cover:** Attaching the Cover.
- Where to Submit:** Where to Submit (No.1) Where to Submit (No.2) Where to Submit (No.3)
- Table:**

| Item Name | Setting Value |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Title | |
| Company Name | |
| Department Name | |
| Name | |
- Data for each function:** Program Table
- Header & Footer:**
 - Header Info:**
 - Title
 - Models Info
 - Printing Date
 - File Name
 - Footer Info:**
 - Pages
- Color Selection:** Black and White Color

Printing Items Tab:

- Cover:** Attaching the Cover.
- Where to Submit:** Where to Submit (No.1) Where to Submit (No.2) Where to Submit (No.3)
- Table:**

| Item Name | Setting Value |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Title | |
| Company Name | |
| Department Name | |
| Name | |
- Data for each function:** Program Table
- Header & Footer:**
 - Printing Items:**
 - Program Table Print Range:**
 - Print all STEP.
 - Print only STEP which defined program.
 - Select the Print STEP. Start End
 - Others:**
 - Comments
- Color Selection:** Black and White Color

Header & Footer Tab

Printing Items Tab

Printing Item Setting Box

Cover

Select **Attaching the Cover**, and click **Cover Editing**. For details, see [Chapter 3](#).

Data for each function

To enter your printing preferences or specifications, click the tab whose options you want to enter or change, and enter the desired settings.

Color Selection

Documents can be printed in color or black and white. Select your preference.

After setting is finished, click **OK**. The document appears on the screen the way it will appear in print.

The screenshot shows a 'Print Preview' window with a title bar and standard navigation buttons. The main content area displays the following information:

Program Table Printing Date : March 05, 2002
 SGDH-A5BE/JUSP-N5601 File Name :

Program Table

[Unit] POS : [reference units]
 SPD : [x1000reference units/min]
 RDST : [reference units]
 RSPD : [x1000reference units/min]
 ACCDEC : [x1000reference units/min/ms]

| STEP | POS | SPD | RDST | RSPD | ACC | DEC | POUT | EVENT | LOOP | NEXT |
|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-------|-------|------|------|
| 0 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | ..... | ITO | 1 | END |
| 1 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | ..... | ITO | 1 | END |
| 2 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | ..... | ITO | 1 | END |
| 3 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | ..... | ITO | 1 | END |
| 4 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | ..... | ITO | 1 | END |
| 5 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | ..... | ITO | 1 | END |
| 6 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | ..... | ITO | 1 | END |
| 7 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | ..... | ITO | 1 | END |
| 8 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | ..... | ITO | 1 | END |
| 9 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | ..... | ITO | 1 | END |
| 10 | STOP | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | ..... | ITO | 1 | END |

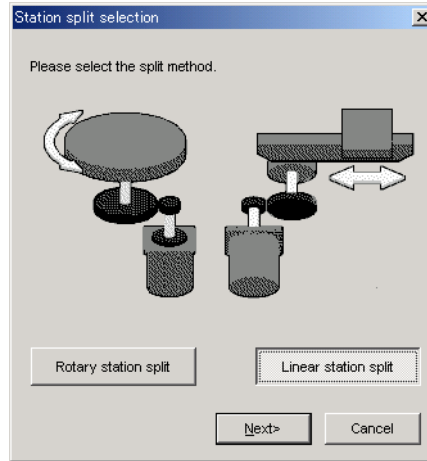
To print the document as is without any changes, click **Print**.

To return to the Printing Item Setting dialog box and change some settings, click **Editing of the Printing Items**.

 **Station Split Button**

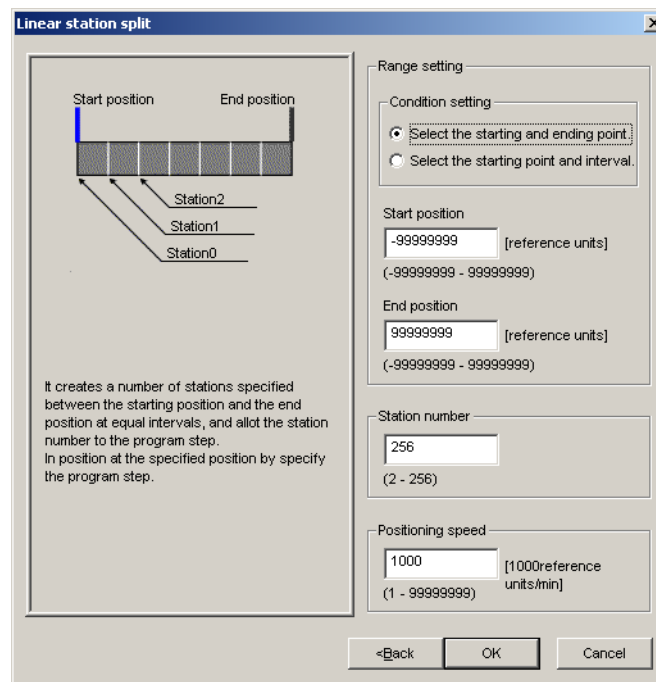
A specified number of stations at equal intervals can be created between specified positions. And each station position can be allocated to the program table.

Click the Station Split button, , and the Station Split Selection box appears.



Select the split method, and click **OK**.

< When Linear is selected >



Type the values for the settings and click **OK**. The Program Table Editing window will appear.

Program Table Editing : SGDV-****E1A/SGDV-OCA03A

Station split

Comment

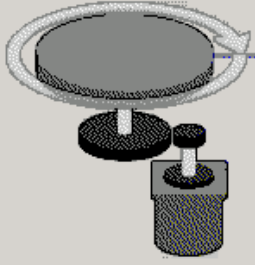
Import

| STEP | POS | SPD | RDST | RSPD | ACC | DEC | POUT | EVENT | LOOP | NEXT |
|------|--------|------|------|------|-----|-----|------------|-------|------|------|
| 0 | A-9999 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 0:00:00:00 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 1 | A-9921 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 0:00:00:00 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 2 | A-9843 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 0:00:00:00 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 3 | A-9764 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 0:00:00:00 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 4 | A-9686 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 0:00:00:00 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 5 | A-9607 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 0:00:00:00 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 6 | A-9529 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 0:00:00:00 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 7 | A-9450 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 0:00:00:00 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 8 | A-9372 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 0:00:00:00 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 9 | A-9294 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 0:00:00:00 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 10 | A-9215 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 0:00:00:00 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 11 | A-9137 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 0:00:00:00 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 12 | A-9058 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 0:00:00:00 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 13 | A-8980 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 0:00:00:00 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 14 | A-8901 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 0:00:00:00 | ITO | 1 | END |

< When Rotary is selected >

Load axis data setting

Please set the begging and end of the motor which needs one load axis rotation.

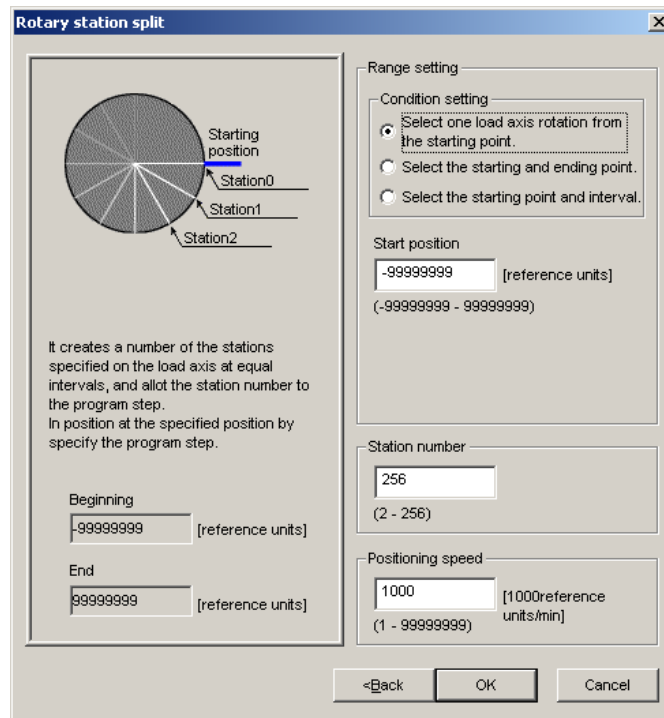


Beginning
0 [reference units]
(-99999999 - 99999999)

end
99 [reference units]
(-99999999 - 99999999)

<Back Next> Cancel

1. Type the beginning and end of the motor which needs one rotation of load axis, and click **Next**.



2. Type the values for the settings and click **OK**. The Program Table Editing window will appear.

Program Table Editing : SGDY-***E1A/SGDY-OCA03A

Station split

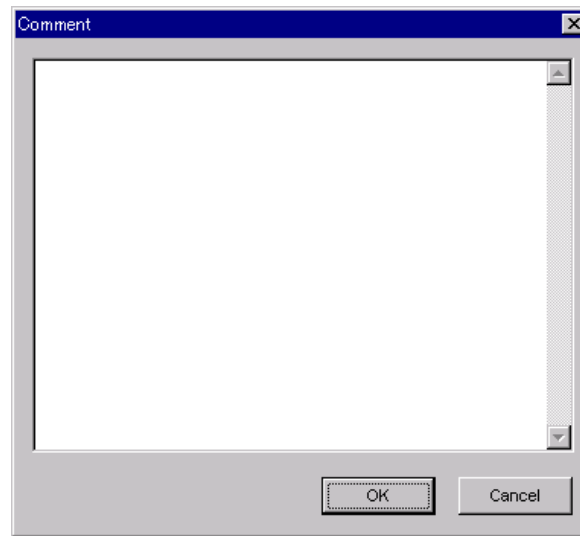
Comment

Import

| STEP | POS | SPD | RDST | RSPD | ACC | DEC | POUT | EVENT | LOOP | NEXT |
|------|--------|------|------|------|-----|-----|----------|-------|------|------|
| 0 | A-9999 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 00000000 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 1 | A-9921 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 00000000 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 2 | A-9843 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 00000000 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 3 | A-9765 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 00000000 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 4 | A-9687 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 00000000 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 5 | A-9609 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 00000000 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 6 | A-9531 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 00000000 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 7 | A-9453 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 00000000 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 8 | A-9374 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 00000000 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 9 | A-9296 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 00000000 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 10 | A-9218 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 00000000 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 11 | A-9140 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 00000000 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 12 | A-9062 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 00000000 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 13 | A-8984 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 00000000 | ITO | 1 | END |
| 14 | A-8906 | 1000 | - | 1000 | : | : | 00000000 | ITO | 1 | END |

Comment

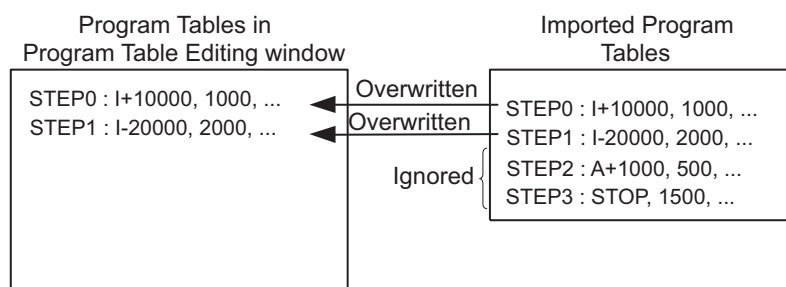
Comments can be typed or edited in the Comment box. Click **Comment**, and the Comment box appears.



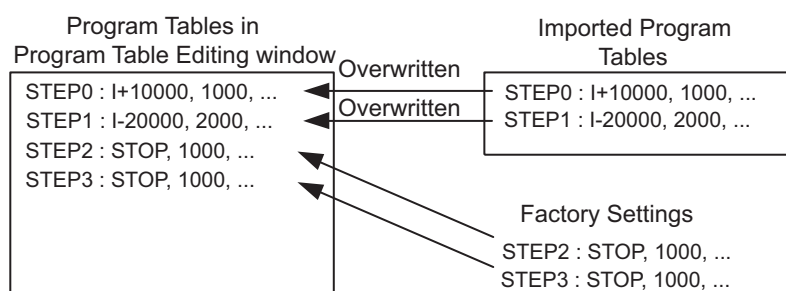
Import

Program table settings can be transferred or imported from a stored file with the Import function. If the imported program tables differ in number from the on-screen program tables, the following processing takes place.

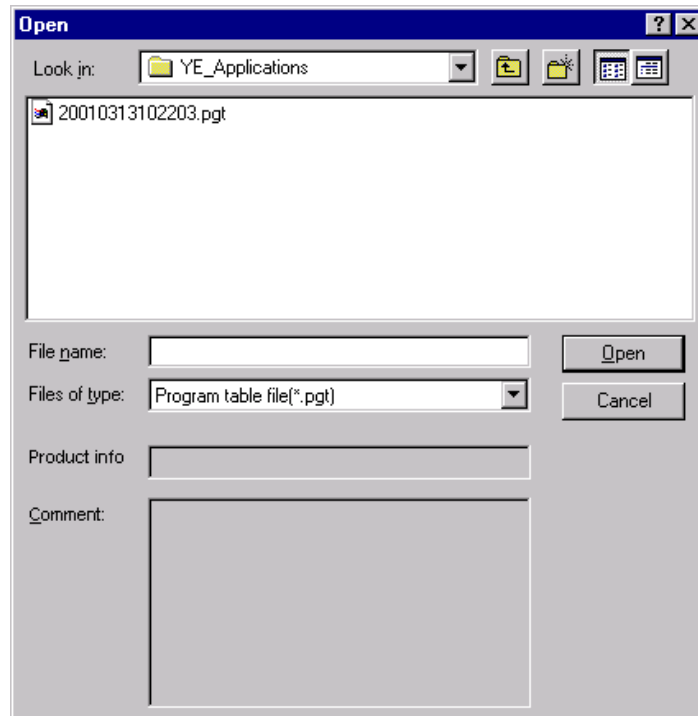
- If the number of imported program tables is greater



- If the number of imported program tables is fewer



1. Click **Import**, and the Open box appears.



2. Select the file to be transferred, and click **Open**.

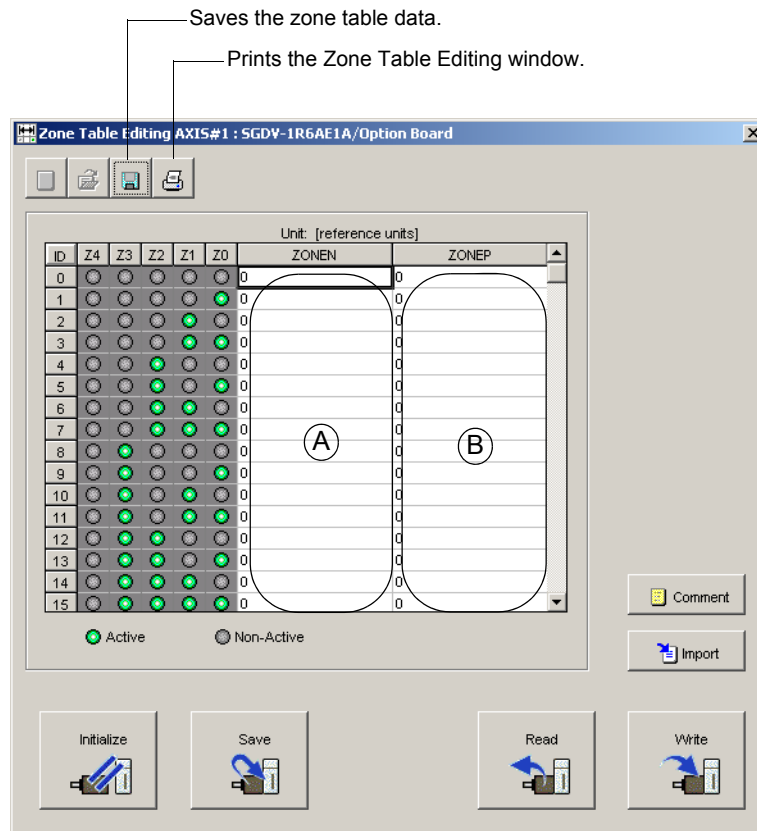
4.8.2 Zone Table Editing

Zones can be viewed and edited in the Zone Table Editing window. Designate a zone by setting the starting and ending positions of the zone. The INDEXER option module will send five output signals (/POUT0 to /POUT4) corresponding to the zone of the current position according to the zone table.

The windows differ in the Online and Offline modes.

■ When Online

In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Table** and then click **Edit Zone Table**. The Zone Table Editing window appears.



Zone Table Editing Window (Online Mode)

Thirty-two types of zones can be set. The five signals (Z0 to Z4) correspond to the following: Z0 = /POUT0, Z1 = /POUT1, Z2 = /POUT2, Z3 = /POUT3, Z4 = /POUT4.

Box A: ZONEN

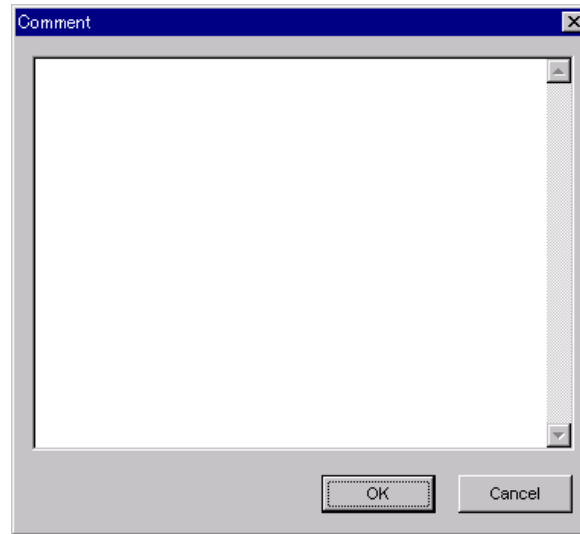
The zone starting position (ZONEN) can be designated directly in this box.

Box B: ZONEP

The zone ending position (ZONEP) can be designated directly in this box.

Comment

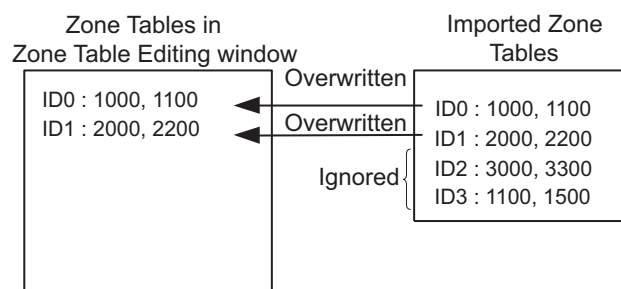
Comments can be typed or edited in the Comment box. Click **Comment**, and the Comment box appears.



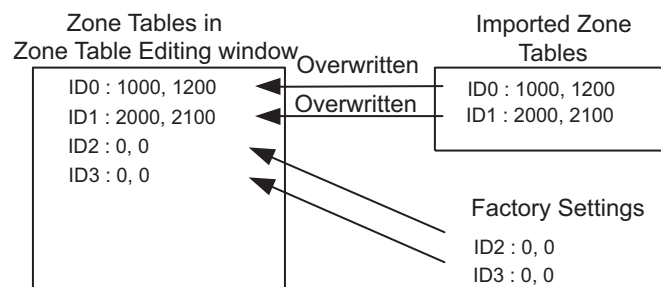
Import

Zone table settings can be transferred or imported from a stored file with the Import function. If the imported zone tables differ in number from the on-screen zone tables, the following processing takes place.

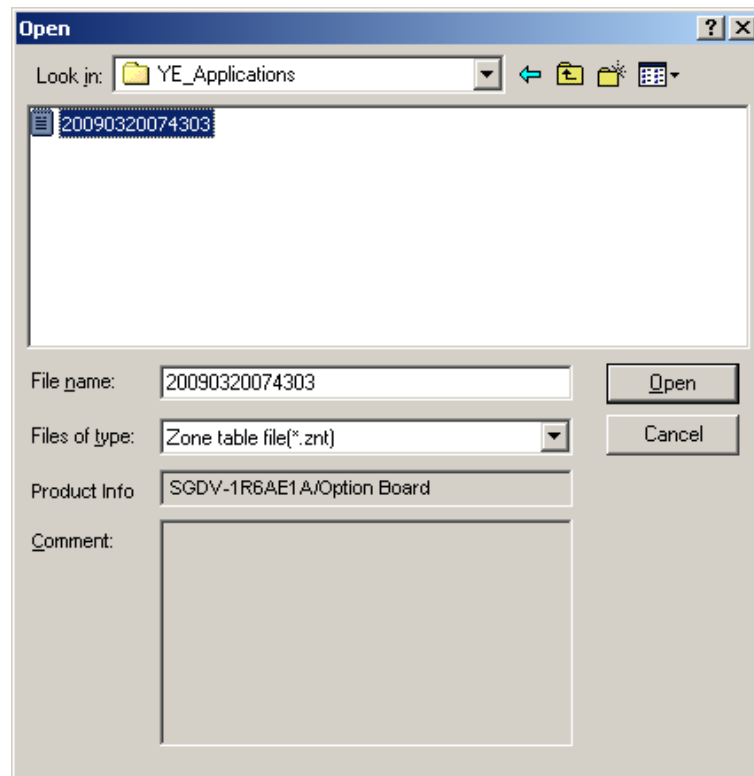
- If the number of imported zone tables is greater



- If the number of imported zone tables is fewer



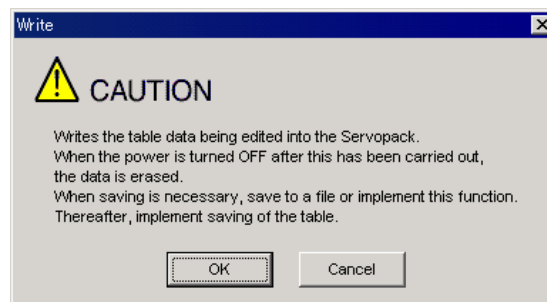
1. Click **Import** and the Open box appears.



2. Select the file to be transferred, and click **Open**.

Write

The program tables can be written to the SERVOPACK with the Write function. Click **Write**, and a warning message will appear reminding you that the data is erased if the power is turned off.



Click **OK** to write in the data.

Click **Cancel** to return to the Zone Table Editing window without writing in the data.

<Differences Between **Write** and **Save**>

Write: Saves table data to the SERVOPACK in temporary storage. The data in the table is deleted when the power is turned OFF.

Save: Saves the data in the table that is stored in the SERVOPACK memory to the flash memory. The data for the tables remains unchanged if power is turned off.

Read

The zone tables can be read within the connected SERVOPACK with the Read function. Click **Read**, and a message will appear, confirming if you want to read the table data.

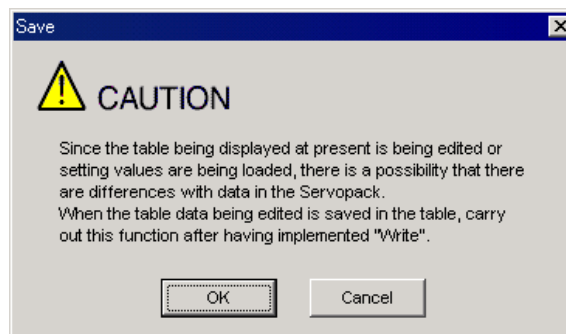


Click **OK** to start reading and overwriting the table data.

Click **Cancel** to return to the Zone Table Editing window without reading the table data.

Save

The data in the table can be saved to the flash memory with the Save function. Click **Save**, and a warning message will appear reminding you that the data may differ than that of the SERVOPACK.



Click **Cancel** to return to the Zone Table Editing window. Then by clicking **Write**, write zone table that is currently displayed but has not been stored into the SERVOPACK.

If already saved in temporary storage, click **OK**. A confirmation message appears.

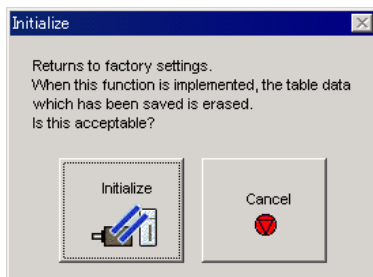


Click **OK** to save the data.

Click **Cancel** to return to the Zone Table Editing window without saving the data.

Initialize

The settings of the SERVOPACK can be returned to the factory settings with the Initialize function. Click **Initialize**, and a verification message appears.



Click **Initialize** to initialize the zone tables.

Click **Cancel** to return to the Zone Table Editing window without changing the settings.



(Print) Button

The data on the Zone Table Editing window can be printed. To print the data, click the



button. The Printing Item Setting dialog box appears.

The dialog box is titled "Printing Item Setting". It has a "Cover" section with a checkbox for "Attaching the Cover" and a "Cover Editing" button. Below this is a "Where to Submit" section with three radio buttons: "Where to Submit (No.1)", "Where to Submit (No.2)", and "Where to Submit (No.3)". A table with two columns, "Item Name" and "Setting Value", contains rows for "Title", "Company Name", "Department Name", and "Name". The "Data for each function" section has a dropdown menu set to "Zone Table". The "Header & Footer" section has two tabs: "Header & Footer" (selected) and "Printing Items". Under "Header Info", there are checkboxes for "Title", "Models Info", "Printing Date", and "File Name", with a text field containing "Zone Table". Under "Footer Info", there is a checkbox for "Pages". The "Color Selection" section has radio buttons for "Black and White" (selected) and "Color". "OK" and "Cancel" buttons are at the bottom.

Header & Footer Tab

The dialog box is titled "Printing Item Setting". It has a "Cover" section with a checkbox for "Attaching the Cover" and a "Cover Editing" button. Below this is a "Where to Submit" section with three radio buttons: "Where to Submit (No.1)", "Where to Submit (No.2)", and "Where to Submit (No.3)". A table with two columns, "Item Name" and "Setting Value", contains rows for "Title", "Company Name", "Department Name", and "Name". The "Data for each function" section has a dropdown menu set to "Zone Table". The "Header & Footer" section has two tabs: "Header & Footer" and "Printing Items" (selected). Under "Others", there is a checkbox for "Comments". The "Color Selection" section has radio buttons for "Black and White" (selected) and "Color". "OK" and "Cancel" buttons are at the bottom.

Printing Items Tab

Printing Item Setting Box

Cover

Select **Attaching the Cover**, and then click **Cover Editing**. For details, see [Chapter 3](#).

Data for each function

To enter your printing preferences or specifications, click the tab whose options you want to enter or change, and enter the desired settings.

Color Selection

Documents can be printed in color or black and white. Select your preference.

After setting is finished, click **OK**. The document appears on the screen the way it will appear in print.

Zone Table Printing Date : March 20, 2009

SGDV-1R6AE1A/Option Board File Name : 20090320074303.znt

/SGMAS-01ACA21

Zone Table

Unit: [reference units]

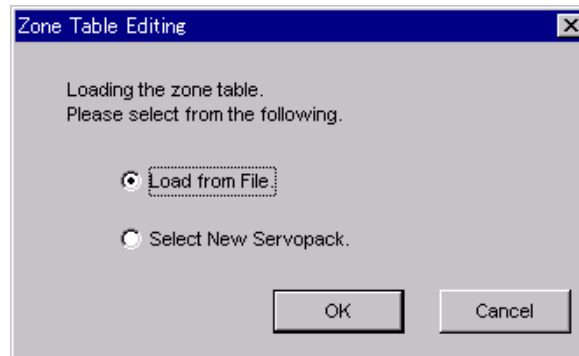
| ID | Z4 | Z3 | Z2 | Z1 | Z0 | ZONEN | ZONEP |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-------|
| 0 | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | | | | | X | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | | | | X | | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | | | | X | X | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | | | X | | | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | | | X | | X | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | | | X | X | | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | | | X | X | X | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | | X | | | | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | | X | | | X | 0 | 0 |

To print the document as is without any changes, click **Print**.

To return to the Printing Item Setting dialog box and change some settings, click **Editing of the Printing Items**.

■ When Offline

In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Table** and then click **Edit Zone Table**. The Zone Table Editing box appears.



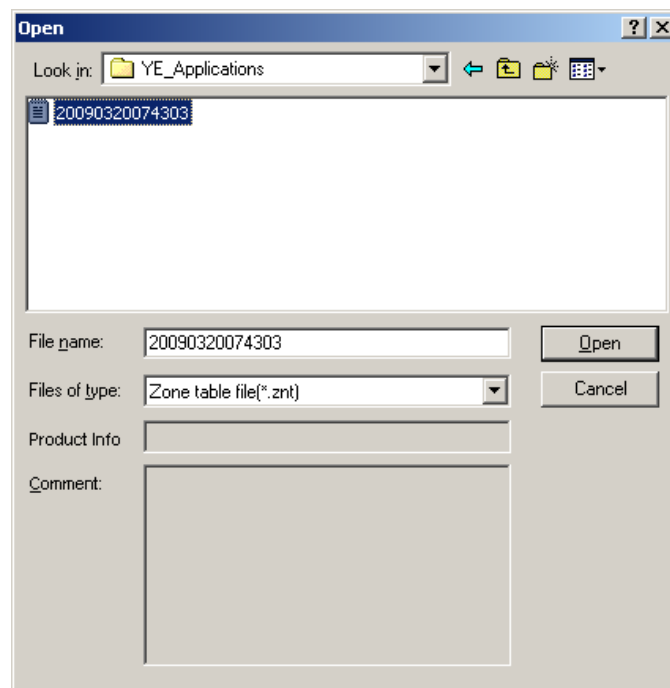
Load From File: Reads existing data.

Select New SERVOPACK: Creates new data.

Select the desired command and click **OK**.

<When "Load from File" is Selected>

When "Load from File" is selected, the Open box appears.



Select the data to be imported, and click **Open**.

< When "Select New SERVOPACK" is Selected >

1. When "Select New SERVOPACK" is selected, the SERVOPACK Selection box appears.

Servopack Selection

Motor type:

Servopack: **** - *** * ****

Servopack model: SGDV-****E1A(Command-Option module type rotary motor)

Current [Max. applicable motor capacity]:

Version/Special Spec.
 Enter the Servopack version number. (Use the digital operator to find out the version number.)
 Select the Special Spec. number.

Option Module Model:

| Reference option | Safety option | Feedback option |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| Ver.: <input type="button" value="Unknown"/> | Ver.: <input type="button" value="Unknown"/> | Ver.: <input type="button" value="Unknown"/> |
| Special Spec.: <input type="button" value="Unknown"/> | Special Spec.: <input type="button" value="Unknown"/> | Special Spec.: <input type="button" value="Unknown"/> |

OK Cancel

2. Select the SERVOPACK model, current [max. applicable motor capacity].

Servopack Selection

Motor type:

Servopack: SGDV- R70 * E1A

Servopack model: SGDV-****E1A(Command-Option module type rotary motor)

Current [Max. applicable motor capacity]: R70 (0.66Arms, AC100V) [50W]

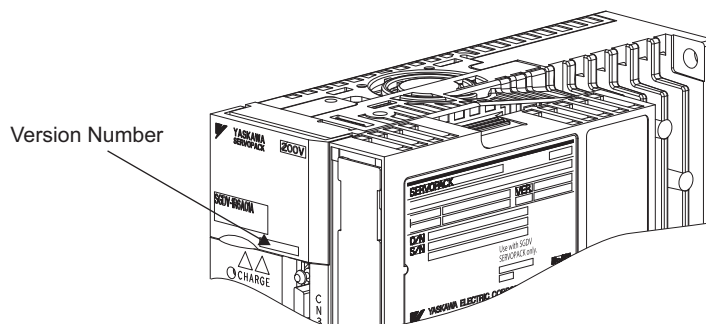
Version/Special Spec.
 Enter the Servopack version number. (Use the digital operator to find out the version number.)
 Select the Special Spec. number.

Option Module Model:

| Reference option | Safety option | Feedback option |
|---|---|---|
| SGDV-OCA03A(INDEXER) | Unmounted (No match) | SGDV-OFA01A(Fully-closed) |
| Ver.: 0000 <input type="button" value="Unknown"/> | Ver.: <input type="button" value="Unknown"/> | Ver.: <input type="button" value="Unknown"/> |
| Special Spec.: Standard | Special Spec.: <input type="button" value="Unknown"/> | Special Spec.: <input type="button" value="Unknown"/> |

OK Cancel

3. Type the version number of the SERVOPACK. When there is a version number, the version number is shown on the front of the SERVOPACK.



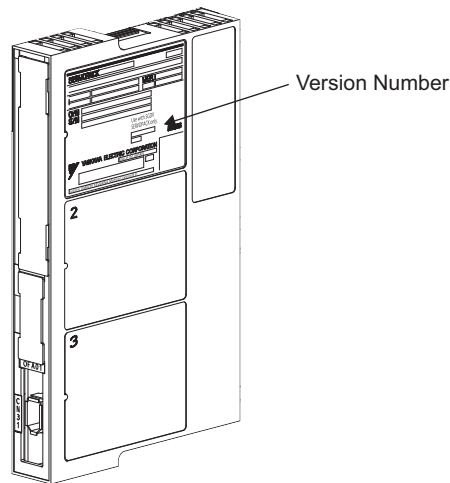
Version Number on SGD V

If the version number is unknown, select **Unknown**.

4. Select the specifications of the SERVOPACK.
5. Select the reference option module. Select **SGDV-OCA03A (INDEXER)**.

The screenshot shows the 'Servopack Selection' dialog box. The 'Motor type' is set to 'Rotary'. The 'Servopack' is identified as 'SGDV- R70 * E1A'. The 'Servopack model' is 'SGDV-***E1A(Command-Option module type rotary motor)'. The 'Current [Max. applicable motor capacity]' list includes: R70 (0.66Arms, AC100V) [50W], R90 (0.91Arms, AC100V) [100W], 2R1 (2.1Arms, AC100V) [200W], 2R8 (2.8Arms, AC100V) [400W], R70 (0.66Arms, AC200V) [50W], and R90 (0.91Arms, AC200V) [100W]. The 'Version/Special Spec.' section has 'Enter the Servopack version number.' set to '0000' and 'Unknown' checked. The 'Special Spec.' is 'Standard'. The 'Option Module' section has 'Reference option' set to 'SGDV-OCA03A(INDEXER)', 'Safety option' set to 'Unmounted (No match)', and 'Feedback option' set to 'Unmounted (No match)'. The 'Ver.' section has '0000' and 'Unknown' checked. The 'Special Spec.' is 'Standard'. 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons are at the bottom.

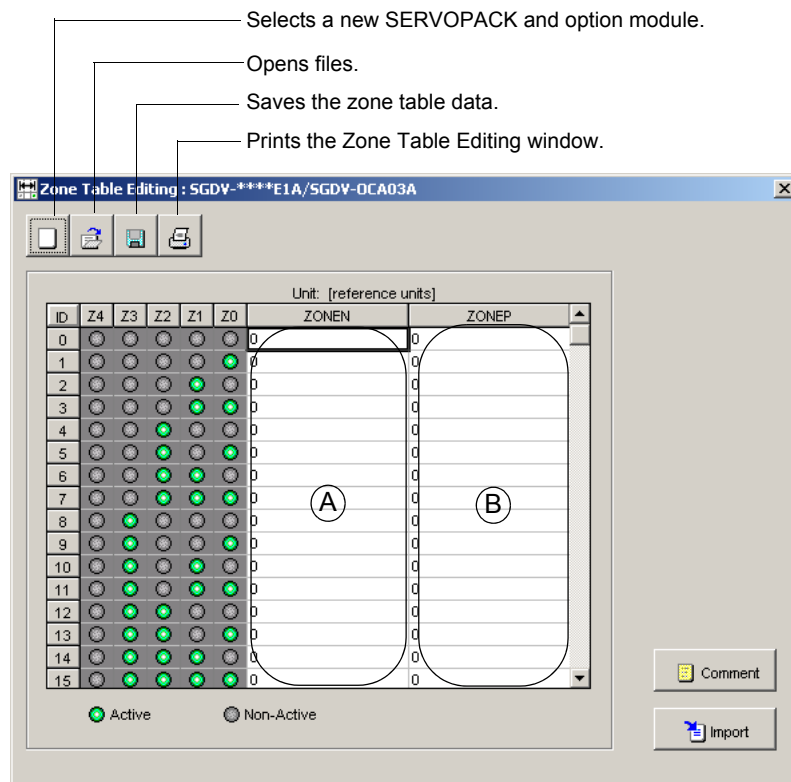
6. Type the version number of the reference option module. When there is a version number, the version number is shown on the side of the reference option module.



Version Number on INDEXER option module

If the version number is unknown, select **Unknown**.

7. Select the specifications of the reference option module, and then click **OK**. The data will be imported, and the Zone Table Editing window will appear.



Zone Table Editing Window (Offline Mode)

Box A: ZONEN


The zone starting position (ZONEN) can be designated directly in this box.

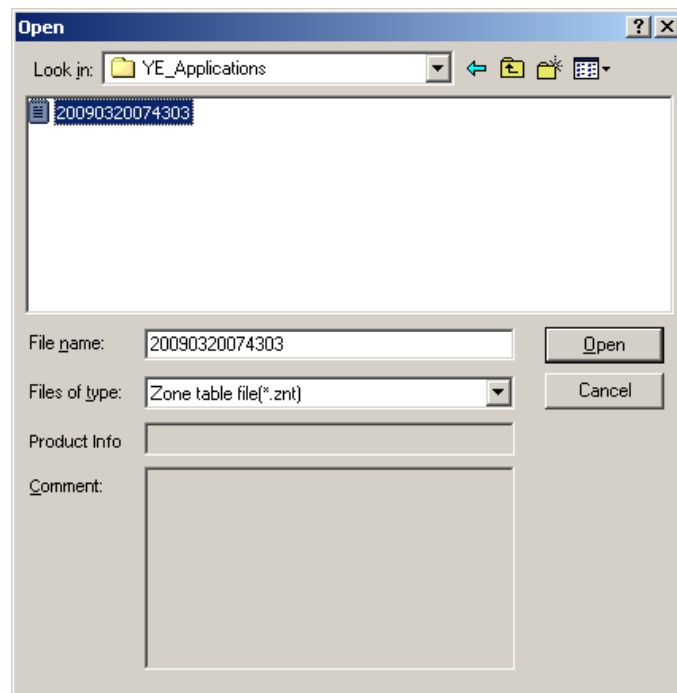
Box B: ZONEP

The zone ending position (ZONEP) can be designated directly in this box.

 (Open) Button

The parameter file can be loaded in the Open box. To load the file, use the following procedure.

1. Click the  button, and the Open box appears.

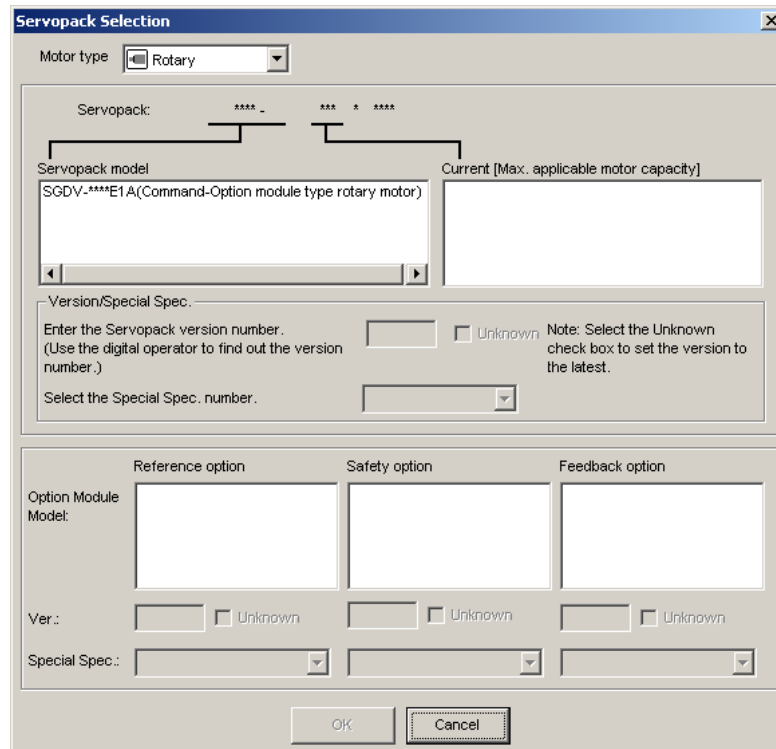


2. Select the name of the file to be imported, and click **Open**.

 (New) Button

A new SERVOPACK and option module can be selected in the SERVOPACK Selection box using the New command. To change to a different SERVOPACK or option module, use the following procedure.

1. Click the  button, and the SERVOPACK Selection box appears.



Servopack Selection

Motor type:

Servopack:

Servopack model: Current [Max. applicable motor capacity]:

Version/Special Spec.

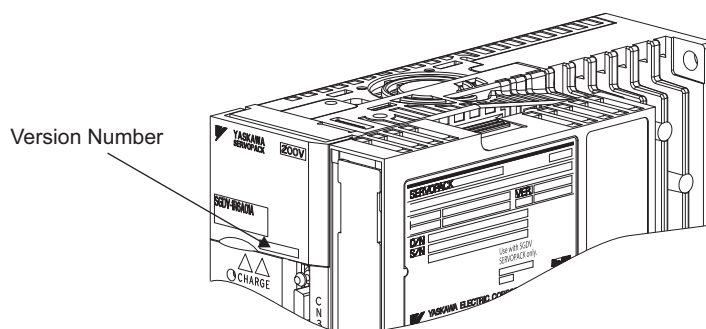
Enter the Servopack version number. (Use the digital operator to find out the version number.) Unknown Note: Select the Unknown check box to set the version to the latest.

Select the Special Spec. number.

| | Reference option | Safety option | Feedback option |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| Option Module Model: | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Ver.: | <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown | <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown | <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown |
| Special Spec.: | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

- Select the SERVOPACK model, current [max. applicable motor capacity].

- Type the version number of the SERVOPACK. When there is a version number, the version number is shown on the front of the SERVOPACK.



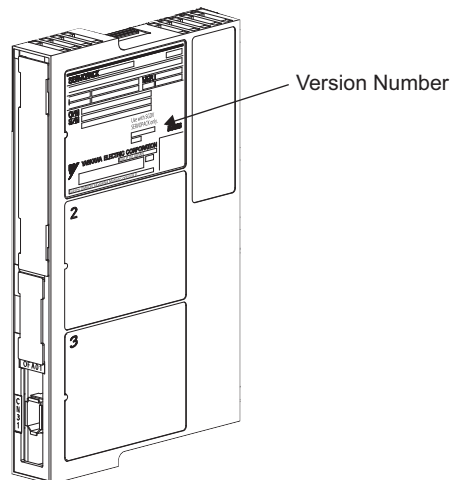
Version Number on SGD V

If the version number is unknown, select **Unknown**.

- Select the specifications of the SERVOPACK.

5. Select the reference option module. Select **SGDV-OCA03A (INDEXER)**.

6. Type the version number of the reference option module. When there is a version number, the version number is shown on the side of the reference option module.



Version Number on INDEXER option module

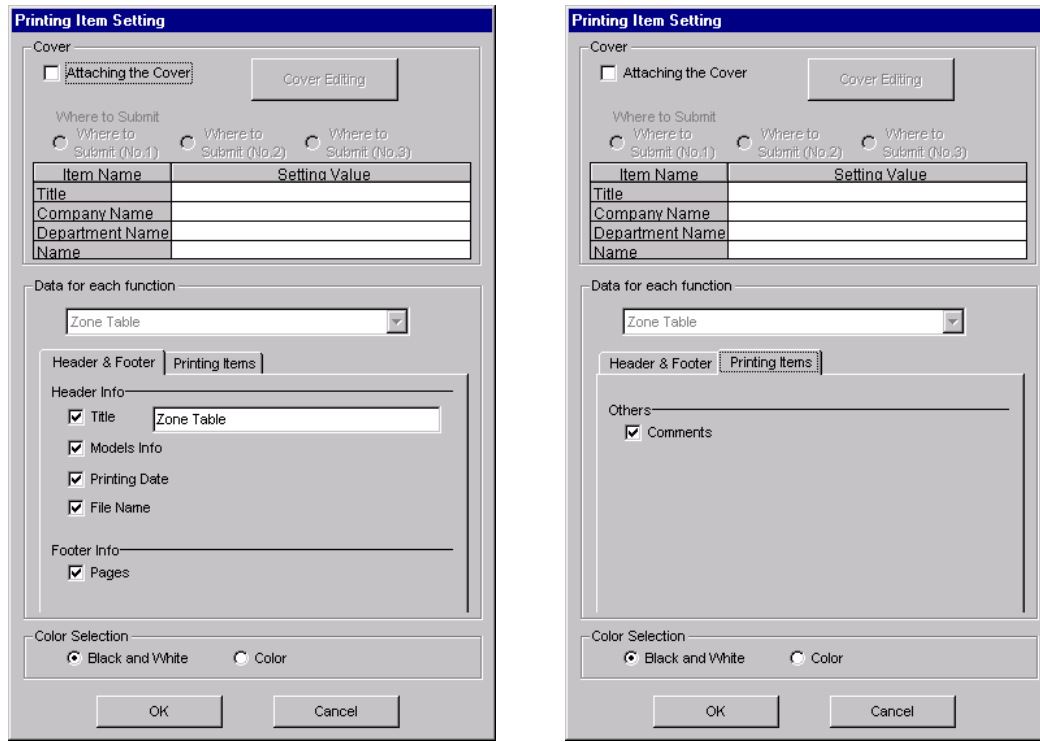
If the version number is unknown, select **Unknown**.

7. Select the specifications of the reference option module, and then click **OK**. The data will be imported, and the Zone Table Editing window will appear.

 **(Print) Button**

The data on the Zone Table Editing window can be printed. To print the data, click the

 button. The Printing Item Setting dialog box appears.



The image shows two screenshots of the 'Printing Item Setting' dialog box. The left screenshot shows the 'Header & Footer' tab selected, and the right screenshot shows the 'Printing Items' tab selected.

Header & Footer Tab:

- Attaching the Cover
- Where to Submit: Where to Submit (No.1) Where to Submit (No.2) Where to Submit (No.3)
- Table with columns: Item Name, Setting Value
- Data for each function: Zone Table
- Header Info: Title (Zone Table), Models Info, Printing Date, File Name
- Footer Info: Pages
- Color Selection: Black and White Color

Printing Items Tab:

- Attaching the Cover
- Where to Submit: Where to Submit (No.1) Where to Submit (No.2) Where to Submit (No.3)
- Table with columns: Item Name, Setting Value
- Data for each function: Zone Table
- Others: Comments
- Color Selection: Black and White Color

Header & Footer Tab

Printing Items Tab

Printing Item Setting Box

Cover

Select **Attaching the Cover**, and click **Cover Editing**. For details, see [Chapter 3](#).

Data for each function

To enter your printing preferences or specifications, click the tab whose options you want to enter or change, and enter the desired settings.

Color Selection

Documents can be printed in color or black and white. Select your preference.

After setting is finished, click **OK**. The document appears on the screen the way it will appear in print.

Zone Table Printing Date : March 05, 2002
 SGD-H-A5BE/JUSP-N S601 File Name :

Zone Table

Unit: [reference units]

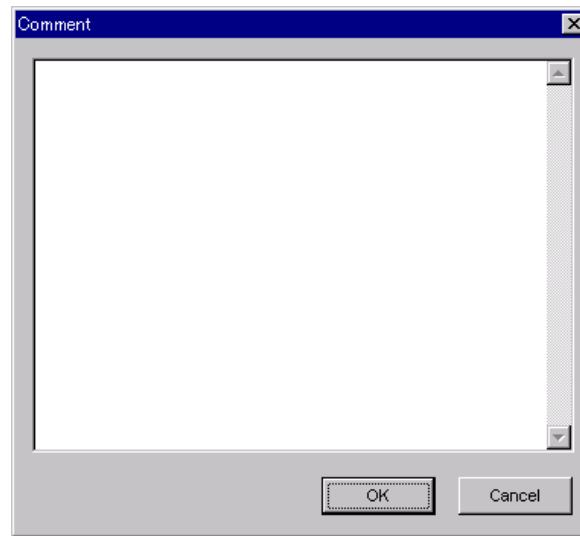
| ID | Z4 | Z3 | Z2 | Z1 | Z0 | ZONEN | ZONEP |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-------|
| 0 | | | | | | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | | | | | X | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | | | | X | | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | | | | X | X | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | | | X | | | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | | | X | | X | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | | | X | X | | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | | | X | X | X | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | | X | | | | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | | X | | | X | 0 | 0 |
| 10 | | X | | X | | 0 | 0 |
| 11 | | X | | X | X | 0 | 0 |
| 12 | | X | X | | | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | | X | X | | X | 0 | 0 |
| 14 | | X | X | X | | n | n |

To print the document as is without any changes, click **Print**.

To return to the Printing Item Setting dialog box and change some settings, click **Editing of the Printing Items**.

Comment

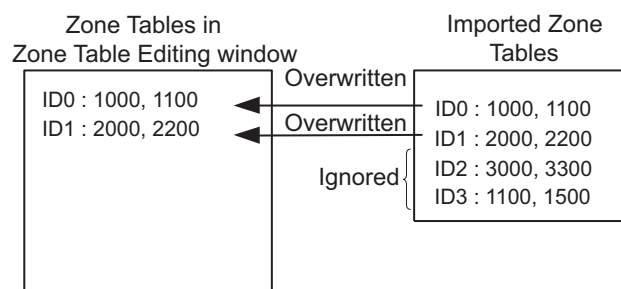
Comments can be typed or edited in the Comment box. Click **Comment**, and the Comment box appears.



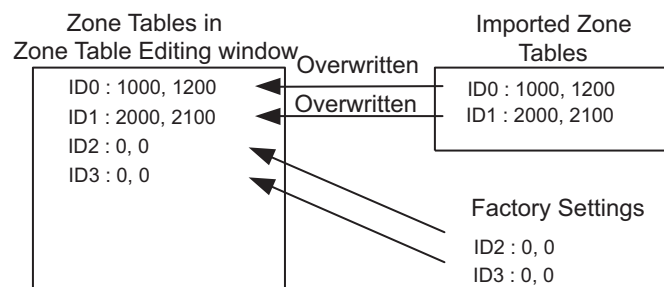
Import

Zone table settings can be transferred or imported from a stored file with the Import function. If the imported zone tables differ in number from the on-screen zone tables, the following processing takes place.

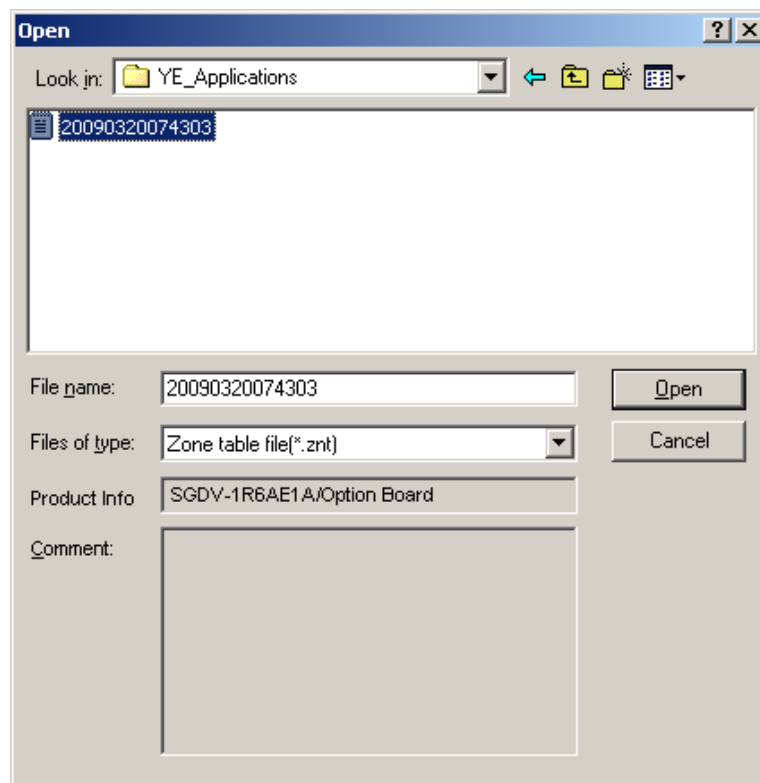
- If the number of imported zone tables is greater



- If the number of imported zone tables is fewer



1. Click **Import** and the Open box appears.



2. Select the file to be transferred, and click **Open**.

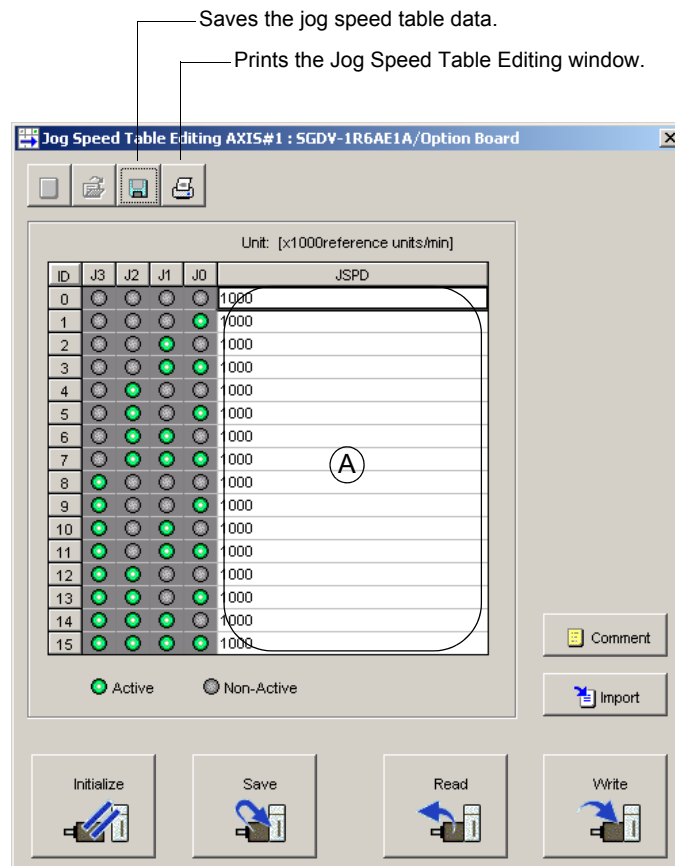
4.8.3 Jog Speed Table Editing

The jog speeds can be viewed and edited in the Jog Speed Table Editing window. The INDEXER option module changes the speed to the corresponding jog speed in the jog speed table in accordance with the combination of input signals, /JOG0 to /JOG3.

The windows differ in the Online and Offline modes.

■ When Online

In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Table** and then click **Edit Jog Speed Table**. The Jog Speed Table Editing window appears.



Jog Speed Table Editing Window (Online Mode)

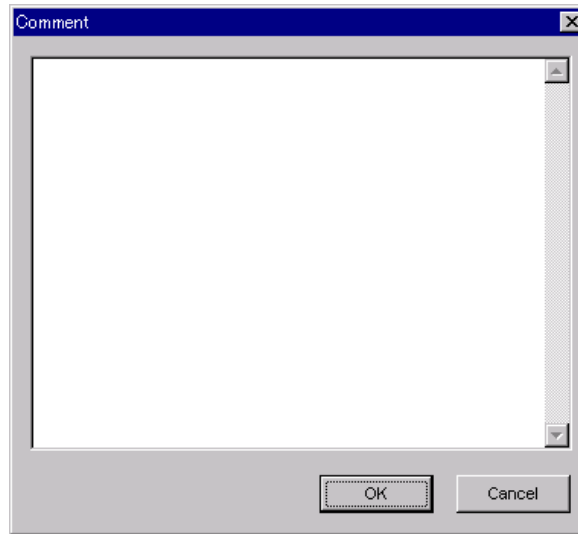
Sixteen types of jog speed can be set. The four signals (J0 to J3) correspond to the following: J0 = /JOG0, J1 = /JOG1, J2 = /JOG2, J3 = /JOG3.

Box A: JSPD

The jog speed can be typed directly in this box.

Comment

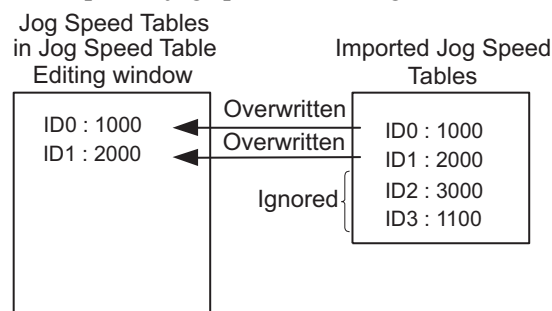
Comments can be typed or edited in the Comment box. Click **Comment**, and the Comment box appears.



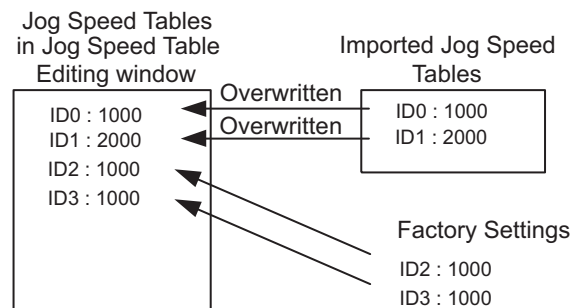
Import

Jog speed table settings can be transferred or imported from a stored file with the Import function. If the imported jog speed tables differ in number from the on-screen jog speed tables, the following processing takes place.

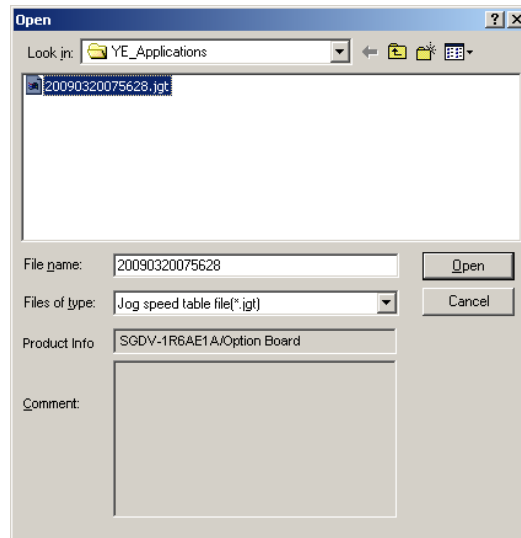
- If the number of imported jog speed tables is greater



- If the number of imported jog speed tables is fewer



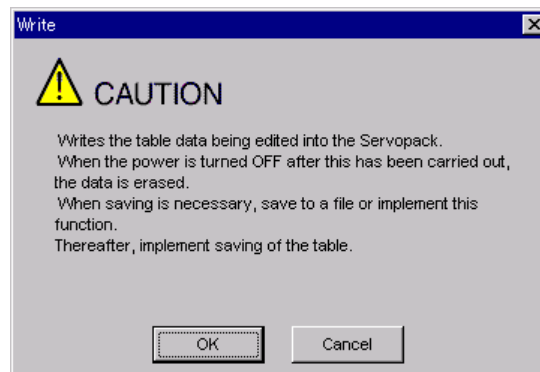
1. Clicking **Import** and the Open box appears.



2. Select the file to be transferred, and click **Open**.

Write

The program tables can be written to the SERVOPACK with the Write function. Click **Write**, and a warning message will appear reminding you that the data is erased if the power is turned off.



Click **OK** to write in the data.

Click **Cancel** to return to the Jog Speed Table Editing window without writing in the data.

<Differences Between **Write** and **Save**>

Write: Saves table data to the SERVOPACK in temporary storage. The data in the table is deleted when the power is turned OFF.

Save: Saves the data in the table that is stored in the SERVOPACK memory to the flash memory. The data for the tables remains unchanged if power is turned off.

Read

The jog speed tables can be read within the connected SERVOPACK with the Read function. Click **Read**, and a message will appear, confirming if you want to read the table data.



Click **OK** to start reading and overwriting the table data.

Click **Cancel** to return to the Jog Speed Table Editing window without reading the table data.

Save

The data in the table can be saved to the flash memory with the Save function. Click **Save**, and a warning message will appear reminding you that the data may differ than that of the SERVOPACK.



Click **Cancel** to return to the Jog Speed Table Editing window. Then by clicking **Write**, write jog speed table that is currently displayed but has not been stored into the SERVOPACK.

If already saved in temporary storage, click **OK**. A conformation message appears.

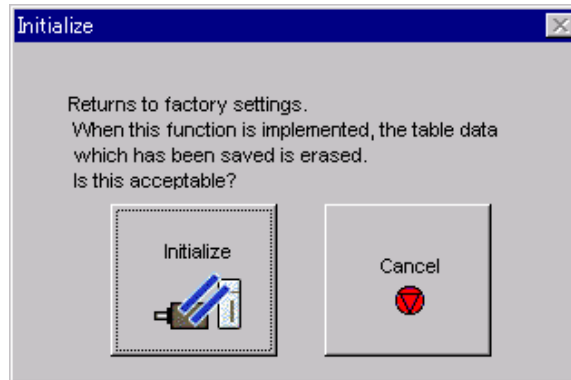


Click **OK** to save the data.

Click **Cancel** to return to the Jog Speed Table Editing window without saving the data.

Initialize

The settings of the SERVOPACK can be returned to the factory settings with the Initialize function. Click **Initialize**, and a verification message appears.



Click **Initialize** to initialize the jog speed tables.

Click **Cancel** to return to the Jog Speed Table Editing window without changing the settings.



(Print) Button

The data on the Jog Speed Table Editing window can be printed. To print the data, click



the button. The Printing Item Setting dialog box appears.

| Item Name | Setting Value |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Title | |
| Company Name | |
| Department Name | |
| Name | |

Header & Footer Tab

| Item Name | Setting Value |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Title | |
| Company Name | |
| Department Name | |
| Name | |

Printing Items Tab

Printing Item Setting Box

Cover

Select **Attaching the Cover**, and then click **Cover Editing**. For details, see [Chapter 3](#).

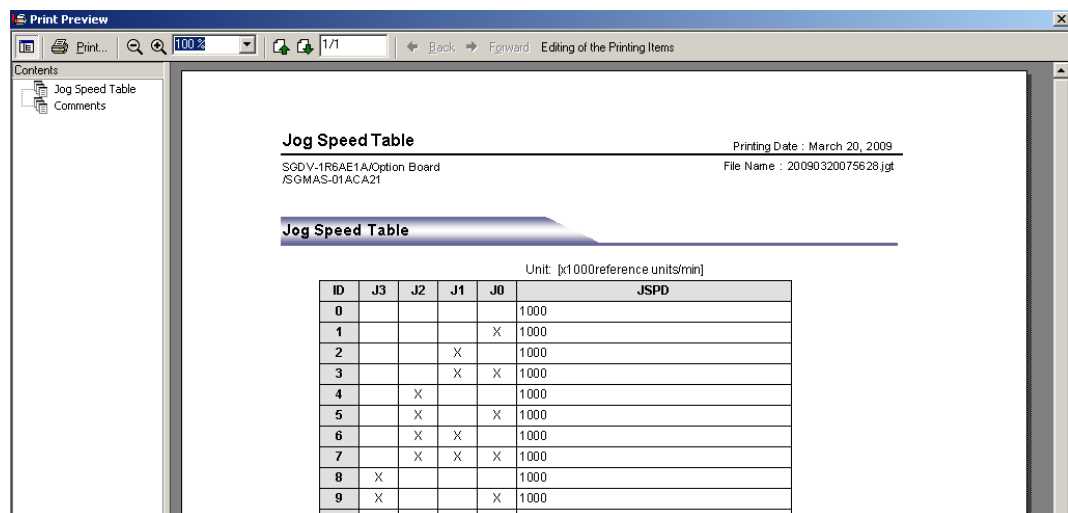
Data for each function

To enter your printing preferences or specifications, click the tab whose options you want to enter or change, and enter the desired settings.

Color Selection

Documents can be printed in color or black and white. Select your preference.

After setting is finished, click **OK**. The document appears on the screen the way it will appear in print.

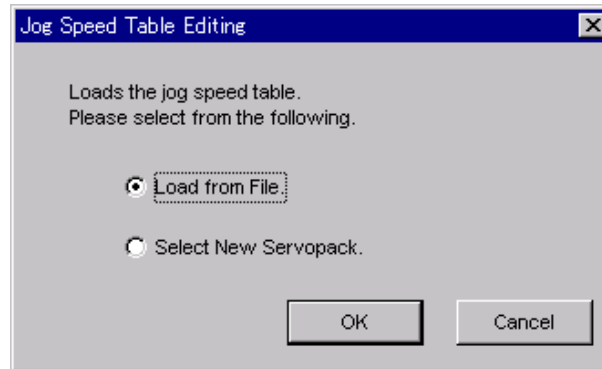


To print the document as is without any changes, click **Print**.

To return to the Printing Item Setting dialog box and change some settings, click **Editing of the Printing Items**.

■ When Offline

In the SigmaWin+ INDEXER component main window, click **Table** and then click **Edit Jog Speed Table**. The Jog Speed Table Editing box appears.



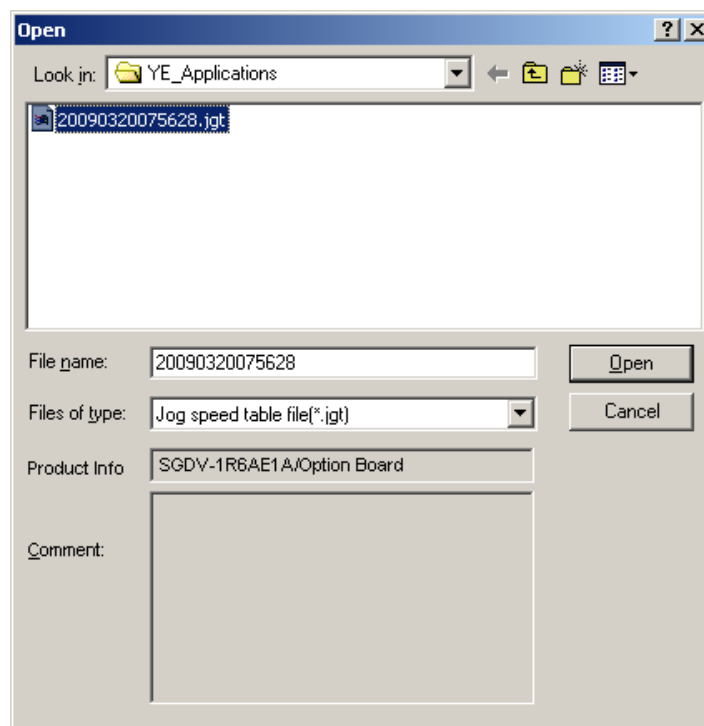
Load From File: Reads existing data.

Select New SERVOPACK: Creates new data.

Select the desired command and click **OK**.

<When "Load from File" is Selected>

When "Load from File" is selected, the Open box appears.



Select the data to be imported, and click **Open**.

< When "Select New SERVOPACK" is Selected >

1. When "Select New SERVOPACK" is selected, the SERVOPACK Selection box appears.

Servopack Selection

Motor type: Rotary

Servopack: **** - *** * ****

Servopack model: SGDV-****E1A(Command-Option module type rotary motor)

Current [Max. applicable motor capacity]:

Version/Special Spec.
 Enter the Servopack version number. (Use the digital operator to find out the version number.)
 Select the Special Spec. number.

Option Module Model:

| Reference option | Safety option | Feedback option |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | | |

Ver.: Unknown

Special Spec.:

OK Cancel

2. Select the SERVOPACK model, current [max. applicable motor capacity].

Servopack Selection

Motor type: Rotary

Servopack: SGDV- R70 * E1A

Servopack model: SGDV-****E1A(Command-Option module type rotary motor)

Current [Max. applicable motor capacity]: R70 (0.66Arms, AC100V) [50W]

Version/Special Spec.
 Enter the Servopack version number. (Use the digital operator to find out the version number.)
 Select the Special Spec. number.

Option Module Model:

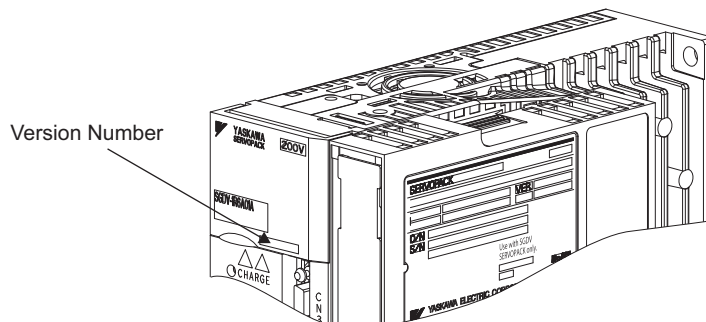
| Reference option | Safety option | Feedback option |
|----------------------|----------------------|---|
| SGDV-OCA03A(INDEXER) | Unmounted (No match) | Unmounted (No match) SGDV-OFA01A(Fully-closed) |

Ver.: 0000 Unknown

Special Spec.: Standard

OK Cancel

3. Type the version number of the SERVOPACK. When there is a version number, the version number is shown on the front of the SERVOPACK.



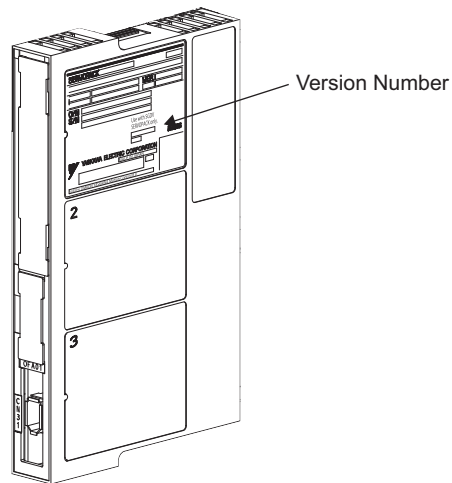
Version Number on SGD V

If the version number is unknown, select **Unknown**.

4. Select the specifications of the SERVOPACK.
5. Select the reference option module. Select **SGDV-OCA03A (INDEXER)**.

The screenshot shows the 'Servopack Selection' dialog box. The 'Motor type' is set to 'Rotary'. The 'Servopack' is 'SGDV-R70 * E1A'. The 'Servopack model' is 'SGDV-***E1A(Command-Option module type rotary motor)'. The 'Current [Max. applicable motor capacity]' is 'R70 (0.66Arms, AC100V) [50W]'. The 'Version/Special Spec.' section shows 'Enter the Servopack version number.' as '0000' and 'Select the Special Spec. number.' as 'Standard'. The 'Reference option' is 'SGDV-OCA03A(INDEXER)'. The 'Safety option' is 'Unmounted (No match)'. The 'Feedback option' is 'Unmounted (No match)'. The 'Ver.' section shows '0000' and 'Unknown' checkboxes. The 'Special Spec.' section shows 'Standard'.

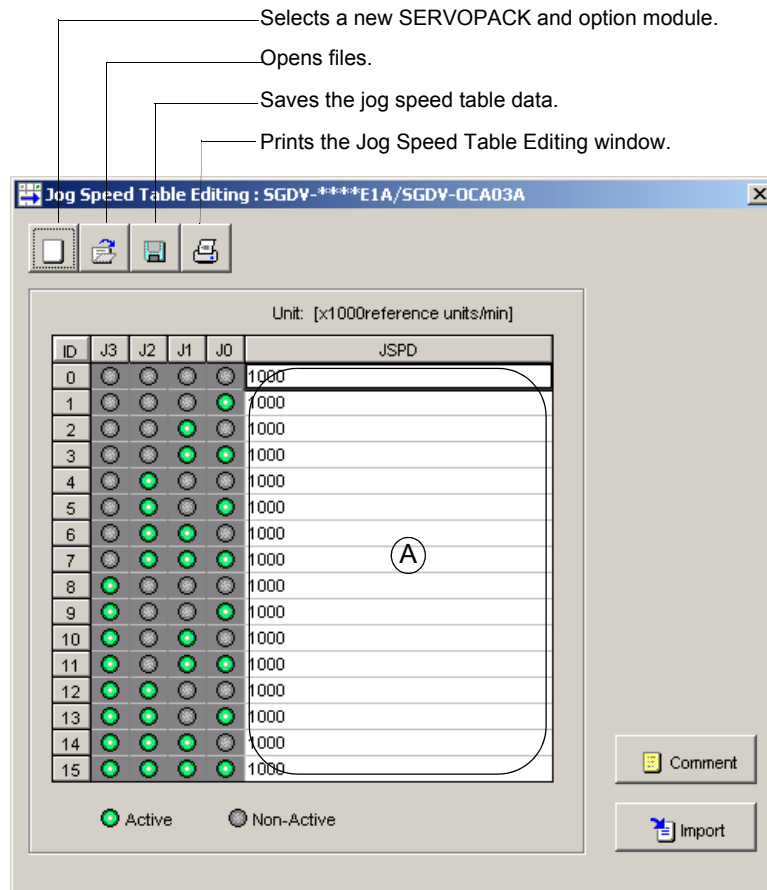
6. Type the version number of the reference option module. When there is a version number, the version number is shown on the side of the reference option module.



Version Number on INDEXER option module

If the version number is unknown, select **Unknown**.

7. Select the specifications of the reference option module, and then click **OK**. The data will be imported, and the Jog Speed Table Editing window will appear.




Jog Speed Table Editing Window (Offline Mode)

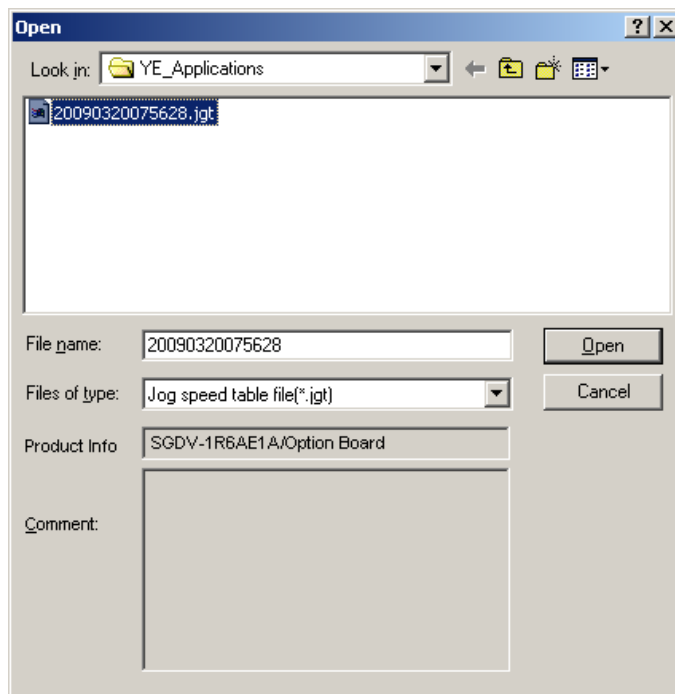
Box A: JSPD

The jog speed can be typed directly in this box.

 (Open) Button

The parameter file can be loaded in the Open box. To load the file, use the following procedure.

1. Click the  button, and the Open box appears.

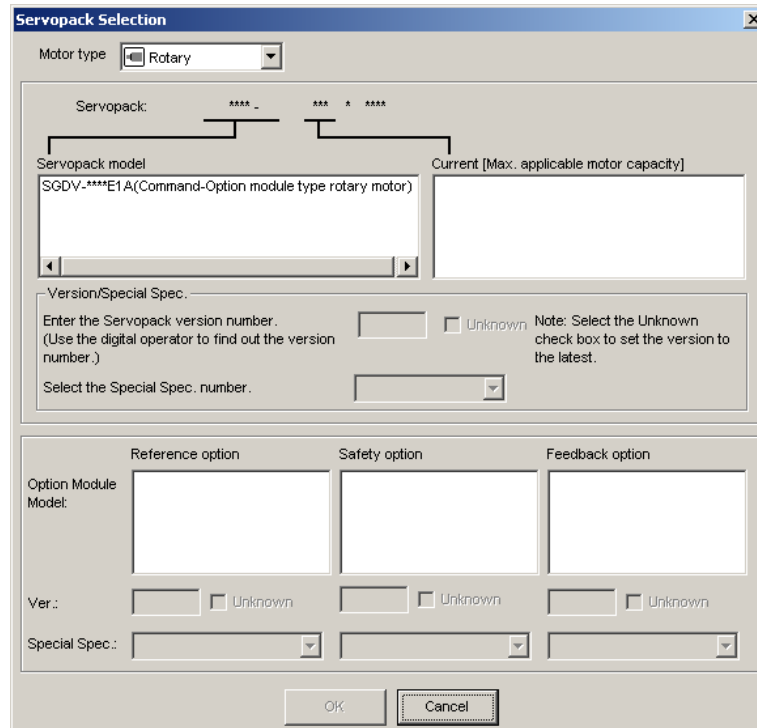


2. Select the name of the file to be imported, and click **Open**.

 (New) Button

A new SERVOPACK and option module can be selected in the SERVOPACK Selection box using the New command. To change to a different SERVOPACK or option module, use the following procedure.

1. Click the  button, and the SERVOPACK Selection box appears.



Servopack Selection

Motor type:

Servopack: **** - *** * ****

Servopack model: SGDV-***E1A(Command-Option module type rotary motor)

Current [Max. applicable motor capacity]

Version/Special Spec.

Enter the Servopack version number. (Use the digital operator to find out the version number.) Unknown Note: Select the Unknown check box to set the version to the latest.

Select the Special Spec. number.

| | Reference option | Safety option | Feedback option |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| Option Module Model: | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Ver.: | <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown | <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown | <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Unknown |
| Special Spec.: | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

OK Cancel

- Select the SERVOPACK model, current [max. applicable motor capacity].

Servopack Selection

Motor type: Rotary

Servopack: SGD V- R70 * E1A

Servopack model: SGD V-***E1A(Command-Option module type rotary motor)

Current [Max. applicable motor capacity]: R70 (0.66Arms, AC100V) [50W]
 R90 (0.91Arms, AC100V) [100W]
 2R1 (2.1Arms, AC100V) [200W]
 2R8 (2.8Arms, AC100V) [400W]
 R70 (0.66Arms, AC200V) [50W]
 R90 (0.91Arms, AC200V) [100W]

Version/Special Spec.:

Enter the Servopack version number. (Use the digital operator to find out the version number.)

0000 Unknown Note: Select the Unknown check box to set the version to the latest.

Select the Special Spec. number.

Standard

Reference option: SGD V-OCA03A(INDEXER)

Safety option: Unmounted (No match)

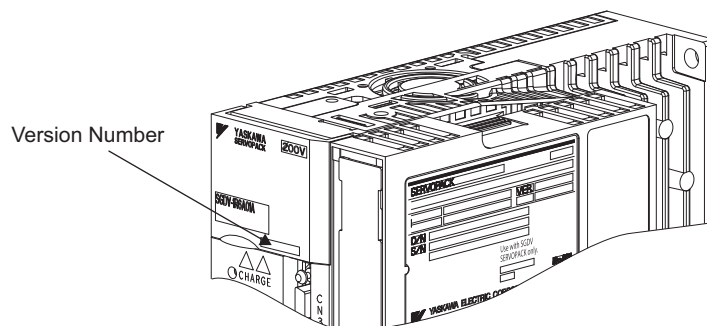
Feedback option: Unmounted (No match)
 SGD V-OFA01A(Fully-closed)

Ver.: 0000 Unknown

Special Spec.: Standard

OK Cancel

- Type the version number of the SERVOPACK. When there is a version number, the version number is shown on the front of the SERVOPACK.



Version Number on SGD V

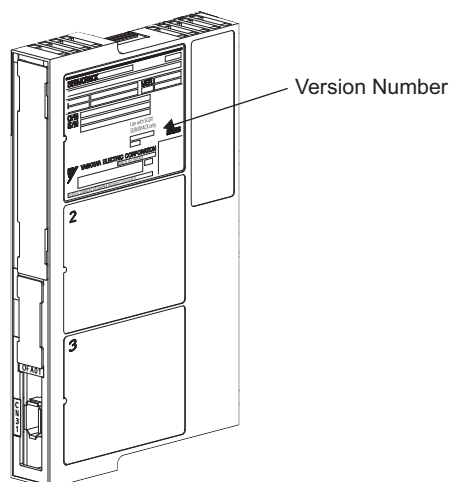
If the version number is unknown, select **Unknown**.

- Select the specifications of the SERVOPACK.

5. Select the reference option module. Select **SGDV-OCA03A (INDEXER)**.

The screenshot shows the 'Servopack Selection' dialog box. At the top, 'Motor type' is set to 'Rotary'. Below, the 'Servopack' is identified as 'SGDV- R70 * E1 A'. The 'Servopack model' is 'SGDV-***E1A(Command-Option module type rotary motor)'. The 'Current [Max. applicable motor capacity]' is 'R70 (0.66Arms, AC100V) [50W]'. The 'Version/Special Spec.' section has 'Enter the Servopack version number.' set to '0000' and 'Select the Special Spec. number.' set to 'Standard'. The 'Option Module Model:' section has three columns: 'Reference option' with 'SGDV-OCA03A(INDEXER)', 'Safety option' with 'Unmounted (No match)', and 'Feedback option' with 'Unmounted (No match)'. Below these are 'Ver.:' and 'Special Spec.:' fields for each column, all set to '0000' and 'Standard' respectively. 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons are at the bottom.

6. Type the version number of the reference option module. When there is a version number, the version number is shown on the side of the reference option module.




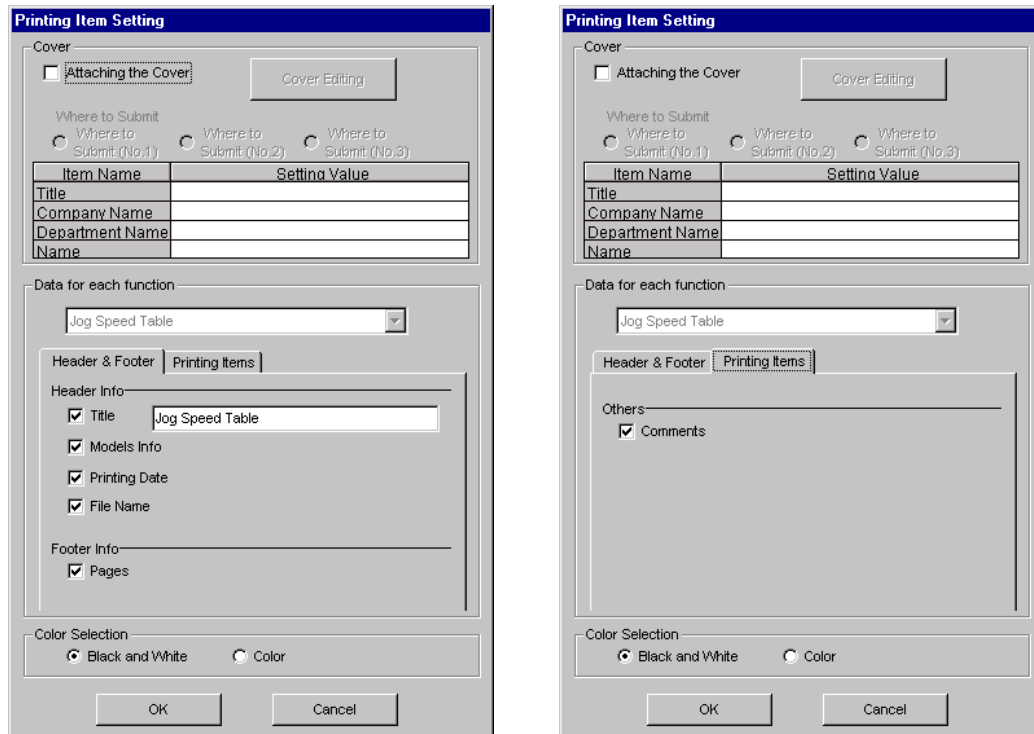
Version Number on INDEXER option module

If the version number is unknown, select **Unknown**.

7. Select the specifications of the reference option module, and then click **OK**. The data will be imported, and the Jog Speed Editing window will appear.

 **(Print) Button**

The data on the Jog Speed Table Editing window can be printed. To print the data, click the  button. The Printing Item Setting dialog box appears.



The image shows two screenshots of the 'Printing Item Setting' dialog box. The left screenshot shows the 'Header & Footer' tab selected, and the right screenshot shows the 'Printing Items' tab selected.

Header & Footer Tab:

- Attaching the Cover** (with **Cover Editing** button)
- Where to Submit: Where to Submit (No.1) Where to Submit (No.2) Where to Submit (No.3)
- Table with columns: Item Name, Setting Value
- Rows: Title, Company Name, Department Name, Name
- Data for each function: Jog Speed Table
- Header & Footer: Title (Jog Speed Table), Models Info, Printing Date, File Name
- Footer Info: Pages
- Color Selection: Black and White Color

Printing Items Tab:

- Attaching the Cover** (with **Cover Editing** button)
- Where to Submit: Where to Submit (No.1) Where to Submit (No.2) Where to Submit (No.3)
- Table with columns: Item Name, Setting Value
- Rows: Title, Company Name, Department Name, Name
- Data for each function: Jog Speed Table
- Header & Footer: Title, Models Info, Printing Date, File Name
- Others: Comments
- Color Selection: Black and White Color

Header & Footer Tab

Printing Items Tab

Printing Item Setting Box

Cover

Select **Attaching the Cover**, and click **Cover Editing**. For details, see [Chapter 3](#).

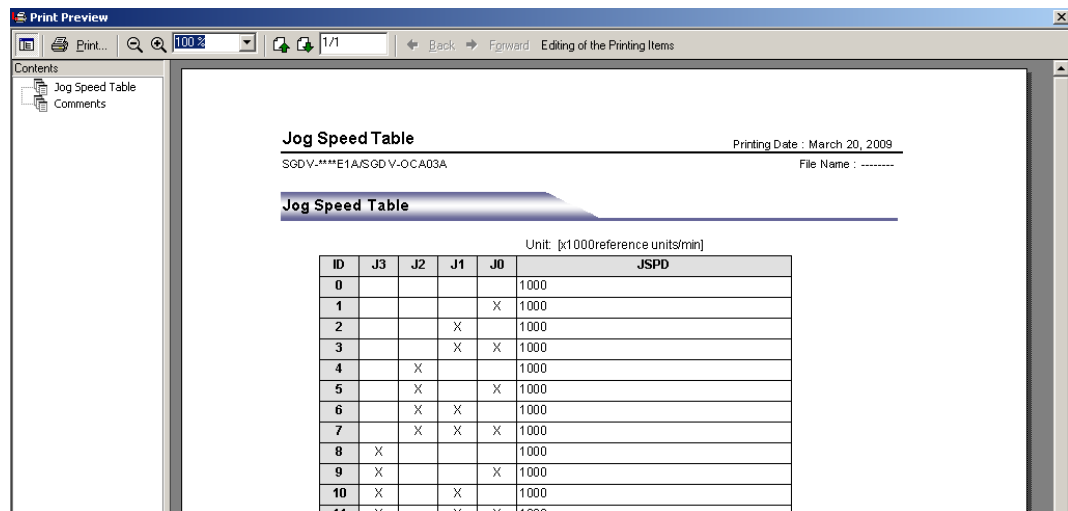
Data for each function

To enter your printing preferences or specifications, click the tab whose options you want to enter or change, and enter the desired settings.

Color Selection

Documents can be printed in color or black and white. Select your preference.

After setting is finished, click **OK**. The document appears on the screen the way it will appear in print.

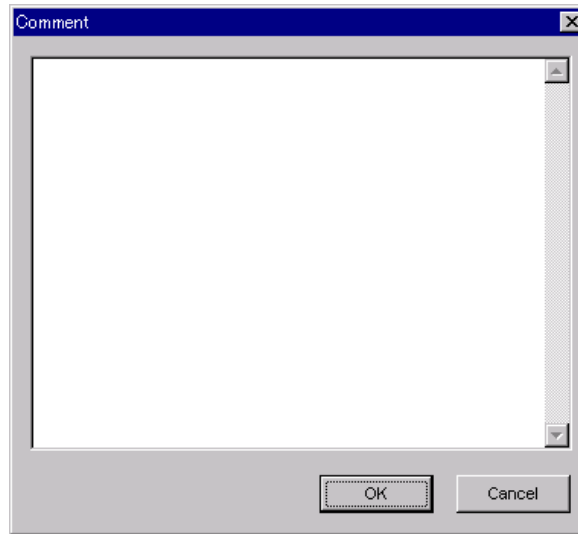


To print the document as is without any changes, click **Print**.

To return to the Printing Item Setting dialog box and change some settings, click **Editing of the Printing Items**.

Comment

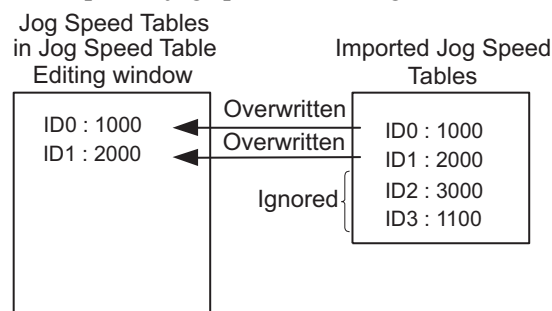
Comments can be typed or edited in the Comment box. Click **Comment**, and the Comment box appears.



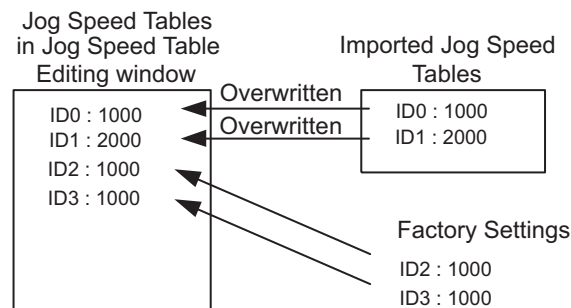
Import

Jog speed table settings can be transferred or imported from a stored file with the Import function. If the imported jog speed tables differ in number from the on-screen jog speed tables, the following processing takes place.

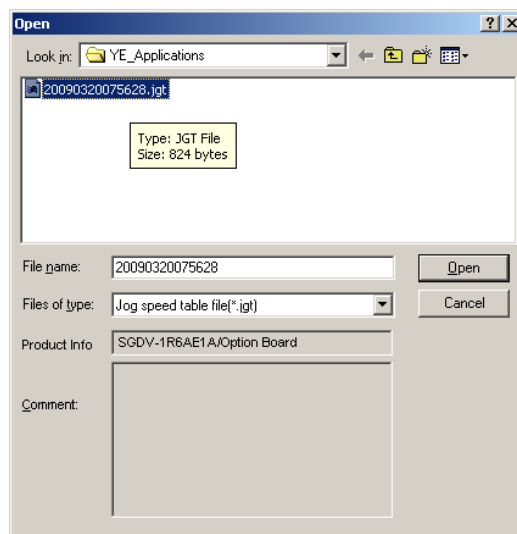
- If the number of imported jog speed tables is greater



- If the number of imported jog speed tables is fewer



1. Click **Import** and the Open box appears.



2. Select the file to be transferred, and click **Open**.

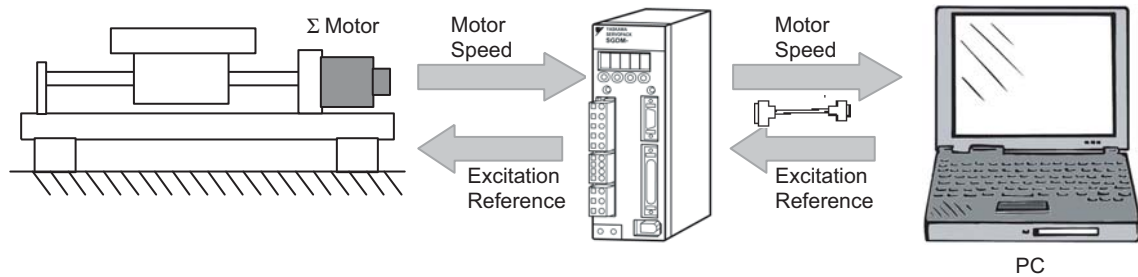
4.9 Solutions

4.9.1 Mechanical Analysis Function

■ Function Outline

Mechanical Analysis

This function measures the frequency characteristics of a mechanical system where a SERVOPACK is connected to a PC. It enables the measurement of mechanical frequency characteristics without the use of special equipment.



The function applies a mechanical excitation from the motor and measures the speed frequency characteristics in relation to the motor torque (force for linear motor). This allows the function to ascertain the resonance of the mechanical system from the measured frequency characteristics.

This function ascertains the mechanical resonance and uses it as a reference for servo tuning and mechanical changes. Study of mechanical changes is necessary because the servo performance cannot be fully realized according to the machine rigidity. This will become a direction (reference value) for adjustment of parameters such as those for servo rigidity, and the torque (force) filter time constant, in servo tuning.

Also, it will be used for the notch filter setting and parameter inputs (Pn110 and later) used in high-speed machine positioning such as the machine control functions.

See the User's Manual for more information on the operations that use the mechanical resonance as a reference value.

 **WARNING**

Using the mechanical analysis function while the motor is running is dangerous.

Be sure to check the user's manual before executing a mechanical analysis.

Pay particular attention to the following.

- **Check the safety of the area adjoining the drive units.**

The motor runs for 2 sec. maximum per excitation/measurement while using this function.

Make sure that there is no danger in running the motor before execution.

- **Correctly set the allowable rotation (movement).**

Damage to the machine due to overrun, etc., may result if this is not set properly.

Also, there is a limit to the allowable rotation (movement) per excitation/measurement. The excitation starting position may deviate if excitation is performed multiple times. Be sure to check this before excitation/measurement.

- **When the mechanical analysis function is used for a vertical axis, check the safety of the system.**

When the mechanical analysis function is used for a vertical axis, select **Vertical mode** from Driving Mode Selection and confirm that the axis level does not drop when the servo is turned off.

- **Always reset the origin after quitting the mechanical analysis function.**

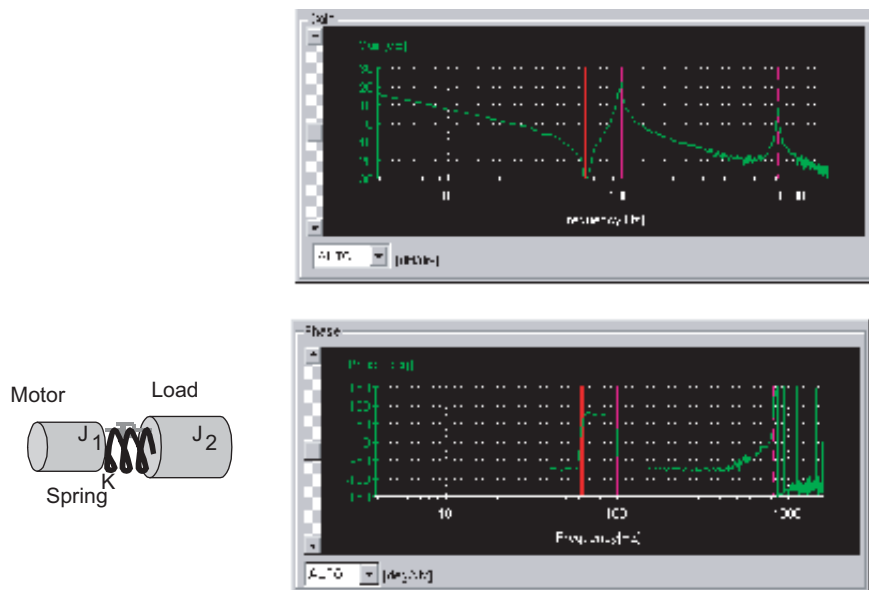
The mechanical analysis function causes the position to deviate because it executes motor excitation by the torque (force) reference. After quitting this function, be sure to return to the origin and reset the position before regular operation of the motor.

Running the motor without resetting the origin can lead to an overrun and is extremely dangerous.

Frequency Characteristics

The analysis function ascertains machine characteristics by applying an excitation to the machine using the motor, and measuring the frequency characteristics from the torque (force) to the motor speed. In a typical machine the resonance frequency becomes clear if the gain and phase are graphed (Bode Plot) as shown in Figure below. The Bode Plots show the size of the response of the machine to which the torque (force) is applied (gain), and the phase delay (phase) of the response for each frequency. The machine resonance frequency can be ascertained from the maximum frequency of the valleys (anti-resonance) and peaks (resonance) of the gain and the phase delay.

In a motor unit and rigid machine the gain and phase change gradually in the board line.

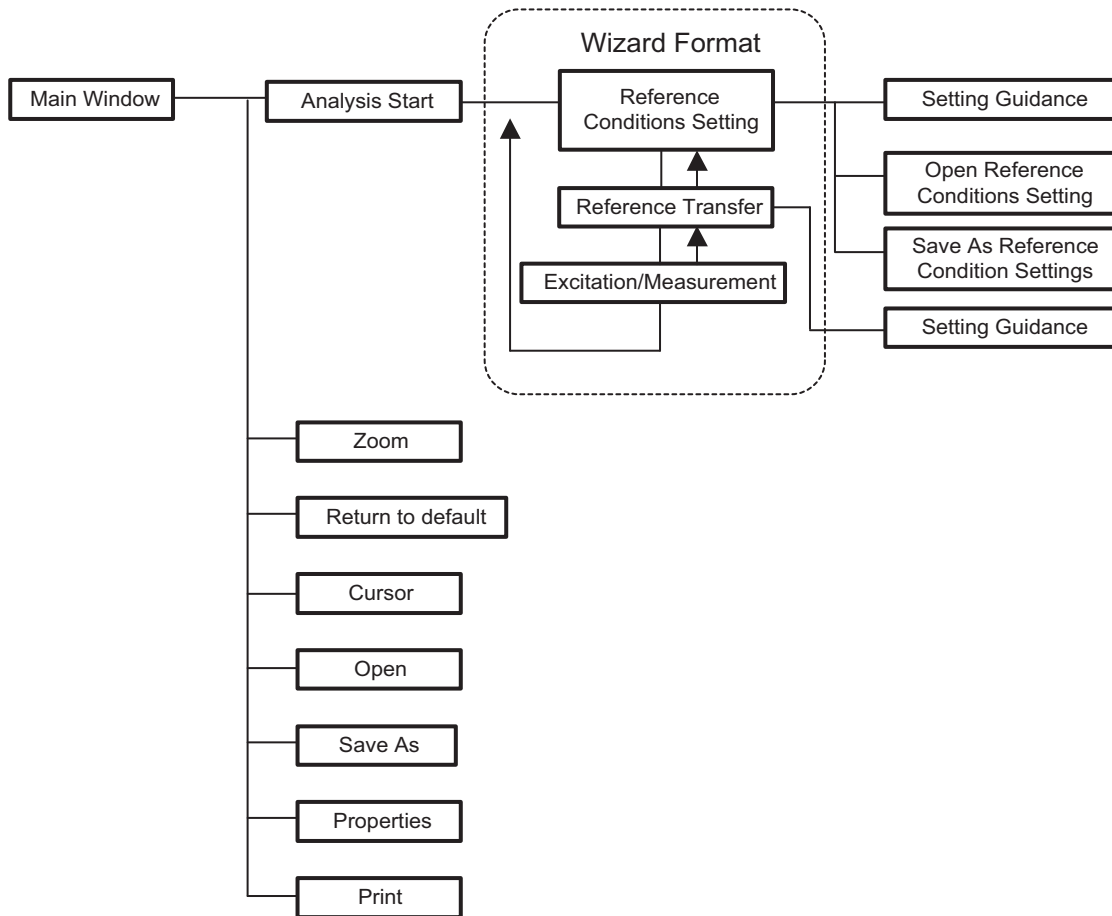


$$\omega_L = \sqrt{\frac{K}{J_2}} \quad \text{Resonance } \omega_H = \omega_H = \sqrt{K \left(\frac{1}{J_1} + \frac{1}{J_2} \right)}$$

Frequency Characteristics of the Inertia Model

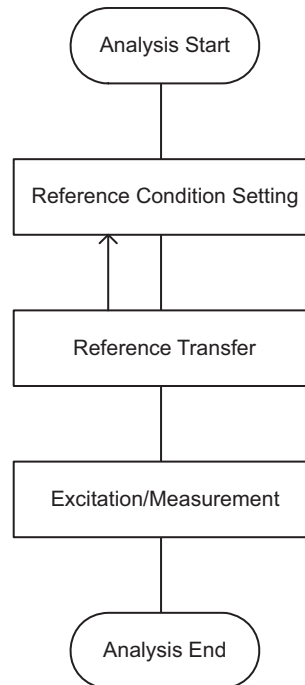
■ Structure

The following flowchart shows how the mechanical analysis function works.



■ Analysis

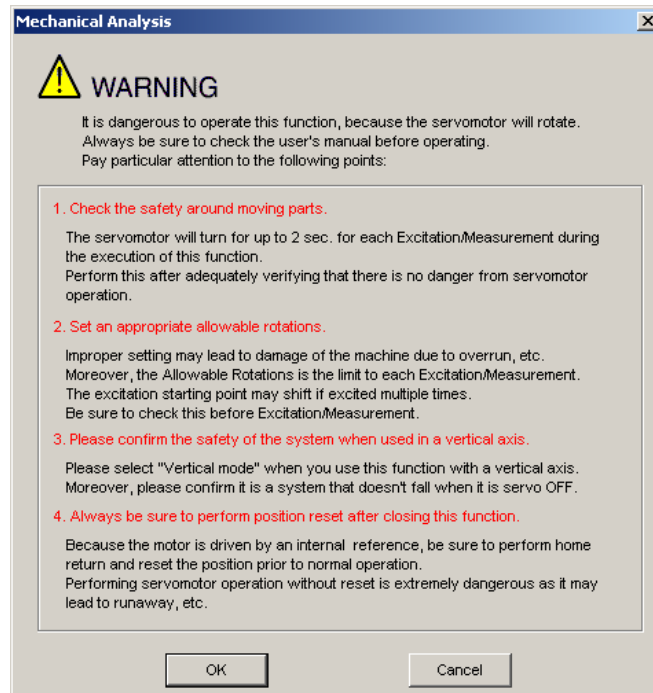
A mechanical analysis wizard will lead you through the steps of analyzing a connected SERVOPACK. The following flowchart shows the steps involved in analyzing the frequency characteristics.



Main Window

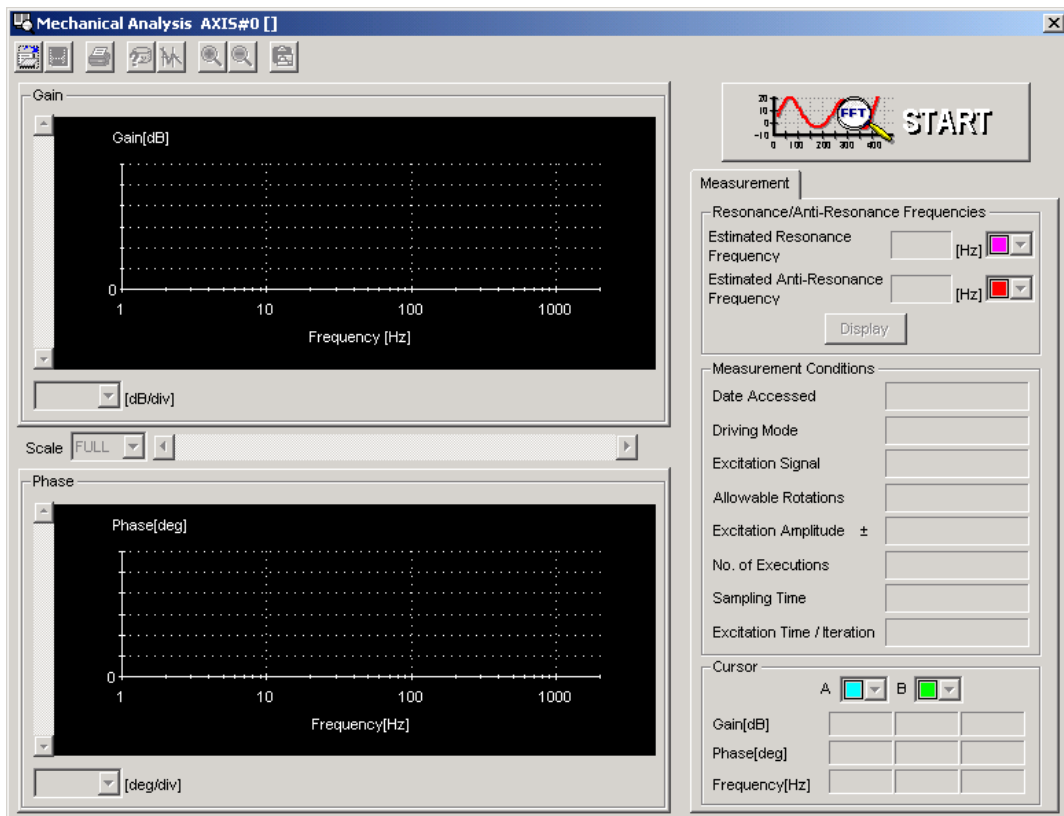
Open the main window of the mechanical analysis function using the following procedure. In the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window, click **Solution**, and then click **Mechanical Analysis**. A warning message appears reminding you of the dangers that are possible when using this operation.

(Although the following windows describe the rotary motor, all instructions, warnings etc. apply to both rotary and linear motors.)



Click **Cancel** to return to the SigmaWin+ Σ -V component main window without carrying out mechanical analysis.

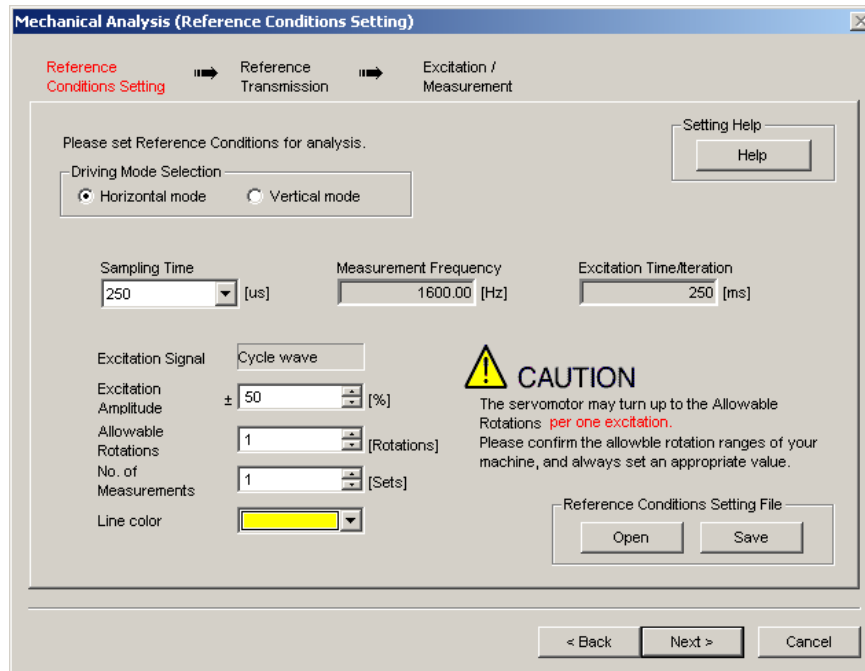
Click **OK**, and the Mechanical Analysis main window appears.



Mechanical Analysis Main Window

Reference Condition Setting

In the Mechanical Analysis main window, click **START**, and the Reference Conditions Setting box appears. Select the conditions for exciting the machine with the motor and measuring the frequency characteristics.



Reference Conditions Setting Box

Driving Mode Selection

Horizontal mode: Excite the motor with the torque control.
Do not use this mode for the vertical axis. The load may droop.

Vertical mode: Excite the motor with the position control.

The servo ON status is maintained during the motor run/measurement. The SERVOPACK will not turn to servo OFF status automatically.

Use this mode for the vertical axis. A control such as notch filter is applied to this mode, so the characteristics differ from those of the horizontal mode.

CAUTION

- Always confirm that the gain setting is stable before starting operation in vertical mode. Because position control is applied in vertical mode, the motor may vibrate if not stable.

Sampling Time/Measurement Frequency/Excitation Time

Select a sampling time. The sampling time must be selected from the list. The shorter the sampling time, the higher the measurable frequency and the shorter the excitation time will be. If the sampling time is shortened, however, the frequency resolution will be degraded and the measurement accuracy, particularly at low frequencies, will be lowered. The sampling time determines the measured frequency and excitation time. First, select a short sampling time, and then determine the best sampling time while checking the measurement results.

Excitation Signal

The type of excitation signal is assumed to be only cycle wave.

Excitation Amplitude (1 to 300%)

Select the size of the reference amplitude applying excitation to the motor as a percentage of the ratio of size to rated torque (force). A larger excitation amplitude tends to give more correct measurements, but an excessively large amplitude can cause overspeed (A.510) and overcurrent (A.100) alarms. Problems with the load inertia (mass for linear motor) and the balance would cause the alarms to occur, and accurate measurements would be impossible. Also, the excitation amplitude must be set to a value below the "Torque (Force) Limit". Remember that the accurate measurement is not possible if the torque (force) is restricted during excitation.

See the user's manual for the individual SERVOPACK for details on the Torque (Force) Limit function.

Allowable Rotations (1 to 1000)**(Allowable Movements (1 to 1000 mm) for linear motor)**

Select the limit of motor rotations (movements) during measurement. If the allowable number of rotations (movements) is exceeded, the motor will stop by zero clamp function and measurements will be halted. Consider the deceleration ratios for the pulley radius, ball screws, and so on, and then select a number of motor rotations (movements). When reducing the number of motor rotations (movements), also reduce the excitation amplitude and the sampling time.

⚠ CAUTION

- The allowable rotations (movements) is a restriction for each excitation period. In multiple excitation applications, the excitation start position might shift. Check the range of motion each time excitation is applied.
- Detection of the allowable rotation (movement) in the SERVOPACK may be delayed by a maximum of 2 ms. If so, operation may exceed the settings due to factors such as inertia (mass) size and interference from speed. Include a margin when setting the allowable number of rotations (movements).

No. of Measurements (1 to 5 sets)

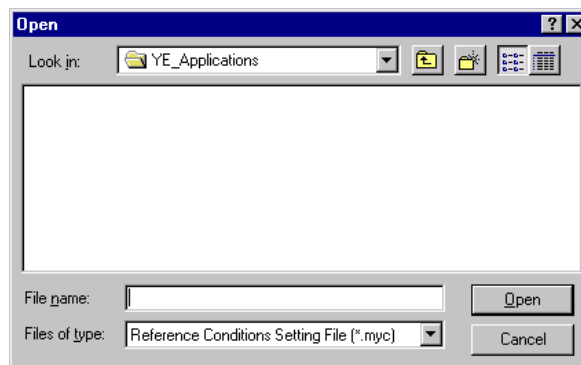
Select the number of times that the measurements should be taken to get an average of the measurements. One set is a back-and-forth operation that starts excitation or measurement from the forward side and excitation/measurement from the reverse side. More measurement iterations tends to yield more accurate measurements, but the time required for measurement increases.

Line Color

Select the colors of the lines used in the graph of the measurement results.

Open

In the Reference Conditions Setting box, click **Open**, and the reference conditions files are displayed.

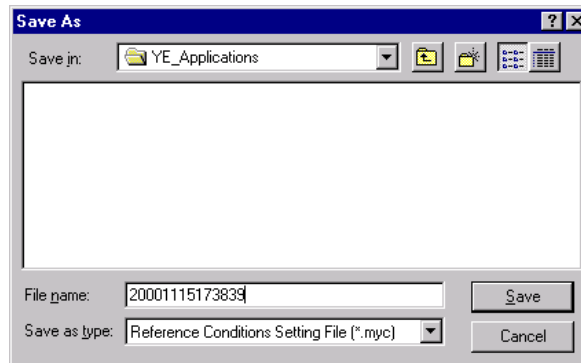


Open Dialog Box

Click **Open** to read the designated reference conditions setting file. Click **Cancel** to return to the Reference Conditions Setting box without reading the file.

Save

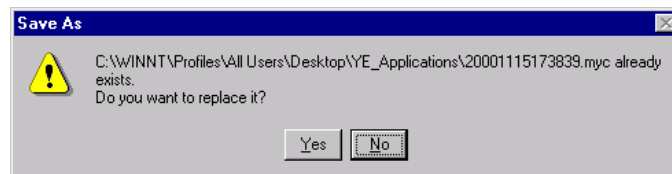
In the Reference Conditions Setting box, click **Save**, and then select the storage location for the setting file shown in the Reference Conditions Setting box.



Save As Dialog Box

Click **Save** to store the file name designating the current reference conditions. Click **Cancel** to return to the Reference Conditions Setting box without saving the file.

If the file name already exists or if an already existing file is loaded and then re-saved, a warning message appears, telling you that the file name already exists, and asks if you want to replace the existing file.



Click **Yes** to overwrite the already existing file. Click **No** to return to the Save As dialog box without saving the file.

Help

Click **Help** to open the window for guidelines on the reference condition settings. See <Guidelines for Reference Condition Settings> for details.

Next>

Click **Next** to view the Reference Transmission box.

<Back/Cancel

Click **Back** or **Cancel** to return to the Mechanical Analysis main window.

After the setup has been successfully completed, click **Next**, and the Reference Transmission box appears.

<Guidelines for Reference Condition Settings>

- Run the motor to excite the machine and measure the frequency characteristics.
- Set **Driving Mode**, **Sampling Time**, **Excitation Amplitude**, and **No. of Measurements**.
- Accurate measurement of the frequency characteristics depends on the settings. See the measurement results to determine the proper settings. See the guidelines for each setting.
- The number of **Allowable Rotations (Movements)** must be set so that measurements can be taken safely. Set the motor revolutions (movements) so the setting is within the operable range.

Driving Mode Selection

Horizontal mode is used to run a motor with torque control, and Vertical mode is used with position control.

Use Vertical mode for a vertical axis to prevent the load from dropping (shifting).

A control such as notch filter is applied to Vertical mode, so the characteristics differ from those of Horizontal mode.

Sampling Time [μ s] (Measurement Frequency [Hz], Excitation Time [ms])

As sampling time is shortened, the higher the frequencies are that can be measured and the shorter the excitation time becomes. However, frequency resolution will deteriorate.

Measurement accuracy becomes especially poor at low measuring frequencies.

Measuring frequency and excitation time depend on the sampling time.

First, set the sampling time to a certain small value. Then see the results of the measurement and determine the proper sampling time.

Excitation Signal: Cycle Wave (fixed)

Excites the machine with a cycle wave.

Excitation Amplitude [$\pm\%$ /Rated torque (force)] Range: 1% to 300%

Select the size of the reference amplitude applying excitation to the machine as a percentage of the ratio of size to rated torque (force).

A larger excitation amplitude tends to give more accurate measurements, but an excessively large amplitude can cause overspeed (A.510) and overcurrent (A.100) alarms. Problems with the load inertia (mass) and the balance would cause the alarms to occur, and accurate measurements would be impossible.

Also, the excitation amplitude must be set to a value below the "Torque (Force) Limit."

Remember that accurate measurement is not possible if the torque (force) is restricted during excitation.

See the user's manual of the individual SERVOPACK for details of the Torque (Force) Limiting function.

Allowable Rotations [Rotation] Range: ± 1 to 1000 Rotations**Allowable Movements [mm] Range: ± 1 to 1000 mm (for linear motors)**

Select the limit for motor rotations (movements) during measurement. If the allowable number of rotations (movements) is exceeded, the motor will stop by zero clamp function and measurement will be halted.

Consider the deceleration ratios for the pulley radius, ball screws, and so on, and then select a number of motor rotations (movements).

When reducing the number of motor rotations (movements), also reduce the excitation amplitude and the sampling time.

 **CAUTION**

- The allowable rotations (movements) is a restriction for each excitation period. In multiple excitation applications, the excitation start position might shift. Check the range of motion each time excitation is applied.
- Detection of the allowable rotation (movement) in the SERVOPACK may be delayed by a maximum of 2 ms. If so, operation may exceed the settings due to factors such as inertia (mass) size and interference from speed. Include a margin when setting the allowable number of rotations (movements).

No. of Measurements [Set] Range: 1 to 5

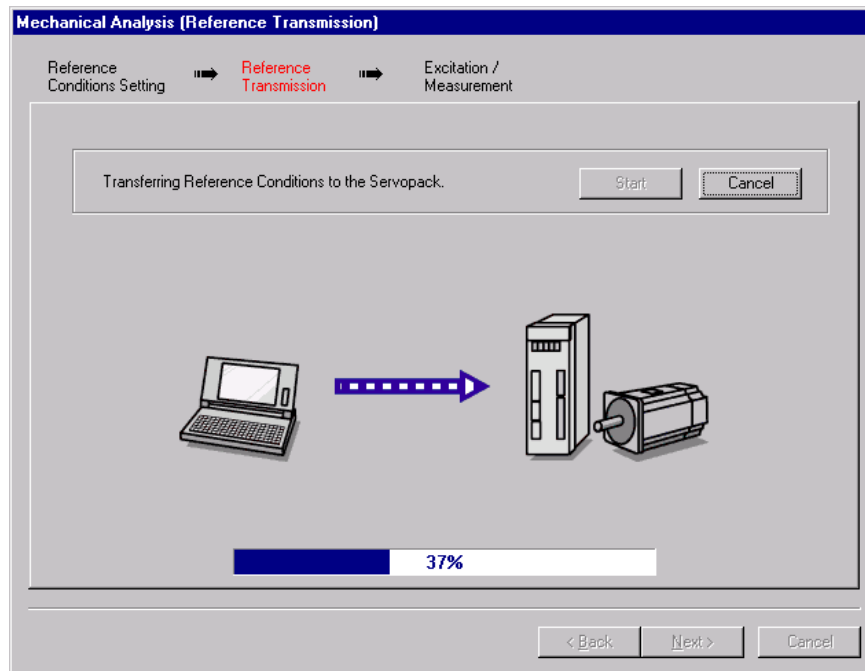
Select the number of times that the measurements should be taken to get an average of the measurements. One set is a back-and-forth operation that starts excitation or measurement from the forward side and excitation/measurement from the reverse side. More measurement repetitions tend to yield more accurate measurements, but the time required for measurement will increase.

Line Color

Select the colors of the lines used in the graph of the measurement results.

Reference Transmission

In the Reference Transmission box, transfer the reference conditions to the SERVOPACK. Click **Start** to begin the transfer.



Reference Transmission Box

Start

Click **Start** to transfer the reference conditions to the SERVOPACK. A progress bar displays the progress status of the transfer.

Cancel

The **Cancel** button is available only during the transfer to the SERVOPACK. After the transmission is finished, it is unavailable and cannot be selected.

Next>

The **Next** button is available if the data is transferred successfully. If an error occurs or if the transmission is interrupted, it is unavailable and cannot be selected.

Click **Next** to view the Excitation/Measurement box.

<Back

Click **Back** to return to the Reference Conditions Setting box. The **Back** button is unavailable during a data transfer.

Cancel

Click **Cancel** to stop processing and return to the main window without transferring the reference conditions.

After the data has been successfully transferred, click **Next**, and the Excitation/Measurement box appears.

Excitation/Measurement

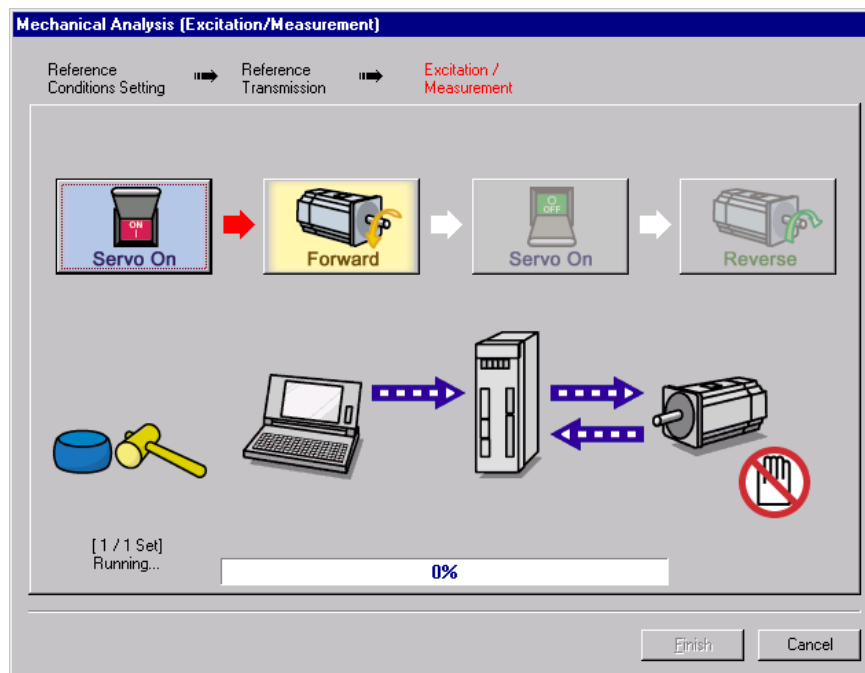
Note: Strange noises may be made by the motor during excitation or measurement, but this is not unusual and it is not a mechanical error.

In the Excitation/Measurement box, excite the actual motor and take measurements. The measurement will be taken the number of times designated in the Reference Conditions Setting box.

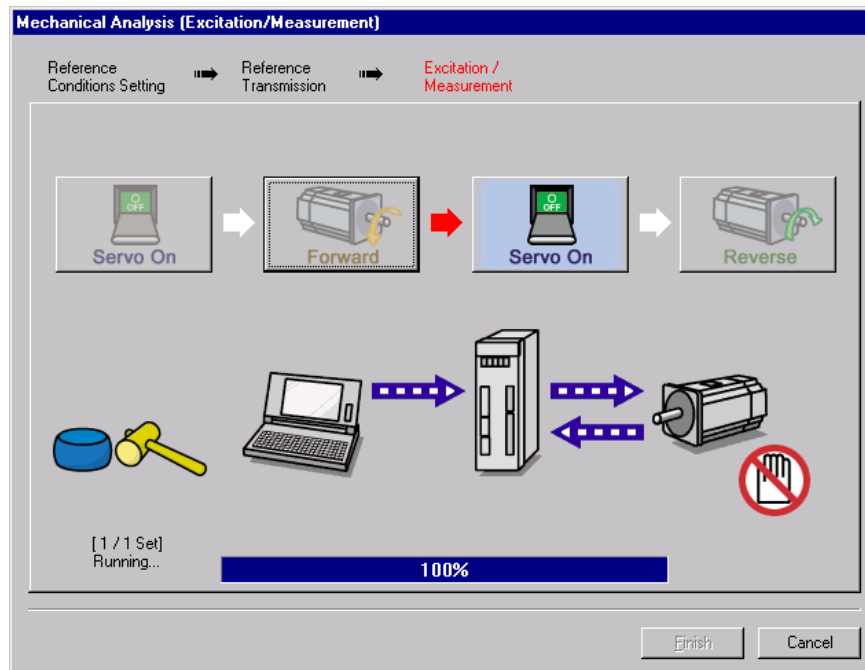
Excite the motor and take measurements using the following procedure.

<For horizontal mode>

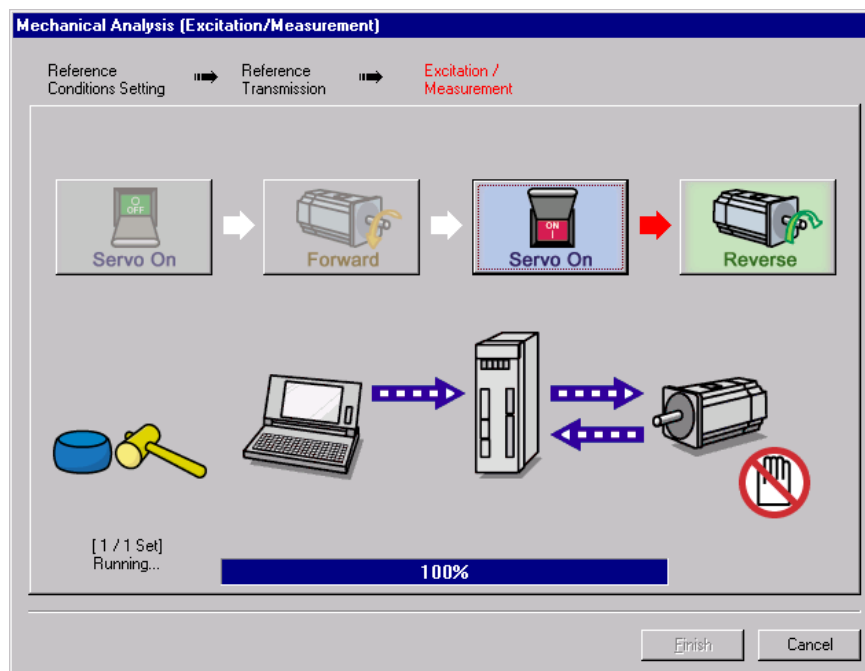
1. Click **Servo ON** to turn on the servo power.



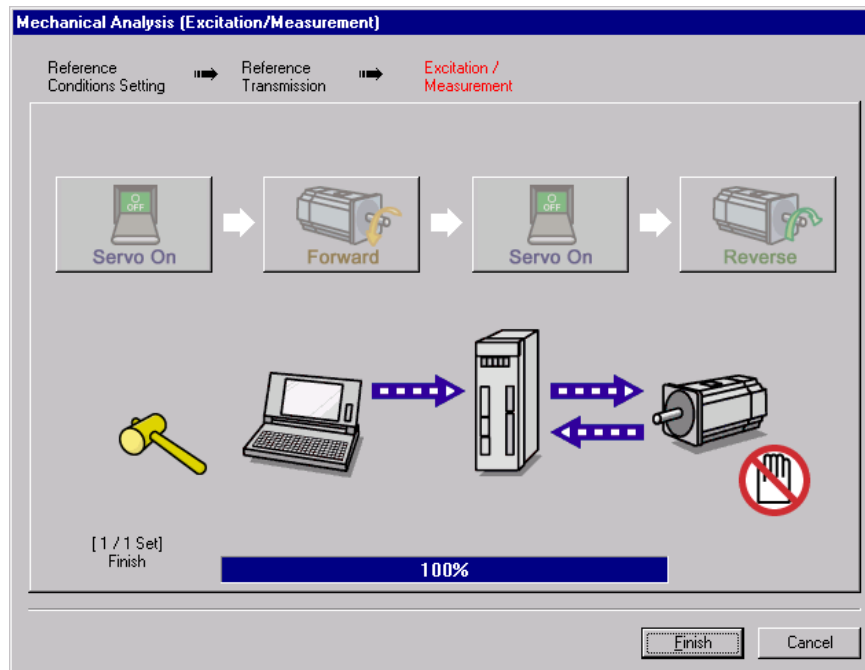
- Click **Forward** to take measurements by turning (moving) the motor forward. After the measurements and the data transmission are finished, the following window appears.



- Click **Servo ON** to turn on the servo power.



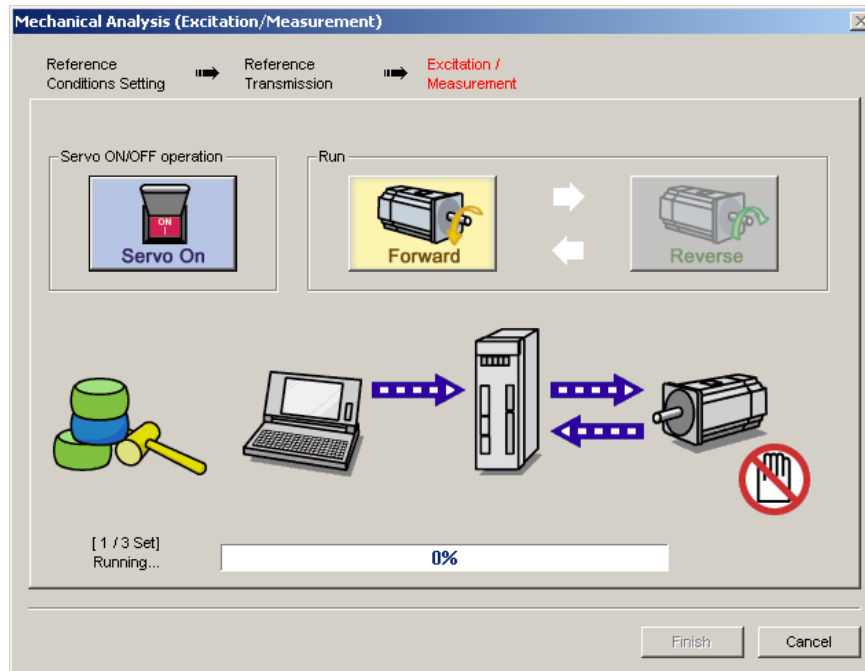
- Click **Reverse** to take measurements by turning (moving) the motor in reverse. After the measurements and the data transmission are finished, the following window appears.



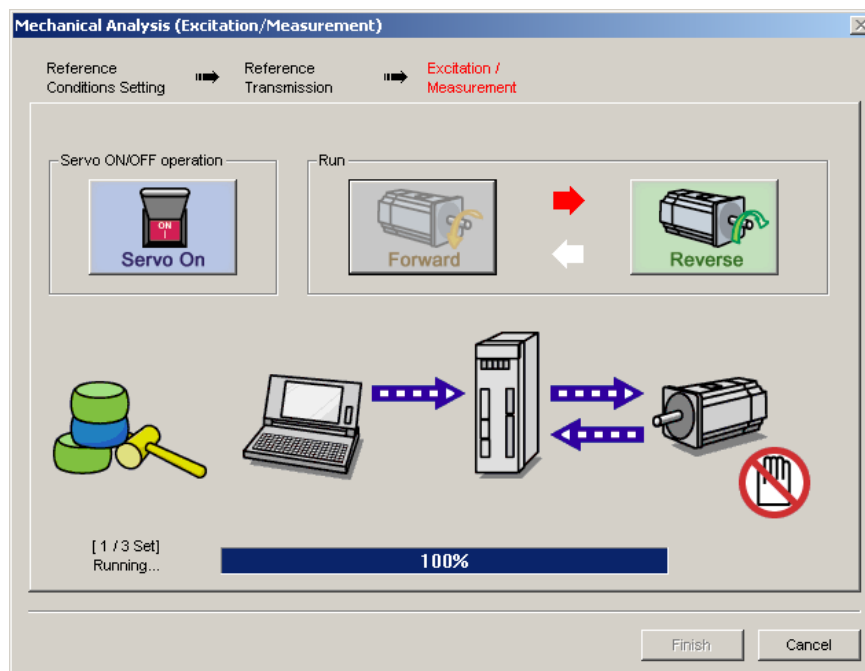
- Repeat steps 1 through 4 until all the measurements have been taken the specified number of times.
The actual number of times the measurements have been taken is displayed in the lower left part on the screen.
The progress bar displays the transfer status of the current batch.
- After the measurement has been successfully completed, click **Finish** to return to the main window.

<For vertical mode>

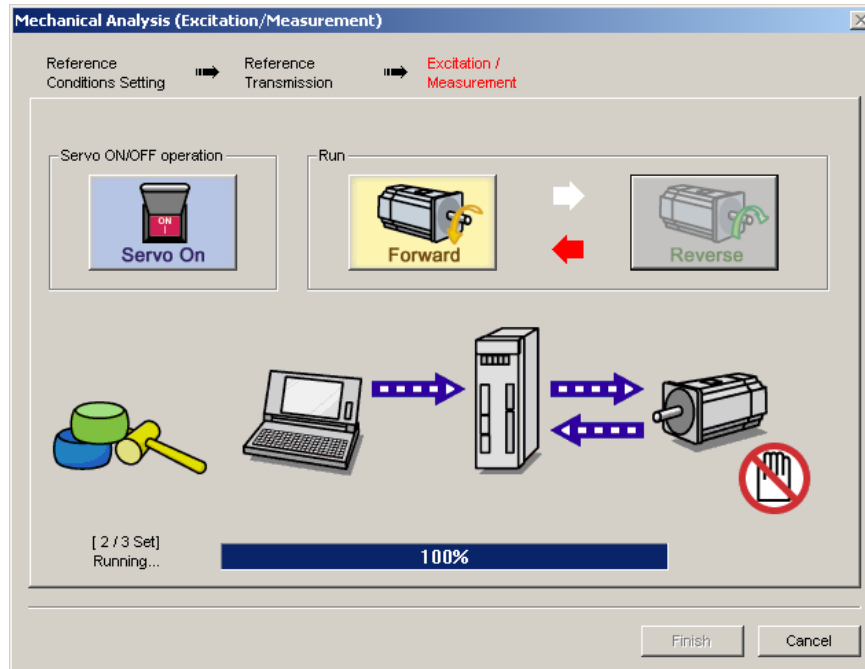
1. Click **Servo ON** to turn on the servo power.



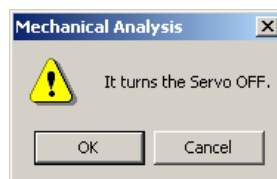
2. Click **Forward** to take measurements by turning (moving) the motor forward. After the measurements and the data transmission are finished, the following window appears.



3. Click **Reverse** to take measurements by turning (moving) the motor in reverse. After the measurements and the data transmission are finished, the following window appears. Click **Reverse** to take measurements by turning (moving) the motor in reverse. After the measurements and the data transmission are finished, the following window appears.

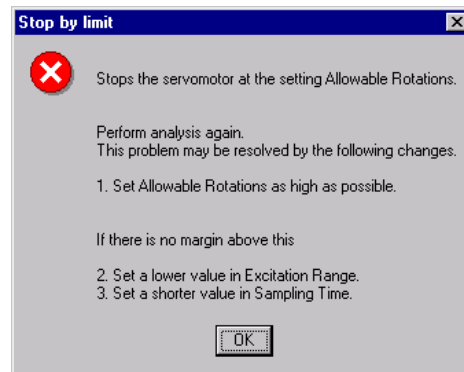


4. Repeat steps 1 through 3 until all the measurements have been taken.
The actual number of times the measurements have been taken is displayed in the lower left part on the screen.
The progress bar displays the transfer status of the current batch.
5. After the measurement has been successfully completed, click **Servo ON** to turn to the servo OFF status.
6. Click **Finish** to return to the main window.
When **Finish** is clicked without turning to servo OFF status, the following window appears.



Click **OK** to turn to servo OFF status.

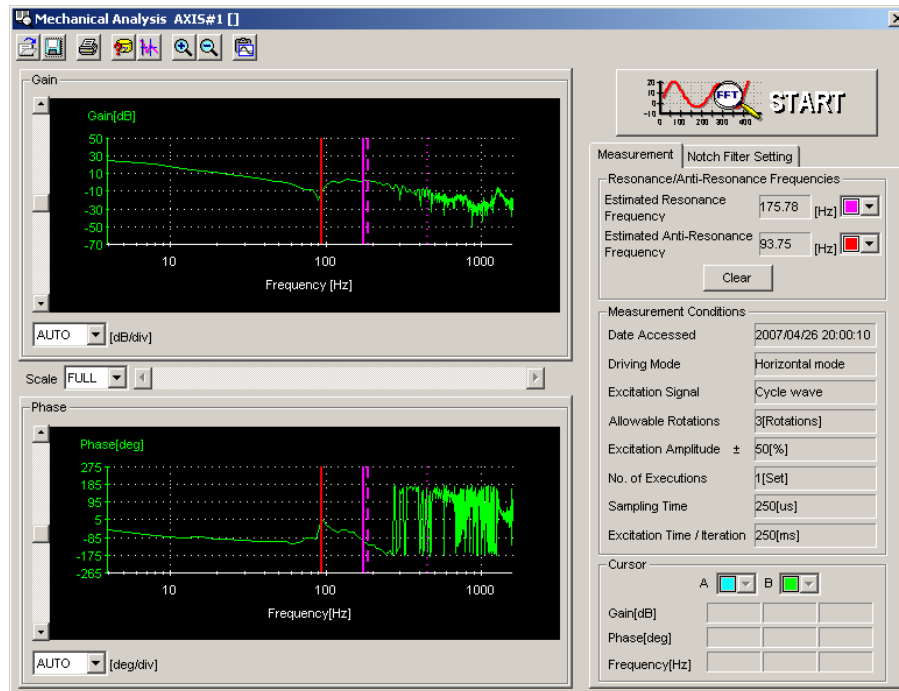
For both the horizontal and vertical modes, if the motor stops because the excitation was excessive, an error message appears prompting you to change the settings.



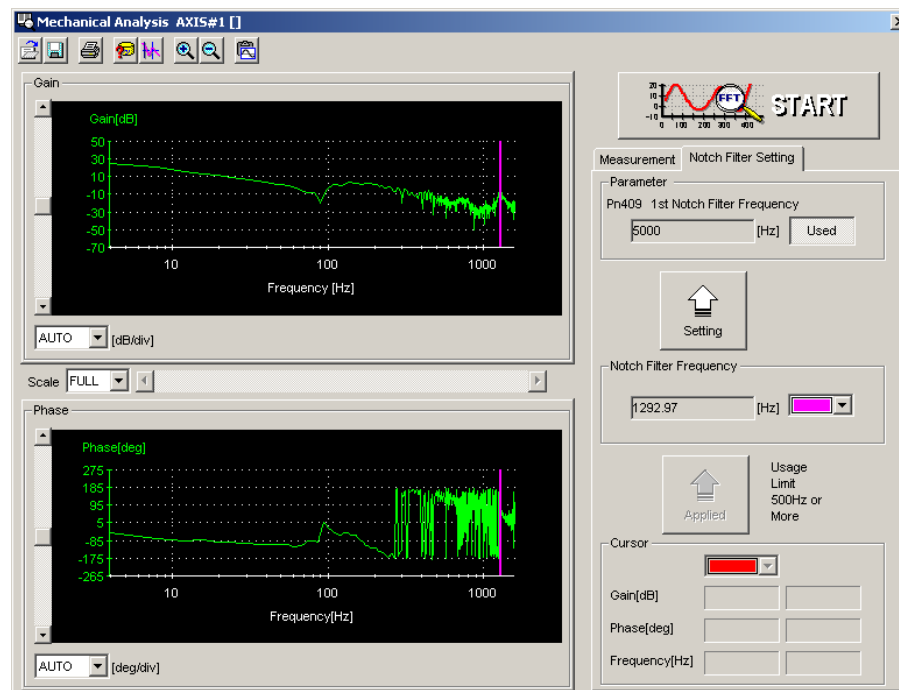
Click **OK** to stop taking measurements and return to the main window.

■ Main Window

The Mechanical Analysis main window displays the analysis results. To view the conditions in which the analysis was done, click the Measurement tab or the Notch Filter Setting tab.

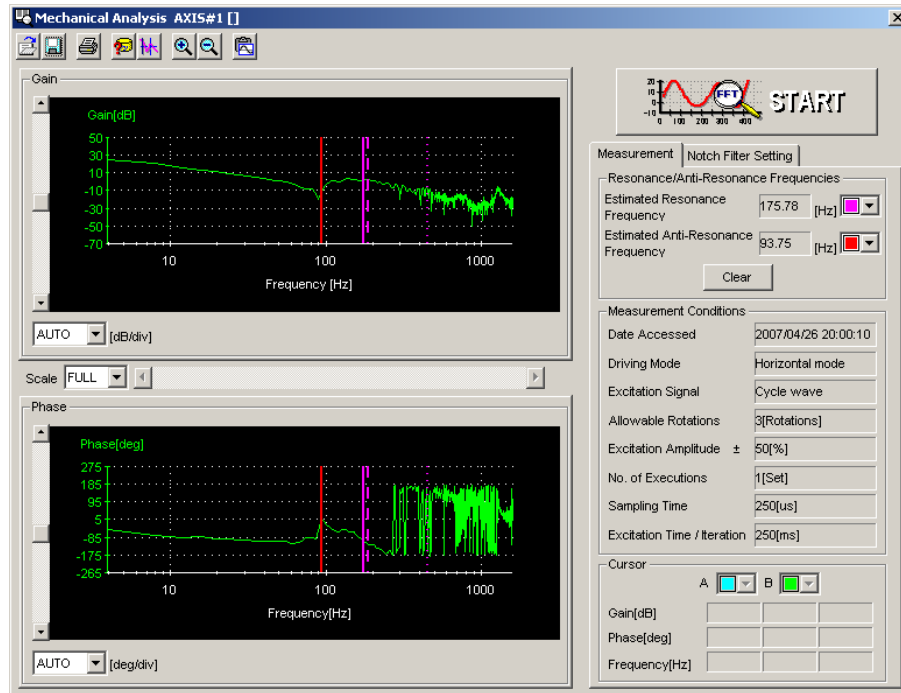


Mechanical Analysis Main Window (Measurement Tab)

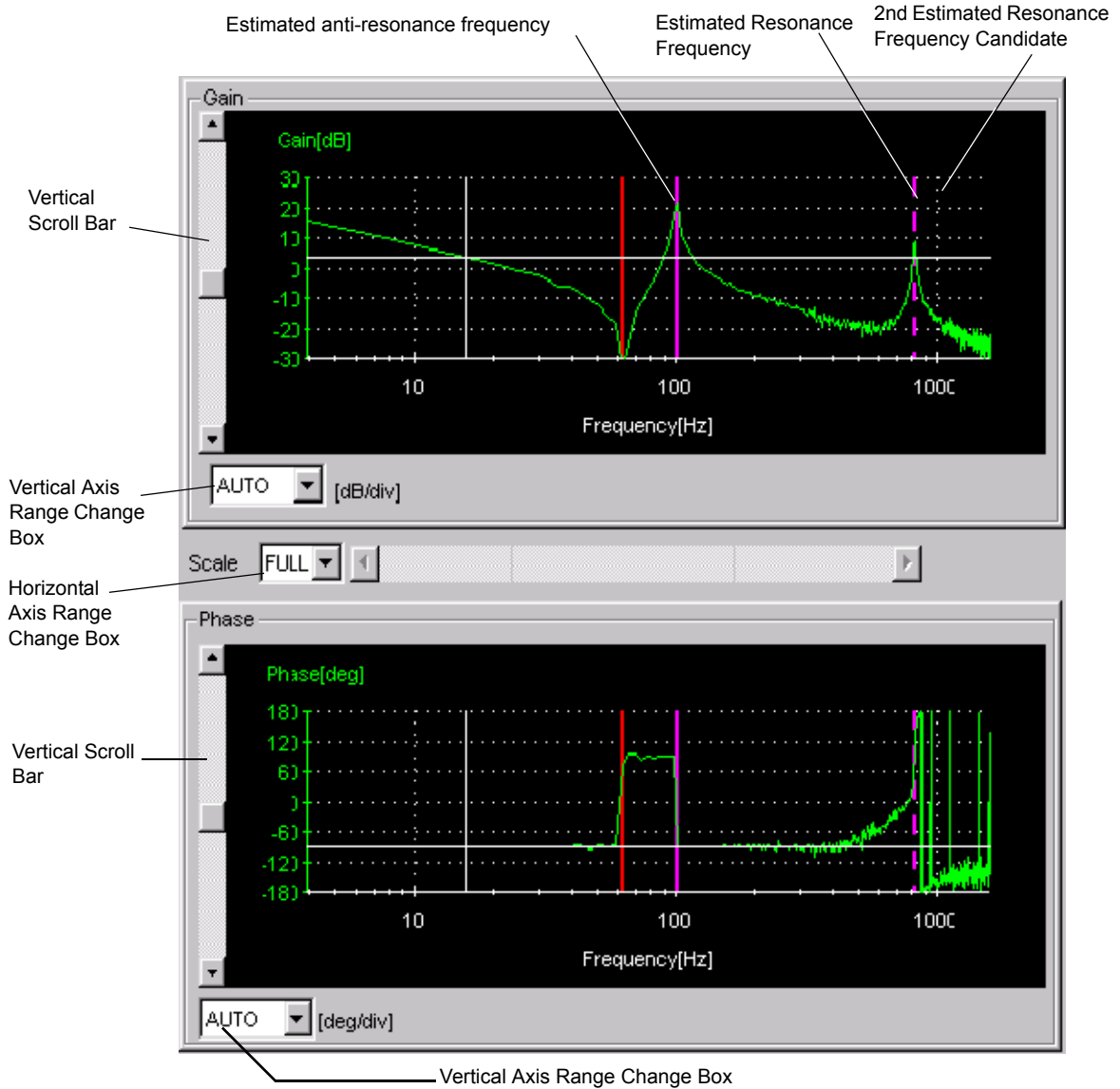


Mechanical Analysis Main Window (Notch Filter Setting Tab)

Measurement Tab



Gain Graph/Phase Graph



Gain Graph and Phase Graph

Vertical Axis Range Change Box/Vertical Scroll Bar

The individual range for the vertical axis for both the gain graph and the phase graph can be set.

Select the range from the corresponding box. The units for the gain graph are "dB" and the units for the phase graph are "deg."

If AUTO is selected, the range widths will be automatically adjusted so that all of the data can be shown in the graph. When the window is too small to show all of the vertical axis, a vertical scroll bar is displayed to allow you to view all of the axis.

The range must be selected from the list.

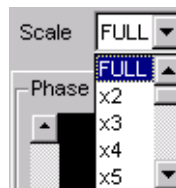


Vertical Axis Range Change Box

Horizontal Axis Range Change Box/Horizontal Scroll Bar

The horizontal axis range is for both the gain graph and the phase graph, and so is displayed with a multiple. The unit of both the gain and phase graph is "Hz."

If FULL is selected, all of the data will be automatically adjusted so that the entire horizontal axis can be displayed. When the window is too small to show all of the horizontal axis, a horizontal scroll bar is displayed to allow you to view all of the axis.



Horizontal Axis Range Change Box

Resonance/Anti-Resonance

In case that the estimated model is double inertia model, the corresponding text boxes display the estimated resonance and anti-resonance frequencies. The cursor shows the positions of the estimated resonance and anti-resonance frequencies on the graph.

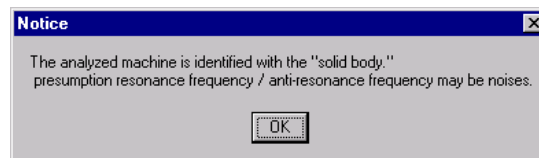
If the estimated candidate differs from the resonance point, a maximum of two can be displayed. The candidates are displayed with various lines to identify them.

2nd Estimated resonance frequency candidate: Long dotted line (— — — —)

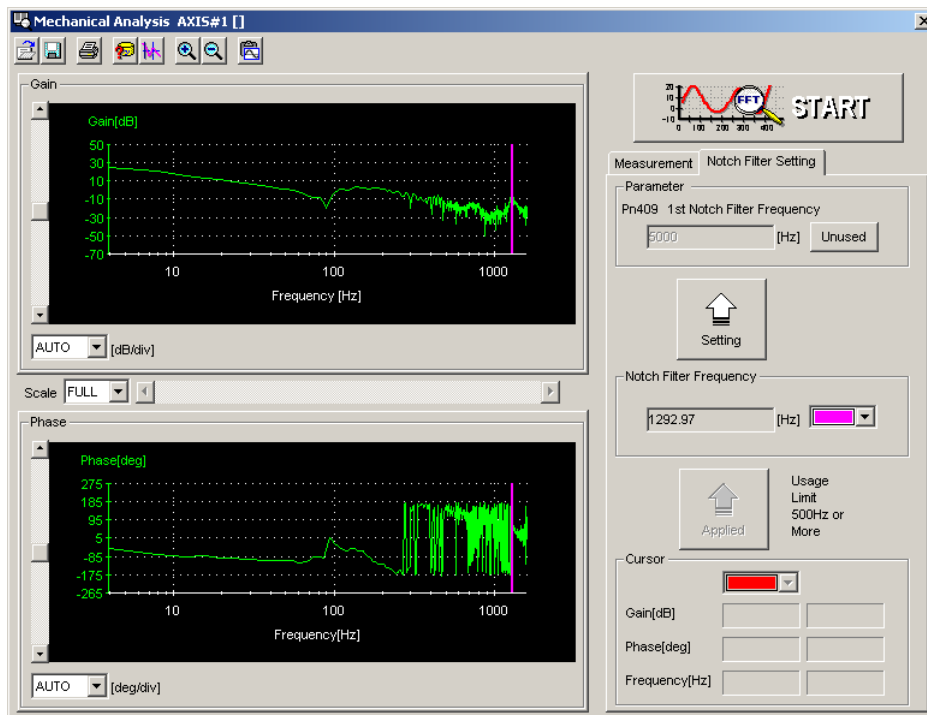
3rd Estimated resonance frequency candidate: Dash-dot line (··········)

Click **Clear** to delete the values for the estimated resonance and anti-resonance frequencies. When the frequencies are deleted, the cursors representing their values on the graphs are also deleted. The 2nd and 3rd candidates for the estimated resonance frequency are also deleted.

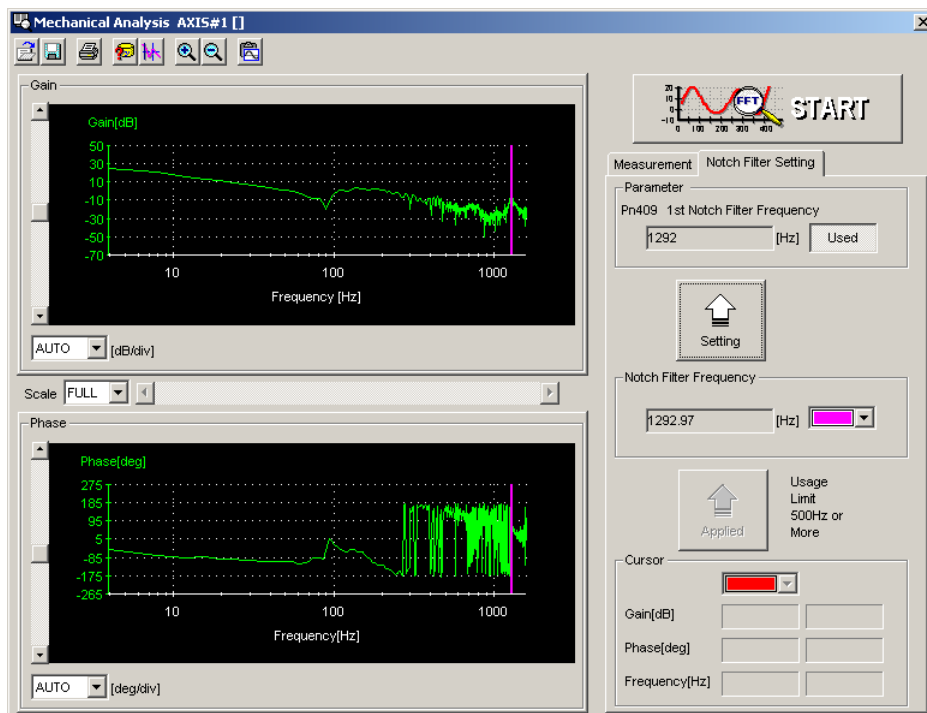
In case that the estimated model is rigid model, the estimated resonance and anti-resonance frequencies are not displayed. In this case, the following message appears when **Display** is clicked.



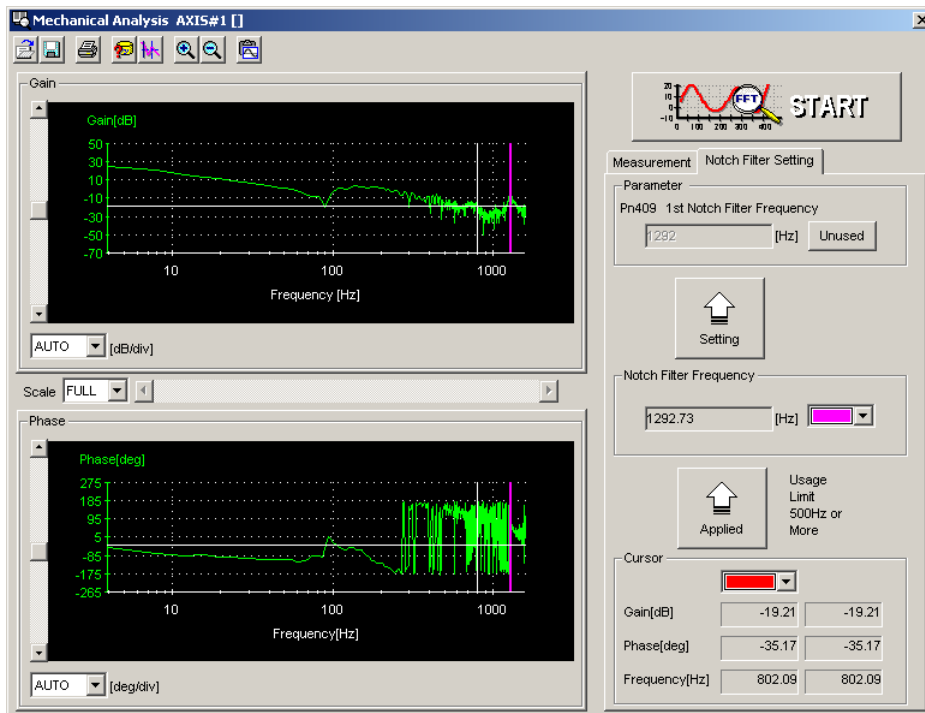
Notch Filter Setting Tab



The notch filter frequency is calculated automatically and displayed in the column of the "Notch Filter Frequency." Click **Setting** and new frequency, which is compensated for digitalization, is displayed in the column of the "Pn409: Notch Filter Frequency."











The notch filter frequency can also be set by using the cursor. See "■ Toolbar Details" for details on the cursor.



Toolbar



Mechanical Analysis Window Toolbar


| Toolbar Button | Click this button to: |
|--|--|
|  Open | Load the mechanical analysis data file. |
|  Save As | Save a copy of the on-screen gain graph and phase graph to a specified file. |
|  Print | Print the Mechanical Analysis main window. |
|  Measurement Conditions | View the conditions to measure the mechanical analysis. |
|  Cursor | View the information for the location where a cursor is shown. |
|  Zoom In | Enlarge the view of a selected area. |
|  Return | Restore the area shown in the window to its usual size. |
|  Clipboard Copy | Copy the displayed screen to the clipboard. |

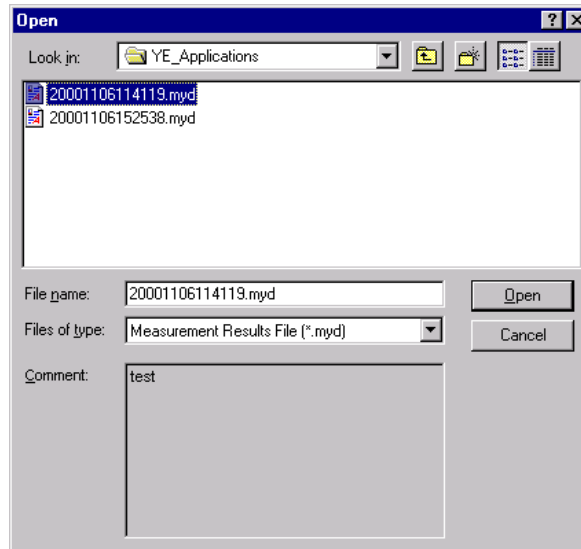
See "■ Toolbar Details" for details on the toolbar buttons.


■ Toolbar Details



(Open) Button

The mechanical analysis data file can be loaded in the Open dialog box. To load the file, click the  button. The Open dialog box appears.



When the  Button is Clicked in the Main Window

Open


Click **Open** to load the selected measurement results data file.

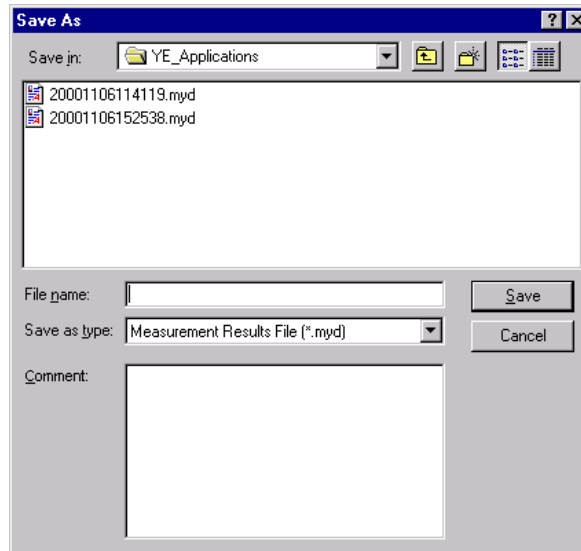
Cancel


Click **Cancel** to return to the main window without loading the file.



(Save As) Button

The on-screen measurement results gain graph and phase graph can be saved to a file. To save the graph, click the  button. The Save As dialog box appears.



When the  Button is Clicked in the Main Window

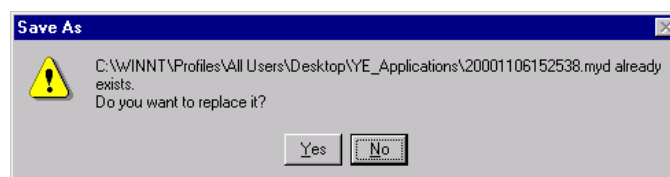
Up to 256 characters can be typed as a comment.

The default file name is the current time (yyyymmddhhmmss).

Save

Click **Save** to save the data to a designated measurement results data file.

If the file name already exists or if an already existing file is loaded and then re-saved, a warning message appears, telling you that the file name already exists, and asks if you want to replace the existing file.




Click **Yes** to overwrite the already existing file. Click **No** to return to the Save As dialog box without saving the file.

Cancel

Click to **Cancel** to return to the main window.



(Print) Button

The graph and data on the Mechanical Analysis main window can be printed. To print the graph and data, click the  button. The Printing Item Setting dialog box appears.

Printing Item Setting

Cover

Attaching the Cover Cover Editing

Where to Submit

Where to Submit (No.1) Where to Submit (No.2) Where to Submit (No.3)

| Item Name | Setting Value |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Title | SigmaWin 200 |
| Company Name | Yaskawa |
| Department Name | MCKJ |
| Name | Tarou Yaskawa |

Data for each function

Mechanical Analysis

Header Footer **Printing Items**

Header Info

Title Mechanical Analysis

Models Info.

Printing Date

File Name

Footer Info

Pages

Color Selection

Black and White Color

OK Cancel

Header Footer Tab

Printing Item Setting

Cover

Attaching the Cover Cover Editing

Where to Submit

Where to Submit (No.1) Where to Submit (No.2) Where to Submit (No.3)

| Item Name | Setting Value |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Title | SigmaWin 200 |
| Company Name | Yaskawa |
| Department Name | MCKJ |
| Name | Tarou Yaskawa |

Data for each function

Mechanical Analysis

Header Footer **Printing Items**

Graph Relations

Resonance/Anti-Resonance

Notch Filters Info.

Measurement Conditions

Acquisition Date of the Data

Others

Comments

Color Selection

Black and White Color

OK Cancel

Printing Items Tab

Printing Item Setting Box

Cover

Select **Attaching the Cover**, and then click **Cover Editing**. For details, see Chapter 3.

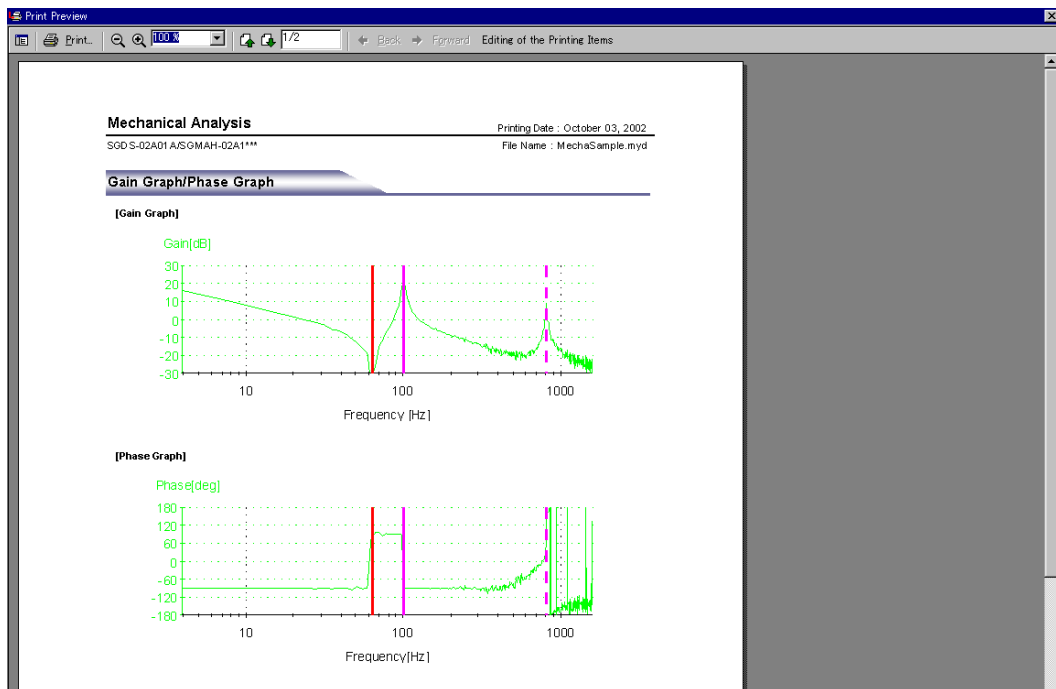
Data for each function

To enter your printing preferences or specifications, click the tab whose options you want to enter or change, and enter the desired settings.

Color Selection

Documents can be printed in color or black and white. Select your preference.

After setting is finished, click **OK**. The document appears on the screen the way it will appear in print.




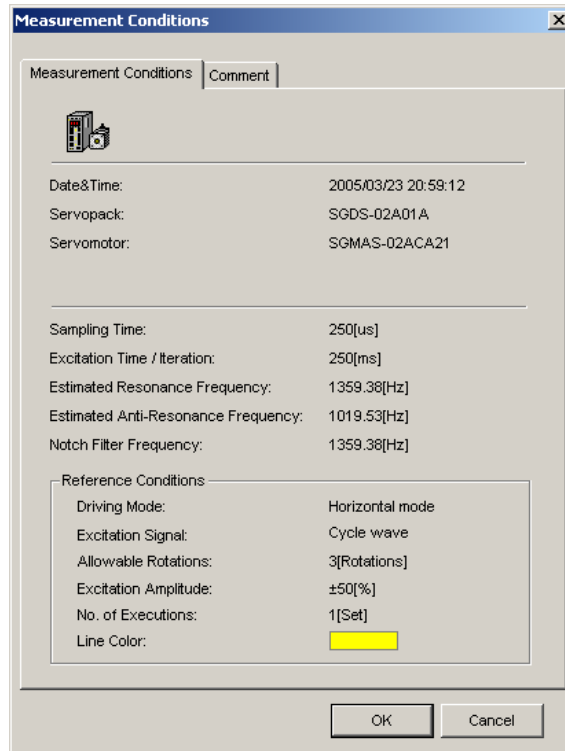
To print the document as is without any changes, click **Print**.

To return to the Printing Item Setting box and change some settings, click **Editing of the Printing Items**.

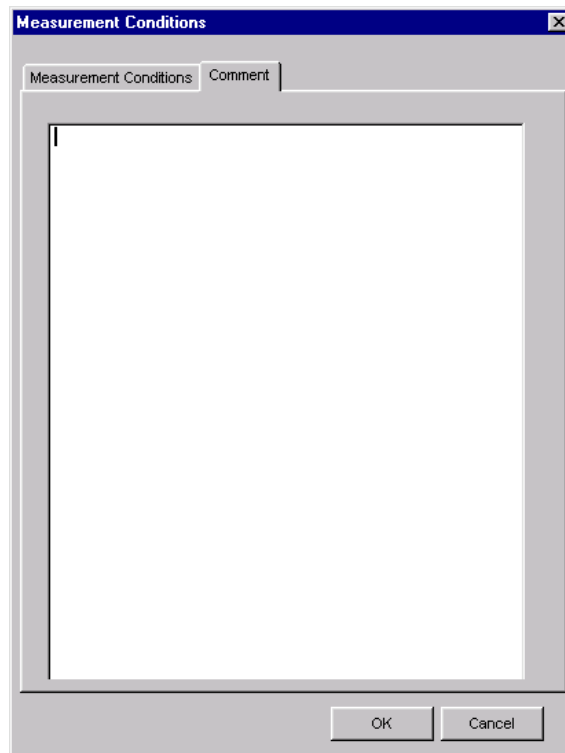


(Measurement Conditions) Button

The conditions for measuring the mechanical analysis can be viewed. To view the conditions, click the  button. The Measurement Conditions dialog box appears. If not already selected, click the **Measurement Conditions** tab to view the conditions for measuring the mechanical analysis.



Measurement Conditions Tab



Comments Tab

Click the **Comments** tab and type any comments.

OK

Click **OK** to save comments and return to the Mechanical Analysis main window.

Cancel


Click **Cancel** to return to the Mechanical Analysis main window without saving the comments.

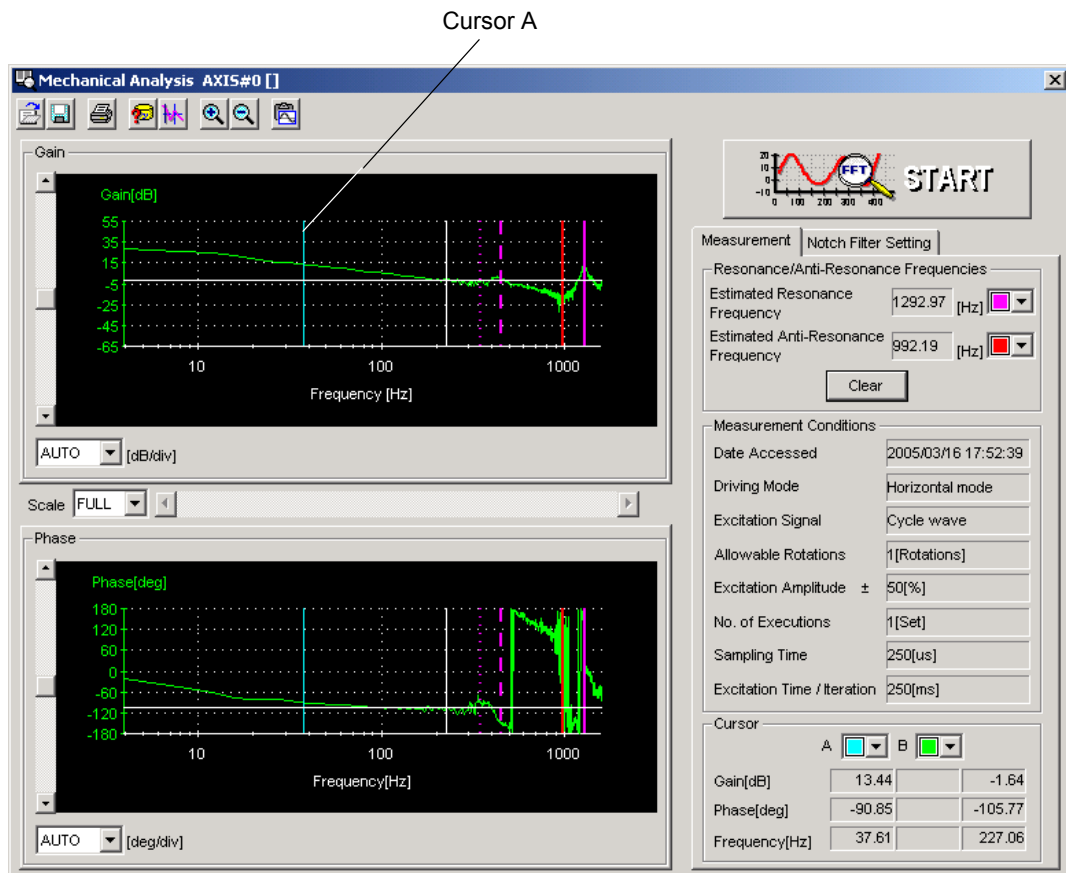
(Cursor) Button

The information for the location where the vertical and horizontal cursor bars intersect can be viewed. Information for the cursor locations A and B can be viewed.

The color of cursor location A and cursor location B can be changed.

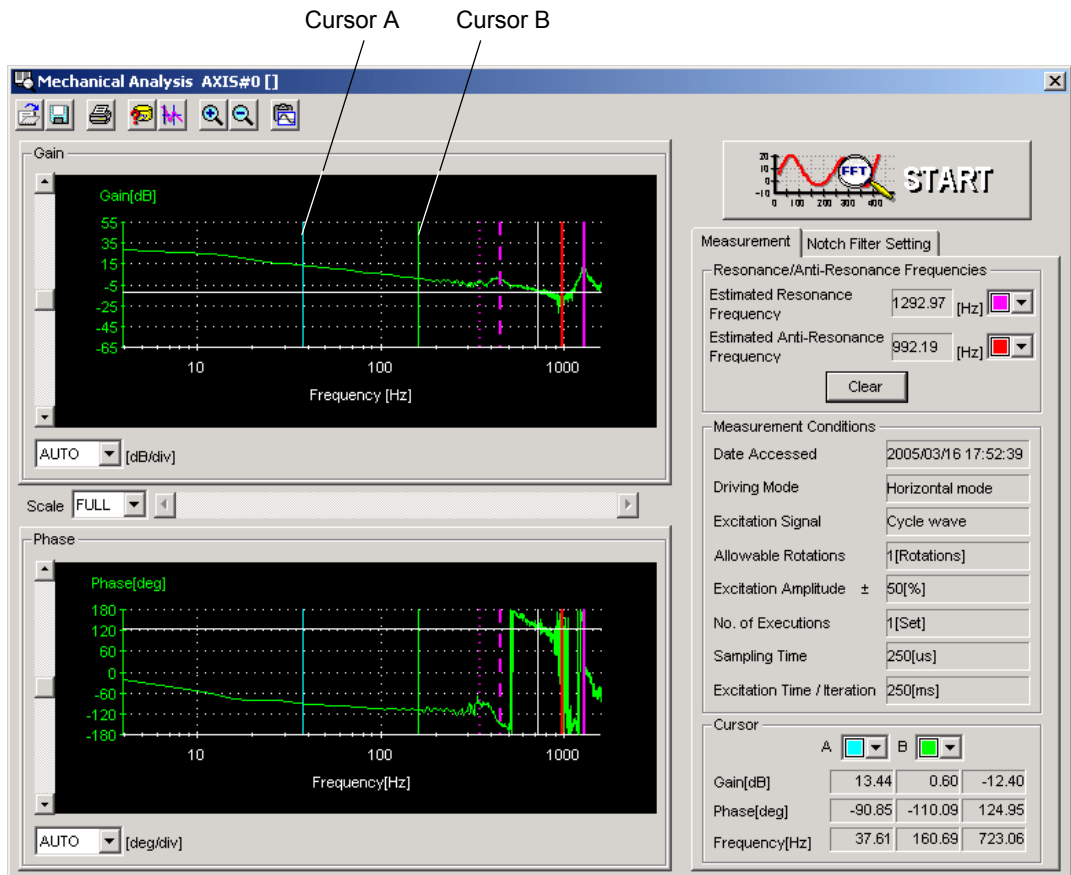
Display the data using the following procedure.

1. Click the  button. The cursor changes into a crosshairs pointer.
2. To confirm the location of the cursor, click the intersection point of the cursor bars and the information related to its location is shown in the cursor location A box in the lower right of the window.



Cursor A Selection Mode

- Next, confirm the cursor location B. Click the intersection point and the information related to its location is shown in cursor location B box in the lower right of the window.




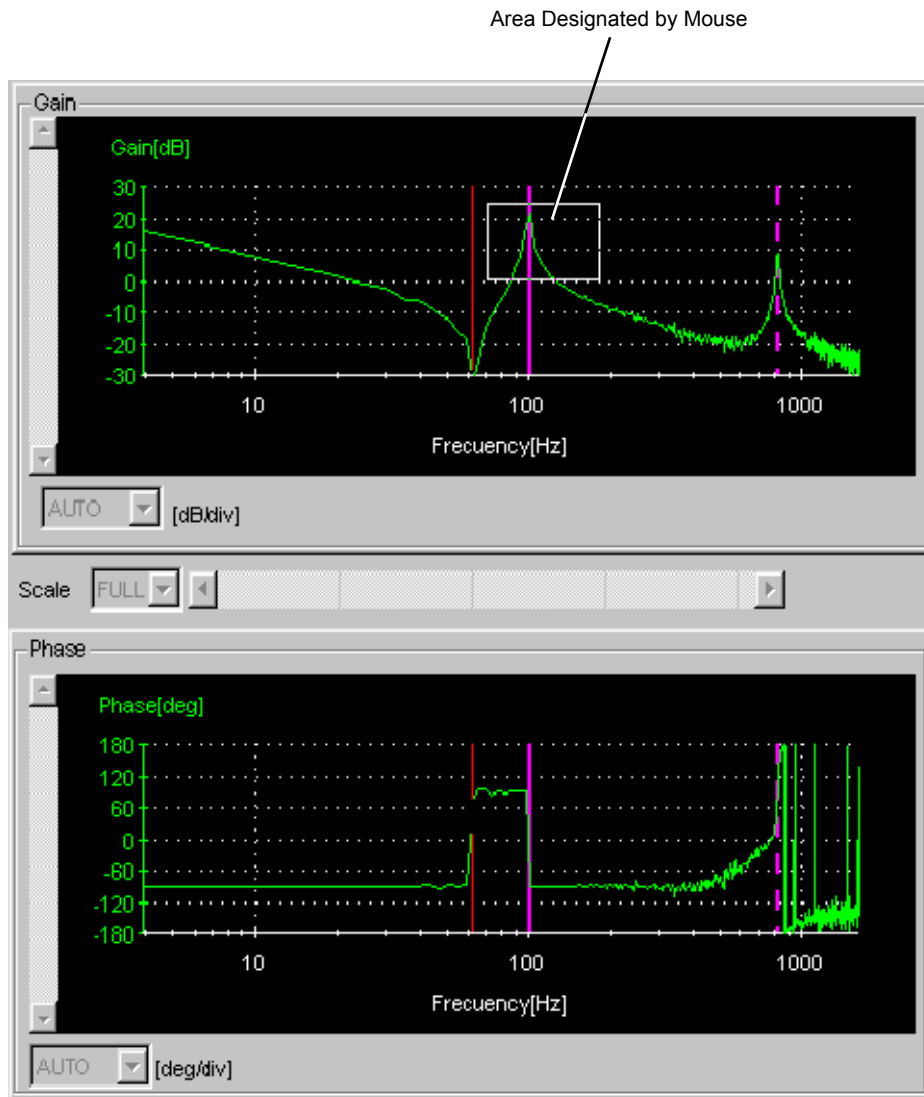
Cursor B Selection Mode

- If you move the cursor bar with the mouse to another location and then click the intersection point, the information in the cursor location A box changes to represent the new location.
- The next time you move the cursor bar and click the intersection point, the information in the cursor location B box changes and so on everytime the location changes.

 **(Zoom) Button**

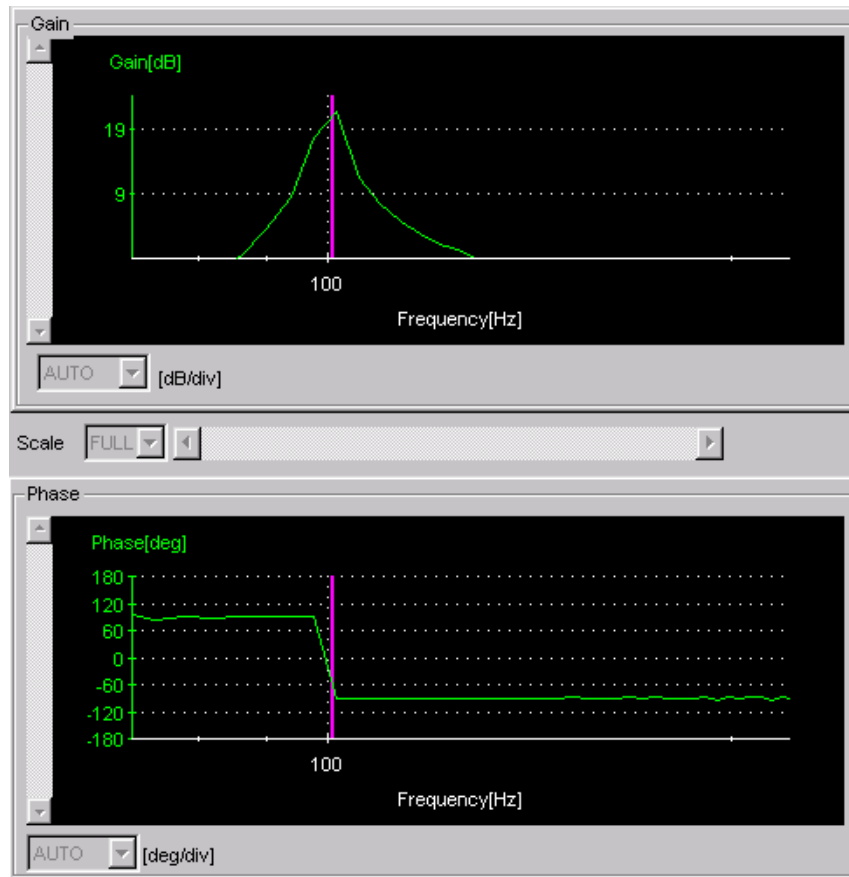
A view of an area selected by the mouse can be magnified. Zoom in on an area using the following procedure.

1. Click the  button.
2. Position the mouse at one corner of the area you want to select, and drag to the opposite corner. A line will appear around the selected area.




Area to be Magnified

- Release the left mouse button. The selected area of the phase graph as well as the gain graph are enlarged.



Magnified Area

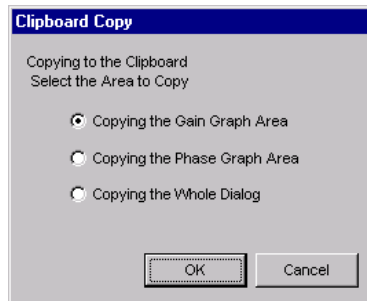
- Click the  button to view the original graph.



(Clipboard Copy) Button

The displayed screen can be copied to the clipboard. It can be exported to Word or Excel by using this button.

Click the  button, and the Clipboard Copy dialog box appears.



Select the area to be copied to the clipboard.

OK

Click **OK** to copy the selected area to the clipboard.

Cancel

Click **Cancel** to return to the main window.

Appendix A Cable Between the PC and SERVOPACK

Two types of cables to connect the PC and SERVOPACK are available: USB and RS-232C

The cable type differs in accordance with the SERVOPACK type.

SERVOPACKs in the Σ -V series: USB or RS-232C

SERVOPACKs in the DC power input Σ -V series: USB

A.1 USB

Cable

The following cable is available from Yaskawa. Contact Yaskawa if necessary.

JZSP-CVS06-02-E

Communications Specifications

The communication specifications are as follows:

| Item | Specifications | Remarks |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| Complied Standards | USB2.0 full-speed function | |
| Bus Speed | Full speed (12 Mbps) | |
| Format | Asynchronous serial | |
| Communications Type | Half-duplex communications | |
| No. of Connectable Devices | USB host: 1, slaves: 127 | Including hubs |
| Cable Length | 5 m at full speed (30 m max. at full speed by connecting five hubs) | |
| Connector Type | Series mini B plug | |
| Power Supply | Self-powered method | Supplied from the SERVO-PACK power supply |

A.2 RS-232C

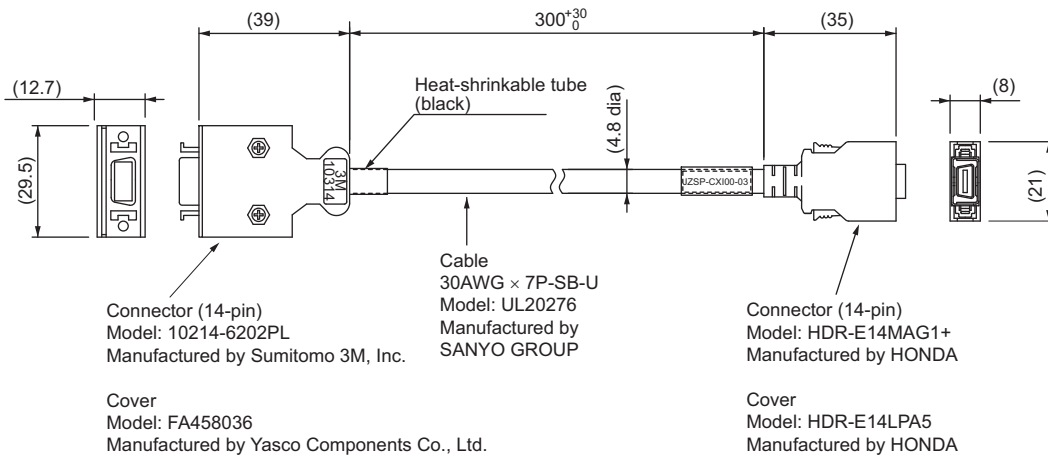
Prepare a dedicated cables for connecting the PC to the SERVOPACK. Contact Yaskawa for dedicated cables for RS-232C communications.

For RS232C communications, two types of cables are required: A digital operator conversion cable and a connection cable between the PC and SERVOPACK.

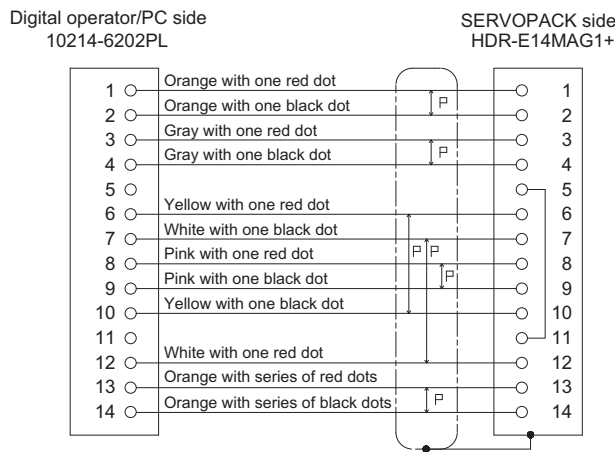
■ Digital Operator Conversion Cable

Model: JZSP-CVS05-A3-E

Appearance and External Dimensions in mm



Connection Circuit

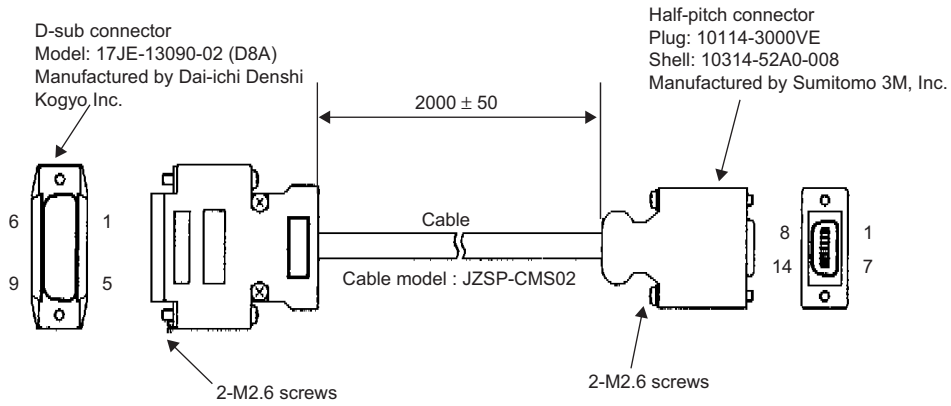


- Notes 1. represents a shielded twisted pair wire.
 2. Short pins 5 and 11 of the connector (HDR-E14MAG1+).

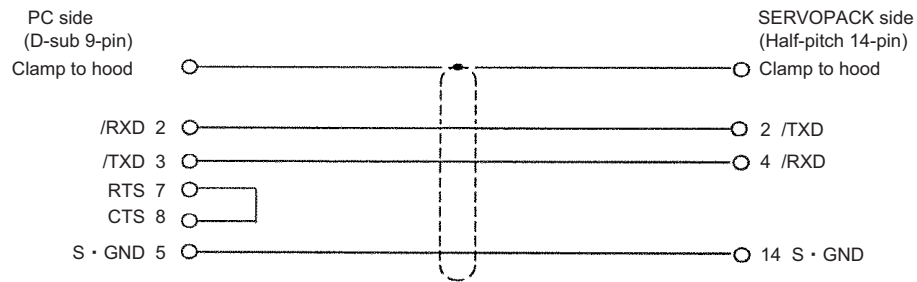
■ Connection Cable Between SERVOPACK and PC

Model: JZSP-CMS02 (D-sub 9-pin)

Appearance and External Dimensions in mm



Connection Circuit



Communications Specifications

The communications specifications are as follows:

- Baud Rate 19200 bps
- Bit Structure Start: 1 bit
Data: 8 bits
Stop: 1 bit
Odd Number Parity: 1 bit
- Synchronization Type Start-stop synchronization
- XON/XOFF Control None
- Shift Control None
- Communication Type Half-duplex communication

Appendix B Install File List

SigmaWin+ Σ-V component installs the following files into two directories on the PC.
The application default installation directories are as follows.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Main application file | C:\Program Files\SigmaIDE\SigmaWinPlus\SigmaWinFV |
| Microsoft foundation support file | |
| DAO support file | |
| Tool OCX | |
| Electronic manual | |
| VisualBasic runtime library | |
| Others | |
| USB driver | C:\Program Files\SigmaIDE\SigmaWinPlus\Driver |

Main Application Files

| File Name | Function | Installation Directory |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| SIGMAFUNCEXECUTOR.exe | Executable Module (EXE) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SIGMAWINFV.exe | Executable Module (EXE) | Application Directory\Bin |
| YEPRN.exe | Executable Module (EXE) | Application Directory\Bin |
| BASELIB.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| CMIF.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| COMMMBUS.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| CYELIB.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| IFDCM.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| IFDCOM.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| IFDUSB.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVAATEX.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVADJUST.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVADVTUNE2.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVALARM.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVAXISNAME.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVBASE.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVCHART.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVCONNECT.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |

Main Application Files (cont'd)

| File Name | Function | Installation Directory |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| SVDAMPING1.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVDAMPING2.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVDETVIB.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVEASYFFT.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVENCABS.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVGAINSW.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVGRAPH.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVINERTIA.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVINFO.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVJOG.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVLIB.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVLIBC.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVMECHA.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVMON.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVMONIO.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVMOTORSCALE.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVMONSETTING.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVMULTITURN.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVONEPARA.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVOPCARD.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVPASSWORD.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVPOLEDETECT.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVPRGJOG.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVPLUSRES.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVPRN.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVREALTRACE.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVRESPONSE LEVELSET.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVSRESET.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |

Main Application Files (cont'd)

| File Name | Function | Installation Directory |
|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| SVTRACE.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVTUNINGGUIDE.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVUPWIZARD.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVUSER.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVUSERCONVERT.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVUSERDIRECT.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVUSERLIB.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVVIBMON.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| SVZEROPOS.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| YECIPHER.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| YECMLIB.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| YEDBASE.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| YESIGMA.dll | Executable Module (DLL) | Application Directory\Bin |
| IDEINFOJ.mdb | Database File | Application Directory\Bin |
| SIGMAIDE.atb | SigmaWin+ Σ -V Component Menu File | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\ToolBar |
| SIGMAFUNCINFO.swi | Component Information File | Application Directory\Bin\Dat |
| SIGMATOUR.chm | Help File | Application Directory\Help |
| BASEORIGINL.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| BASEORIGINR.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| BASEOVERLAP.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| BASETARGETLINE.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| BASETRIGGER.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_BLUE_LEFT.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_BLUE_LEFT_PRINTC.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_BLUE_RIGHT.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_BLUE_RIGHT_PRINTC.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |

Main Application Files (cont'd)

| File Name | Function | Installation Directory |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ORG_DARKGREEN_LEFT.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_DARKGREEN_LEFT_PRINTC.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_DARKGREEN_RIGHT.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_DARKGREEN_RIGHT_PRINTC.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_GREEN_LEFT.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_GREEN_LEFT_PRINTC.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_GREEN_RIGHT.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_GREEN_RIGHT_PRINTC.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_PERPLE_LEFT.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_PERPLE_LEFT_PRINTC.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_PERPLE_RIGHT.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_PERPLE_RIGHT_PRINTC.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_PINK_LEFT.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_PINK_LEFT_PRINTC.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_PINK_RIGHT.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_PINK_RIGHT_PRINTC.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_PRINT_LEFT.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_PRINT_RIGHT.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_RED_LEFT.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_RED_LEFT_PRINTC.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_RED_RIGHT.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |

Main Application Files (cont'd)

| File Name | Function | Installation Directory |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ORG_RED_RIGHT_PRINTC.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_SYAN_LEFT.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_SYAN_LEFT_PRINTC.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_SYAN_RIGHT.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_SYAN_RIGHT_PRINTC.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_YELLOW_LEFT.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_YELLOW_LEFT_PRINTC.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_YELLOW_RIGHT.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |
| ORG_YELLOW_RIGHT_PRINTC.bmp | Bitmap File for SvTrace | Application Directory\Bin\Dat\Bmp |

Microsoft Foundation Support File

| File Name | Function | Installation Directory |
|--------------|------------------------------------|---|
| MFC71.dll | MFC Core Code | Application Directory\Bin Windows System Directory |
| MSVCP71.dll | C Runtime Library | Application Directory\Bin Windows System Directory |
| MSVCR71.dll | C Runtime Library | Application Directory\Bin Windows System Directory |
| MFC71LOC.dll | MFC locale DLL | Application Directory\Bin |
| ODBC32.dll | MFC DLL | Application Directory\Bin |
| OLEPRO32.dll | Microsoft OLE Property Support DLL | Windows System Directory |
| OLEAUT32.dll | Automation Support DLL | Windows System Directory |

DAO Support File

| File Name | Function | Installation Directory |
|------------|----------|------------------------|
| DAO360.dll | DAO DLL | DAO Directory |

Tool OCX

| File Name | Function | Installation Directory |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| SPR32X30.ocx | Spreadsheet OCX *1 | Windows System Directory |
| OLCH2X32.ocx | Oletrachart 2D *2 | Windows System Directory |
| SSTBARS2.ocx | Active Tool Bar *3 | Windows System Directory |
| ACTRPT15J.dll | Active Report DLL *4 | Windows System Directory |
| FSPR30.ocx | Spreadsheet OCX *1 | Windows System Directory |

- *1. SPREAD
Copyright (C) 1999 FarPoint Technologies, Inc.
- *2. Oletra Chart
Copyright (C) APEX Software Corporation
- *3. ActiveToolBar Plus
Copyright (C) 2000 Sheridan Software Systems, Inc.
- *4. ActiveReports
Copyright (C) 2000 Data Dynamics, Ltd.

Electronic Manual

| File Name | Function | Installation Directory |
|----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| SIGMAWINFV.pdf | Electronic Manual | Application Directory\Help |

VisualBasic Runtime Library and Others

| File Name | Function | Installation Directory |
|--------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| MSVBVM60.dll | Visual Basic Runtime Library | Windows System Directory |
| VB6JP.dll | Visual Basic locale DLL | Windows System Directory |
| TABCTL32.ocx | Tab Control OCX | Windows System Directory |
| COMDLG32.ocx | Common Dialog OCX | Windows System Directory |
| 7-ZIP32.dll | Archiver DLL | Windows System Directory |

USB Driver

| File Name | Function | Installation Directory |
|-------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| CPUSB.sys | USB Driver (for x86) | Driver Directory\USB |
| CPUSB2K.inf | USB Driver (for x86) | Driver Directory\USB |
| CPUSB.sys | USB Driver (for x64) | Driver Directory\USB\x64 |
| CPUSB2K.inf | USB Driver (for x64) | Driver Directory\USB\x64 |
| CPUSB.cat | USB Driver (for x64) | Driver Directory\USB\x64 |

Appendix C USB Driver Installation

This section describes how to install the USB driver software for SERVOPACK.

The SERVOPACK USB driver cannot be installed by using the SigmaWin+ installer.

When a SigmaWin+ equipped PC is connected to the SERVOPACK through a USB connection, use the following procedure to install the USB driver.

The installation method will vary depending on the operating system (hereinafter referred to as OS). Use the correct procedure for your OS.

The installation procedure is explained assuming that the SigmaWin+ installed folder directory is "C:\Program Files\SigmaIDE" and that the CD-ROM drive is D drive. Use the folder directory and drive according to the settings of your PC.

C.1 Installing the Driver

- For Windows 7/Vista

- For Windows XP

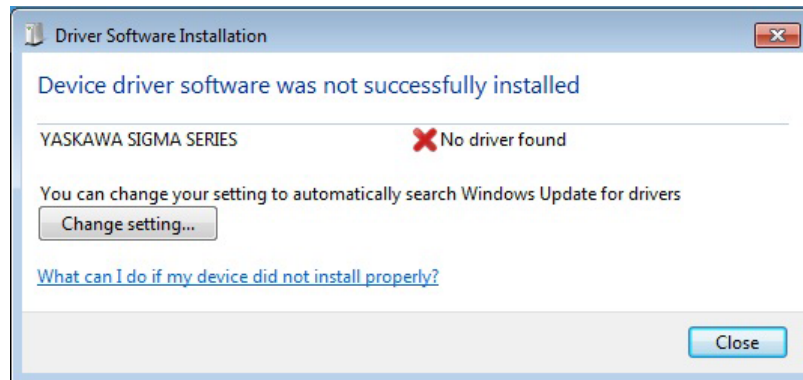
C.2 Confirming the Installation Status

C.3 Removing a USB Device

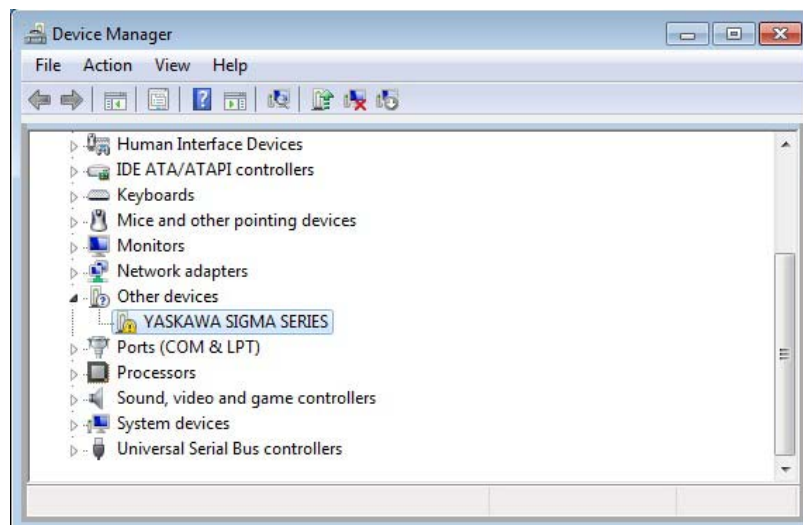
C.1 Installing the Driver

■ For Windows 7/Vista

1. Turn on the power to the PC to start Windows 7 or Vista.
2. Confirm that SigmaWin+ has been installed. If it has not yet been installed, follow the procedures described in "1.5 Installing SigmaWin+ Program".
3. Connect the SERVOPACK to the PC using a USB cable, and then turn on the power to the SERVOPACK. The following message will appear.

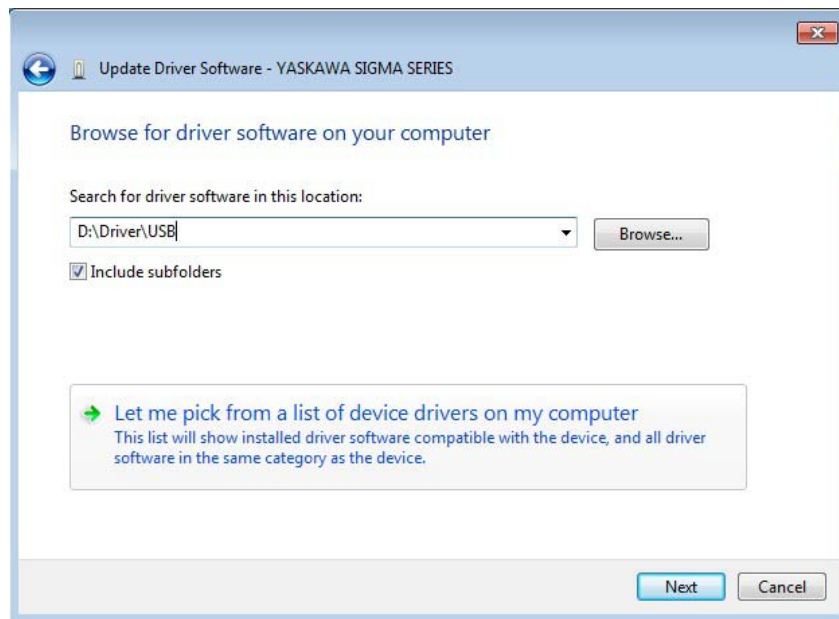


4. Click **Close**.
5. On the **Start** menu, right-click **Computer** and select **Properties**. The property window will appear.
6. Select **Device Manager**. The following window will appear.



7. Right-click **YASKAWA SIGMA SERIES** and select **Update Drive Software...**

8. Select **Browse my computer for driver software**.
The following window will appear.



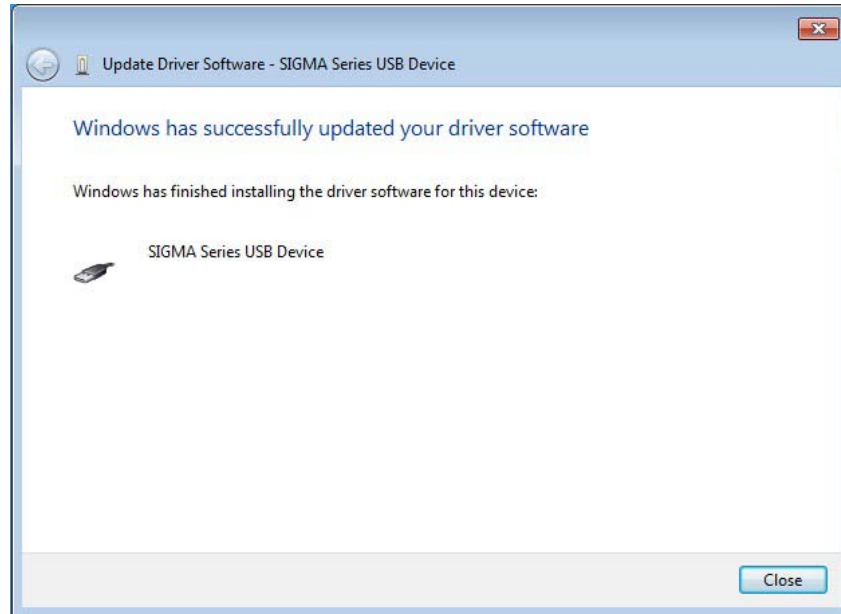
9. Select the **Include subfolders** check box. Click **Browse** to select the folder.
< For Windows 7 (32 bit) or Windows Vista >
"C:\Program Files\SigmaIDE\SigmaWinPlus\Driver\USB"
< For Windows 7 (64 bit) >
"C:\Program Files (x86)\SigmaIDE\SigmaWinPlus\Driver\USB\x64"

10. Click **Next**.

Installation starts by copying the necessary files. Wait until a message appears informing you that the installation is finished.

< If a Security Error Message is Displayed >

Select **Install this driver software anyway**.

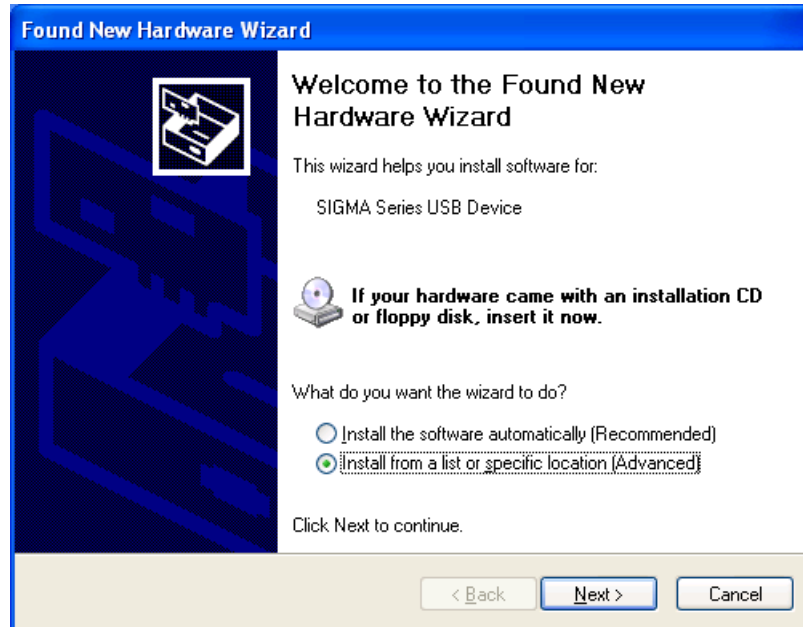


11. When the installation is finished, click **Close**.

This completes the driver installation.

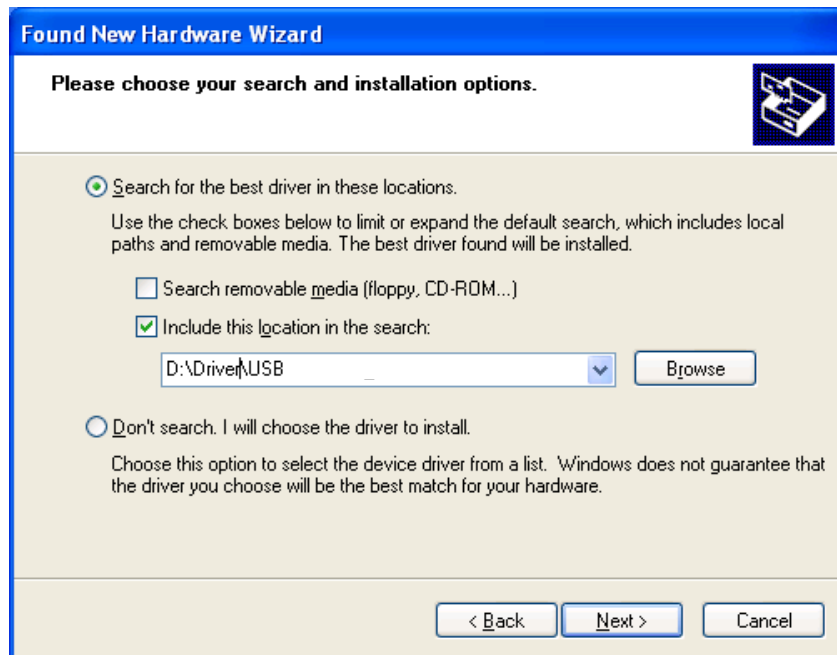
■ For Windows XP

1. Turn on the power to the PC to start Windows XP.
2. Confirm that SigmaWin+ has been installed. If it has not yet been installed, follow the procedures described in "1.5 Installing SigmaWin+ Program".
3. Connect the SERVOPACK to the PC using a USB cable, and then turn on the power to the SERVOPACK. The Found New Hardware Wizard will appear.



4. Confirm that the **Install from a list or specified location [Advanced]** option is selected, and then click **Next**.

The next Wizard will appear.



5. Select the **Search for the best driver in these locations.** option and then select the **Include this location in the search:** check box. Click **Browse** to select the folder "C:\Program Files\SigmaIDE\SigmaWinPlus\Driver\USB".
6. Click **Next**.

The Wizard starts installation by copying the necessary files. Wait until a message appears informing you that the installation is finished.

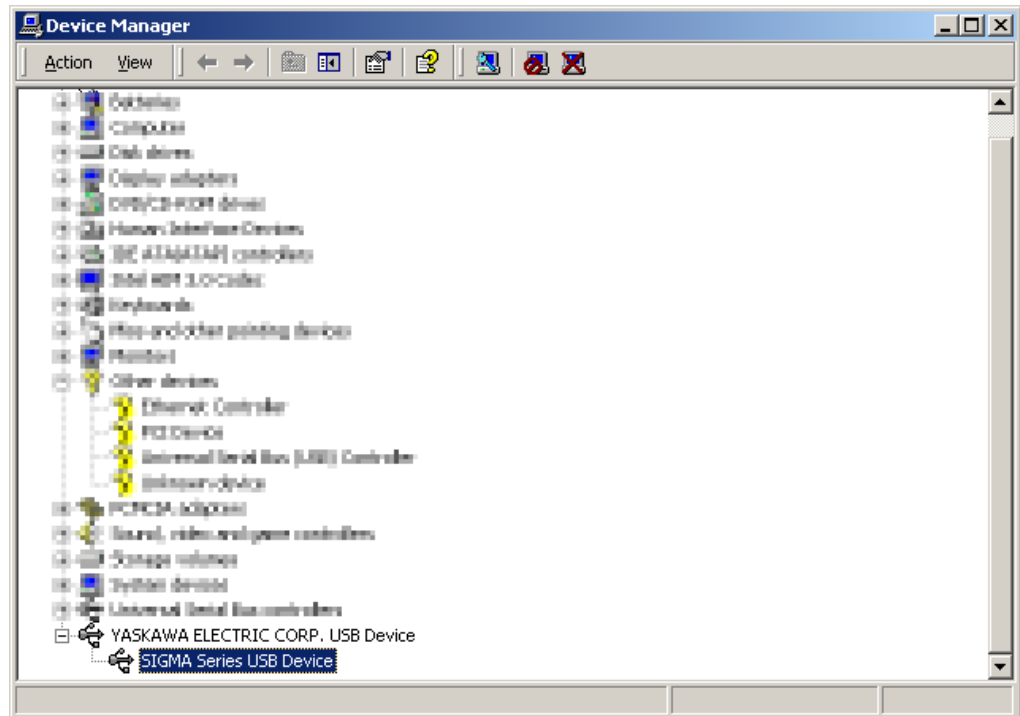


7. When the installation is finished, click **Finish**. This completes the driver installation.

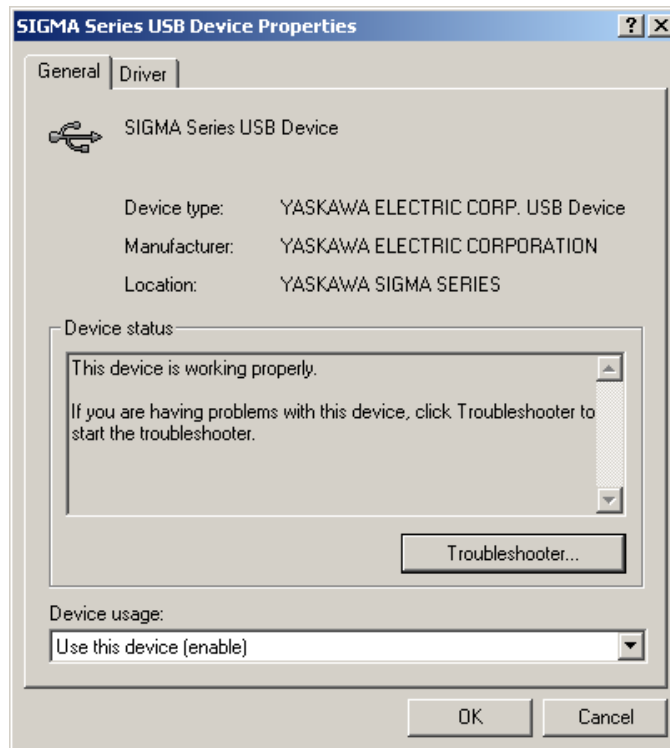
C.2 Confirming the Installation Status

Use the following procedure to make sure that the system recognizes the SERVOPACK as a USB device and that the USB driver is installed correctly.

1. Click the **Start** button, point to **Settings**, and click **Control Panel**.
2. Double-click the **System** icon. The System Properties window will appear.
3. Click the **Hardware** tab and then click **Device Manager**. The Device Manager window will appear.



4. Double-click **SIGMA Series USB Device** in the **YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORP. USB Device** folder. The SIGMA Series USB Device Properties window will appear.



5. Make sure "This device is working properly." is displayed in the **Device status** field.

When "This device is working properly." is displayed, the SERVOPACK is ready to be used through a USB connection. If it is not displayed, reinstall the USB driver.

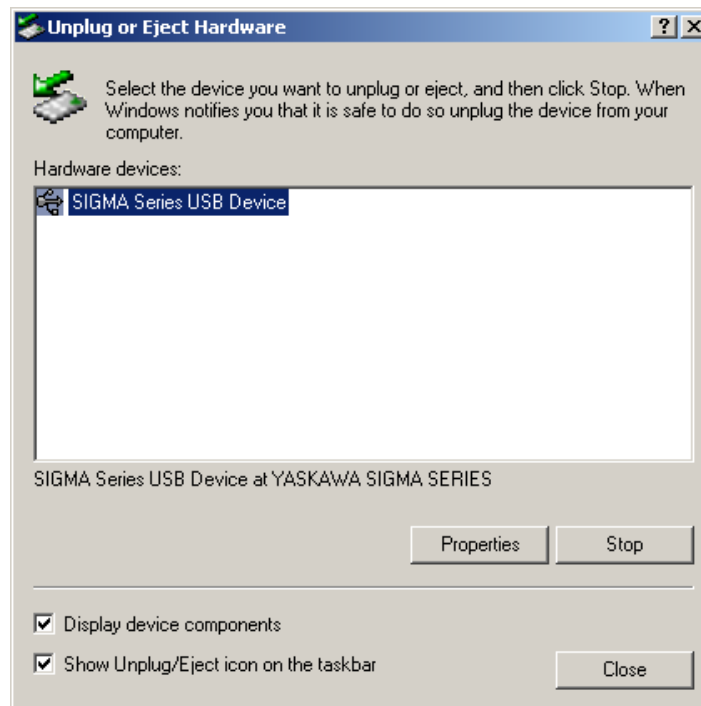
C.3 Removing a USB Device

While the power supply to the PC is on, remove the USB cable from the USB port on either the PC or the SERVOPACK. Or, turn off the power to the SERVOPACK. On the screen of Windows XP, an external device disconnection confirmation will appear. Safely remove the device using the following procedure.

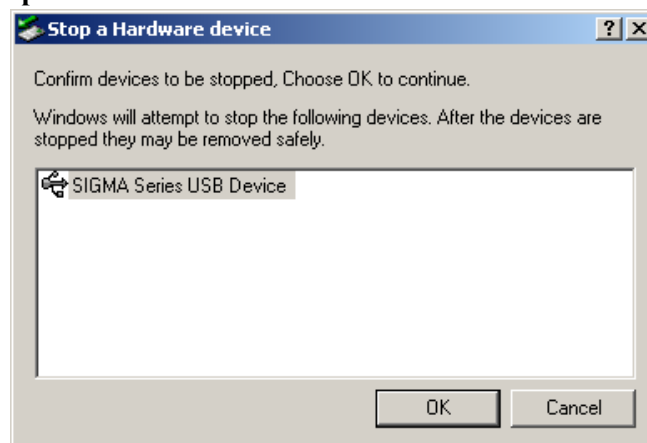
1. Double-click the **Safely Remove Hardware** icon in the taskbar in the bottom right corner.



The Unplug or Eject Hardware window will appear.



2. Select "SIGMA Series USB Device" in the **Hardware devices:** field, and then click **Stop**.



3. Confirm that the "SIGMA Series USB Device" is selected, and then click **OK**.


4. The processing to remove the selected device will be carried out and a message will appear informing you that the device can be safely removed.

The cable can then be safely removed or the power to the SERVOPACK can be safely turned off.

Revision History

The revision dates and numbers of the revised manuals are given on the bottom of the back cover.

MANUAL NO. SI EP S800000 73B

Published in Japan April 2009 09-3 
 Date of publication Date of original publication Revision number

| Date of Publication | Rev. No. | Section | Revised Content |
|---------------------|----------|--------------------------|---|
| December 2012 | ⑥ | Preface | Addition: Information on the related manuals: those for Σ -V series of large-capacity models and DeviceNet Modules |
| | | Preface, 1.3, Appendix C | Deletion: Windows 2000 |
| | | 4.1.1 | Revision: Description about the Write function |
| | | Back cover | Revision: Address |
| December 2011 | ④ | 1.2 | Addition: Configurations |
| | | 1.4 | Addition: System requirements when using MPE720 Ver.7 |
| | | 2.2 | Addition: Operating procedure when using MPE720 Ver.7 |
| | | 2.2.1 | Deletion: Descriptions when using MECHATROLINK-II |
| | | Back Cover | Revision: Address |
| September 2011 | ③ | Preface | Addition: Related manuals (DC power input Σ -V Series) |
| | | Preface, 1.2, 2.2 | Revision: MACHATROLINK-II → MACHATROLINK-II/III |
| | | Preface | Deletion: Windows 98, Windows NT, Windows Me |
| | | Preface, 1.3 | Addition: Windows 7 |
| | | 1.2, 2.2 | Revision: Models of SERVOPACK |
| | | 1.3 | Addition: System requirements for MACHATROLINK-III communications |
| | | Appendix A | Addition: Information about cables |
| | | Appendix B | Addition: Main application files, USB driver |
| | | Appendix C | Addition: USB driver installation procedures for Windows 7/Vista |
| June 2010 | ② | Chapter 3 Chapter 4 | Addition: Descriptions on how to operate when using a Safety Module |
| | | Back Cover | Revision: Address Addition: The words "Original instructions" |
| April 2009 | ① | – | Based on Japanese user's manual, SIJPS80000073B<1> published in March 2009 |
| March 2009 | – | – | First edition |

AC Servo Drives Engineering Tool

SigmaWin+

ONLINE MANUAL

Σ -V Component

IRUMA BUSINESS CENTER (SOLUTION CENTER)

480, Kamifujisawa, Iruma, Saitama 358-8555, Japan
Phone 81-4-2962-5151 Fax 81-4-2962-6138

YASKAWA AMERICA, INC.

2121 Norman Drive South, Waukegan, IL 60085, U.S.A.
Phone (800) YASKAWA (800-927-5292) or 1-847-887-7000 Fax 1-847-887-7310

YASKAWA ELÉTRICO DO BRASIL LTDA.

Avenida Fagundes Filho, 620 São Paulo-SP CEP 04304-000, Brazil
Phone 55-11-3585-1100 Fax 55-11-5581-8795

YASKAWA EUROPE GmbH

Hauptstraße 185, Eschborn 65760, Germany
Phone 49-6196-569-300 Fax 49-6196-569-398

YASKAWA ELECTRIC UK LTD.

1 Hunt Hill Orchardton Woods Cumbernauld, G68 9LF, United Kingdom
Phone 44-1236-735000 Fax 44-1236-458182

YASKAWA ELECTRIC KOREA CORPORATION

9F, Kyobo Securities Bldg. 26-4, Yeouido-dong, Yeongdeungpo-gu, Seoul, 150-737, Korea
Phone 82-2-784-7844 Fax 82-2-784-8495

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (SINGAPORE) PTE. LTD.

151 Lorong Chuan, #04-01, New Tech Park 556741, Singapore
Phone 65-6282-3003 Fax 65-6289-3003

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD.

12F, Carlton Bld., No.21 HuangHe Road, HuangPu District, Shanghai 200003, China
Phone 86-21-5385-2200 Fax 86-21-5385-3299

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD. BEIJING OFFICE

Room 1011, Tower W3 Oriental Plaza, No.1 East Chang An Ave.,
Dong Cheng District, Beijing 100738, China
Phone 86-10-8518-4086 Fax 86-10-8518-4082

YASKAWA ELECTRIC TAIWAN CORPORATION

9F, 16, Nanking E. Rd., Sec. 3, Taipei 104, Taiwan
Phone 886-2-2502-5003 Fax 886-2-2505-1280



YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

In the event that the end user of this product is to be the military and said product is to be employed in any weapons systems or the manufacture thereof, the export will fall under the relevant regulations as stipulated in the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Regulations. Therefore, be sure to follow all procedures and submit all relevant documentation according to any and all rules, regulations and laws that may apply.

Specifications are subject to change without notice for ongoing product modifications and improvements.

© 2009-2012 YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

MANUAL NO. SIEP S800000 73F

Published in Japan December 2012 09-3

12-7-7

Original instructions